



# Highway Safety Plan

## FY 2014

Developed and Prepared by the Staff of the Traffic  
Safety Section in the TxDOT Traffic Operations Division  
125 East 11<sup>TH</sup> Street Austin, Texas 78701-2483  
<http://www.txdot.gov/>

6/26/2013





Governor Rick Perry

Phil Wilson

Governor's Highway Safety Representative

Executive Director

Texas Department of Transportation

Carol T. Rawson, P.E.

Director, Traffic Operations Division

Texas Department of Transportation

Terry A. Pence

Traffic Safety Section Director

Texas Department of Transportation



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	6
SECTION ONE .....	9
INTRODUCTION .....	9
HIGHWAY SAFETY OFFICE .....	10
PLANNING PROCESS.....	15
EGRANTS.....	24
PLANNING CALENDAR.....	25
SECTION TWO.....	26
PROGRAM PLANNING .....	26
OVERVIEW.....	27
PERFORMANCE MEASURES.....	32
PERFORMANCE MEASURE CROSS-REFERENCE .....	33
PERFORMANCE TARGETS.....	34
CRASH DATA TREND CHARTS.....	49
PROGRAMS AND STRATEGIES .....	72
DATA SOURCES AND GLOSSARY.....	74
SECTION THREE.....	78
PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES.....	78
PERFORMANCE REPORT.....	79
SECTION FOUR .....	94
MAP-21 GRANT APPLICATION .....	94
SUMMARY.....	95
QUALIFYING PROGRAM AREAS AND CRITERION.....	96
SECTION FIVE.....	97
PROJECT DETAILS .....	97
PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION – 01 .....	98
ALCOHOL AND OTHER COUNTERMEASURES – 02 .....	101
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES – 03 .....	137
MOTORCYCLE SAFETY – 04.....	139
OCCUPANT PROTECTION – 05.....	142
PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLIST SAFETY – 06 .....	154
POLICE TRAFFIC SERVICES – 07.....	159
SPEED CONTROL – 08 .....	164
TRAFFIC RECORDS – 09.....	166
DRIVER EDUCATION AND BEHAVIOR – 10 .....	172
RAILROAD/HIGHWAY CROSSING – 11.....	179

## TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

ROADWAY SAFETY – 12.....	181
SAFE COMMUNITIES – 13 .....	184
SCHOOL BUS – 14 .....	187
<b>SECTION SIX .....</b>	<b>189</b>
PROJECT CROSS-REFERENCE.....	189
<b>SECTION SEVEN.....</b>	<b>200</b>
APPENDIX A .....	200
CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES.....	201
<b>SECTION EIGHT .....</b>	<b>211</b>
SUMMARY OF PLANNED FUNDING .....	211
PROGRAM COST SUMMARY .....	212
<b>SECTION NINE .....</b>	<b>213</b>
APPENDIX D .....	213
CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES.....	214
<b>PART 1: OCCUPANT PROTECTION .....</b>	<b>228</b>
SECTION 405 (B) ATTACHMENTS.....	228
ATTACHMENT 1.1: TEXAS TRANSPORTATION CODE 545.....	229
ATTACHMENT 1.2: CLICK IT OR TICKET MOBILIZATION .....	238
ATTACHMENT 1.3: NATIONAL CPS CERTIFICATION – TECHNICIANS .....	239
ATTACHMENT 1.4: NATIONAL CPS CERTIFICATION – INSTRUCTORS .....	315
ATTACHMENT 1.5: CHILD CAR SEAT INSPECTION STATIONS .....	325
<b>PART 2: STATE TRAFFIC SAFETY INFORMATION SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS .....</b>	<b>348</b>
SECTION 405 (C) ATTACHMENTS.....	348
TRIPRS DATABASE NOTATION .....	349
<b>PART 3: IMPAIRED DRIVING COUNTERMEASURES.....</b>	<b>350</b>
SECTION 405 (D) ATTACHMENTS .....	350
MID-RANGE STATE NOTATION.....	351
<b>PART 5: MOTORCYCLIST SAFETY .....</b>	<b>352</b>
SECTION 405 (F) ATTACHMENTS .....	352
ATTACHMENT 5.1: MOTORCYCLE TRAINING BY COUNTY .....	353
ATTACHMENT 5.2: MOTORCYCLE TRAINING STUDENT COUNT .....	360
ATTACHMENT 5.3: MOTORCYCLE TRAINING CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS .....	364
ATTACHMENT 5.4: MOTORCYCLE TRAINING LOCATIONS .....	372
ATTACHMENT 5.5: TEXAS TRANSPORTATION CODE CHAPTER 662 .....	374
ATTACHMENT 5.6: MOTORCYCLE TRAINING PARTNERS.....	380
ATTACHMENT 5.7: TEXAS TRANSPORTATION CODE 525.....	382
ATTACHMENT 5.8: TEXAS STATEWIDE MEDIA MARKET OUTREACH .....	384



## TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

ATTACHMENT 5.9: TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, CHAPTER 31.....	387
ATTACHMENT 5.10: TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, CHAPTER 25.....	409
ATTACHMENT 5.11: MOTORCYCLE COUNTERMEASURES AND WORKSHOP .....	425
ATTACHMENT 5.12: TRAFFIC OPERATIONS DIVISION SIGNATURE AUTHORITY .....	468
ATTACHMENT 5.13: DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY .....	470
ATTACHMENT 5.14: MOTORCYCLE AWARENESS CAMPAIGN .....	500
ATTACHMENT 5.15: TEXAS MOTORCYCLE SAFETY COALITION .....	506
<b>HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN COST SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>520</b>
<b>APPENDIX B .....</b>	<b>520</b>
ATTACHMENT 6.1: HS-217 .....	521

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### PROGRAM GOALS

TxDOT's FY 2014 budget of approximately \$102,718,558 million will fund an estimated 361 projects during the year.

**Highlights** – Texas will implement activities in support of national highway safety goals to reduce motor vehicle related fatalities that also reflect the primary data-related crash factors within the State as identified by the State highway safety planning process, including: National law enforcement mobilizations and sustained enforcement of statutes addressing impaired driving, occupant protection, and driving in excess of posted speed limits.

**Alcohol** – Texas will continue to focus on alcohol-related fatalities which continue to be a problem in Texas. NHTSA's Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) reports 1,213 fatalities in crashes involving a driver or motorcycle operator with a BAC of .08 or above in Texas during 2011.

**Safety Belts** – Statewide surveys show that safety belt use by drivers and front seat passengers was at 94.04% in 2012. Texas children ages 0-4 years were restrained 89.5% in 2011. Texas will continue efforts to increase occupant restraint use in all passenger vehicle and trucks for driver and front seat passengers to 94.06%, for children ages 5-16 to 64.6%, and to achieve occupant restraint use for children ages 0-4 at 89.6% or higher.

**Motorcyclists** – Texas will continue to focus on motorcycle safety through motorcycle safety training, public awareness, public service announcements, and other outreach programs to enhance driver awareness of motorcyclist, such as the "share-the-road" safety messages developed using Share-the Road model language. In 2014, Texas will dedicate approximately \$500,000 for one motorcycle focused public awareness campaign.

**Crash Data** – Texas will continue to develop and implement the statewide data system Crash Records Information System (CRIS) which will provide timely and effective data analysis to support allocation of highway safety resources. This includes the development and implementation of a Crash Reporting and Analysis for Safer Highways (CRASH) component of CRIS which will allow the local law enforcement community to submit crash reports electronically via the public internet. CRASH has built in real-time data checks and business rules to increase the accuracy. CRASH simplifies the data entry process by prompting the user through a series of menus and options.

**eGrants** – TxDOT will continue to enhance eGrants to simplify the grant process for potential and current subgrantees.

**Advertising** – TxDOT will continue to use various funds for the enhancement of purchased advertising for highway safety messages.

- Impaired driving campaigns targeting young adults and college students, Christmas and New Year's holiday campaign, summer months, and Texas Latinos.
- The advertising will be implemented via grassroots outreach strategy and public and media relations; radio and television public service announcements, billboards and online advertising.
- An approximate \$6,355,000 will be allocated for advertising.
- Media vendors will complete follow-up benchmark studies to measure campaign awareness.

## LEGISLATIVE ISSUES

The 83rd Texas Legislature convened in January 2013. The text, history and status of all bills are located at: <http://www.capitol.state.tx.us/>.

The following are traffic safety related topics the Texas Legislature considered in 2013. The highlighted bills were signed and will pass into law effective September 1, 2013:

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Type	Number	Author	Subject
HB	108	Harless	Wireless Communications Device; Offense
HB	260	Callegari	DWI: Ignition Interlock
HB	295	Rodriguez	Drowsy Driving Study Commission
HB	307	Farias	Bicycle Safety Equipment
HB	347	Pitts	Wireless Communications; School Property
HB	434	Riddle	DWI; person authorized to take blood specimen
HB	516	Pitts	DWI, warrant for blood specimen
HB	517	Pitts	DWI, inmate release/parole eligibility for certain intoxication offenses
HB	689	Marquez	RR Crossing; Enabling for Auto Enforcement
HB	765	King, Phil	CDL license holders traffic offenses
HB	1174	Fallon, Pat	Penalties for illegally passing a stopped school bus
HB	1294	Price, Four	Child safety seat, defense to prosecution
HB	1380	Martinez, Armando	Move over law, TxDOT vehicles
HB	1658	King, Phil	DWI: requiring arrest and collection of specimen under certain circumstances
HB	1949	Gutierrez	85 MPH Speed Limits
HB	2131	Dutton	DWI: DWI Courts
HB	2234	Orr	Home Schooling Driver's Education
HB	2279	Phillips	Three Wheeled Motorcycle Education
HB	2790	Smithee	Child Safety Seat Systems, Fine Structure
HB	2868	Carter	DWI, Warrants for Blood Specimens
HB	2881	Toth	DWI; Habitual Offenders
HB	3246	Callegari	Fines for Speeding Offenses
HB	3290	Martinez, Armando	Unprotected Road Users (Pedestrian Safety)
HB	3483	Fletcher	Driver's Education; Persons Under 18
HB	3641	Harper-Brown	Bicycle Helmets
HB	3815	Carter	DWI, License Suspensions
HB	3838	Phillips	Motorcycle Operator Training

## SENATE

TYPE	NO.	AUTHOR	SUBJECT
SB	28	Zaffirini	Wireless Communications Devices; Offense
SB	98	Patrick	Penalties for certain DWI offenses
SB	271	Seliger	Child Safety Seat Systems, Defenses to Prosecution
SB	275	Watson	Hit and Run Penalties
SB	335	Rodriguez, Jose	Railroad Crossings; Auto Enforcement for
SB	510	Nichols	Move Over Law, Adding TxDOT Vehicles
SB	514	Davis, Wendy	Saltwater Pipelines; Installation on State ROW
SB	687	Huffman	DWI; Monitoring of Ethyl Alcohol Testing Devices (home or auto)
SB	763	Watson	License and Training for Three Wheeled motorcycles
SB	1418	Davis, Wendy	Sobriety Checkpoints
SB	1515	Ellis	Unprotected Road Users (Pedestrian Safety)
SB	1693	Ells	Safe Routes to School Program

## SECTION ONE INTRODUCTION

## HIGHWAY SAFETY OFFICE

### PROGRAM

The Highway Safety Office (HSO) is managed by the Traffic Safety Section (TRF-TS) in the Traffic Operations Division (TRF) of the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). The banners below outline the primary mission, goal, and strategy of the program that directly supports the TxDOT mission of "Work with others to provide safe and reliable transportation solutions for Texas."

MISSION STATEMENT	GOAL	STRATEGY
Operate in a manner that saves lives and prevents injuries.	Identify traffic safety problem areas and programs to reduce the number and severity of traffic-related crashes, injuries, and fatalities.	Use of information, technology, resources and skills to identify priority traffic safety issues, plan initiatives, generate coordinated action, and evaluate and communicate results.

### PROGRAM FUNDING

Funding is secured from the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), a division of the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT). Over 300 traffic safety grants are awarded annually to state, local, and non-profit agencies across Texas.

### TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM AREAS

- 01 – Planning and Administration (PA)
- 02 – Alcohol and Other Drug Countermeasures (AL)
- 03 – Emergency Medical Services (EM)
- 04 – Motorcycle Safety (MC)
- 05 – Occupant Protection (OP)
- 06 – Pedestrian/Bicycle Safety (PS)
- 07 – Police Traffic Services (PT)
- 08 – Speed Control (SC)
- 09 – Traffic Records (TR)
- 10 – Driver Education and Behavior (DE)
- 11 – Railroad / Highway Crossing (RH)
- 12 – Roadway Safety (RS)
- 13 – Safe Communities (SA)
- 14 – School Bus Safety (SB)

## ELIGIBILITY

In order to be eligible for a traffic safety grant, an organization must be one of the following:

- State or local government agency
- Educational institution
- Non-profit organization

Grants are awarded based on the following merits:

- Specific proposed project
- Relevancy to the current traffic safety issues as identified by the state
- Approval of the Texas Transportation Commission

## ORGANIZATION

The Texas traffic safety program is managed by TRF-TS in TRF. The program management staff is located at the Austin headquarters and traffic safety specialist field staff is stationed across the state in support of the 25 TxDOT Districts. The organizational charts illustrate the hierarchy of the highway safety office; TRF-TS, TRF, and TxDOT. (See Figures 1.1 – 1.3).

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

## Traffic Safety Section

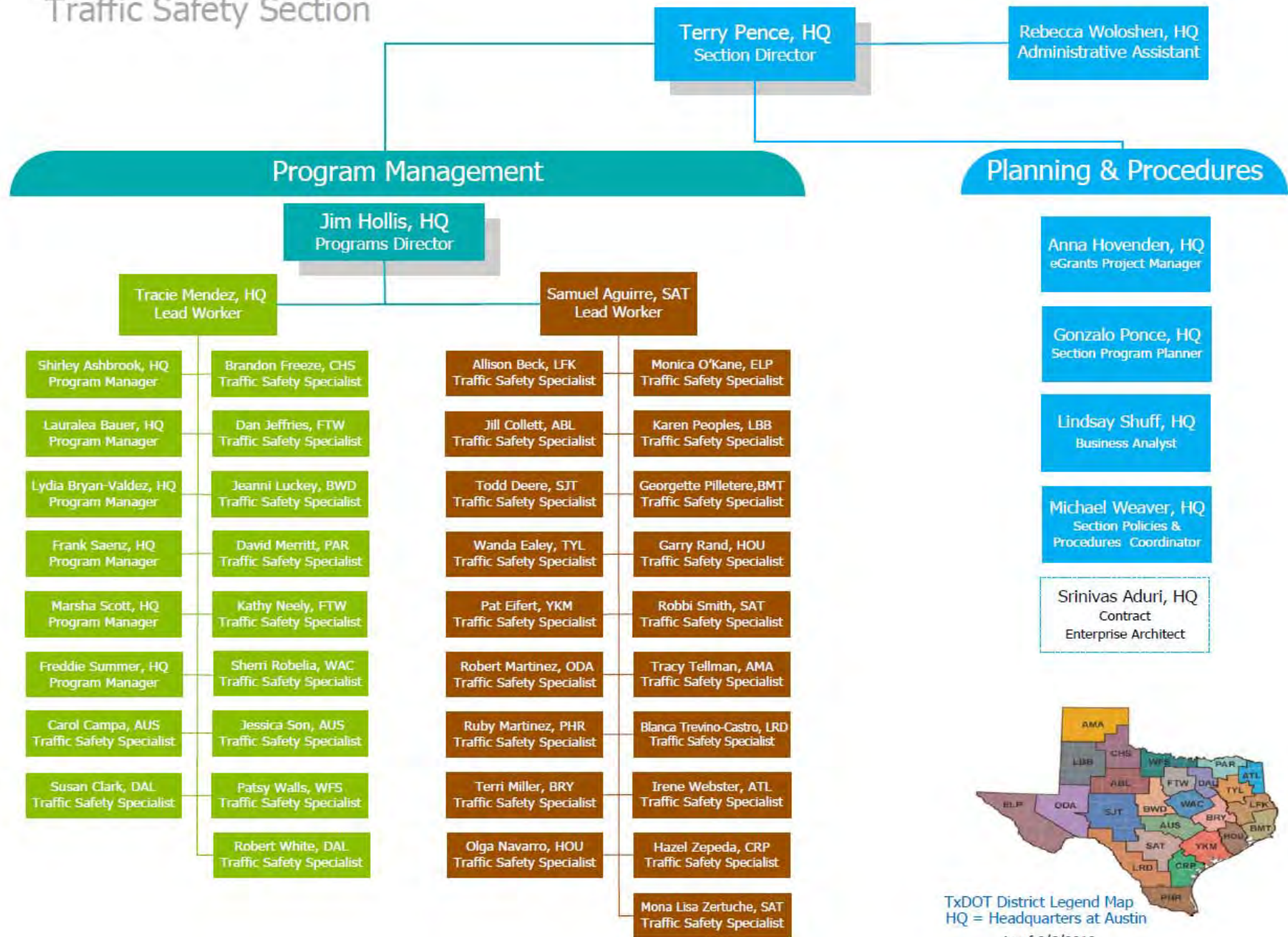


Figure 1.1: TxDOT Traffic Safety



Original Approved by:  
Carol T. Rawson, P.E.  
June 18, 2013

FTE Allocation: 155

# **Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Operations Division**

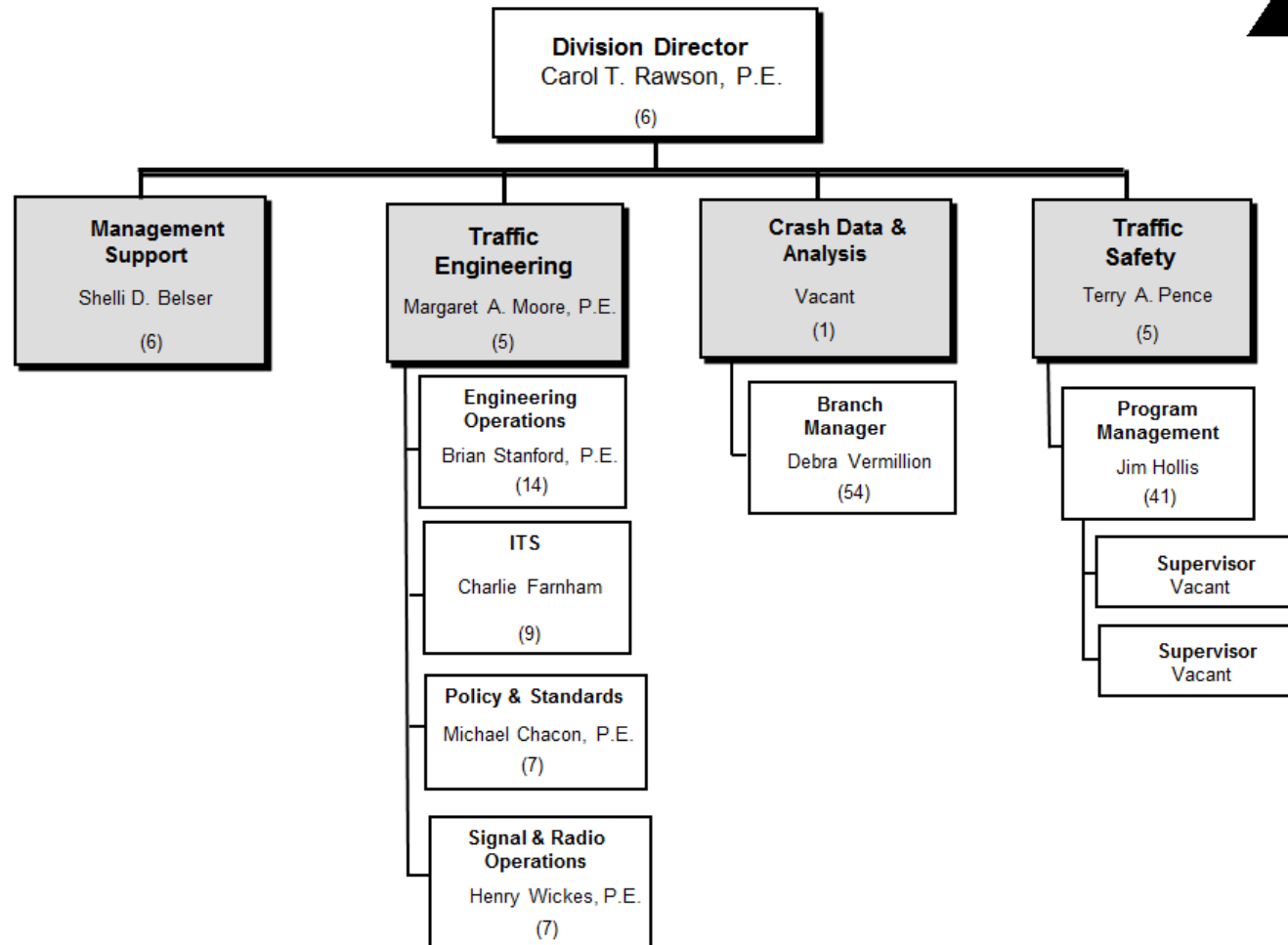


Figure 1.2: TxDOT Traffic Operations Division

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

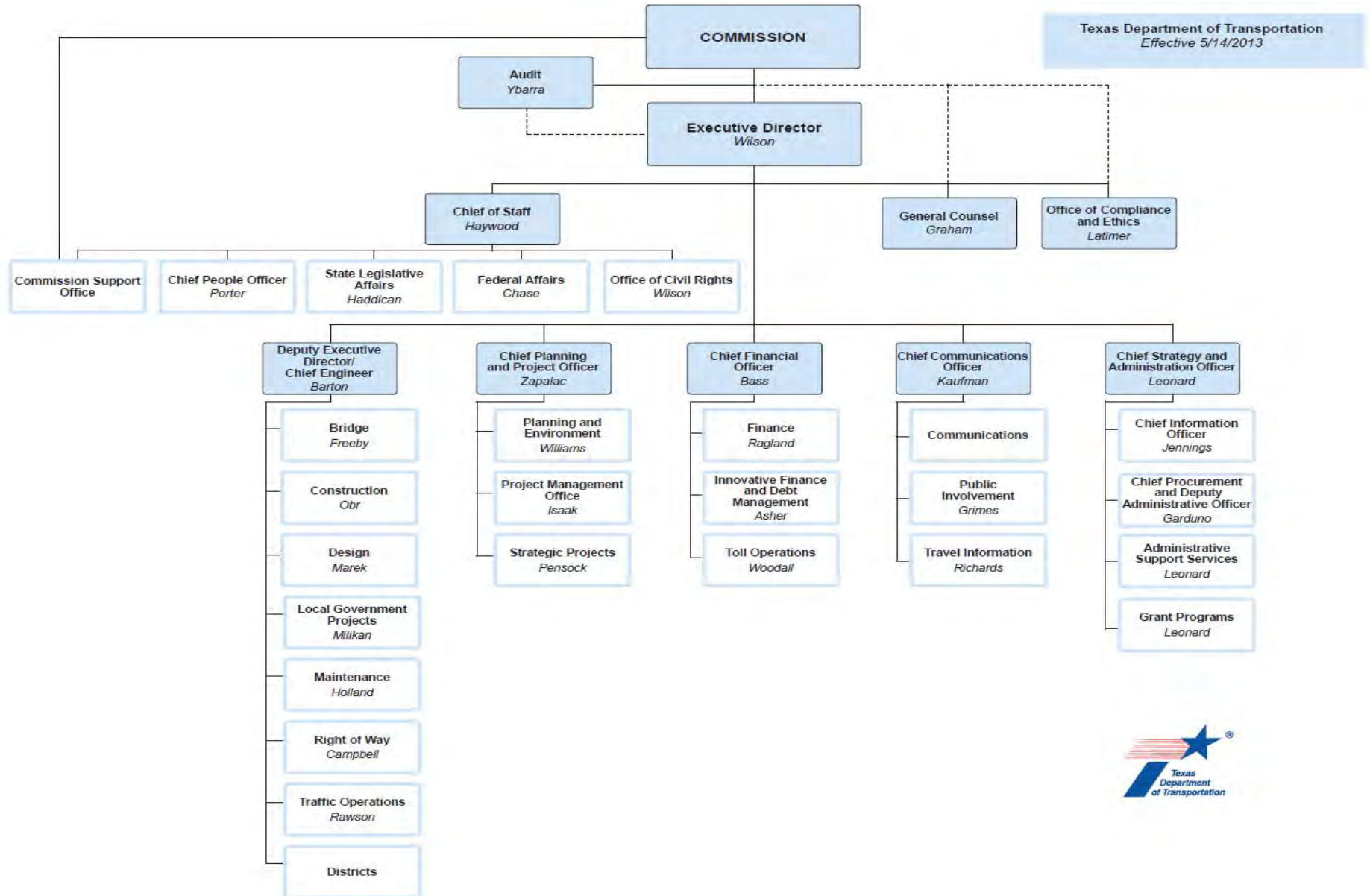


Figure 1.3: TxDOT Agency



## PLANNING PROCESS

Processes used by Texas to identify its highway safety problems, establish proposed measurable performance goals, and develop the programs/projects are outlined in this section.

The highway safety goals are established through these processes, including target dates for attaining the goals. Performance target measures are used to track progress for each goal relative to the baselines. In addition, a performance plan lists other program goals for each of the highway safety program areas; strategies and status reporting.

### LIFE CYCLE COMPARISON

The diagram shows the grant lifecycle and a comparison of the current year's lifecycle to the previous and next year's lifecycle. This is intended to both show a high-level definition of the lifecycle, and to show that at any given time, the Traffic Safety Grant Program is involved with at least two, and at some points 3 different yearly lifecycles. (See Figure 1.4)

### CROSS-FUNCTIONAL PROCESS MAP

The diagram shows each major process or activity within the grant lifecycle, and an indication of what organization is responsible for each process. These processes correspond directly with the activities on the grant lifecycle comparison diagram. (See Figure 1.5)

### PROCESS DEFINITION

The next section organizes the grant processes by their process area (Planning, Grant Development, etc.) and defines each process in more detail. (See Figures 1.6 – 1.11)

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

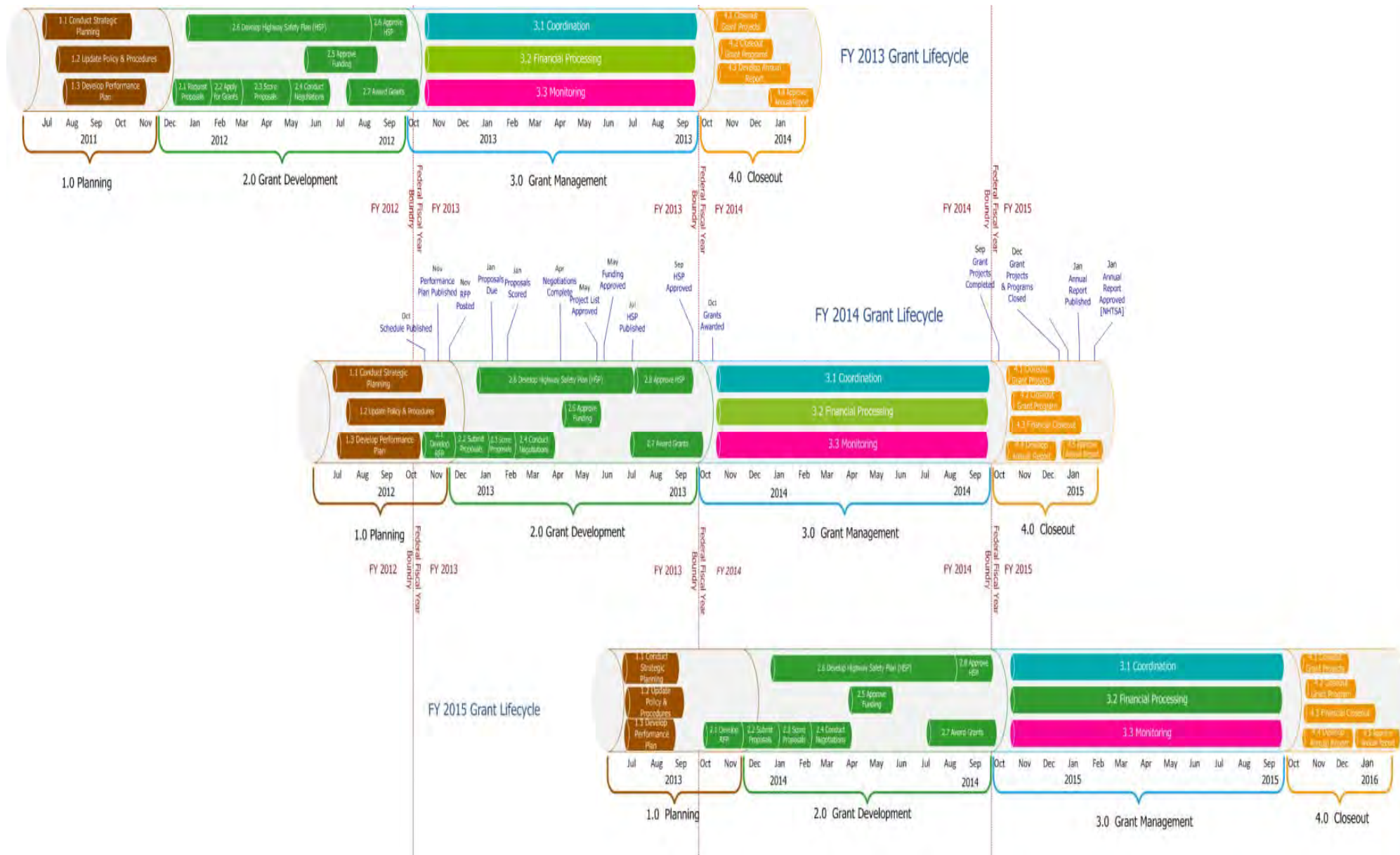


Figure 1.4: Grant Life Cycle Comparison



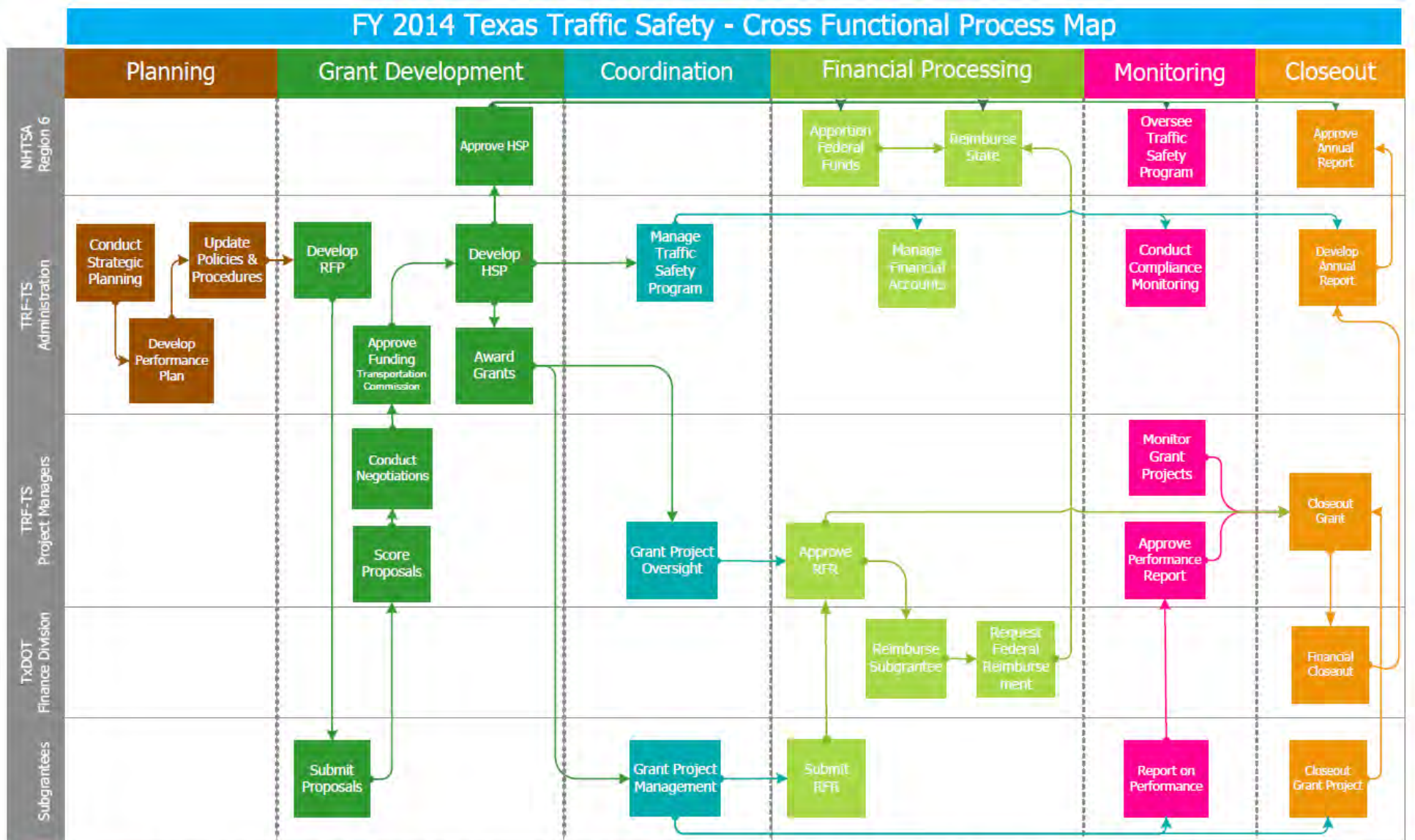


Figure 1.5: Cross Functional Process Map

## PLANNING

## TRF-TS ADMINISTRATION

## Planning

**Conduct Strategic Planning** – The TRF-TS Program Planner coordinates the strategic planning process for the Traffic Safety Program. This involves the development of an informal five year strategic plan. It provides the general mission of the Traffic Safety Program and is created through a process that includes input from TRF-TS Project Managers and other program partners.

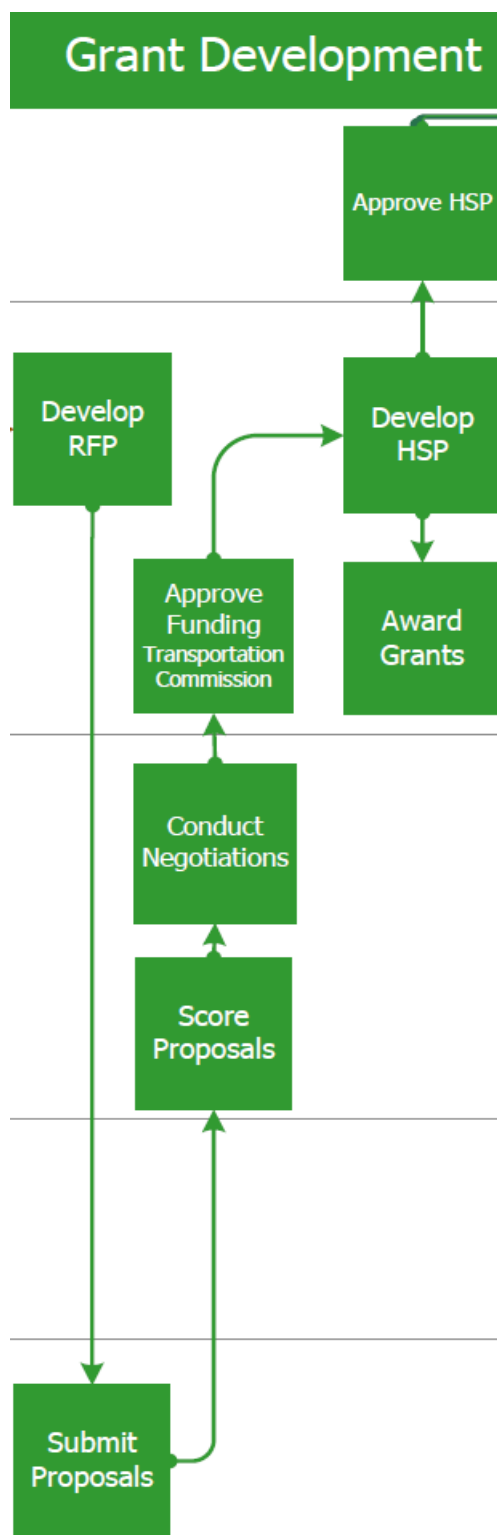


**Develop Performance Plan** – The TRF-TS Program Planner coordinates the performance planning processes for the Traffic Safety Program. This involves an annual Performance Plan that details the priority traffic safety performance goals for the coming year. This plan is created through a process that includes input from that includes input from TRF-TS Project Managers and is based on the informal Strategic Plan.

**Update Policies and Procedures** – The TRF-TS Policy and Procedures Coordinator manages the development, modification and distribution of all policies, procedures and training materials for the Traffic Safety Program. Updates and/or “releases” of the policies and procedures are an on-going process.

Figure 1.6: Planning

## GRANT DEVELOPMENT



### TRF-TS ADMINISTRATION

**Develop RFP** – The TRF-TS Program Planner develops the Request for Proposals (RFP) and associated documents each fiscal year based on the priority traffic safety performance goals detailed in the Performance Plan for that year.

### SUBGRANTEES

**Submit Proposals** – State agencies and other eligible organizations submit proposals in response to the TRF RFP.

### TRF-TS PROJECT MANAGERS

**Score Proposals** – Scoring teams are comprised of Project Managers (PMs) and other TxDOT staff. Proposals are reviewed, commented on, scored, and ranked. Scores are handled by eGrants. Proposals are ranked and selected.

**Conduct Negotiations** – Negotiations are conducted with proposers as needed in order to address modifications.

### TEXAS TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

**Approve Funding** – Funding is approved by the Texas Transportation Commission.

### TRF-TS ADMINISTRATION

**Develop HSP** – The HSP is developed by TRF-TS Program Planner to describe how federal highway safety funds will be apportioned. The HSP is intergovernmental in nature, functioning, either directly or indirectly, through grant agreements, contracts, purchase orders, and requisitions.

**Award Grants** – After the Transportation Commission approves the funding for the HSP, TRF-TS issues a list of projects authorized for funding. All grant agreements require counter-signatures from TxDOT and subgrantees.

### NHSTA REGION 6

**Approve HSP** – The Certification Statement is signed and submitted to NHTSA Region 6 for review and approval.

Figure 1.7: Grant Development

## COORDINATION

## Coordination

## TRF-TS ADMINISTRATION

**Manage Traffic Safety Program** – TRF-TS is responsible for coordinating and administering the Traffic Safety Program by managing traffic safety projects in federally designated priority program areas and in other areas as may be assigned or as determined by problem identification processes.

## TRF-TS ROJECT MANAGERS

**Grant Project Oversight** – There are PM staff located at Austin, TX headquarters that typically provide oversight of statewide grant programs; other PM staff are stationed across the state in support of the twenty-five TxDOT district offices to provide oversight in the development and implementation of traffic safety projects at the local level.

## SUBGRANTEES

**Grant Project Management** – After the authorized TxDOT person signs the agreement, it is considered executed if the subgrantee signed first. The process ends with an executed grant agreement or contract (signed by both TxDOT and the subgrantee).

After grants have been awarded, the subgrantee begins implementing their grant project. This process begins with a Grant Delivery Meeting and continues through the life of the grant.

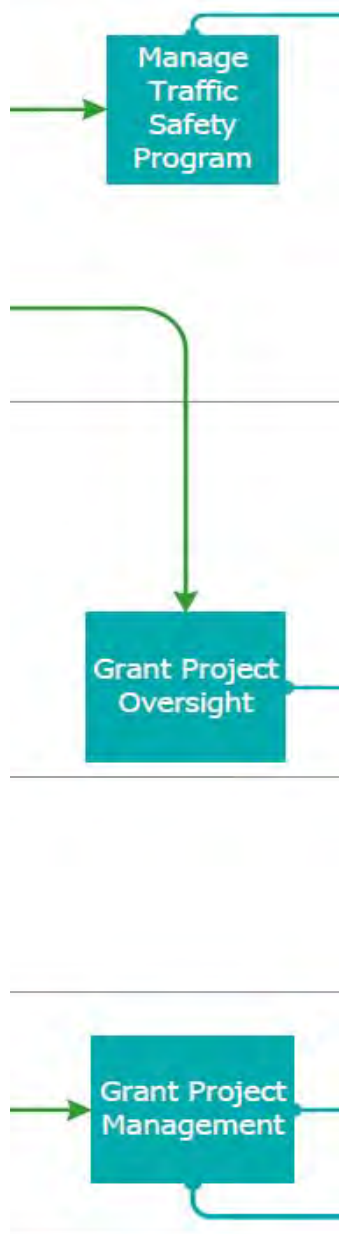
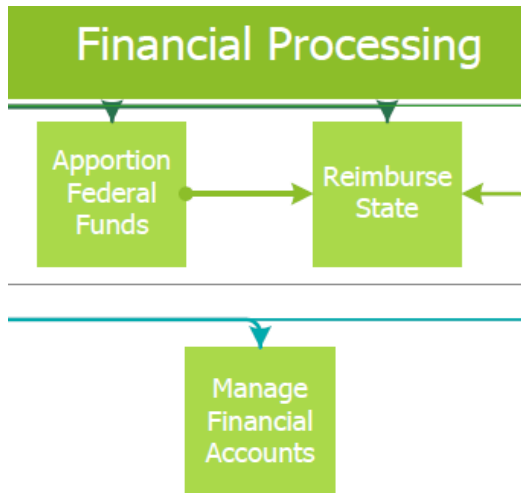


Figure 1.8: Coordination



## FINANCIAL PROCESSING



### NHTSA REGION 6

**Apportion Federal Funds** – NHTSA apportions the traffic safety funds to TxDOT.

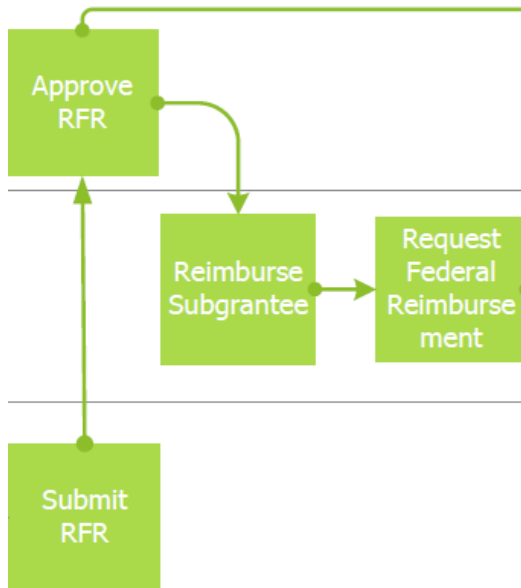
**Reimburse State** – NHTSA reimburses TxDOT via the Grant Tracking System (GTS) for approved expenditures.

### TRF-TS ADMINISTRATION

**Manage Financial Accounts** – TRF Administration sets up, maintains, and closes the necessary financial accounts in both the TxDOT Financial Information Management System (FIMS), and the Federal financial system, and NHTSA GTS.

### TRF-TS PROJECT MANAGERS

**Approve RFR** – In the eGrants grant management system, the PMs review incoming Request for Reimbursements (RFRs) to determine accuracy, eligibility, and completeness. If incomplete or inaccurate, they are returned to subgrantee via eGrants.) If they are complete and accurate, they are approved and sent via eGrants to FIMS for payment.



### TxDOT FINANCE DIVISION

**Reimburse Subgrantee** – RFR payments are sent to FIMS from eGrants. Within FIMS, a transaction is created and sent to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (TCPA) to send a warrant or direct deposit to the subgrantee to pay them.

**Request Federal Reimbursement** – The Finance Division requests reimbursements from NHTSA via GTS based on the grant program created during the setup phase.

### SUBGRANTEES

**Submit RFR** – The Subgrantees submit an RFR after having satisfied the prerequisite requirement of submitting a Performance Report for work and services provided.

Figure 1.9: Financial Processing

## MONITORING

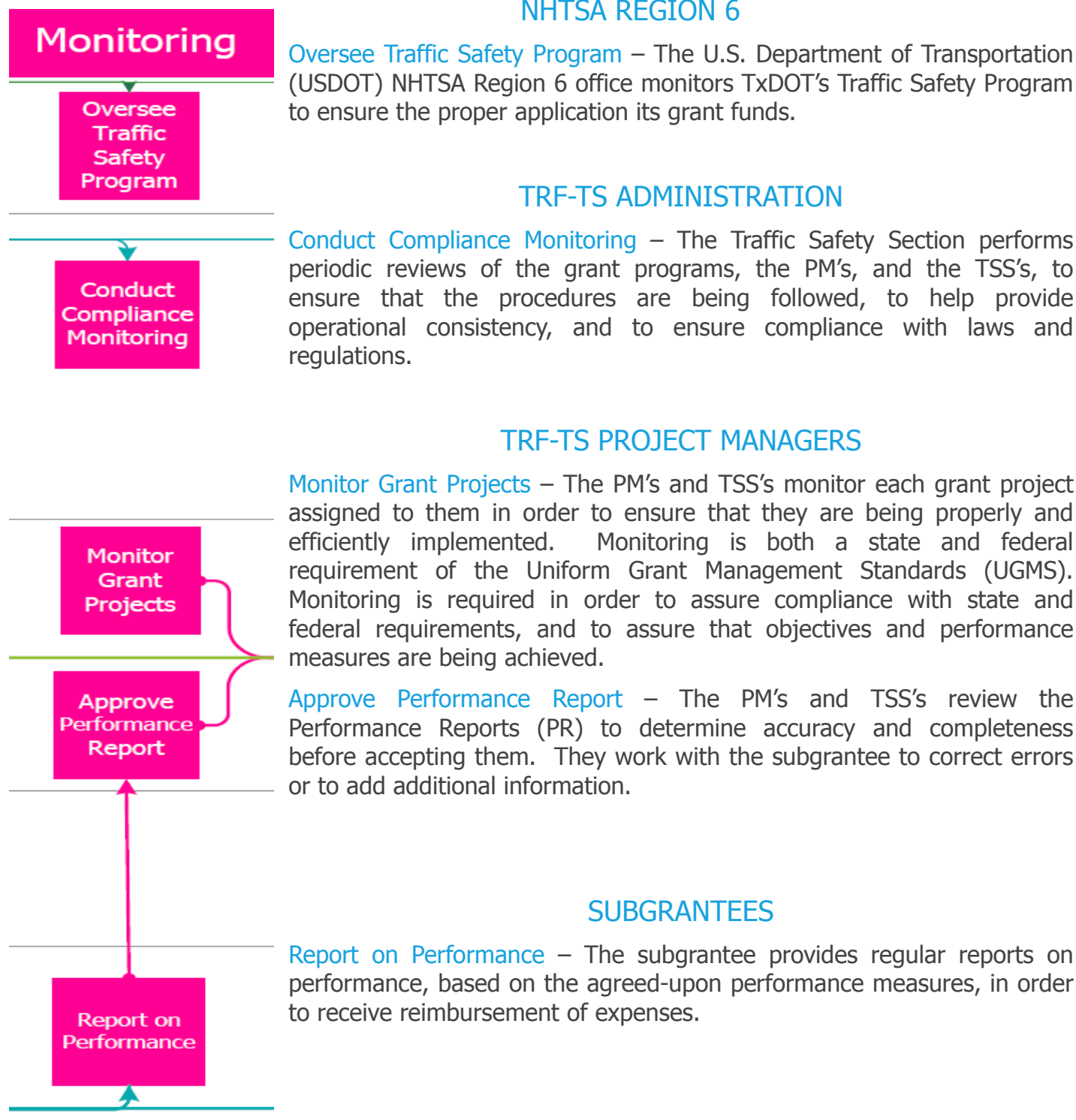


Figure 1.10: Monitoring

## CLOSEOUT

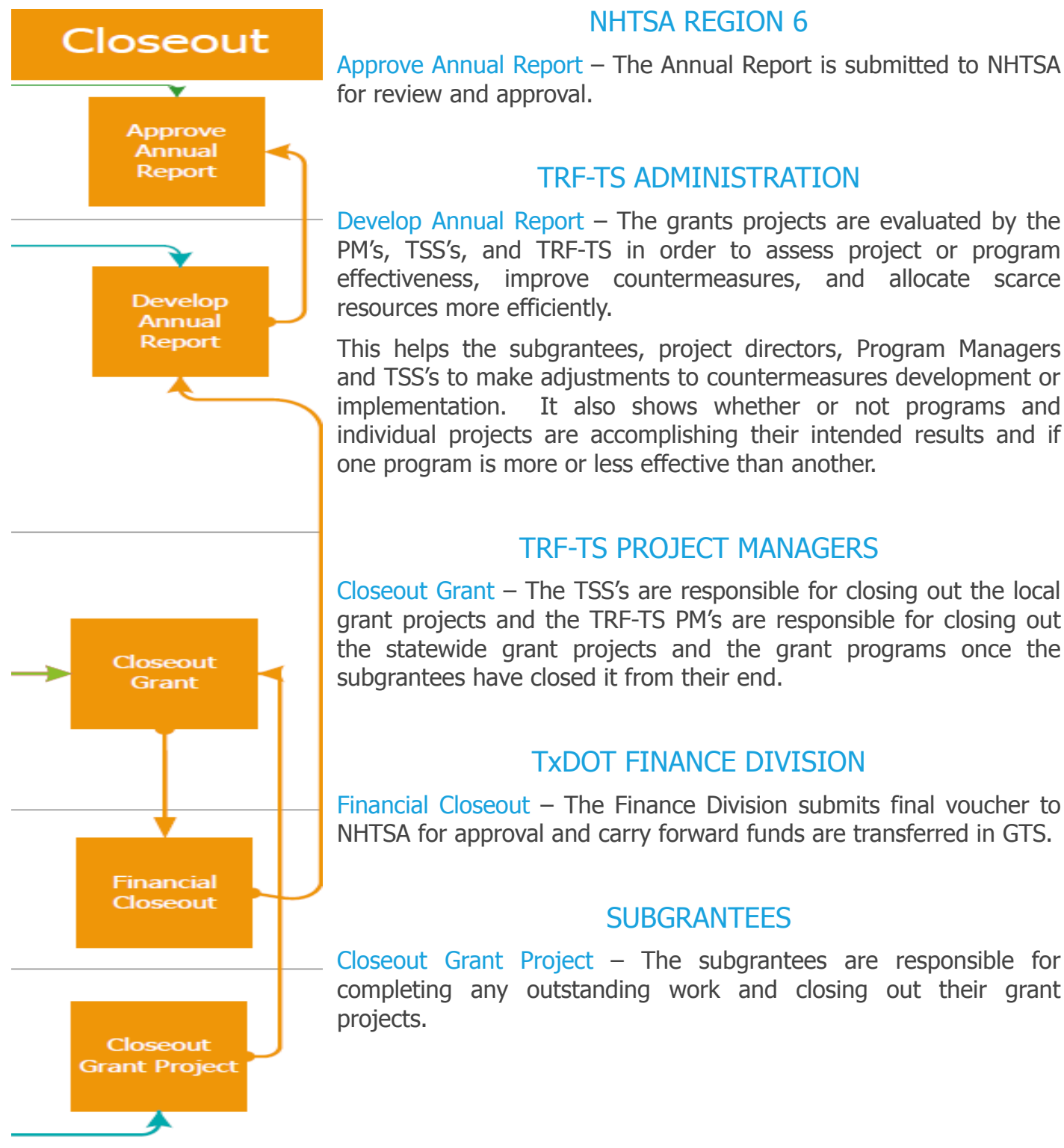


Figure 1.11: Closeout

## EGRANTS

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS

**Implementation** – In order to streamline the grant management process, TRF-TS procured an automated grants management solution. The Traffic Safety Electronic Grants Management System (eGrants) went live in January of 2007 at the beginning of the FY 2008 Grant Lifecycle. The original implementation included modules for the completion, submission, and scoring of traffic safety grant proposals. It also included modules for the completion, submission and approval of RFR's and PR's.

It also included an automated interface with TxDOT FIMS for payments to subgrantees. eGrants enhancements are outlined below.

#### FY 2009

- Multi-Year Grant option

#### FY 2010

- Implement Project Grading
- Enhance the 3-year grant process (formerly Multi-Year grants)
- Incorporate All "Buckle Up Texas" Functionality

#### FY 2011

- Implement a new eGrants User Interface
- Implemented May 16, 2011.

#### FY 2012

- FY 2012 Incentive Grant Modules
- FY 2012 Project Celebration Grant Modules
- FY 2013 grant agreements will use the new PDF Tool

#### FY 2013

- Grant agreement conversion to Adobe PDF format.

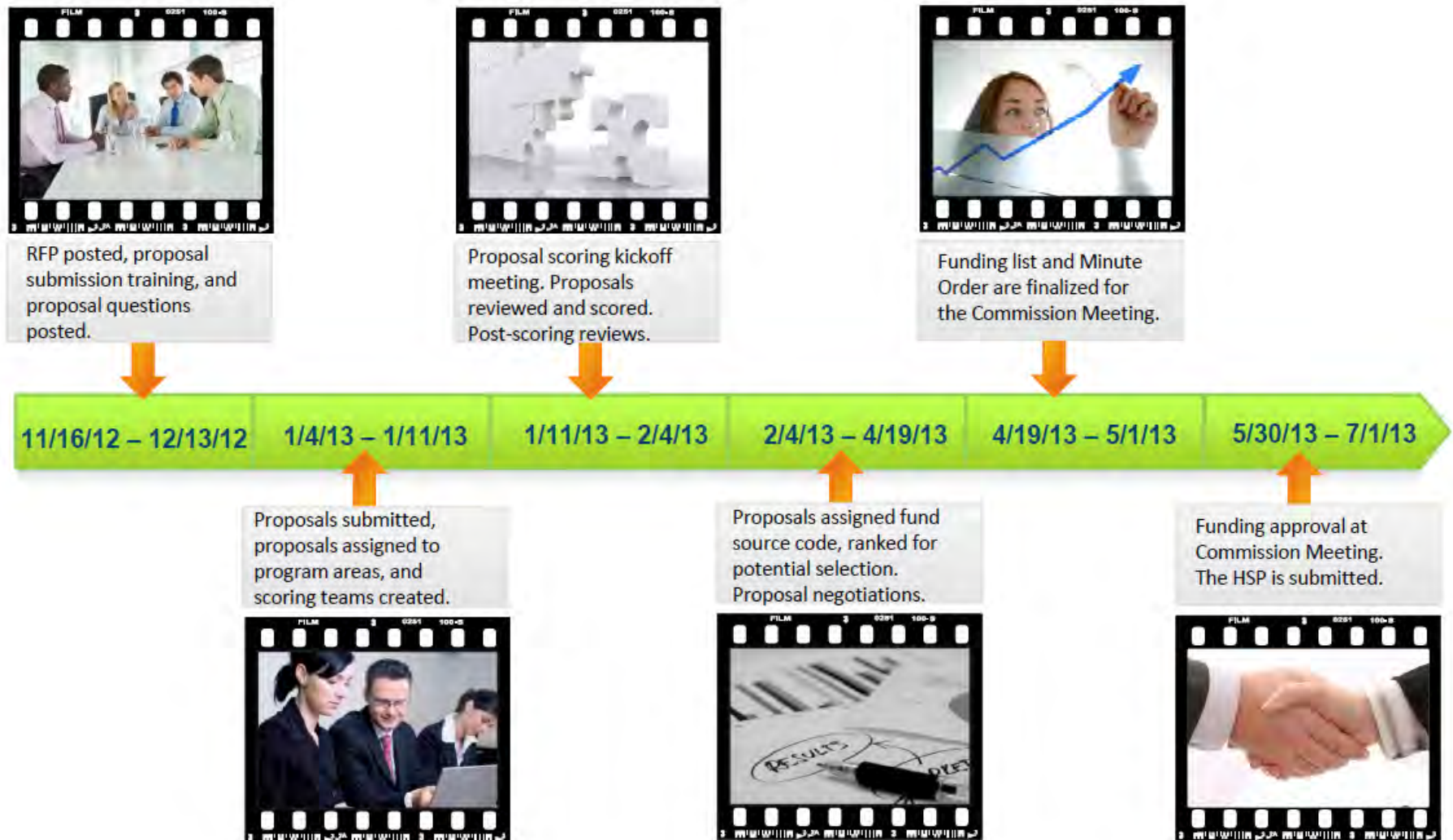
#### FY 2014

- Improve the functionality for the proposal review process.

## PLANNING CALENDAR

### TIME LINE

Grant development activities are outlined below that captures the life cycle from RFP posting to grant execution and HSP approval.



## SECTION TWO PROGRAM PLANNING

## OVERVIEW

### PLAN

The performance plan contains the goals, strategies, performance measures and objectives Texas has set for fiscal year 2014. It is provided as part of the MAP-21 grant application. Performance planning consists of subsequent items in this section.

### PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION

**Strategic Planning** – The most recent strategic planning session occurred October thru December of 2010 for the period FY 2012 – FY 2016. The session re-evaluated the program areas, goals, strategies and reviewed the traffic safety program mission statement.

**Goals** – As an outgrowth of the strategic planning process, Texas developed 19 specific goals for the traffic safety program, 70 specific strategies, and 39 specific performance measures. Objectives have been established for all 39 performance measures for 2014.

**Request for Comments** – TxDOT TRF-TS sought public comments by posting a Request for Comments (RFC) on the Texas Register and sending e-mail notifications to all registered users of eGrants.

### COMMENTS RECEIVED FROM:

- TxDOT traffic safety and engineering professionals within TRF at Austin headquarters
- TxDOT traffic safety specialists
- NHTSA Region 6
- Texas Transportation Institute
- San Antonio Metropolitan Planning Organization
- Texas Education Agency
- Law Enforcement Mobile Video Institute
- Texas Tech University
- Texas Center for the Judiciary.

### ASSESSMENT INPUTS

- Brazos County
- DSHS-Community Mental Health and Substance Abuse and Environmental Epidemiology and Injury
- Higher Education Center for Alcohol and Drug Prevention
- Mother Against Drunk Drivers
- NHTSA Region 6
- Sam Houston State University
- Sherry Matthews Advocacy Marketing
- Texans Standing Tall
- Texas A&M Transportation Institution
- Texas A&M University-Center for Alcohol/Drug Education
- Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission
- Texas Center for the Judiciary
- Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (TCLEOSE)
- Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ)
- Texas Department of Public Safety
- Texas District and County Attorney's Association
- Texas Education Agency
- Texas Municipal Police Association
- University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio

**Assessment** – Agencies and organizations assisted TxDOT in completing an alcohol self-assessment as a state that identified strategies needed to address impaired driving problems in Texas.



## AREAS OF EMPHASIS

The banners below include problems identified by Texas as areas needing extra attentions in an effort to improve traffic safety and decrease injuries and fatalities. This section contains a description of the process used to identify the traffic safety problems in Texas. Additional Texas data can be found in the charts included in this section.

### OVERALL

In 2011, there were 3,016 traffic fatalities (FARS) and 87,025 serious injuries in traffic crashes (TxDOT).

### IMPAIRED DRIVING

- Impaired Driving – There were 1,213 alcohol related fatalities in 2011 (FARS) in Texas.
- Texas ranks 7th in the nation for the number of alcohol related fatalities per 100 million vehicle miles traveled.
- Texas is classified as a mid-range fatality state eligible for MAP-21 Section 405(D) funding.

### SAFETY BELTS

- Safety belt usage reached 94.04% in 2012 (TTI statewide survey) for front seat drivers and passengers.
- Children are restrained at a much lower rate than adults. Usage for children ages 0-4 was 89.5% in 2012 (TTI Survey of Child Restraint Use in Fourteen Texas Cities).
- The lowest usage rate was for children ages 5-16, with a 79.2% usage rate in 2012 (TTI School age Children Survey in eighteen Texas Cities).

### MOTORCYCLES

Of the 471 motorcyclist fatalities in 2011 (FARS), 249 (53%) were not wearing a helmet.

### SPEEDING

Of the 3,016 crash fatalities in 2011, 1,165 (39%) were speeding-related (FARS)

## EMERGING ISSUES

**Distracted Driving** – The issue of distracted driving is in the news on a state, local, and national level at this time. Communication device misuse includes all forms of mobile phones and digital devices. Texting, talking, emailing, and internet use has become more prevalent. 2012 contributing factors and crashes below.

### DISTRACTED DRIVING

90,378 crashes in 2012 involving distraction, driver inattention or cell phone use. (TxDOT)

### CRASH RESULTS

In 2012 18,468 crashes resulted in serious injuries and 453 resulted in death. (TxDOT)

### TRENDING

From 2011 to 2012, there was a 9% increase in traffic fatalities caused by distracted driving on Texas Roadways.



## DATA SOURCES

**Crash Reporting** – Various data sources contribute to forming problem identifications and project and program evaluation. The majority of the data originates from TxDOT's Crash Records Information System (CRIS), which in turn, derives from individual Texas Peace Officers Accident Reports (Form ST-3). Crashes in the TxDOT file are classified as K, A, B or C-level crashes, so named to correspond to the most severe injury resulting from the crash as determined by the investigating officer:

- **K** = at least one person was killed
- **A** = incapacitating injury
- **B** = non-incapacitating injury
- **C** = the most severe injury sustained was a possible injury

Additional roadway inventory data from TxDOT's Transportation Planning and Programming Division (TPP) are merged with crash and injury-related information. As a result, vehicle miles traveled and roadway-specific characteristics analysis is accomplished.

**Location Specific** – Crash data, driver, vehicle, roadway characteristics, and other contributing factors are collected from TxDOT.

**Other Location** – Specific local crash data is collected at city and county levels. Local problem crash data typically consists of over-representation of crash causation factors on a specific segment of roadway, driver age groups, injuries per capita, alcohol, speed, etc. Safety belt and child passenger safety seat use data derives from local and statewide observational surveys. Health, injury, and emergency response data is derived from TxDSHS.

**CRIS** – CRIS data supports problem identifications at statewide and local levels. These range from fixed-format compilations of crash and injury information to special, customized analyses and evaluations directed toward identifying and quantifying specifically targeted local and statewide traffic safety problems. It must be recognized that because of minor differences in coding rules and data certification, FARS data and that reported directly from the Texas Crash File are not always in synch.

## CRASH AND INJURY TRENDS

**Presentation** – TxDOT presents statewide crash trends with a five year time frame in the Texas Highway Safety Annual Report to NHTSA. The presentations provide a crash and casualty information encompassing absolute numbers and mileage-based rates of both crashes and casualties by severity. Over the years, the specific data reported have evolved in response to changing traffic safety priorities at the national level and, at the state level, as a result of on-going internal planning efforts within TxDOT's TRF-TS and the formal strategic planning process initiated in 1997. The current measures tracked and reported annually are enumerated in **Tables 1-15, Goals, Strategies, Performance Measures and Objectives**.

**Texas Register** – For each fiscal year, a public announcement for traffic safety project proposals is published in the Texas Register.

**Problem IDs** – A strong problem identification description by a grant proposer defines the nature and magnitude of the stated problem and is support by verifiable and sourced data. Grant

proposers also identify specific traffic safety problems through archived and especially collected data from, for example, community assessments, traffic analyses, local speed and occupant restraint use surveys, local law enforcement agencies and hospital and emergency room reports. The proposals must be specific about the site location (city, county, roadway section, statewide), population data, the target audience, and over or under-representations.

It is through analysis and synthesis of the data described above and the stringent requirements placed on potential subgrantees and contractors that the State's traffic safety problems are identified and prioritized for inclusion in the State's annual Highway Safety Plan.

## STATE DEMOGRAPHICS ANALYSIS

**Geography** – Texas, the largest state in the contiguous United States, is bounded by Oklahoma (N); Arkansas (NE); Louisiana (E); the Gulf of Mexico (SE); Mexico, (SW); and New Mexico (W). North to south, Texas stretches 801 miles and the longest east-west distance is 773 miles. The state encompasses 261,797 square miles of land and 6,784 square miles of water.

**Population** – Texas's population was 25,145,561 as per the 2010 Census. The 2010 U.S. Census indicated that, 46 percent of the population was Anglo, 38 percent Hispanic, 12 percent Black, and 4 percent 'other' racial/ethnic groups. About 27 percent of the population is less than 18 years-old, 63 percent is 18-64, and 10 percent is 65 or older.

Texans live in 254 counties that range in the 2010 U.S. Census population from 82 (Loving) to 4,092,459 (Harris), and approximately 1,215 incorporated cities ranging from 35 (Impact Town) to 2,099,451 (Houston).

**Transportation** – In 2010, there were 21.9 million registered vehicles in the state, including rental trailers, exempt vehicles and other special categories (TxDMV Vehicle Titles and Registration Division). Licensed drivers numbered 15,157,650 in 2010 (FHWA: Highway Statistics 2010). Of these, 6.5% (982,127) were under 21 years old (with more than 242,724 under 18) and 12.6% were 65 or older (1,913,177).

**Roadways** – There are approximately 79,994 centerline miles of state-maintained roadways, including 3,233 miles of Interstate highways, 12,105 miles of US highways and 16,336 miles of Texas State highways. Another 40,939 miles on the state system are designated as Farm or Ranch to Market roads.

In addition to the state-maintained roads, there are approximately 311,249 miles of city and county-maintained streets and highways. While only 26 percent of roadways in Texas are state maintained, 74 percent of all vehicle miles traveled (VMT) occurs on state-maintained highways. In 2010, the average daily VMT on state maintained highways was 475.4 million miles.

The average daily VMT on all roadways in the state was 641 million miles. The average annual VMT on state-maintained highways was 234 billion miles; 172 billion on all state roadways (2011 Pocket Facts).

## PERFORMANCE GOALS

**Strategic Planning** – The most recent strategic planning session re-evaluated the program areas, goals, strategies and reviewed the traffic safety program's mission statement. As a result of the strategic planning process, Texas developed 19 specific goals for the traffic safety program, 70 strategies, and 39 performance measures. Objectives have been established for all 39 performance measures for 2014. The traffic safety goals, strategies, performance measures and objectives for 2014 are outlined in [Tables 2.3 – 2.17](#).

## OBJECTIVES AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Objectives and performance measures have been developed by TRF-TS to improve safety on Texas roadways and reduce the number of crashes, injuries and fatalities. The objectives and performance measures have been included in the FY 2014 Performance Plan. TRF-TS has also included the [Traffic Safety Performance Measures for States and Federal Agencies](#), defined by NHTSA and the Governors Highway Safety Association (GHSA). The types of performance measures are outlined in [Table 2.1](#). The performance measure descriptions and cross-reference are outlined in [Table 2.2](#). The performance measures, objectives, trending, and data sources are captured in [Figures 2.18 – 2.40](#).

## ENFORCEMENT PLAN

TxDOT recognizes that a strong enforcement plan is a key to reducing fatalities, injuries and crashes in the State of Texas. In order to bring down fatalities, injuries and crashes, the State focuses on data and problem identification (pages 27-31), trend analysis (pages 49-71) and crash location data (page 30). All factors are considered when trying to reach the goals of the State.

Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) grants problem identification is based on the population-based rate of relevant crashes or casualties (number/per 10,000 population) in combination with the absolute number of relevant crashes or casualties in Texas counties and cities for the most recent year for which data is available. The source of this information will be the TxDOT Crash Records Information System (CRIS) and population data from the Office of the State Demographer. Operational Plans are developed using the CRIS data by each STEP agency and proposed in the Problem ID (see p. 29 Problem IDs). Operational plans can be revised during the grant year with the submission of a supplemental to the grant.

TxDOT Traffic Safety Section (TRF-TS) identifies areas of the state with the highest percentages of alcohol related crashes and then invites law enforcement agencies in these areas to participate in the Impaired Driving Mobilization (IDM) STEP's.

STEP grants provide a high visibility law enforcement approach focusing on location based policing and data evaluation. The STEP grants address and reduce crashes and traffic violations by enhancing enforcement (Pages 106-107, 142, 159-161) covering multiple offenses, focusing on the following: Occupant Protection (OP) both day & night based on the operational plans, DWI, Intersection Traffic Control (ITC) violations and Hazardous Moving Violations (HMOV) related to commercial motor vehicles.

STEP SPEED grants (page 164) provide sustained speed enforcement to increase driver compliance with posted speed limits and to reduce the number of speed-related crashes. In addition, the Police Traffic Services (PTS) program area will conduct STEP-Comprehensive and STEP-Wave grants that involve increased speed enforcement.

All STEP Comprehensive agencies that have an occupant protection and/or DWI component and are required to participate in the national enforcement mobilizations.

## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
Core Outcome Measures	Used to set national and State goals, allocate resources and measure overall progress (may include crashes, injuries, or fatalities, and may be presented as numbers, rates, percentages, or ratios).
Behavioral Measures	Provide a link between specific activities and outcomes by assessing whether the activities have influenced behavior (may include observed behavior on the road such as direct observations of seat belt use or vehicle speed, or self-reported behavior, program awareness, and attitudes obtained through surveys).
Activity Measures	Document program implementation and measure specific actions taken to reduce crashes, injuries and fatalities (a variety of actions taken by law enforcement, courts, media, education, and others).
Survey	Periodic surveys to track driver attitudes and awareness concerning impaired driving, seat belt use, and speeding issues.

Table 2.1

## PERFORMANCE MEASURE CROSS-REFERENCE

NHTSA PERF. MEASURE	DESCRIPTION	DATA SOURCE	TxDOT PERF. MEASURE #	FIGURE #
CORE OUTCOMES				
C-1	Number of traffic fatalities (3-year or 5-year moving averages)	FARS	4	2.4
C-2	Number of serious injuries in traffic crashes	TxDOT	5	2.5
C-3	Fatalities/VMT (including rural, urban, and total fatalities)	FARS	1,2,3	2.2-2.3
C-4	Number of unrestrained passenger vehicle occupant fatalities, all seat positions	FARS	21	2.13
C-5	Number of fatalities in crashes involving a driver or motorcycle operator with a blood alcohol concentration of .08 g/dL or higher	FARS	10	2.8
C-6	Number of speeding-related fatalities	FARS	28	2.18
C-7	Number of motorcyclist fatalities	FARS	14	2.10
C-8	Number of un-helmeted motorcyclist fatalities	FARS	15	2.10
C-9	Number of drivers 20 or younger involved in fatal crashes	FARS	6	2.6
C-10	Number of pedestrian fatalities	FARS	22	2.14
BEHAVIORAL MEASURE				
B-1	Observed seat belt use for passenger vehicles, front seat outboard occupants	Survey	18	2.12
ACTIVITY MEASURES				
A-1	Number of seat belt citations issued during grant-funded enforcement activities	eGrants	17	N/A
A-2	Number of impaired-driving arrests made during grant-funded enforcement activities	eGrants	11	N/A
A-3	Number of speeding citations issued during grant-funded enforcement activities	eGrants	27	N/A
SURVEY				
Survey-1	NHTSA and GHSA's Survey of Driver attitudes and awareness concerning impaired driving, seat belt use, and speeding issues.	Survey	32	N/A

Table 2.2

**NOTE:** The information in this table is taken from NHTSA's Traffic Tech publication number 371, April 2009, entitled [Traffic Safety Performance Measures for States and Federal Agencies](#).

## PERFORMANCE TARGETS

OVERALL STATE GOAL				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
To reduce the number of motor vehicle crashes, injuries and fatalities		1. Mileage Death Rate [NHTSA C-3]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.41/100M VMT (2012 TxDOT)</li> <li>1.29/100M VMT (2010 FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.40 fatalities per 100M VMT (CRIS)</li> <li>1.26 fatalities per 100M VMT (FARS)</li> </ul>
		2. Mileage Death Rate (FARS – Urban)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.94/100 M VMT (2010 FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.93/100 M VMT (FARS) in Urban areas (FARS)</li> </ul>
		3. Mileage Death Rate (FARS – Rural)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.12/100M VMT ( 2010 FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.11/100 M VMT in Rural areas (FARS)</li> </ul>
		4. Number of traffic fatalities (FARS) [NHTSA C-1]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3,016 (2011 FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3,015 traffic fatalities (FARS)</li> </ul>
		5. Number of serious injuries in traffic crashes (TxDOT) [NHTSA C-2]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>87,025 serious injuries in traffic crashes (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>87,024 serious injuries in traffic crashes (TxDOT)</li> </ul>
		6. Number of drivers age 20 or younger involved in fatal crashes (FARS) [NHTSA C-9]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>421 drivers age 20 or younger involved in fatal crashes (2011 FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>420 drivers age 20 or younger involved in fatal crashes (FARS)</li> </ul>

Table 2.3

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION – 01				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
To provide effective and efficient management of the Texas Traffic Safety Program	Provide training and assistance for local and statewide traffic safety problem identification.	7. Publication of Traffic Safety Program deliverables including HSP, response to Management Review, and Annual Report.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2012 Annual Report</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2013 Annual Report</li> </ul>
	Provide procedures and training on highway safety planning and project development.	8. Number of training sessions provided.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2013 Highway Safety Performance Plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2014 Highway Safety Plan</li> </ul>
	Ensure availability of program and project management training.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2013 Office of Inspector General (OIG) Reviews</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2014 Data Analysis Course</li> </ul>
	Review and update program procedures as needed.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2013 Highway Safety Program Management Course</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Traffic Safety Staff Training</li> </ul>
	Conduct periodic project monitoring and evaluation of traffic safety activities.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proposal Training</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>eGrants Training</li> </ul>
	Perform accurate accounting and efficient reimbursement processing.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2013 NHTSA Management Review</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct a Click It or Ticket webinar on night time safety belt enforcement</li> </ul>
	Maintain coordination of traffic safety efforts and provide technical assistance.  Provide technical assistance and support for the Strategic Highway Safety Plan.			

Table 2.4

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUG COUNTERMEASURES – 02				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
<p>To reduce the number of alcohol impaired and driving under the influence of alcohol and other drug-related crashes, fatalities and injuries.</p> <p>To reduce the number of DUI-related crashes where the driver is under age 21</p>	<p>Increase and sustain high visibility enforcement of DWI laws.</p> <p>Improve BAC testing and reporting to the State's crash records information system.</p> <p>Improve anti-DWI public information and education campaigns including appropriate bilingual campaigns.</p> <p>Increase the number of law enforcement task forces and coordinated enforcement campaigns.</p> <p>Increase training for anti-DWI advocates.</p> <p>Increase intervention efforts.</p> <p>Improve and increase training for law enforcement officers. Improve DWI processing procedures.</p> <p>Improve adjudication and processing of DWI cases through improved training for judges, administrative license revocation judges, prosecutors, and probation officers. Increase the use of warrants for mandatory blood draws.</p> <p>Educate the public and stakeholders on the use of interlock devices and other alcohol monitoring technologies for DWI offenders.</p> <p>Improve education programs on alcohol and driving for youth.</p> <p>Increase enforcement of driving under the influence by minors laws.</p> <p>Increase public education and information, concentrating on youth age 5-13 and 14-20, including parent education on drinking.</p>	<p>9. Number of DUI-related (alcohol or other drugs) KAB crashes (TxDOT)</p> <p>10. Number of fatalities in crashes involving a driver or motorcycle operator with a BAC of .08 or above (FARS) [NHTSA C-5]</p> <p>11. Number of impaired-driving arrests made during grant funded enforcement activities (eGrants) [NHTSA A-2]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8,333 DUI-related (alcohol or other drugs) KAB crashes (2012 TxDOT)</li> <li>1,213 fatalities involving a driver or motorcycle operator with a BAC of .08 or above (2011 FARS)</li> <li>10,946 impaired-driving arrests made during enforcement activities (2012 eGrants)</li> <li>48.02 16-20 year old DUI drivers (alcohol or other drugs) in KAB crashes per 100,000 16-20 year-olds (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul> <p>Impaired Driving Arrests: FY 2012: 25,984  FY 2011: 10,946 FY 2010: 9,729</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8,332 DUI-related (alcohol or other drugs) KAB crashes (TxDOT)</li> <li>1,212 fatalities involving a driver or motorcycle operator with a BAC of .08 or above (FARS)</li> <li>NHTSA Activity Measure (No objective set)</li> <li>48.01 16-20 year old DUI drivers (alcohol or other drugs) in KAB crashes per 100,000 16-20 year-olds (TxDOT)</li> </ul>

Table 2.5



# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES – 03				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
To improve EMS care and support provided to motor vehicle trauma victims in rural and frontier areas of Texas.	<p>To increase the availability of EMS training in rural and frontier areas.</p> <p>Increase EMS involvement in local community safety efforts.</p>	13. Number of students trained in EMS classes	2,258 students trained in EMS classes (2012 eGrants)	800 students trained in EMS classes

Table 2.6

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

MOTORCYCLE SAFETY – 04				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
To reduce the number of motorcyclist fatalities	<p>Improve public information and education on motorcycle safety, including the value of wearing a helmet.</p> <p>Improve public information and education on the value of not operating a motorcycle while under the influence of alcohol and/or other drugs.</p> <p>Increase public information and education on motorists' responsibility pertaining to motorcycle safety.</p> <p>Increase rider education and training.</p> <p>Improve education and awareness of motorcycle safety among law enforcement and EMS personnel, educators and state and local traffic engineers.</p>	<p>14. Number of motorcyclist fatalities (FARS) [NHTSA C-7]</p> <p>15. Number of un-helmeted motorcyclist fatalities (FARS) [NHTSA C-8]</p> <p>16. Number of motorcyclist fatalities involving a motorcycle operator with a BAC of .08 or above (TxDOT)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>471 motorcyclist fatalities (2011 FARS)</li> <li>249 un-helmeted motorcyclist fatalities (2011 FARS)</li> <li>93 motorcycle operator fatalities with a BAC of .08 or above (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>470 motorcyclist fatalities FARS)</li> <li>248 un-helmeted motorcyclists fatalities (FARS)</li> <li>92 motorcycle operator fatalities with a BAC of .08 or above (TxDOT)</li> </ul>

Table 2.7

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

OCCUPANT PROTECTION – 05

GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
To increase occupant restraint use in all passenger vehicles and trucks.	<p>Sustain high visibility enforcement of occupant protection laws.</p> <p>Increase public information and education campaigns.</p> <p>Increase intervention efforts by healthcare professionals, teachers, and all safety advocates.</p> <p>Concentrate efforts on historically low use populations.</p> <p>Increase occupant protection education, training, and awareness of safety belt issues for law enforcement, judges and prosecutors.</p> <p>Increase training opportunities and retention of child passenger safety (CPS) technicians and instructors.</p> <p>Increase EMS/fire department involvement in CPS fitting stations.</p> <p>Maintain CPS seat distribution programs for low income families.</p>	<p>17. Number of seat belt citations issued during grant-funded enforcement activities [NHTSA A-1]</p> <p>18. Driver and outboard front seat passenger restraint use [NHTSA B-1]</p> <p>19. Safety belt use rate by children age 5-16</p> <p>20. Child passenger restraint use rate for children ages 0-4</p> <p>21. Number of unrestrained passenger vehicle occupant fatalities, all seat positions (FARS) [NHTSA C-4]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>67,736 safety belt citations (2012 eGrants)</li> <li>94.04 percent (2012 TTI)</li> <li>64.5 percent (2012 TTI)</li> <li>88.6 percent (2012 TTI)</li> <li>830 unrestrained passenger vehicle occupant fatalities, all seat positions (2011 FARS)</li> </ul> <p>Seat Belt Citation Trend: FY2012 67,736 FY2011 61,224 FY2010 138,796</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NHTSA Activity Measure (No objective set)</li> <li>94.05 percent (TTI)</li> <li>64.6 percent (TTI)</li> <li>88.7 percent (TTI)</li> <li>829 unrestrained passenger vehicle occupant fatalities, all seat positions (FARS)</li> </ul>

Table 2.8

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLIST SAFETY – 06				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
To reduce the number of motor vehicle-related pedestrian and bicyclist fatalities	<p>Increase public information and education on motorists' responsibilities pertaining to pedestrian and bicyclist safety.</p> <p>Increase public information and education efforts on pedestrian and bicyclist safety.</p> <p>Improve "walkability" and "bikeability" of roads and streets.</p> <p>Improve data collection on pedestrian injuries and fatalities.</p> <p>Improve identification of problem areas for pedestrians</p>	<p>22. Number of pedestrian fatalities (FARS) [NHTSA C-10]</p> <p>23. Number of bicyclist fatalities (CRIS)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>421 pedestrian fatalities (2011 FARS)</li> <li>56 bicyclist fatalities (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>420 pedestrian fatalities (FARS)</li> <li>55 bicyclist fatalities (TxDOT)</li> </ul>

Table 2.9

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

POLICE TRAFFIC SERVICES – 07				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
<p>To increase effective enforcement and adjudication of traffic safety-related laws to reduce fatal and serious injury crashes</p> <p>To reduce commercial motor vehicle crashes, injuries and fatalities involving vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) of 10,000 pounds or greater</p>	<p>Increase public education and information campaigns regarding enforcement activities.</p> <p>Increase and sustain enforcement of traffic safety-related laws.</p> <p>Provide technical and managerial support to local law enforcement agencies and highway safety professionals.</p> <p>Increase and sustain high visibility enforcement of Intersection Traffic Control (ITC) laws.</p> <p>Increase public information and education on intersection related traffic issues.</p> <p>Increase public information and education on sharing the road with commercial motor vehicles (CMV).</p> <p>Increase enforcement of commercial motor vehicle speed limits.</p>	<p>24. Number of intersection and intersection-related KAB crashes (CRIS)</p> <p>25. Number of CMV (large truck) involved fatalities. All crashes involve at least one vehicle with a vehicle body type of "Semi-Trailer" or "Truck-Tractor" (CRIS)</p> <p>26. Number of CMV (large truck) involved: fatal crashes. All crashes involve at least one vehicle with a vehicle body type of "Semi-Trailer" or "Truck-Tractor" (CRIS)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25,969 intersection and intersection-related KAB crashes (2012 TxDOT)</li> <li>393 fatalities in crashes involving motor vehicles with a body type of 'semi-trailer' or 'truck-tractor' (2012 TxDOT)</li> <li>343 fatal crashes involving motor vehicles with a body type of 'semi-trailer' or 'truck-tractor' (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25,968 intersection and intersection-related KAB crashes (TxDOT)</li> <li>392 fatalities for vehicles with a body type of 'semi-trailer' or 'truck-tractor' (TxDOT)</li> <li>342 fatal crashes for motor vehicles with a body type of 'semi-trailer' or 'truck-tractor' (TxDOT)</li> </ul>

Table 2.10

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

SPEED CONTROL – 08				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
To reduce the number of speed-related fatal and serious injury crashes	Increase and sustain high visibility enforcement of speed-related laws.	27. Number of speeding related citations issued during grant-funded enforcement activities (2010 eGrants) [NHTSA A-3]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>281,128 speed citations (2012 eGrants)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NHTSA Activity Measure (No objective set)</li> </ul>
	Provide community training on speed-related issues.	28. Number of speeding-related fatalities (FARS) [NHTSA C-6]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1,165 speeding-related fatalities (2011 FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1,164 speeding-related fatalities (FARS)</li> </ul>
	Increase public information and education concerning speed-related issues.			

Table 2.11

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

TRAFFIC RECORDS – 09				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
To improve the timeliness of, quality of, availability of, and linkages of records between crash data bases	<p>Improve the intake, tracking, analysis and reporting of crash data.</p> <p>Improve the integration of traffic records between state agencies and local entities.</p>	<p>29. Days to report local crash data to CRIS after crash occurrence</p> <p>30. Days for crash data to be accessible from CRIS after receiving report of crash from peace officer (CR-3)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Average is 19 business days as of August 2012 (TxDOT)</li> <li>Average is 7 business days as of August 2012 (TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>18 business days average</li> <li>6 business days from CRIS to availability</li> </ul>

Table 2.12



# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

DRIVER EDUCATION AND BEHAVIOR – 10				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
<p>To increase public knowledge, perception and understanding of driver education and traffic safety for all road users</p> <p>To reduce the number of crashes and injuries related to distracted driving.</p>	<p>Develop and implement public information and education efforts on traffic safety issues.</p> <p>Provide assistance to update the drivers' education curriculum and administrative standards.</p> <p>Conduct and assist local, state and national traffic safety campaigns.</p> <p>Implement and evaluate countermeasures to reduce the incidence of distracted driving.</p> <p>Conduct public information and education campaigns related to distracted driving.</p> <p>Improve the recording of distracted driving as a contributing factor on crash reports.</p>	<p>31. Number of media impressions reached with traffic safety messages</p> <p>32. Driver Attitudes and Awareness concerning impaired driving, seat belt use, and speeding issues (Survey – 1)</p> <p>33. Number of Distracted Driving related KAB Crashes (TxDOT)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Over 1.1 billion media impressions reached with traffic safety messages (2012 Annual Report)</li> <li>Conducted 1 survey in Summer 2013</li> <li>13,991 distracted driving related KAB crashes (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.2 billion media impressions reached with traffic safety messages</li> <li>Conduct at least 1 survey in Summer 2014</li> <li>13,990 distracted driving related KAB crashes (TxDOT)</li> </ul>

Table 2.13

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

RAILROAD / HIGHWAY CROSSING – 11				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
To reduce KAB crashes at railroad/highway crossings	<p>Increase education of law enforcement concerning laws governing railroad/highway crossings.</p> <p>Increase public education and Information campaigns.</p>	34. Number of KAB crashes at railroad/highway crossings (TxDOT)	187 KAB crashes at railroad/highway crossings (2012 TxDOT)	186 KAB crashes at railroad/highway crossings (TxDOT)

Table 2.14

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

ROADWAY SAFETY – 12				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
<p>To reduce the number of traffic crashes, injuries, and fatalities in work zones per 100 million vehicle miles traveled</p> <p>To increase knowledge of roadway safety and current technologies among people involved in engineering, construction, and maintenance areas at both the state and local level</p>	<p>Increase public education and information on roadway safety.</p> <p>Provide traffic safety problem identification to local jurisdictions.</p> <p>Improve highway design and engineering through training.</p> <p>Provide training on roadway safety issues.</p>	<p>35. Number of serious injuries in work zones (TxDOT)</p> <p>36. Number of fatalities in work zones (TxDOT)</p> <p>37. Number of persons trained in roadway safety classes</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3,496 serious injuries in work zones (2012 TxDOT)</li> <li>131 fatalities in work zones (2012 TxDOT)</li> <li>3,500 students in roadway safety classes (2012 Annual Report)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3,495 serious injuries in work zones (TxDOT)</li> <li>130 fatalities in work zones (TxDOT)</li> <li>3,600 students in roadway safety classes</li> </ul>

Table 2.15

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

SAFE COMMUNITIES – 13				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
To establish integrated community traffic safety programs to prevent traffic-related fatalities and injuries	<p>Support the Safe Communities Coalitions.</p> <p>Support statewide the Texas Safe Community process by providing education, training, and coordination on how to initiate and conduct community based traffic safety programs and how communities can become designated as a Texas Safe community Coalition.</p>	38. Number of Safe Communities coalitions	16 coalitions (2012 NHTSA)	17 coalitions

Table 2.16

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

SCHOOL BUS – 14				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	RECENT STATUS	2014 OBJECTIVE
To reduce School bus-related crashes, injuries and fatalities	<p>Provide safe school bus operation training for school bus drivers.</p> <p>Provide public information and education campaigns to promote safe motor vehicle operations around school buses.</p>	39. Number of school bus passenger fatalities per year on a five year average (FARS)	0.4 school bus passenger fatalities (2011 FARS)	0.4 school bus passenger fatalities (FARS)

Table 2.17

**NOTE:** Performance Measures in which include a NHTSA number are the [National Traffic Safety Performance Measures for States and Federal Agencies](#) as defined by NHTSA. (Numbering: C = Core Outcome Measure, B=Behavioral Measures)

## CRASH DATA TREND CHARTS

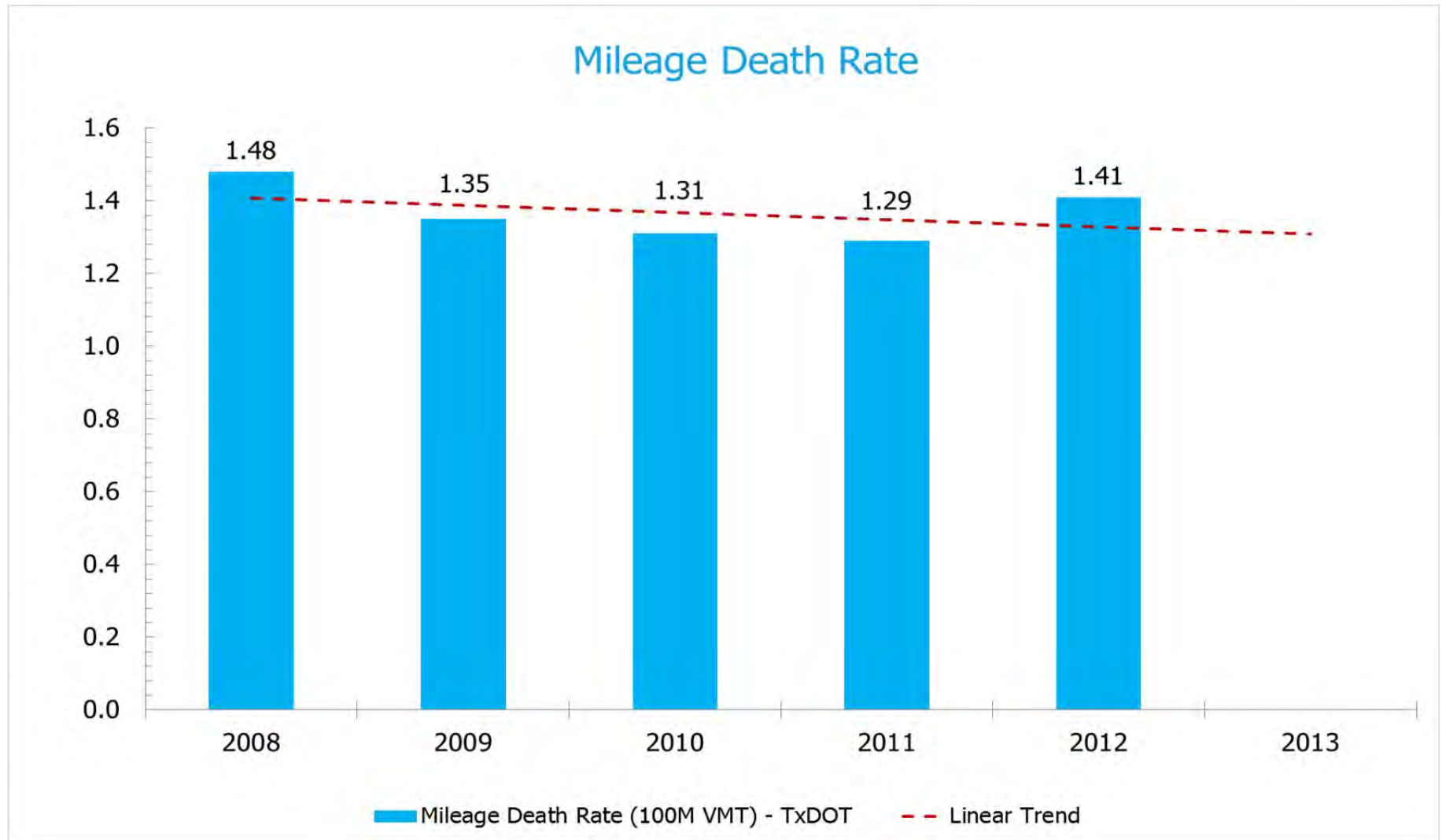


Figure 2.1: Performance Measure 1

2014 Objective: 1.40 fatalities per 100M VMT (TxDOT)

Data Source: TxDOT April 30, 2013

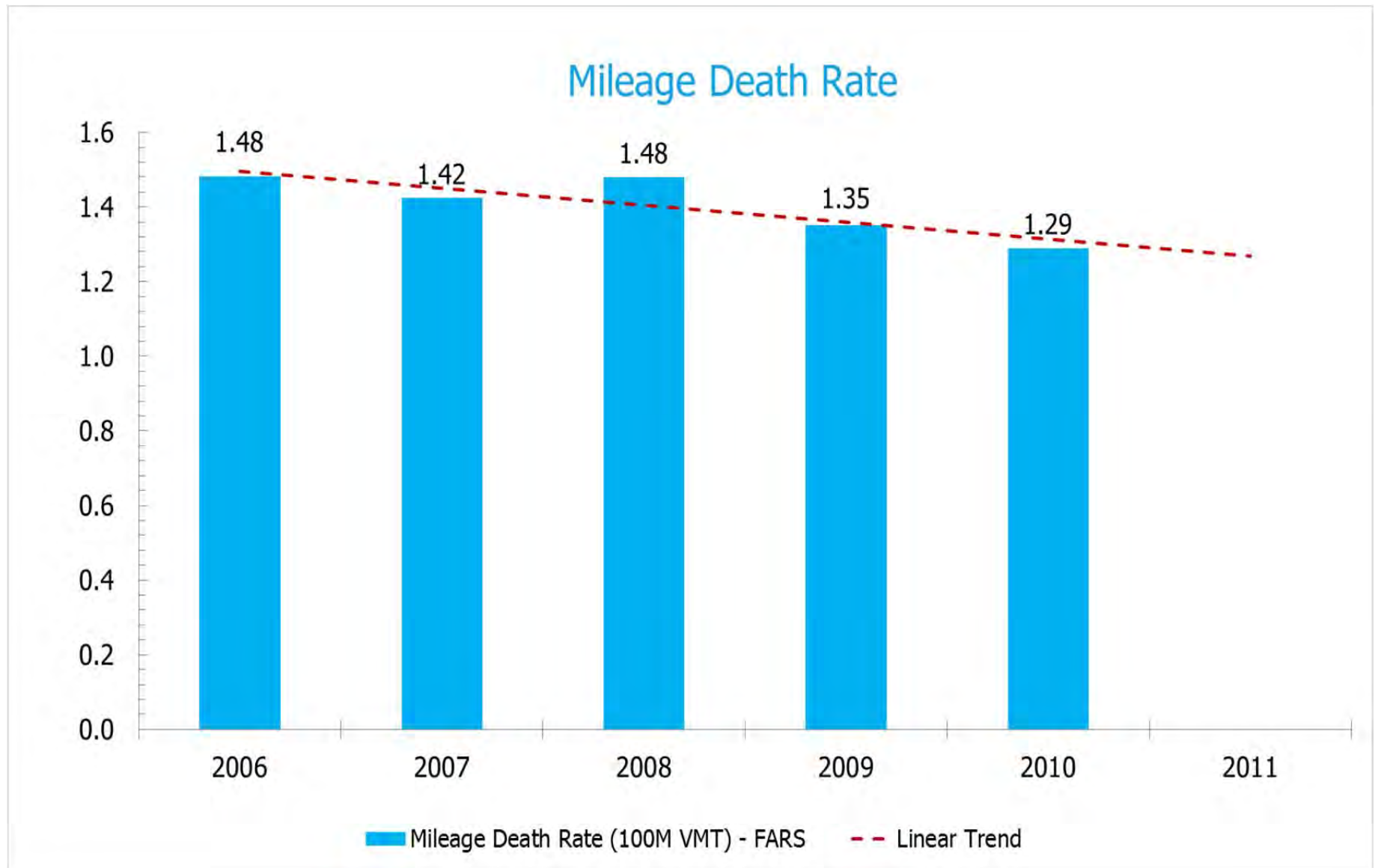


Figure 2.2: Performance Measure 1

2014 Objective: 1.28 fatalities per 100M VMT (FARS)

Data Source: FARS 2006 - 2010 Final



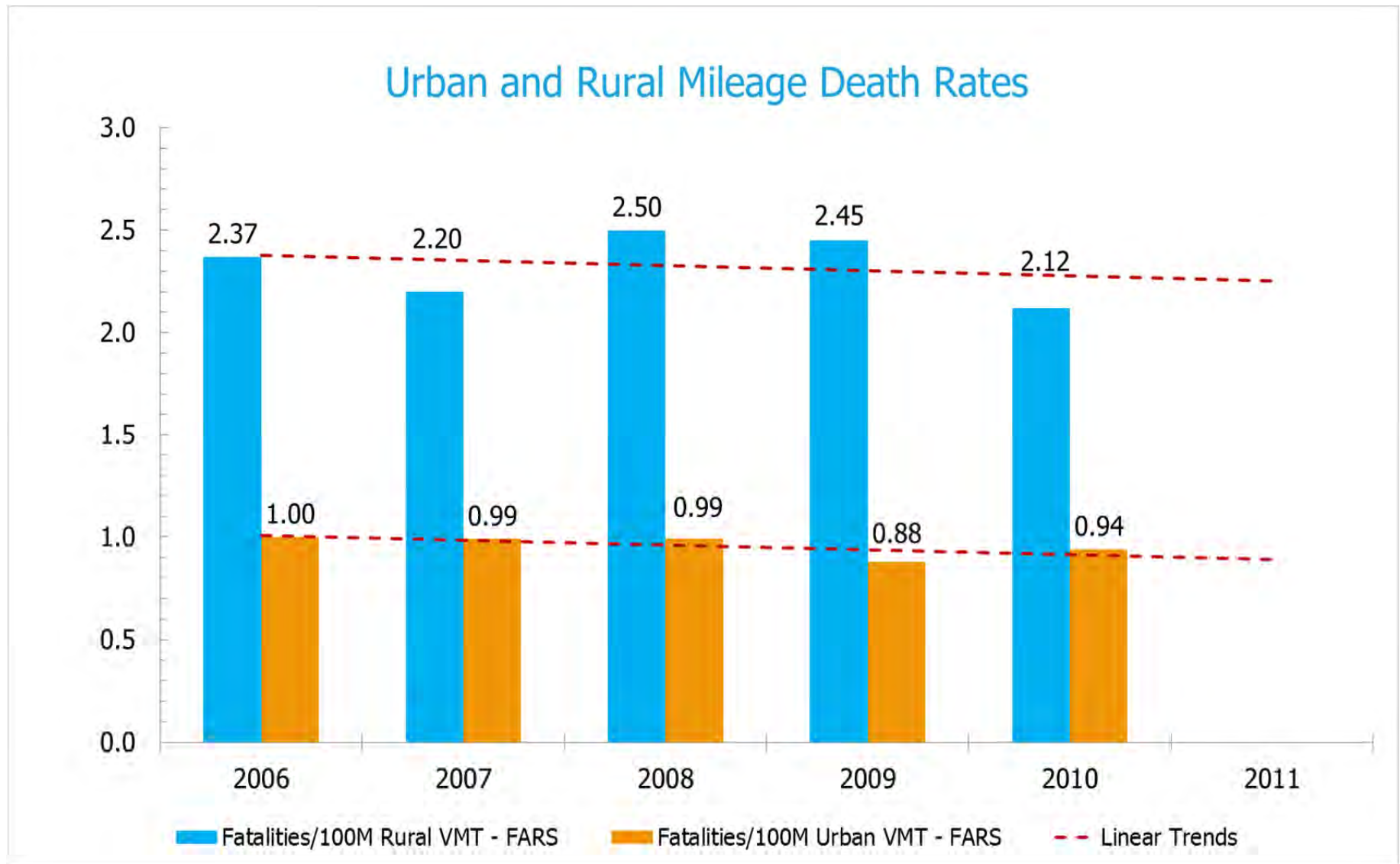


Figure 2.3: Performance Measures 2 and 3

2014 Objective: Urban - 0.93 fatalities per 100M VMT (FARS)  
 Rural - 2.11 fatalities per 100M VMT (FARS)

Data Source: FARS 2006 - 2010 Final

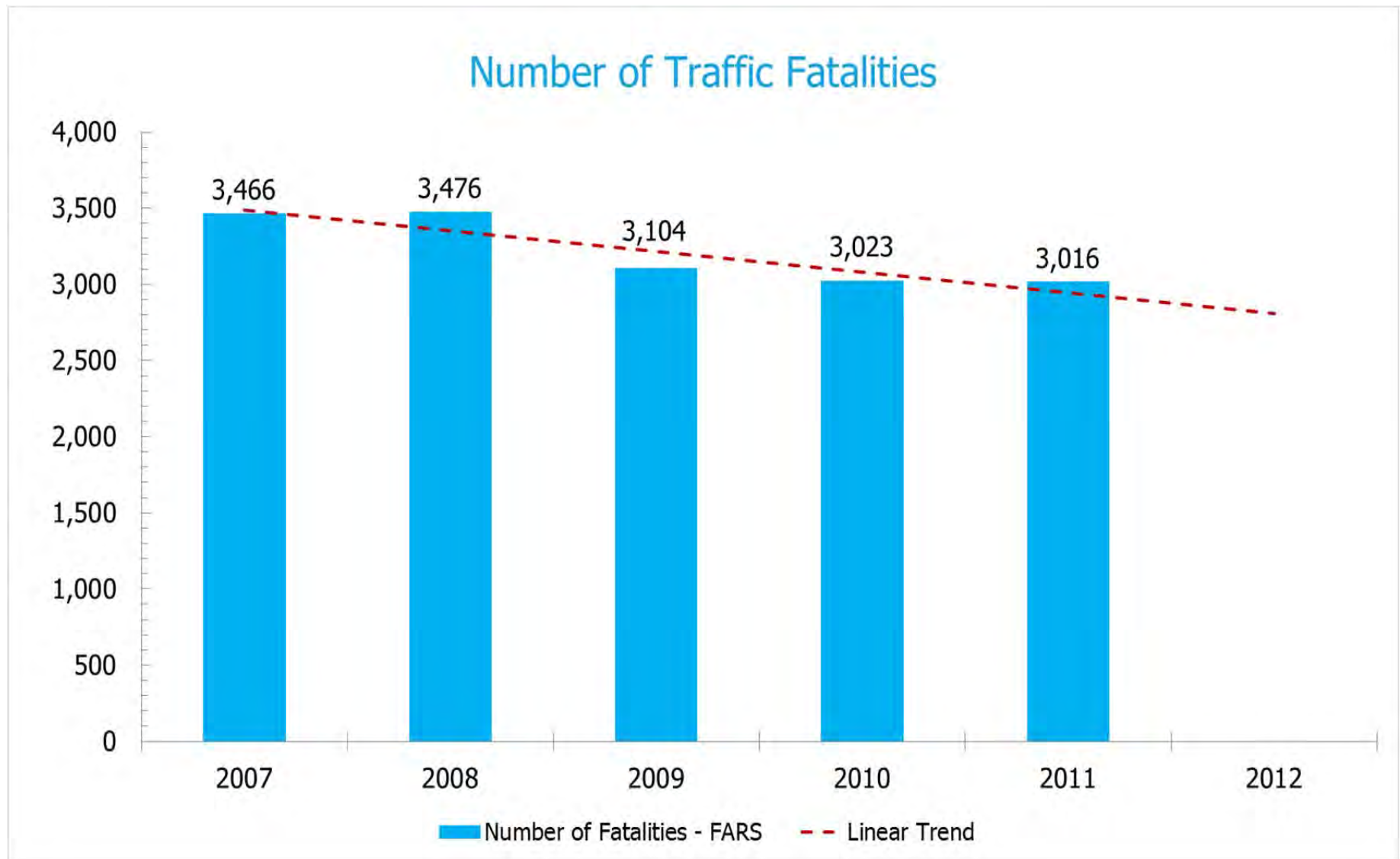


Figure 2.4: Performance Measure 4

2014 Objective: 3,015 traffic fatalities (FARS)

Data Source: FARS 2007 - 2010 Final and FARS 2011 ARF

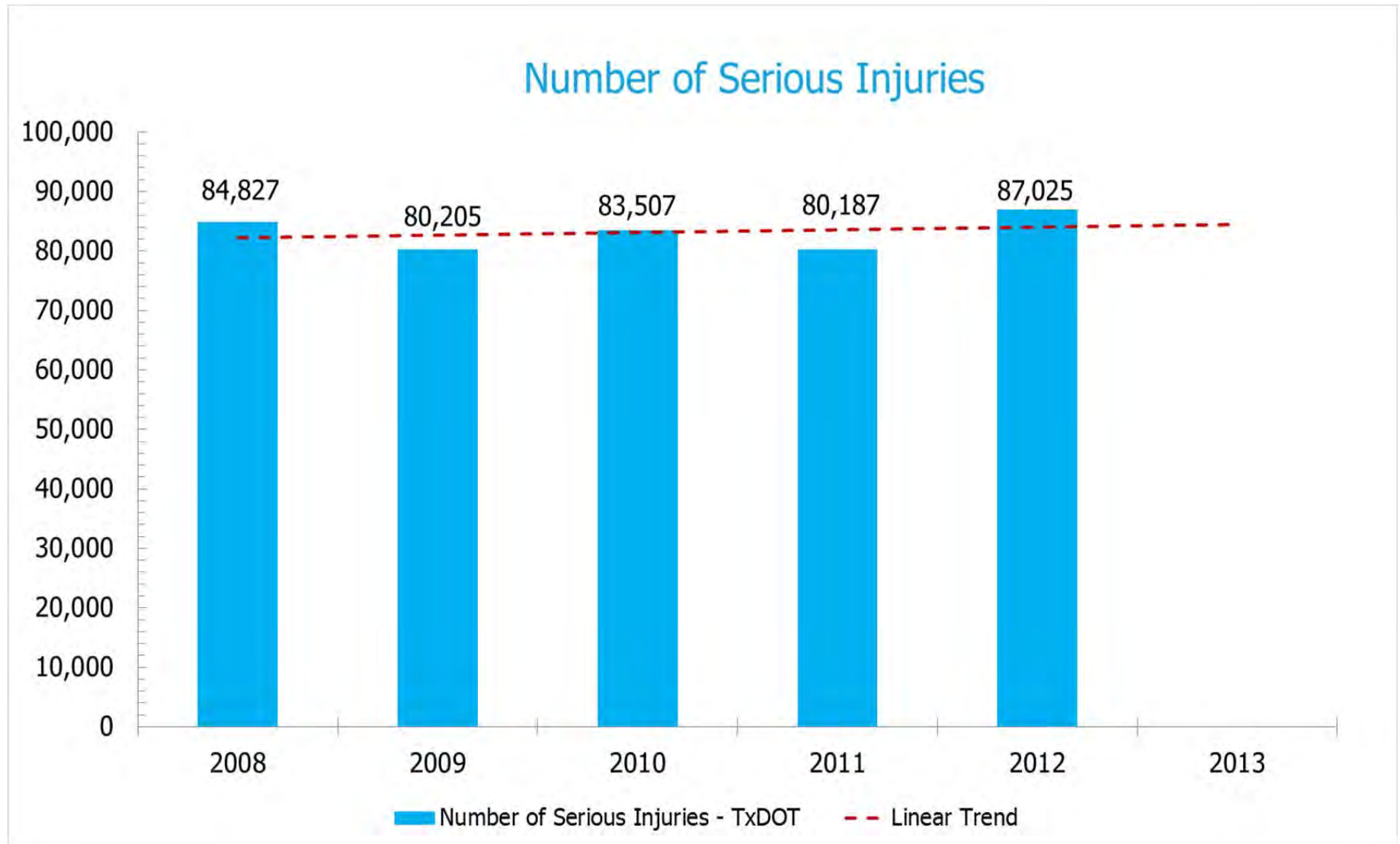


Figure 2.5: Performance Measure 5

2014 Objective: 87,024 serious injuries (TxDOT)

Data Source: TxDOT April 30, 2013

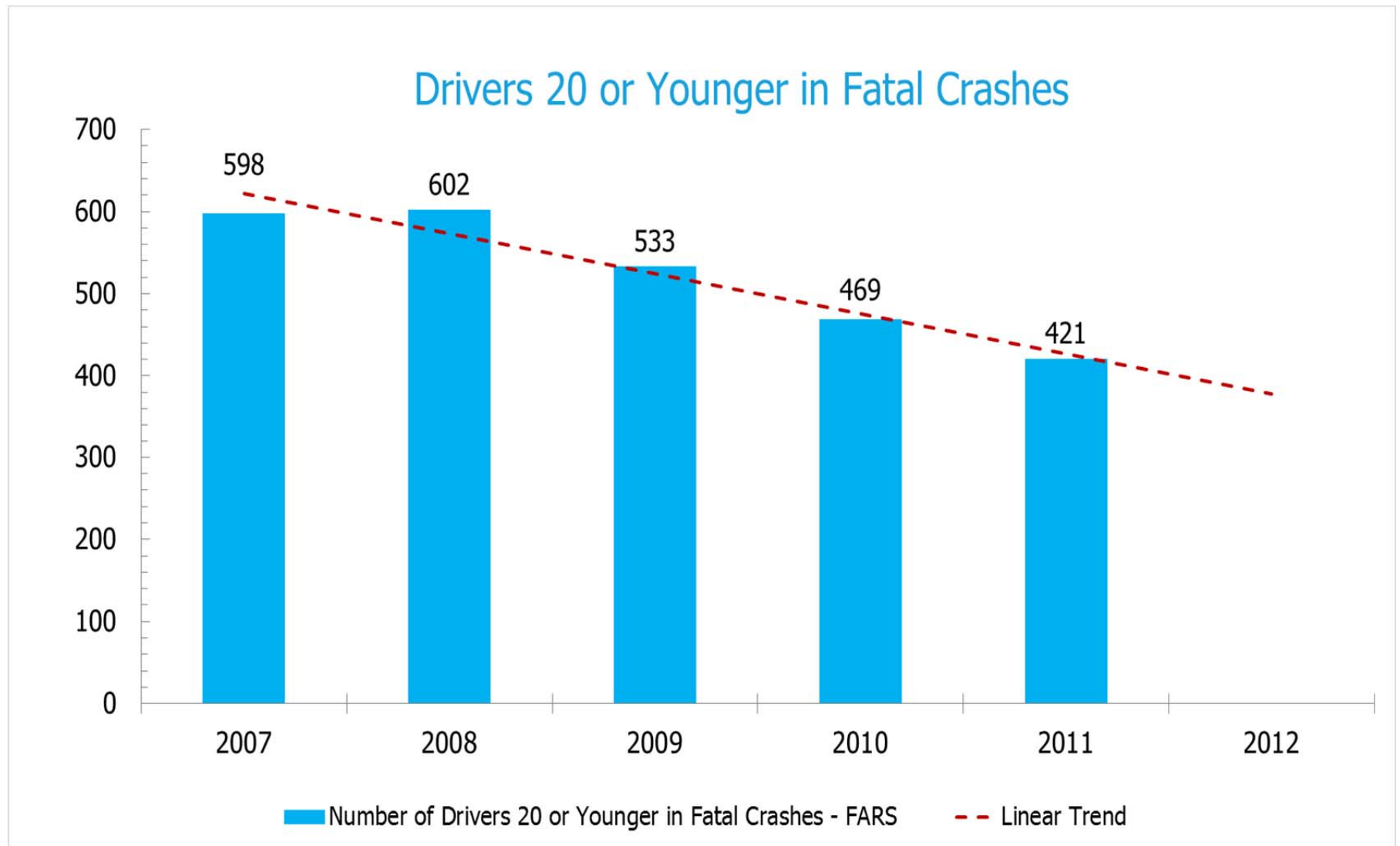


Figure 2.6: Performance Measure 6

2014 Objective: 415 Drivers ≤ 20 in fatal crashes (FARS)

Data Source: FARS 2007 - 2010 Final and FARS 2011 ARF

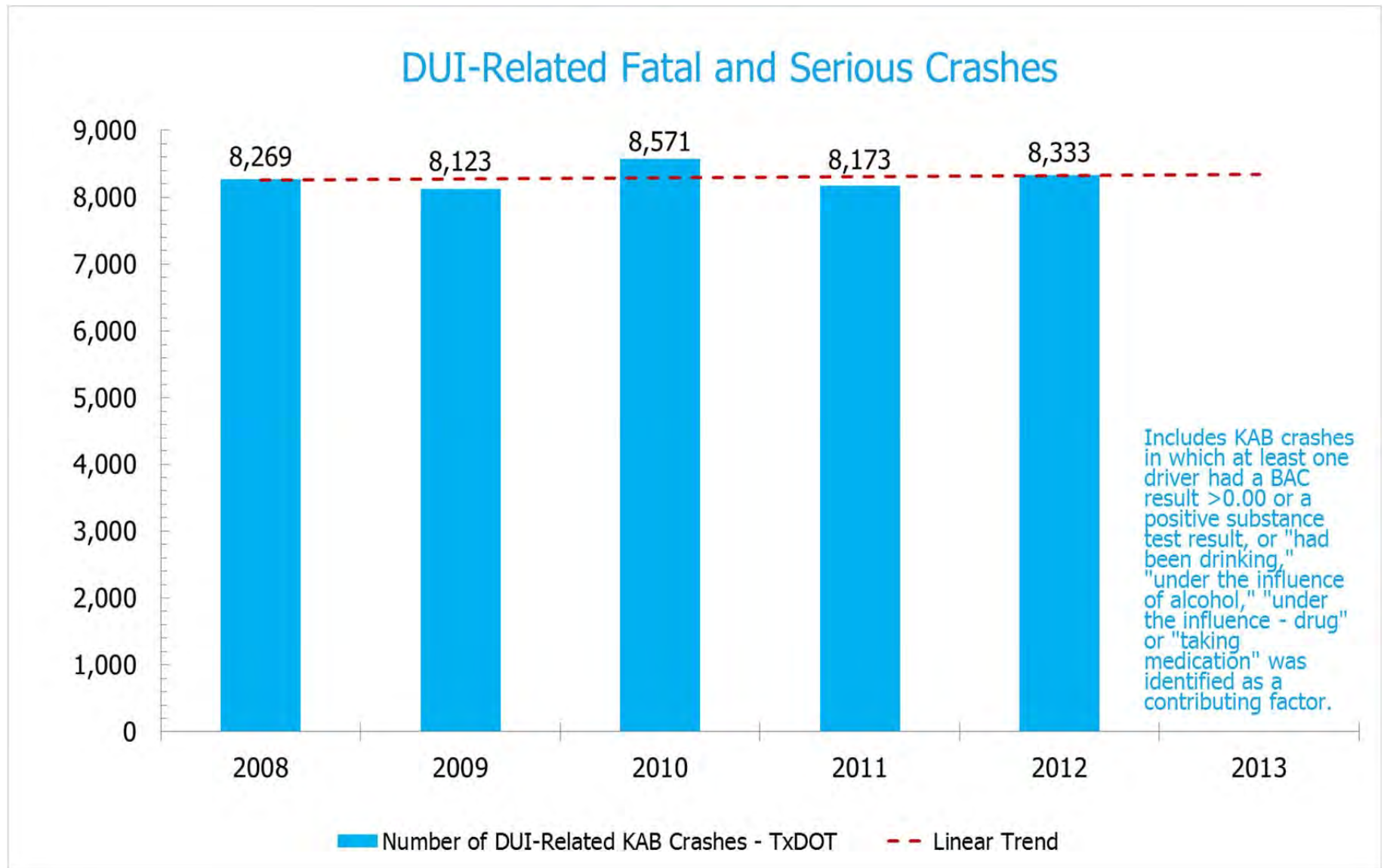


Figure 2.7: Performance Measure 9

2014 Objective: 8,332 DUI-related KAB crashes (TxDOT)

Data Source: TxDOT April 30, 2013

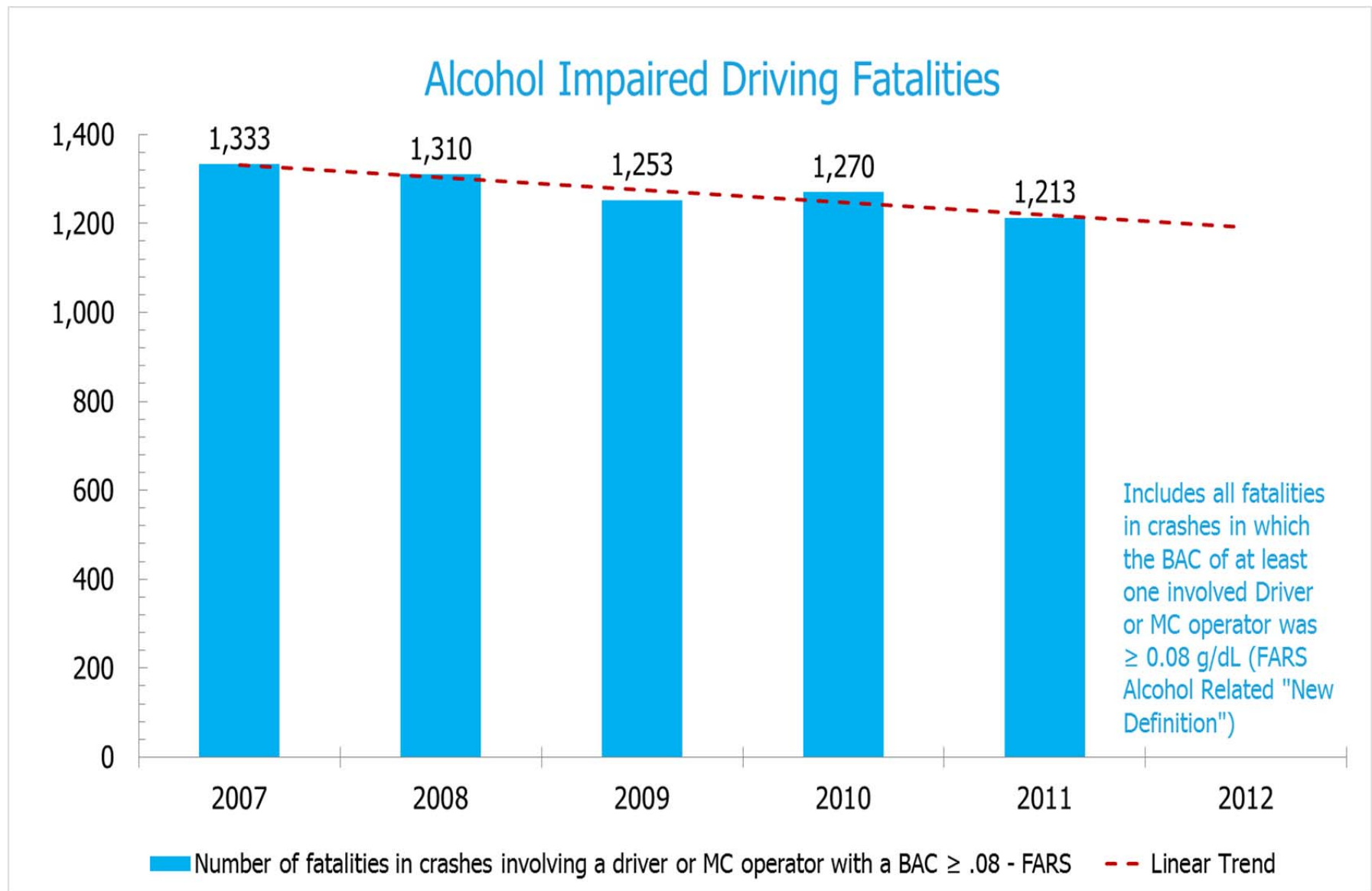


Figure 2.8: Performance Measure 10

2014 Objective: 1,212 alcohol-related fatalities (FARS)

Data Source: FARS 2007 - 2010 Final and FARS 2011 ARF



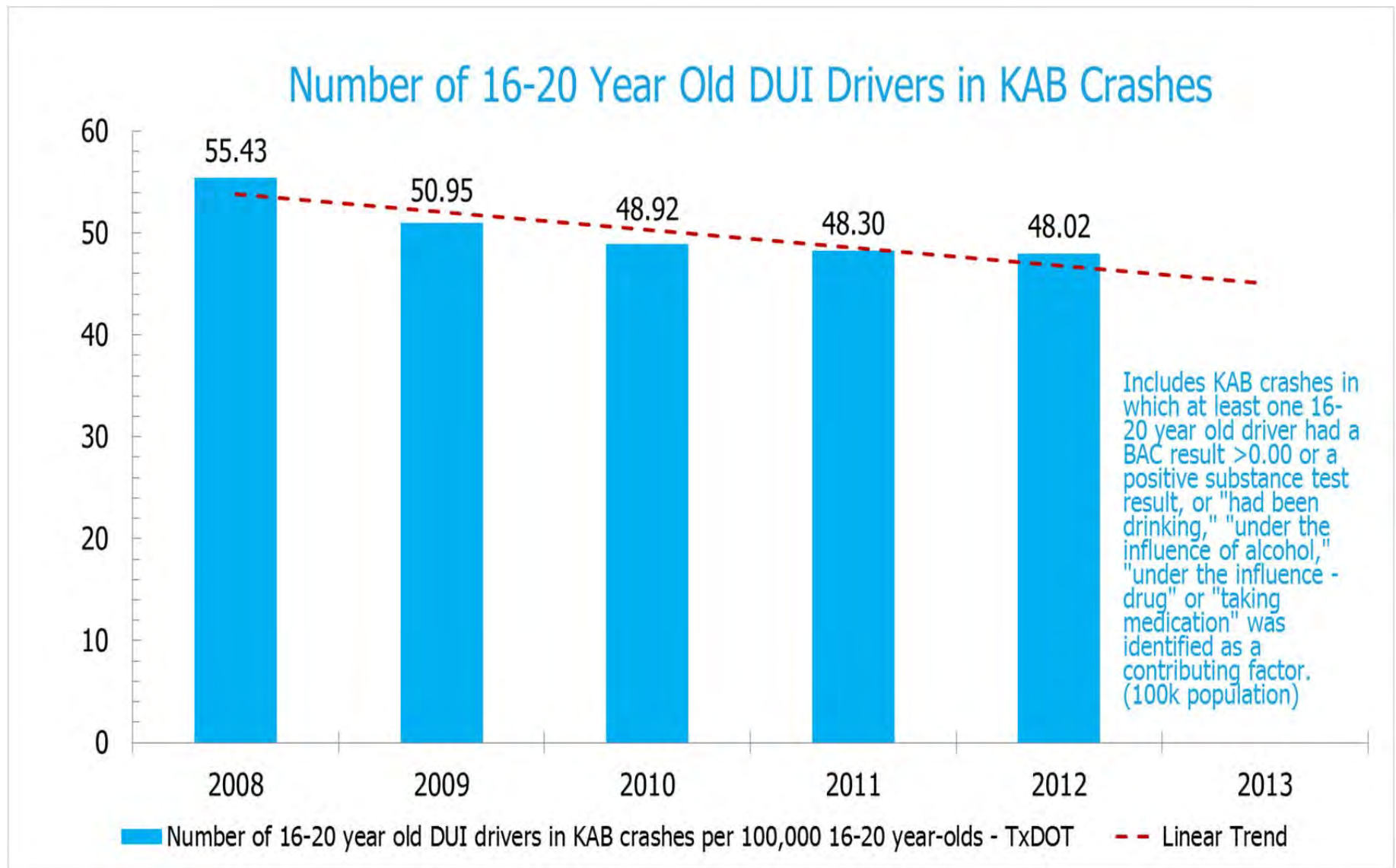


Figure 2.9: Performance Measure 12

2014 Objective: 48.01 DUI-related drivers in KAB crashes / 100,000 16-20 year-olds (TxDOT)

Data Source: TxDOT April 30, 2013



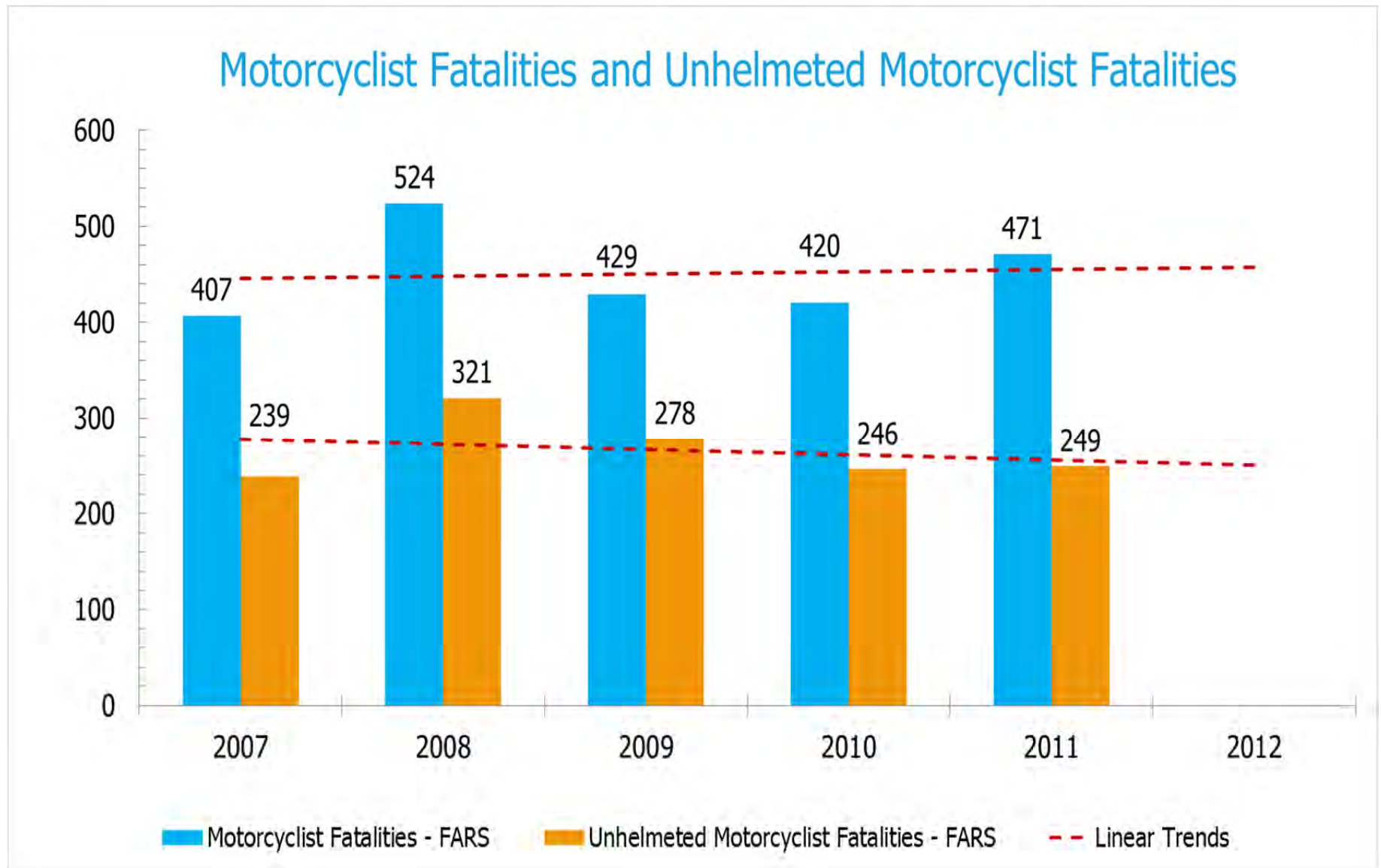


Figure 2.10: Performance Measures 14 and 15

2014 Objective: 470 motorcyclist fatalities (FARS)  
 248 un-helmeted motorcyclist fatalities (FARS)

Data Source: FARS 2007 - 2010 Final and FARS 2011 ARF

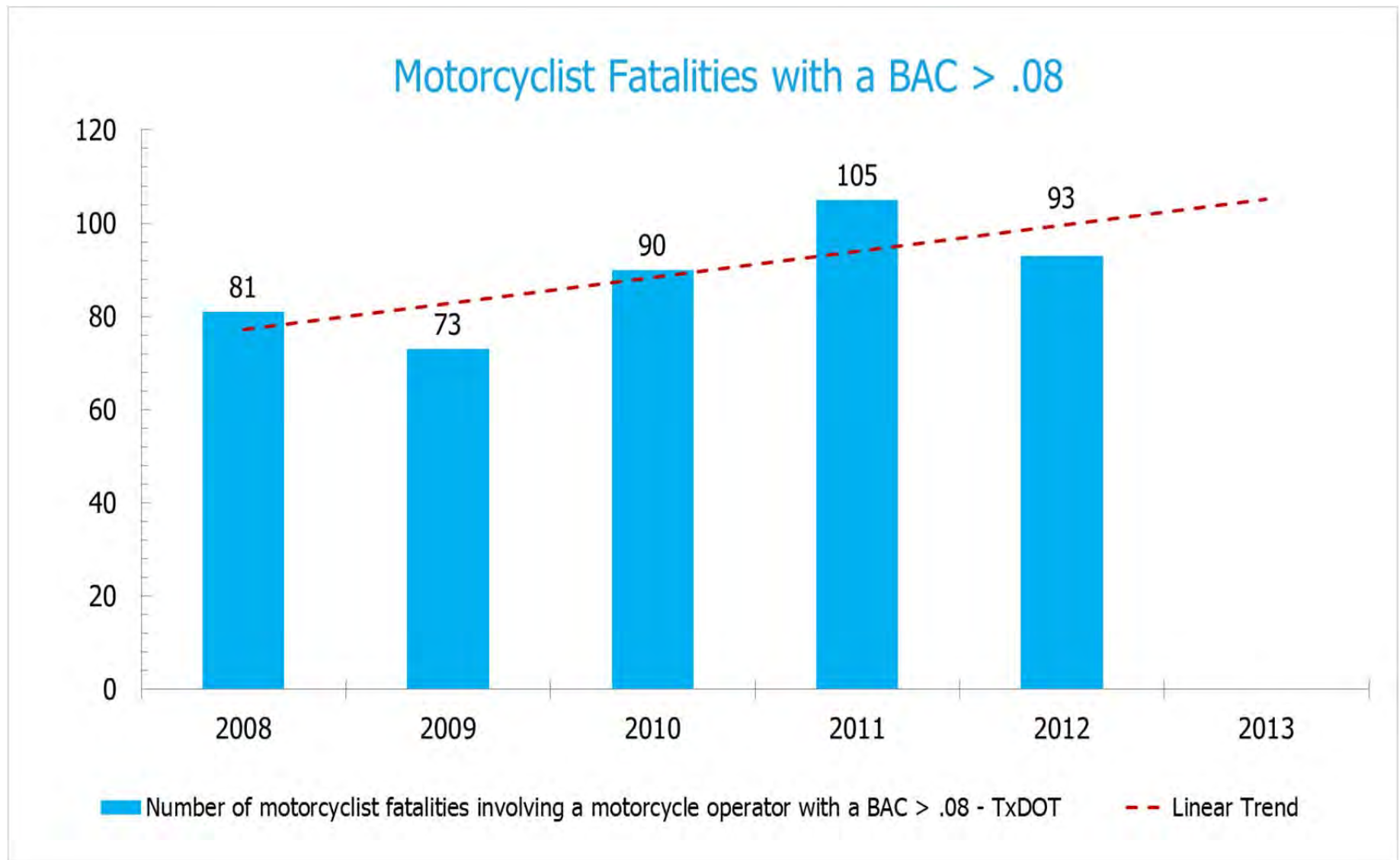


Figure 2.11: Performance Measure 16

2014 Objective: 92 motorcycle operator fatalities with a BAC of .08 or above (TxDOT)

Data Source: TxDOT April 30, 2013

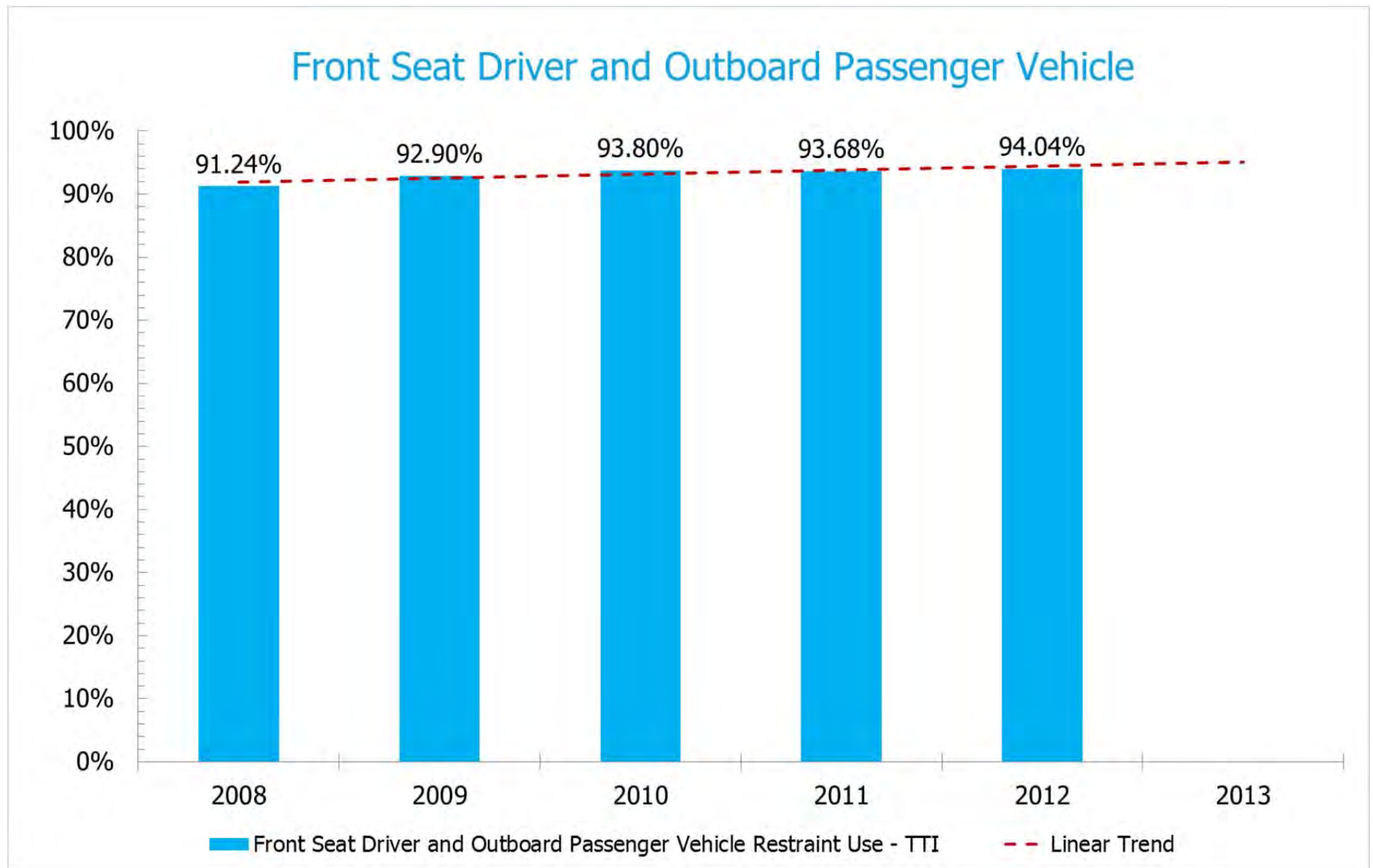


Figure 2.12: Performance Measure 18

2014 Objective: 94.05 percent restraint use (Observational Surveys)

Data Source: TTI Observational Surveys

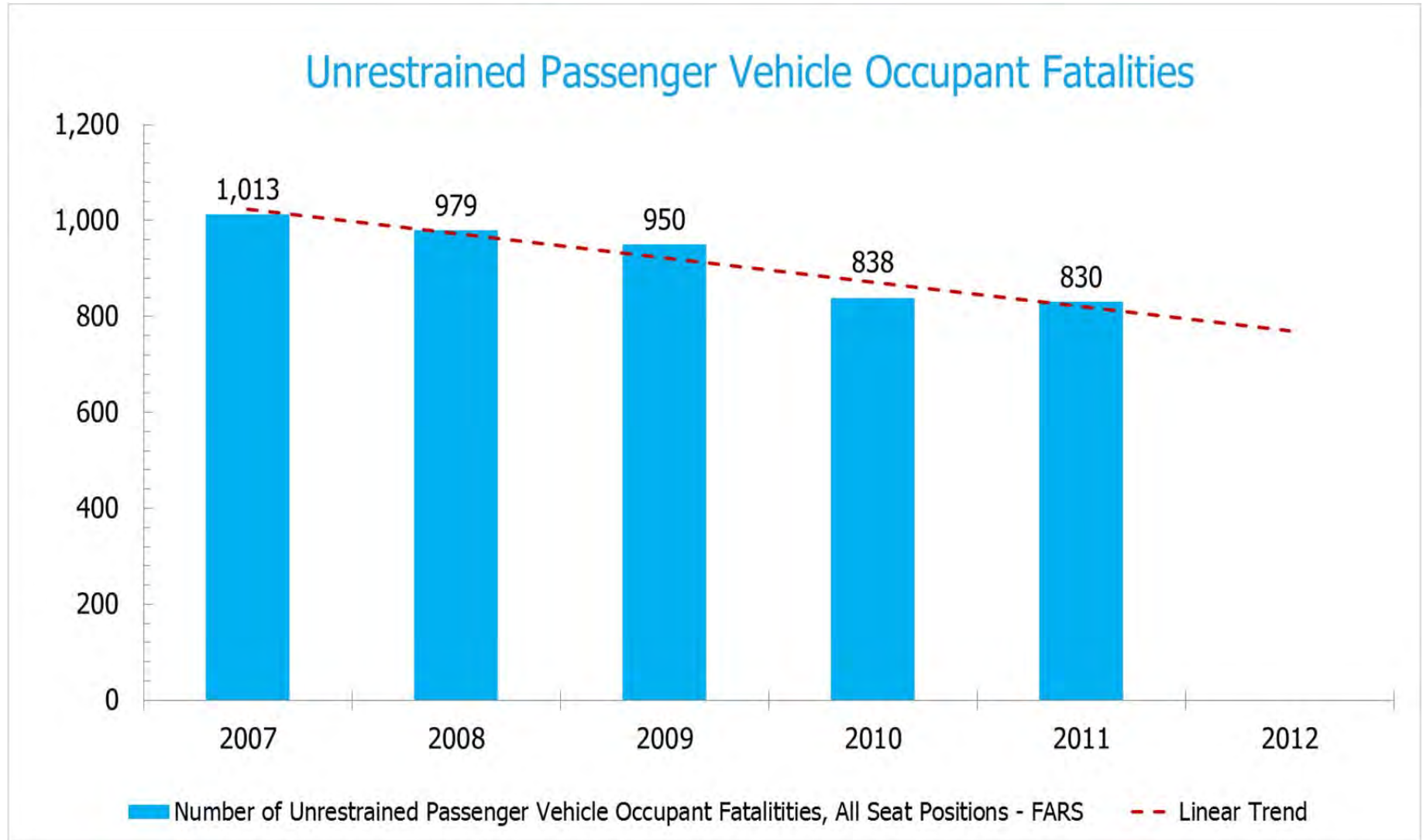


Figure 2.13: Performance Measure 21

2014 Objective: 829 unrestrained passenger vehicle occupant fatalities, all seat positions (FARS)

Data Source: FARS 2007 - 2010 Final and FARS 2011 ARF

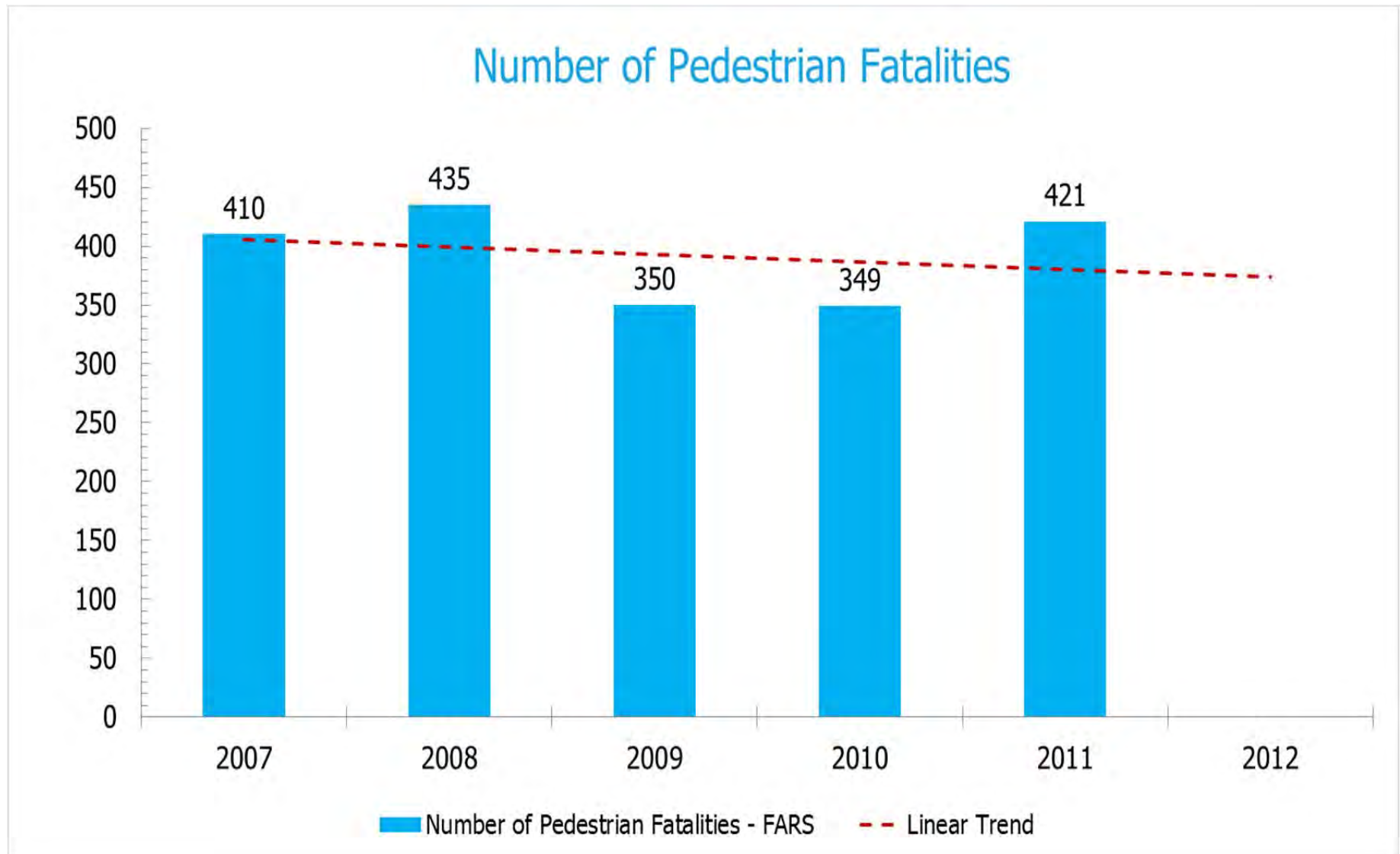


Figure 2.14: Performance Measure 22

2014 Objective: 420 pedestrian fatalities (FARS)

Data Source: FARS 2007 - 2010 Final and FARS 2011 ARF

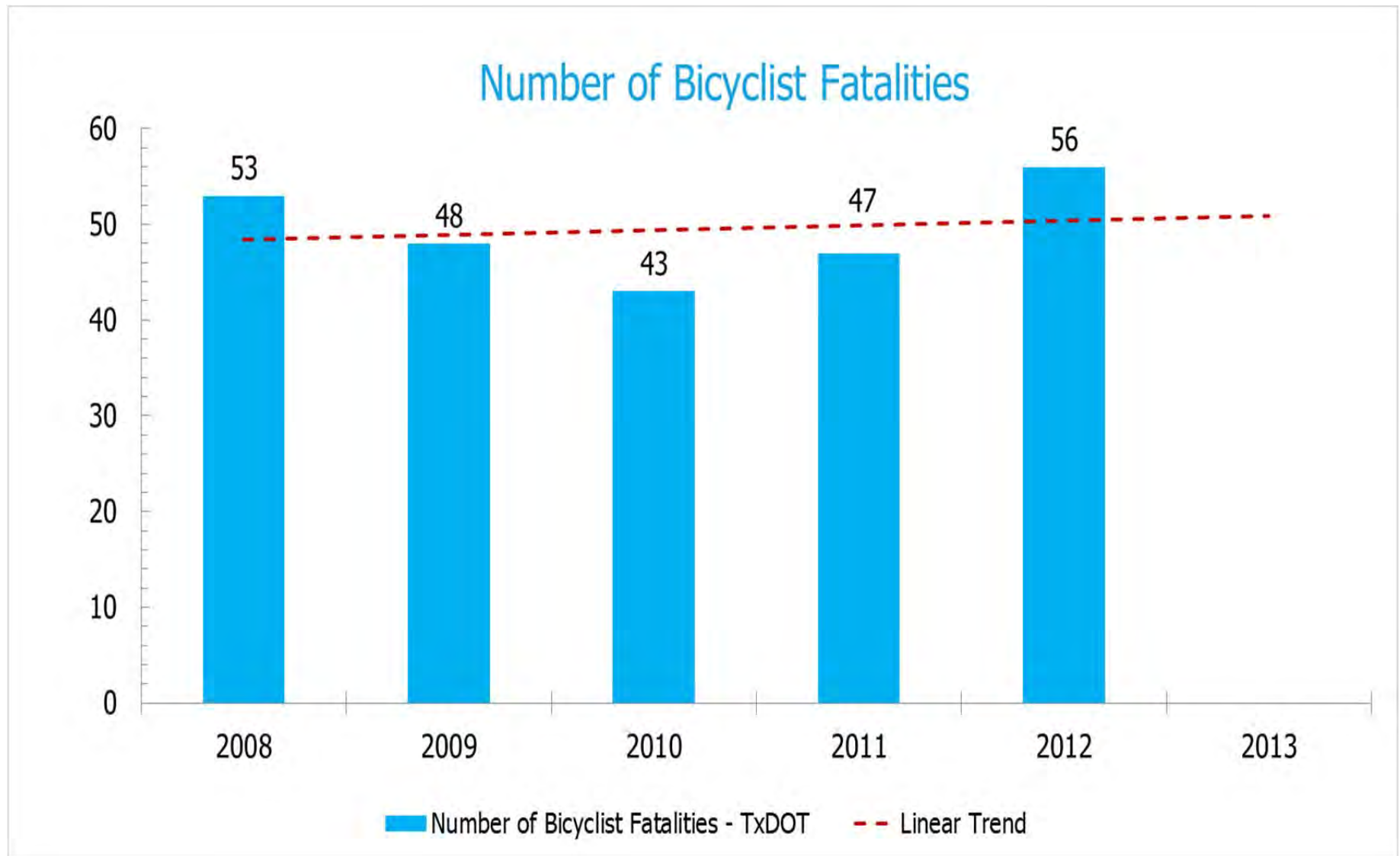


Figure 2.15: Performance Measure 23

2014 Objective: 55 bicyclist fatalities (TxDOT)

Data Source: TxDOT April 30, 2013



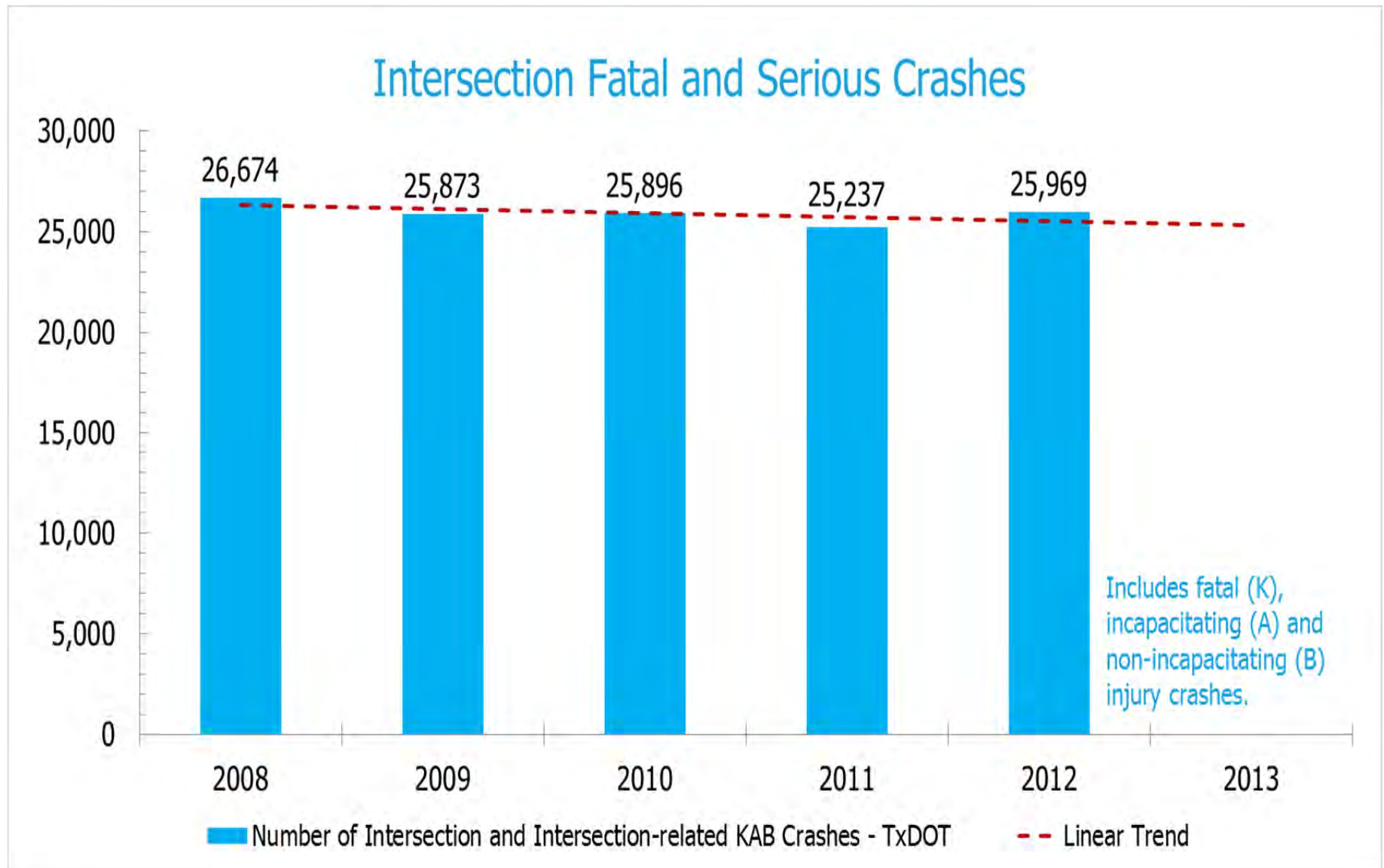


Figure 2.16: Performance Measure 24

2014 Objective: 25,968 Intersection-related KAB crashes (TxDOT)

Data Source: TxDOT April 30, 2013



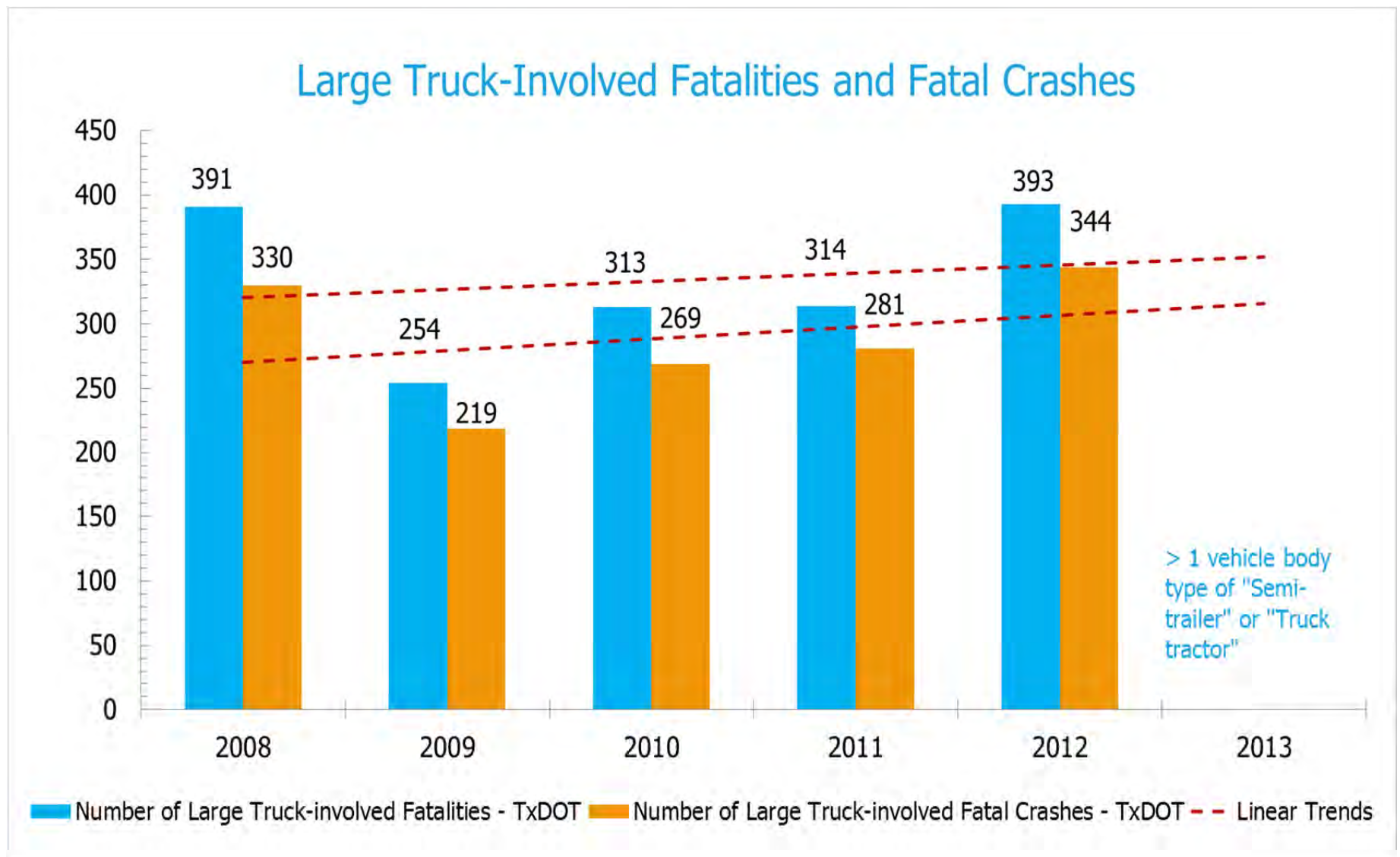


Figure 2.17: Performance Measures 25 and 26

2014 Objective: 392 large truck-involved fatalities (TxDOT)  
 280 large truck-involved fatal crashes (TxDOT)

Data Source: TxDOT April 30, 2013

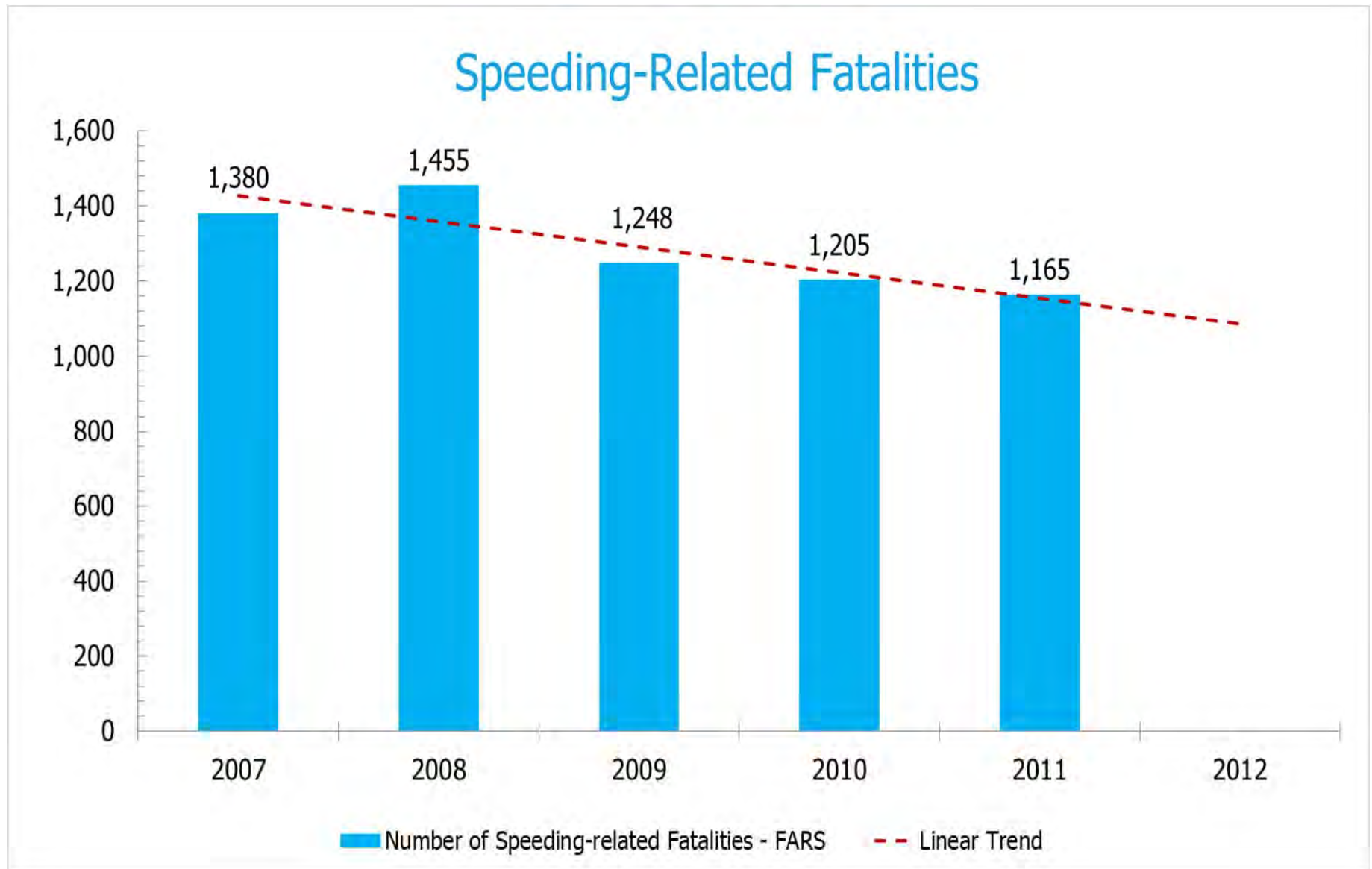


Figure 2.18: Performance Measure 28

2014 Objective: 1,164 speeding-related fatalities (FARS)

Data Source: FARS 2007 - 2010 Final and FARS 2011 ARF

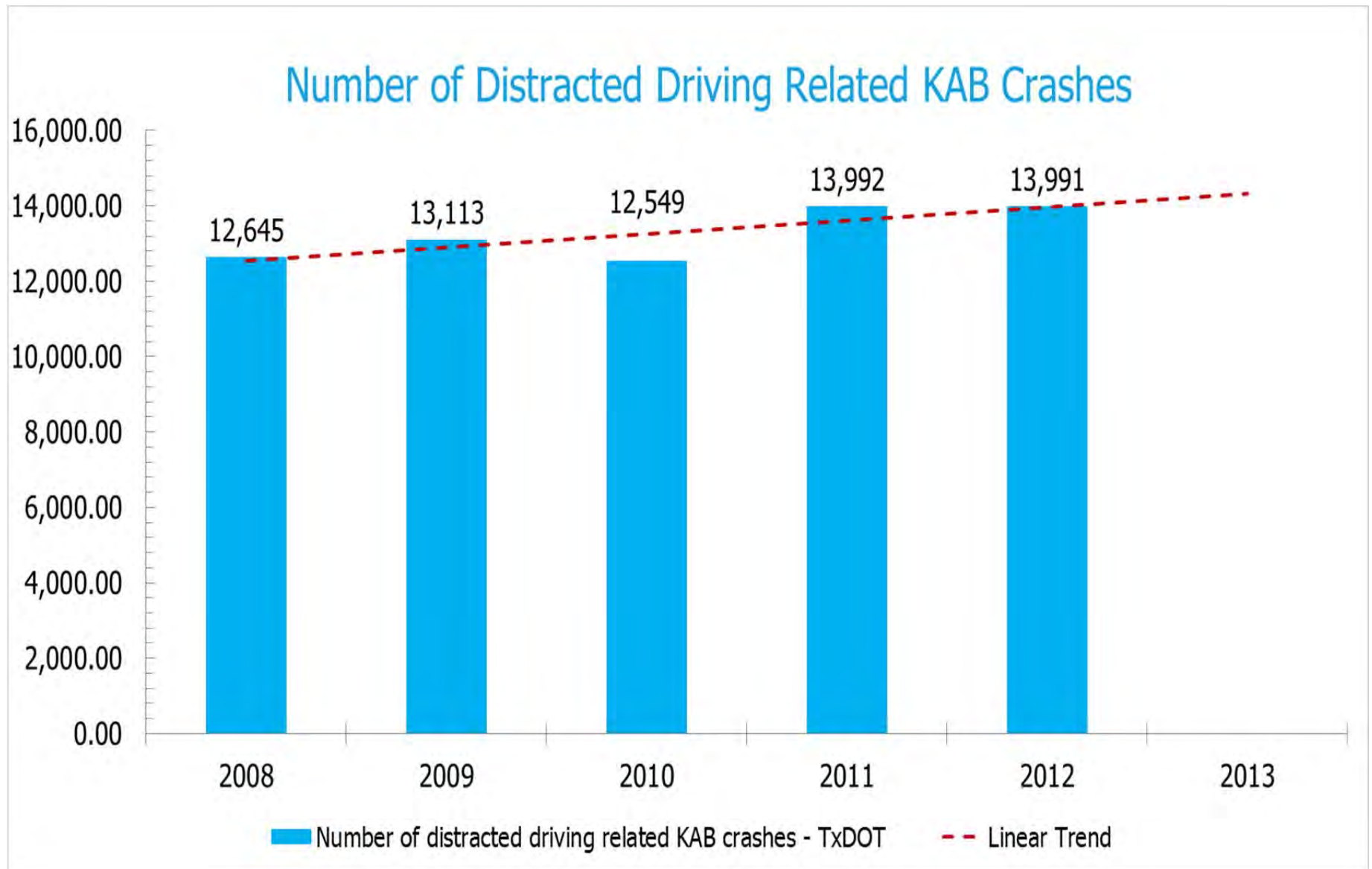


Figure 2.19: Performance Measure 33

2014 Objective: 13,990 Distracted Driving Related KAB Crashes (TxDOT)

Data Source: TxDOT April 30, 2013

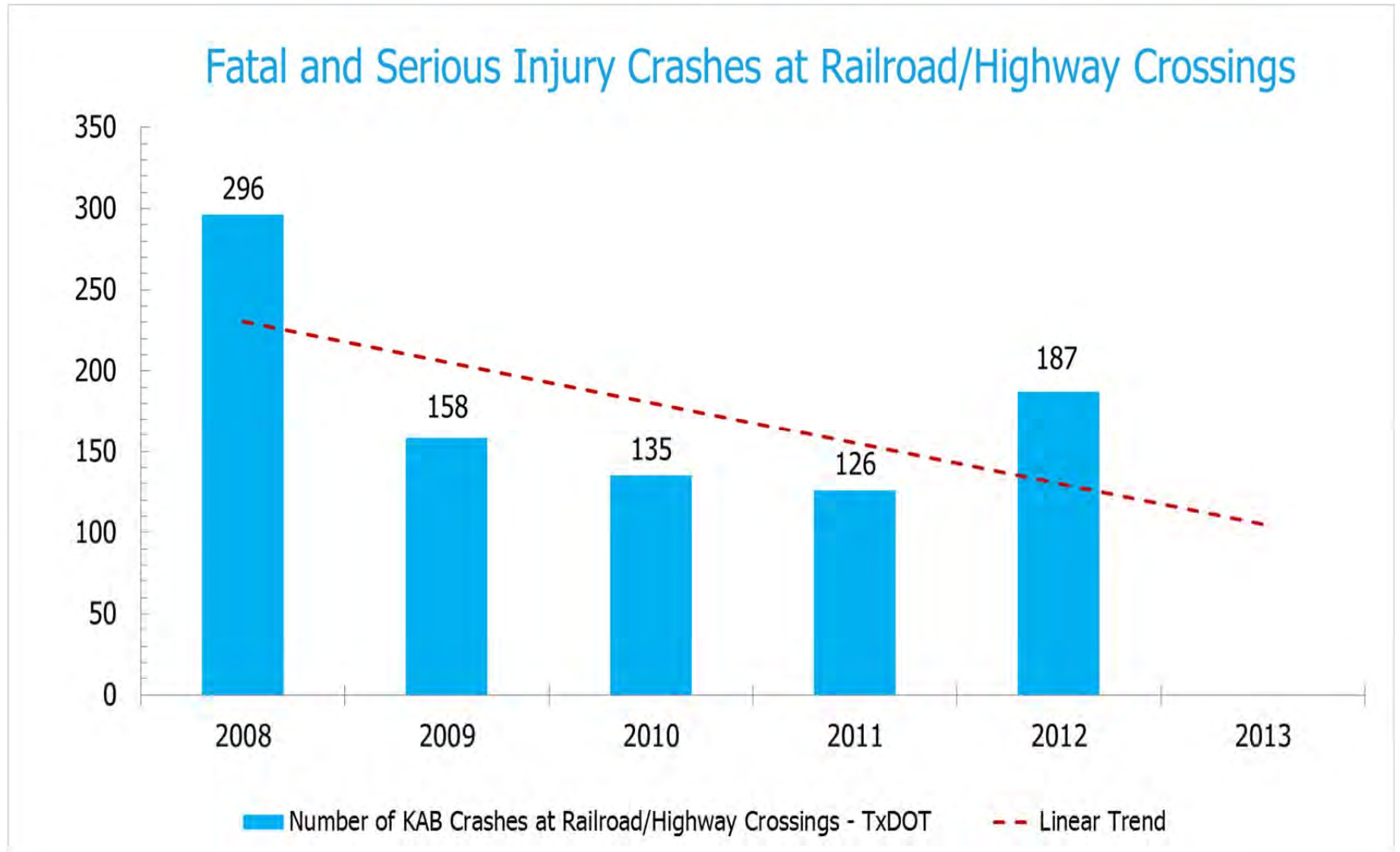


Figure 2.20: Performance Measure 34

2014 Objective: 186 KAB crashes at railroad/highway crossings (TxDOT)

Data Source: TxDOT April 30, 2013

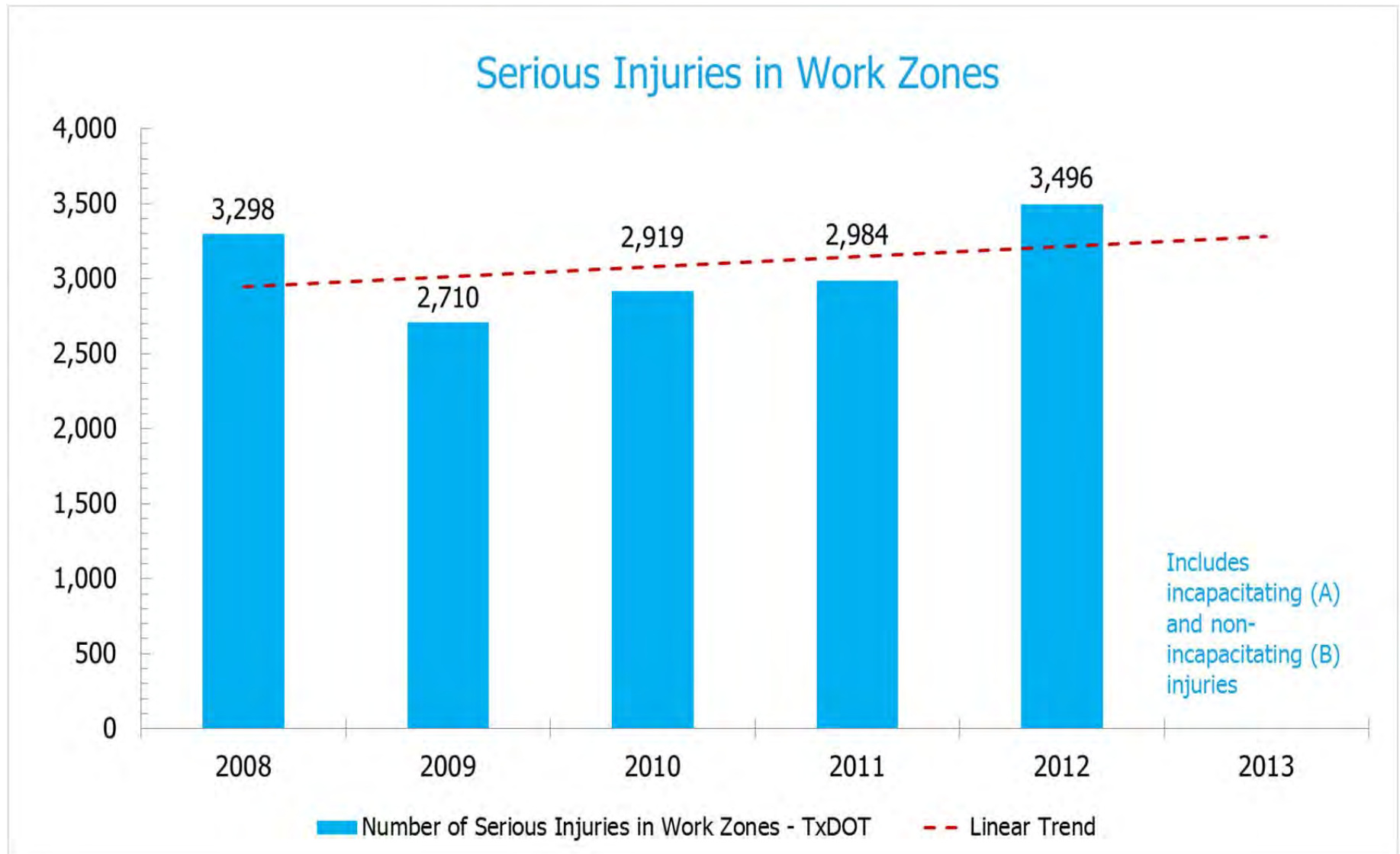


Figure 2.21: Performance Measure 35

2014 Objective: 3,495 AB injuries in work zones (TxDOT)

Data Source: TxDOT April 30, 2013



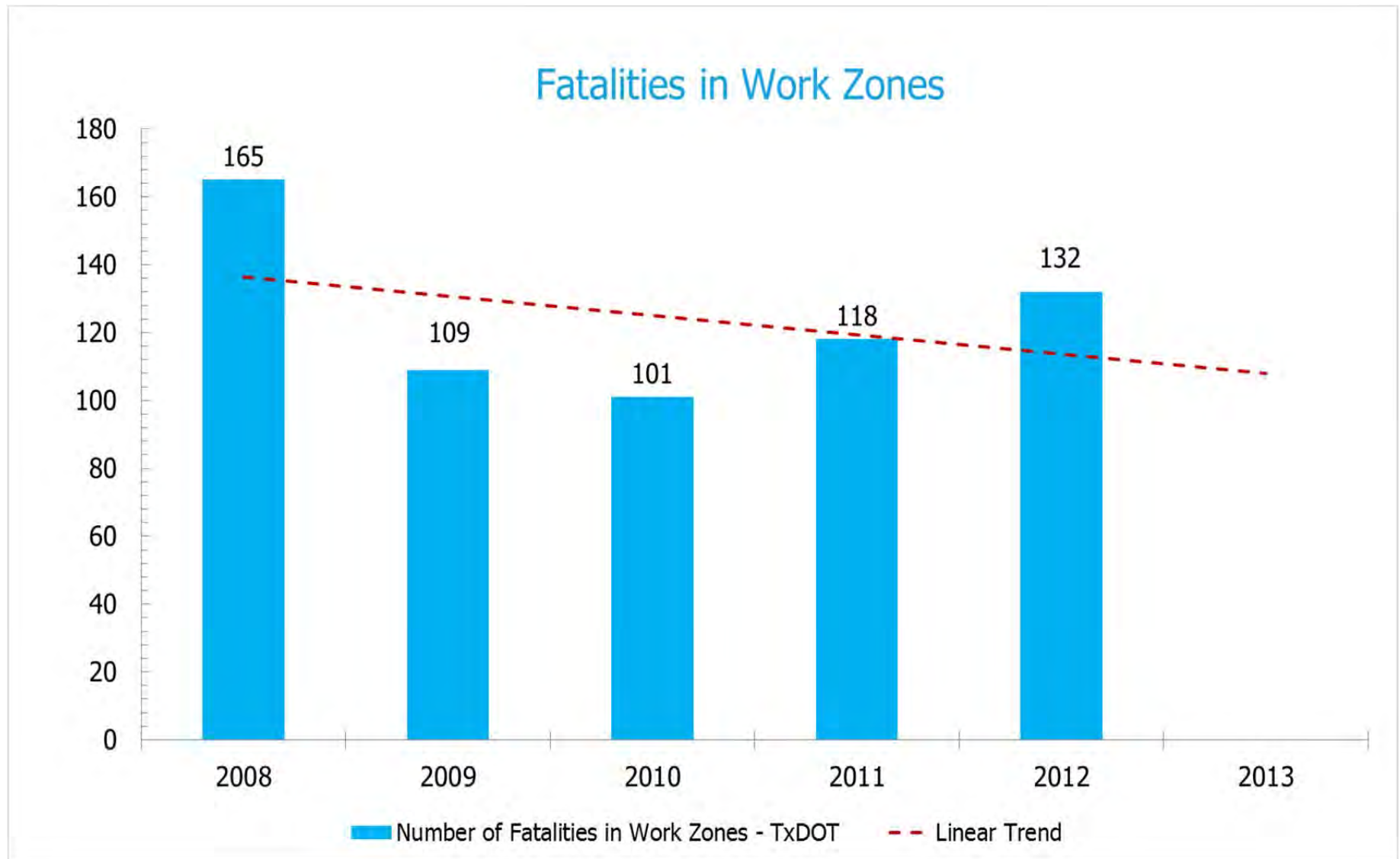


Figure 2.22: Performance Measure 36

2014 Objective: 131 fatalities in work zones (TxDOT)

Data Source: TxDOT April 30, 2013

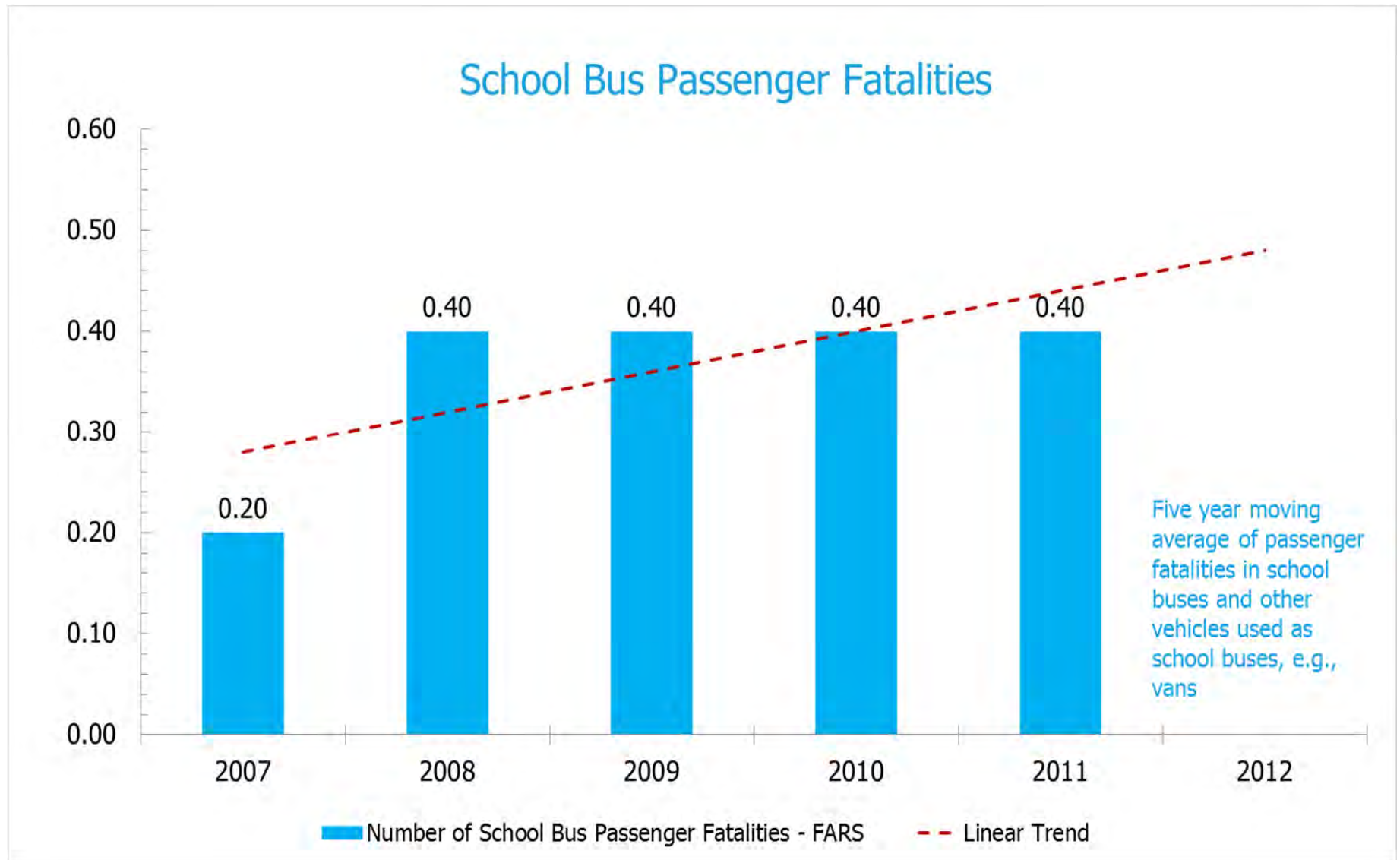


Figure 2.23: Performance Measure 39

2014 Objective: 0.4 school bus passenger fatalities  
5 year moving average (FARS)

Data Source: FARS 2007 - 2010 Final and FARS 2011 ARF

## PROGRAMS AND STRATEGIES

After analysis of most recently available crash data, and a determination of the most severe traffic safety problems in the state, the Texas traffic safety program was divided into three categories. The definition of the three categories and fund apportionment to each category is as follows:

### CORE COMPETENCIES

These are programs which have the most direct impact on the number of traffic fatalities in the state. Reductions in fatalities caused by factors covered in core competencies have the greatest ability to decrease loss of life significantly in Texas. The core competencies are police traffic services (to include all types of enforcement and Police Traffic Services Support), all alcohol countermeasures, and all occupant protection measures, except public information and education. Core competency funding equates to an estimated 56.7 percent of total 402 and incentive funds divided among:

- 33.2 percent to enforcement activities
- 18.7 percent to anti-DWI activities
- 4.8 percent to occupant protection activities

### CORE AUXILIARIES

These are programs that support the core competencies and have a multiplier effect, meaning the effort expended in the core competency is increased in value and effect. The core auxiliaries are public information and education and traffic records. Core auxiliary funding equates to an estimated 37.5 percent of total 402 and incentive funds divided among:

- 29.9 percent to public information and education
- 7.6 percent to traffic records

### CONTIGUOUS COMPETENCIES

These are programs that have an effect on the number of traffic fatalities in Texas, but the loss of life in these areas, and therefore the potential saving of life, is less, sometimes by a significant factor, than in the core competencies. The contiguous competencies are emergency medical services support, roadway safety, pedestrian safety, bicycle safety, Safe Communities processes, and motorcycle safety. Contiguous competencies funding equates to an estimated 5.8 percent of total 402 and incentive funds for all non-enforcement activities in the included program areas.

### PROJECT SELECTION

Individual project selection is based on a formal review and scoring procedure. All project proposals are reviewed and scored by the TRF-TS staff.



Each project proposal is reviewed for content, merit and applicability to Texas' traffic safety problems as outlined in the annual traffic safety Performance plan. Each proposal is scored against a pre-established set of criteria, including:

- how well problem identification is described and defined
- what type of factual historical crash documentation is provided to support the problem identification
- how performance goals, action plans and proposed budgets justify and substantiate the problem identified
- what type of resources or matching funds are committed
- what kind of subgrantee expertise is available to successfully complete the project proposed.

Each project proposal is prioritized based on its criteria scores, compliance with state and federal requirements and program needs. Funding recommendations are made for those projects awarded the highest priority. Lower priority projects are either not recommended for funding or are deferred pending the availability of additional funds.

## DATA SOURCES AND GLOSSARY

## PERFORMANCE MEASURE DATA SOURCES

All crash and casualty data in this document originate from Texas police crash reports as coded in two record systems: the Fatality Analysis and Reporting System and the Texas Crash Record Information System. Differences in coding, the variables coded and definitions of those variables render direct comparisons among the data in the systems problematic. Although in most cases differences among the data in the systems are negligible and practically insignificant, for several variables, the differences are notable. This is especially true for crashes (and the casualties sustained in those crashes) that involve alcohol and/or other drugs and to a lesser extent for crashes involving specific vehicle types. The definitions offered in the glossary are provided both to assist in clarifying those differences and to improve the precision of statements about the crash and casualty experience in Texas.

## FATALITY ANALYSIS AND REPORTING SYSTEM (FARS)

All FARS data in the HSP through 2010 are from final FARS data sets. FARS crash and fatality data for periods after 2010 (FARS 2011 ARF) are not final and, therefore, are subject to change.

## TEXAS CRASH RECORDS INFORMATION SYSTEM (CRIS)

CRIS, operated by TxDOT, is the replacement for the legacy system (Texas Accident File). All CRIS data in the HSP through 2012 is from preliminary CRIS data sets.

## PERFORMANCE MEASURE GLOSSARY

TERM	DEFINITION
Alcohol-Related Crashes (or Casualties)  Used for Performance Measure: 8 (FARS new definition, BAC $\geq$ .08)	FARS is based on the highest BAC of involved drivers and motorcycle riders (operators) only: Crashes (or fatalities) in which at least one driver or motorcycle operator had a BAC $\geq$ .08 g/dL. (Also referred to as "Alcohol-impaired driving crashes/casualties").  All FARS-based alcohol-related data reported in the HSP include those crashes in which at least one driver had a known BAC test result and those for which alcohol involvement has been estimated when alcohol test results are unknown, i.e., alcohol involvement based on NHTSA's multiple imputation procedures.
DUI-Related Crashes (or Casualties) - Alcohol or Other Drugs  Used for Performance Measure: 9	CRIS: A BAC result $>0.00$ g/dL or a positive substance test result was indicated for at least one driver, or "had been drinking," "under the influence of alcohol," "under the influence - drug" or "taking medication" was identified as a contributing factor
Intersection and	CRIS: A crash in which the first harmful event occurred on an

PERFORMANCE MEASURE GLOSSARY	
TERM	DEFINITION
Intersection and Intersection-Related Crashes Used for Performance Measure: 24	CRIS: A crash in which the first harmful event occurred on an approach to or exit from an intersection and resulted from an activity, behavior or control related to the movement of traffic units through the intersection. CRIS Codes: INTRST_RELAT_ID = 1 - Intersection, or 2 - Intersection Related.
Large Truck-Involved Crashes (or Fatalities) Used for Performance Measures: 25 and 26	CRIS: All crashes Involving at least one vehicle with a vehicle body type of "Semi-Trailer" or "Truck-Tractor." CRIS Codes: VEH_TYPE_ID = 6 - Semi-Trailer, or 24 - Truck-Tractor).
Motor Vehicle-Related Bicycle Fatalities Used for Performance Measure: 23	CRIS: A death of a pedalcyclist resulting from a crash involving a motor vehicle. Bicyclist deaths and injuries unrelated to motor vehicle crashes are not included. CRIS Codes: PERSN_TYPE_ID = 7 - Pedalcyclist.
Motor Vehicle-Related Pedestrian Fatalities Used for Performance Measure: 22	FARS: All deaths of pedestrians resulting from a crash involving a motor vehicle.
Motorcyclist Fatalities Used for Performance Measures: 14 and 15	FARS: Data categorized as motorcyclist fatalities include fatalities to operators and passengers of vehicles identified in FARS as a: motorcycle, moped (motorized bicycle), three-wheel motorcycle or moped - not all-terrain vehicle, off-road motorcycle (2-wheel), other motored cycle type (minibikes, motorscooters), or unknown motored cycle type.
Railroad Grade Crossing Crashes Used for Performance Measure: 34	CRIS: Crashes at at-grade railroad/highway crossings, whether or not a train was involved – not limited to collisions with trains. CRIS Codes: CRASH RAILROAD RELATED FLAG ID = Y, or HARM_EVNT = 3 - RR Train, or Physical Feature = 17, or OBJECT STRUCK = 10 - Hit Train Moving Forward), or 11 - Hit Train Backing), or 12 - Hit Train Standing Still, or 13 - Hit Train-Action Unknown, or 24 - Hit Railroad Signal Pole or Post, or 25 - Hit Railroad Crossing Gates.
School Bus Passenger Fatalities Used for Performance	FARS: All fatalities to passengers of school buses. Included are vehicles identified in FARS as "School Buses" and other vehicles used as School Buses (e.g., vans). Note: Data provided are five year moving averages.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE GLOSSARY	
TERM	DEFINITION
Measure: 39	
Severity of crash/Severity of injury  Used for Performance Measures: All with crash or casualty severity classifications	<p>FARS and CRIS: Crashes are coded in accordance with the highest degree of injury suffered in the crash, where:</p> <p>Incapacitating injury (A) - not able to walk, drive, etc.</p> <p>Non-incapacitating injury (B) - bump on head, abrasions, minor lacerations, etc.</p> <p>Possible injury (C) – e.g., limping, complaint of pain</p> <p>Fatal injury (F or K) - a death resulting from a crash that occurs within 30 days of the crash</p> <p>Non-injury (N or Property Damage Only- PDO).</p> <p>“Serious” crashes or injuries are all crashes (casualties) in which the highest level of injury sustained was at least one incapacitating injury (A), plus all crashes in which the highest level of injury sustained was at least one non-incapacitating injury (B).</p>
Speeding-Related Crashes (Casualties)  Used for Performance Measure: 28	<p>FARS: Crashes in which at least one driver was driving too fast for conditions or in excess of the posted maximum limit.</p>
Texas Population	<p>FARS: Population-based crash and casualty rates use Texas population estimates derived from FHWA's Highway Statistics and/or US Census Estimates for the relevant year.</p> <p>CRIS: Texas population data used for calculating population-based crash and casualty rates were obtained from the Texas State Data Center and Office of the State Demographer. Population-based crash and casualty rates through CY 2011 are based on Texas State Data Center population <u>estimates</u>. Population-based rates for 2011 and later use population <u>projections</u>. Projections are based on the “One-Half 1990-2000 Migration (0.5) Scenario.” Technical information can be found on-line at: <a href="http://txsdc.utsa.edu/">http://txsdc.utsa.edu/</a>.</p>
Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)  Used for Performance Measures: 1 (FARS and CRIS), 2 and 3 FARS)	<p>FARS: All annual VMT-based crash and casualty rates, expressed in 100M VMT (100 million vehicles miles traveled, using FARS crash and casualty data are derived from FHWA's Highway Statistics for the relevant year.</p> <p>CRIS: All annual VMT estimates used in this document are derived from TXDOT's Transportation Planning and Programming Division's (TPP) estimates of daily vehicle miles traveled These estimates</p>

PERFORMANCE MEASURE GLOSSARY	
TERM	DEFINITION
	include all vehicle miles on all roadways in Texas. Total VMT includes VMT on state, city and county-maintained roads. All mileage-based crash and casualty rates based on CRIS data use TPP VMT estimates as the denominator.
Work Zone Injuries and Fatalities  Used for Performance Measures: 35 and 36	CRIS: Fatalities and serious injuries in crashes occurring in a Work Zone whether or not construction related. CRIS codes: CRASH ROAD CONSTRUCTION_ZONE_FLAG_ID = Y, or CRASH ROAD CONSTRUCTION_ZONE_WORKER_FLAG_ID = Y, or OTHR_FACTR = 49 - Construction Zone - Not Construction Related), or 50 - Construction Zone - Construction Related, or 51 - Other Maintenance Area - Not Construction Related, or 52 - Other Maintenance Area - Construction Related.

## SECTION THREE PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES

## PERFORMANCE REPORT

### FY 2013 HSPP

Tables 3.1 – 3.15 outline the Texas performance measures for FY 2013 and provide information on current progress toward meeting the State’s performance targets. This is point-in-time information current as of April 30, 2013.

OVERALL STATE GOAL				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
To reduce the number of motor vehicle crashes, injuries and fatalities		1. Mileage Death Rate [NHTSA C-3]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.27/100M VMT (TxDOT)</li> <li>1.28/100M VMT (FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.41/100M VMT (2012 TxDOT)</li> <li>1.29/100M VMT (2010 FARS)</li> </ul>
		2. Mileage Death Rate (FARS – Urban)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.91/100 M VMT (FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.94/100M VMT in Urban areas (2010 FARS)</li> </ul>
		3. Mileage Death Rate (FARS – Rural)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.11/100M VMT (FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.12/100 M VMT in Rural areas (2010 FARS)</li> </ul>
		4. Number of traffic fatalities (FARS) [NHTSA C-1]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2,995 (FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3,016 traffic fatalities (2011 FARS)</li> </ul>
		5. Number of serious injuries in traffic crashes (TxDOT) [NHTSA C-2]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>79,495 serious injuries in traffic crashes (TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>87,025 serious injuries in traffic crashes (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>
		6. Number of drivers age 20 or younger involved in fatal crashes (FARS) [NHTSA C-9]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>460 drivers age 20 or younger involved in fatal crashes (FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>416 drivers age 20 or younger involved in fatal crashes (2011 FARS)</li> </ul>

Table 3.1

As of April 30, 2013

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION – 01				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
To provide effective and efficient management of the Texas Traffic Safety Program	Provide training and assistance for local and statewide traffic safety problem identification.	7. Publication of Traffic Safety Program deliverables including HSP, response to Management Review, and Annual Report.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2012 Annual Report</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2012 Annual Report</li> </ul>
	Provide procedures and training on highway safety planning and project development.	8. Number of training sessions provided.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2013 Highway Safety Performance Plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2013 Highway Safety Performance Plan</li> </ul>
	Ensure availability of program and project management training.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2013 NHTSA Management Review</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2013 NHTSA Management Review</li> </ul>
	Review and update program procedures as needed.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2013 Highway Safety Program Management Course</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2013 Highway Safety Program Management Course</li> </ul>
	Conduct periodic project monitoring and evaluation of traffic safety activities.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>eGrants Training</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>eGrants Training</li> </ul>
	Perform accurate accounting and efficient reimbursement processing.			
	Maintain coordination of traffic safety efforts and provide technical assistance.			
	Provide technical assistance and support for the Strategic Highway Safety Plan.			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FY 2013 Office of Inspector General (OIG) Reviews</li> </ul>

Table 3.2

As of April 30, 2013



# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

## ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUG COUNTERMEASURES – 02

GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
<p>To reduce the number of alcohol impaired and driving under the influence of alcohol and other drug-related crashes, fatalities and injuries.</p> <p>To reduce the number of DUI-related crashes where the driver is under age 21</p>	<p>Increase and sustain high visibility enforcement of DWI laws.</p> <p>Improve BAC testing and reporting to the State's crash records information system.</p> <p>Improve anti-DWI public information and education campaigns including appropriate bilingual campaigns.</p> <p>Increase the number of law enforcement task forces and coordinated enforcement campaigns.</p> <p>Increase training for anti-DWI advocates.</p> <p>Increase intervention efforts.</p> <p>Improve and increase training for law enforcement officers. Improve DWI processing procedures.</p> <p>Improve adjudication and processing of DWI cases through improved training for judges, administrative license revocation judges, prosecutors, and probation officers. Increase the use of warrants for mandatory blood draws.</p> <p>Educate the public and stakeholders on the use of interlock devices and other alcohol monitoring technologies for DWI offenders.</p> <p>Improve education programs on alcohol and driving for youth.</p> <p>Increase enforcement of driving under the influence by minors laws.</p> <p>Increase public education and information, concentrating on youth age 5-13 and 14-20, including parent education on drinking.</p>	<p>9. Number of DUI-related (alcohol or other drugs) KAB crashes (TxDOT)</p> <p>10. Number of fatalities in crashes involving a driver or motorcycle operator with a BAC of .08 or above (FARS) [NHTSA C-5]</p> <p>11. Number of impaired-driving arrests made during grant funded enforcement activities (TxDOT) [NHTSA A-2]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8,040 DUI-related (alcohol or other drugs) KAB crashes (TxDOT)</li> <li>1,256 fatalities involving a driver or motorcycle operator with a BAC of .08 or above (FARS)</li> <li>NHTSA Activity Measure (No objective set)</li> <li>47.59 16-20 year old DUI drivers (alcohol or other drugs) in KAB crashes per 100,000 16-20 year-olds (TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8,333 DUI-related (alcohol or other drugs) KAB crashes (2012 TxDOT)</li> <li>1,213 fatalities involving a driver or motorcycle operator with a BAC of .08 or above (2011 FARS)</li> <li>10,946 impaired-driving arrests made during enforcement activities (2012 TxDOT)</li> <li>48.02 16-20 year old DUI drivers (alcohol or other drugs) in KAB crashes per 100,000 16-20 year-olds (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>

Table 3.3

As of April 30, 2013

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES – 03				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
To improve EMS care and support provided to motor vehicle trauma victims in rural and frontier areas of Texas.	<p>To increase the availability of EMS training in rural and frontier areas.</p> <p>Increase EMS involvement in local community safety efforts.</p>	13. Number of students trained in EMS classes	750 students trained in EMS classes (TxDOT)	1,079 students trained in EMS classes (2013 TxDOT)

Table 3.4

As of April 30, 2013

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

MOTORCYCLE SAFETY – 04				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
To reduce the number of motorcyclist fatalities	Improve public information and education on motorcycle safety, including the value of wearing a helmet.	14. Number of motorcyclist fatalities (FARS) [NHTSA C-7]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>414 motorcyclist fatalities (FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>471 motorcyclist fatalities (2011 FARS)</li> </ul>
	Improve public information and education on the value of not operating a motorcycle while under the influence of alcohol and/or other drugs.	15. Number of un-helmeted motorcyclist fatalities (FARS) [NHTSA C-8]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>243 un-helmeted motorcyclist fatalities (FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>249 un-helmeted motorcyclists fatalities (2011 FARS)</li> </ul>
	Increase public information and education on motorists' responsibility pertaining to motorcycle safety.	16. Number of motorcyclist fatalities involving a motorcycle operator with a BAC of .08 or above (TxDOT)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>93 motorcycle operator fatalities with a BAC of .08 or above (TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>93 motorcycle operator fatalities with a BAC of .08 or above (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>
	Increase rider education and training.			
	Improve education and awareness of motorcycle safety among law enforcement and EMS personnel, educators and state and local traffic engineers.			

Table 3.5

As of April 30, 2013

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

OCCUPANT PROTECTION – 05				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
To increase occupant restraint use in all passenger vehicles and trucks	Sustain high visibility enforcement of occupant protection laws.	17. Number of seat belt citations issued during grant-funded enforcement activities (TxDOT) [NHTSA A-1]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NHTSA Activity Measure (No objective set)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>62,658 safety belt citations (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>
	Increase public information and education campaigns.	18. Driver and outboard front seat passenger restraint use [NHTSA B-1]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>94.05 percent (TTI)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>94.04 (2012 TTI)</li> </ul>
	Increase intervention efforts by healthcare professionals, teachers, and all safety advocates.	19. Safety belt use rate by children age 5-16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>79.3 percent (TTI)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>64.5 (2012 TTI)</li> </ul>
	Concentrate efforts on historically low use populations.	20. Child passenger restraint use rate for children ages 0-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>89.6 percent (TTI)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>88.6 (2012 TTI)</li> </ul>
	Increase occupant protection education, training, and awareness of safety belt issues for law enforcement, judges and prosecutors.	21. Number of unrestrained passenger vehicle occupant fatalities, all seat positions (FARS) [NHTSA C-4]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>833 unrestrained passenger vehicle occupant fatalities, all seat positions (FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>830 unrestrained passenger vehicle occupant fatalities, all seat positions (2011 FARS)</li> </ul>
	Increase training opportunities and retention of child passenger safety (CPS) technicians and instructors.			
	Increase EMS/fire department involvement in CPS fitting stations.			
	Maintain CPS seat distribution programs for low income families.			

Table 3.6

As of April 30, 2013

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLIST SAFETY – 06				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
To reduce the number of motor vehicle-related pedestrian and bicyclist fatalities	Increase public information and education on motorists' responsibilities pertaining to pedestrian and bicyclist safety.	22. Number of pedestrian fatalities (FARS) [NHTSA C-10]	• 343 pedestrian fatalities (FARS)	• 421 pedestrian fatalities (2011 FARS)
	Increase public information and education efforts on pedestrian and bicyclist safety.	23. Number of bicyclist fatalities (TxDOT)	• 46 bicyclist fatalities (TxDOT)	• 56 bicyclist fatalities (2012 TxDOT)
	Improve "walkability" and "bikeability" of roads and streets.			
	Improve data collection on pedestrian injuries and fatalities.			
	Improve identification of problem areas for pedestrians			

Table 3.7

As of April 30, 2013

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

POLICE TRAFFIC SERVICES – 07				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
<p>To increase effective enforcement and adjudication of traffic safety-related laws to reduce fatal and serious injury crashes</p> <p>To reduce commercial motor vehicle crashes, injuries and fatalities involving vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) of 10,000 pounds or greater</p>	<p>Increase public education and information campaigns regarding enforcement activities.</p> <p>Increase and sustain enforcement of traffic safety-related laws.</p> <p>Provide technical and managerial support to local law enforcement agencies and highway safety professionals.</p> <p>Increase and sustain high visibility enforcement of Intersection Traffic Control (ITC) laws.</p> <p>Increase public information and education on intersection related traffic issues.</p> <p>Increase public information and education on sharing the road with commercial motor vehicles (CMV).</p> <p>Increase enforcement of commercial motor vehicle speed limits.</p>	<p>24. Number of intersection and intersection-related KAB crashes (TxDOT)</p> <p>25. Number of CMV (large truck) involved fatalities. All crashes involve at least one vehicle with a vehicle body type of "Semi-Trailer" or "Truck-Tractor" (TxDOT)</p> <p>26. Number of CMV (large truck) involved: fatal crashes. All crashes involve at least one vehicle with a vehicle body type of "Semi-Trailer" or "Truck-Tractor" (TxDOT)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25,018 intersection and intersection-related KAB crashes (TxDOT)</li> <li>209 fatalities in crashes involving motor vehicles with a body type of 'semi-trailer' or 'truck-tractor' (TxDOT)</li> <li>276 fatal crashes involving motor vehicles with a body type of 'semi-trailer' or 'truck-tractor' (TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>25,969 intersection and intersection-related KAB crashes (2012 TxDOT)</li> <li>393 fatalities for vehicles with a body type of 'semi-trailer' or 'truck-tractor' (2012 TxDOT)</li> <li>343 fatal crashes for motor vehicles with a body type of 'semi-trailer' or 'truck-tractor' (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>

Table 3.8

As of April 30, 2013

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

SPEED CONTROL – 08				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
To reduce the number of speed-related fatal and serious injury crashes	<p>Increase and sustain high visibility enforcement of speed-related laws. Provide community training on speed-related issues.</p> <p>Increase public information and education concerning speed-related issues.</p>	<p>27. Number of speeding related citations issued during grant-funded enforcement activities (TxDOT) [NHTSA A-3]</p> <p>28. Number of speeding-related fatalities (FARS) [NHTSA C-6]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NHTSA Activity Measure (No objective set)</li> <li>1,187 speeding-related fatalities (FARS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>281,128 speed citations (2012 eGrants)</li> <li>1,165 speeding-related fatalities (FARS 2011)</li> </ul>

Table 3.9

As of April 30, 2013

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

TRAFFIC RECORDS – 09				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
To improve the timeliness of, quality of, availability of, and linkages of records between crash data bases	<p>Improve the intake, tracking, analysis and reporting of crash data.</p> <p>Improve the integration of traffic records between state agencies and local entities.</p>	<p>29. Days to report local crash data to CRIS after crash occurrence (TxDOT)</p> <p>30. Days for crash data to be accessible from CRIS after receiving report of crash from peace officer (TxDOT)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>18 business days average</li> <li>6 business days from CRIS to availability</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Average is 19 business (TxDOT 2013)</li> <li>Average is 7 business days (TxDOT 2013)</li> </ul>

Table 3.10

As of April 30, 2013



TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

DRIVER EDUCATION AND BEHAVIOR – 10				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
<p>To increase public knowledge, perception and understanding of driver education and traffic safety for all road users</p> <p>To reduce the number of crashes and injuries related to distracted driving.</p>	Develop and implement public information and education efforts on traffic safety issues.	31. Number of media impressions reached with traffic safety messages	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• billion media impressions reached with traffic safety messages (TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 500,000 media impressions reached with traffic safety messages</li> </ul>
	Provide assistance to update the drivers' education curriculum and administrative standards.	32. Driver Attitudes and Awareness concerning impaired driving, seat belt use, and speeding issues (Survey – 1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct 1 survey in Summer 2013</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Survey (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>
	Conduct and assist local, state and national traffic safety campaigns.	33. Number of Distracted Driving related KAB Crashes (TxDOT)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 13,350 distracted driving related KAB crashes (TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 13,991 distracted driving related KAB crashes (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>
	Implement and evaluate countermeasures to reduce the incidence of distracted driving.			
	Conduct public information and education campaigns related to distracted driving.			
	Improve the recording of distracted driving as a contributing factor on crash reports.			

Table 3.11

As of April 30, 2013

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

RAILROAD / HIGHWAY CROSSING – 11				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
To reduce KAB crashes at railroad/highway crossings	<p>Increase education of law enforcement concerning laws governing railroad/highway crossings.</p> <p>Increase public education and Information campaigns.</p>	34. Number of KAB crashes at railroad/highway crossings (TxDOT)	123 KAB crashes at railroad/highway crossings (TxDOT)	187 KAB crashes at railroad/highway crossings (2012 TxDOT)

Table 3.12

As of April 30, 2013

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

ROADWAY SAFETY – 12				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
<p>To reduce the number of traffic crashes, injuries, and fatalities in work zones per 100 million vehicle miles traveled</p> <p>To increase knowledge of roadway safety and current technologies among people involved in engineering, construction, and maintenance areas at both the state and local level</p>	Increase public education and information on roadway safety.	35. Number of serious injuries in work zones (TxDOT)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2,961 serious injuries in work zones (TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3,496 serious injuries in work zones (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>
	Provide traffic safety problem identification to local jurisdictions.	36. Number of fatalities in work zones (TxDOT)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>114 fatalities in work zones (TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>131 fatalities in work zones (2012 TxDOT)</li> </ul>
	<p>Improve highway design and engineering through training.</p> <p>Provide training on roadway safety issues.</p>	37. Number of persons trained in roadway safety classes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3,006 students in roadway safety classes (TxDOT)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1,000 students in roadway safety classes</li> </ul>

Table 3.13

As of April 30, 2013

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

SAFE COMMUNITIES – 13				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
To establish integrated community traffic safety programs to prevent traffic-related fatalities and injuries	<p>Support the Safe Communities Coalitions.</p> <p>Support statewide the Texas Safe Community process by providing education, training, and coordination on how to initiate and conduct community based traffic safety programs and how communities can become designated as a Texas Safe community Coalition.</p>	38. Number of Safe Communities coalitions	16 coalitions (NHTSA)	16 coalitions

Table 3.14

As of April 30, 2013

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

SCHOOL BUS – 14				
GOALS	STRATEGIES	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY 2013 TARGET	FY 2013 ACTUAL
To reduce School bus-related crashes, injuries and fatalities	<p>Provide safe school bus operation training for school bus drivers.</p> <p>Provide public information and education campaigns to promote safe motor vehicle operations around school buses.</p>	39. Number of school bus passenger fatalities per year on a five year average (FARS)	0.4 school bus passenger fatalities (FARS)	0.4 school bus passenger fatalities (2011 FARS)

Table 3.15

As of April 30, 2013

## SECTION FOUR MAP-21 GRANT APPLICATION

## SUMMARY

The Texas Highway Safety Plan is designed to reduce the number and severity of traffic crashes, injuries, and fatalities through education, training and enforcement efforts.

Improving safety is our most important goal at the Texas Department of Transportation. Programs like those included in this HSP help us implement our safety goal.

The Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21) was signed into law on July 6, 2012. MAP-21 requires highway safety programs designed to reduce traffic crashes and deaths, injuries and property damage. The Texas Department of Transportation has, in compliance with these requirements, developed the FY 2014 Texas Highway Safety Plan.

A large portion of this funding will go to local law enforcement agencies to conduct Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) grants. These grants will provide extra enforcement with a focus on speeding, intersection violations, driving while intoxicated, and not using safety belts or child safety seats.

Some examples of other program areas are: increasing training for Emergency Medical Services, increasing safety belt usage, reducing impaired driving incidents, raising motorcyclist awareness through Share the Road campaigns, increasing pedestrian and bicycle safety, enhancing our crash records, and providing valuable information and education efforts to change attitudes and behaviors related to traffic safety.

## QUALIFYING PROGRAM AREAS AND CRITERION

The following summarizes the Texas Highway Safety Office (HSO) traffic safety program MAP-21 funding qualifications. This supports the program areas and criterion Texas qualifies for.

- Project details supporting the program areas:
  - Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures: pages 101 – 136
  - Motorcycle Safety: pages 139 – 141
  - Occupant Protection: pages 142 – 153
  - Traffic Records: pages 166 – 171
- Appendix D: pages 213 – 227
- Attachments: pages 228 – 506

### ATTACHMENTS FOR PROGRAM AREAS

- PART 1: Occupant Protection – page 228
  - High Usage State
- PART 2: State Traffic Safety Information System Improvements – page 348
  - TRIPRS Notation
- PART 3: Impaired Driving Countermeasures – page 350
  - Mid-Range State Notation
- PART 5: Motorcyclist Safety – page 352
  - Motorcycle Riding Training Course
  - Motorcyclist Awareness Program



## SECTION FIVE PROJECT DETAILS

# Planning and Administration

# PA - 01

## Goals

- To provide effective and efficient management of the Texas Traffic Safety Program

## Project Descriptions

**Task: Program Management**
*Planning and Administration PA - 01*

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
TRF-TS eGrants Development	TRF-TS	Agate Software, Inc.

**Title / Desc. eGrants Software Enhancement and Support Services**

*Provide software development services for the continued enhancement and support of the TxDOT Traffic Safety Electronic Grants Management System (eGrants) using Agate's IntelliGrants COTS product*

**Budget:**

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	402	PA	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$75,000.00</b>

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
TRF-TS eGrants Development -2	TRF-TS	Agate Software, Inc.

**Title / Desc. eGrants Software Enhancement and Support Services**

*Provide software development services for the continued enhancement and support of the TxDOT Traffic Safety Electronic Grants Management System (eGrants) using Agate's IntelliGrants COTS product*

**Budget:**

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	State	PA	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$50,000.00</b>

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0032	TRF-TS	Texas A&M Transportation Institute

**Title / Desc. 2014 Statewide Traffic Safety Conference**

*TTI will plan and conduct a sixth Statewide Traffic Safety Conference. This project provides support for planning, implementing and reporting on that conference.*

**Objectives**

- Provide 1 evaluation of conference participant satisfaction and other performance metrics by 9/30/2014
- Achieve 10% increase in conference registrations compared to 2013 by 6/28/2014
- Conduct 1 statewide traffic safety conference by 9/30/2014
- Plan 1 traffic safety conference by 9/30/2014

**Budget:**

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	402	PA	\$50,851.33	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41,876.70	<b>\$92,728.03</b>

**Task: Program Management**

Planning and Administration PA - 01

*Project #* *Division* *Organization Name*  
 TRF-TS eGrants Business Analysis TRF-TS Texas Department of Transportation

**Title / Desc. eGrants Business Analysis Services**

*Provide business analysis services for the continued enhancement and support of the TxDOT Traffic Safety Electronic Grants Management System (eGrants)*

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	PA	\$400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$400,000.00</b>

*Project #* *Division* *Organization Name*  
 TRF-TS Traffic Safety Program TRF-TS Texas Department of Transportation

**Title / Desc. TRF-TS Traffic Safety Program Operations**

*Conduct and manage the Texas Traffic Safety Program in order to identify traffic safety problem areas and implement programs to reduce the number and severity of traffic-related crashes, injuries, and fatalities.*

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	State	PA	\$0.00	\$1,919,154.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$1,919,154.00</b>

**Task: Public Information Campaigns**

Planning and Administration PA - 01

*Project #* *Division* *Organization Name*  
 TBD - Toward Zero Deaths TRF-TS Texas Department of Transportation

**Title / Desc. TBD - Toward Zero Deaths**

*Vision Implementation Strategy & Logo.*

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	State	PA	\$0.00	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$200,000.00</b>

## Planning and Administration

FY 2013  
Budget Module: PA - 1

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL						STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	
Program Management	5	\$2,536,882.03	\$525,851.33							\$1,969,154.00	\$41,876.70	
Enforcement	0											
Evaluation	0											
Public Information & Education	1	\$200,000.00								\$200,000.00		
Training	0											
TOTALS:	6	\$2,736,882.03	\$525,851.33							\$2,169,154.00	\$41,876.70	

# Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures

# AL - 02

## Goals

- To reduce the number of alcohol impaired and driving under the influence of alcohol and other drug-related crashes, fatalities and injuries.
- To reduce the number of DUI-related crashes where the driver is underage 21

## Project Descriptions

Task: **Enforcement**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

<i>Project #</i>	<i>District</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-BexarCoD-G-1YG-0004	SAT	Bexar County District Attorney's Office

*Title / Desc.* **Bexar County No-Refusal Initiative**

*To expand and improve county-wide DWI enforcement and prosecution by operating an all day/every day no-refusal program.*

### Objectives

- Achieve 80% rate of pleas taken thereby reducing the number of hours police officers are required to testify by by 9/30/2014
- Achieve 5% decrease from last year in the number of DWI related arrests by by 9/30/2014
- Achieve 85% conviction rate of those charged with misdemeanor DWI by by 9/30/2014
- Achieve 65% rate in the number of voluntary breathalyzer tests by those arrested for misdemeanor DWI offenses by by 9/30/2014

### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5HVE	\$187,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$81,958.68	<b>\$269,458.68</b>

Task: **Enforcement**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-BrazosCA-G-1YG-0155 District BRY Organization Name Brazos County Attorney's Office

Title / Desc. **Brazos County Comprehensive Underage Drinking Program**

Operation of the Brazos Valley Regional Alcohol Task Force. The Task Force conducts directed enforcement of underage drinking laws, minor stings, and other undercover investigations regarding alcohol.

Objectives

- Maintain 1 interagency task force with a minimum of nine (9) law enforcement agencies by 9/30/2014
- Train 25 licensed establishment employees in fake identification detection by 9/30/2014
- Complete 25 investigations on persons who possess fictitious or altered identification by 9/30/2014
- Complete 200 investigations and criminal cases on minors who possess alcohol by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 120 criminal investigations of licensed establishments for sale to underage or intoxicated persons by 9/30/2014
- Educate 4 community groups on the legal consequences of Social Hosting by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 120 administrative investigations of licensed premises for sale to underage or intoxicated persons by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 4 Fakeout operations with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission and regional law enforcement by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5CS	\$61,873.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$69,305.40	<b>\$131,178.90</b>

Project # 2014-CollinDA-G-1YG-0181 District DAL Organization Name Collin County - District Attorney's Office

Title / Desc. **DWI No-Refusal Mandatory Blood Draw Program**

To provide funding for nurses to assist county law enforcement in DWI enforcement by providing the ability to perform blood draws upon a blood/breath test refusal by a DWI suspect

Objectives

- Conduct 12 public awareness events detailing the No Refusal campaign by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 105 annual number of DWI jury trials in Collin County by 9/30/2014
- Prevent 30% of police officers being required to testify in DWI jury trials as compared to previous year by 9/30/2014
- Prevent 30 more alcohol-related crashes in Collin County compared to previous year by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 90% conviction rate of individuals suspected of DWI that refuse voluntary breath or blood tests by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5HVE	\$50,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,725.35	<b>\$64,125.35</b>

Task: **Enforcement**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-GCoCDA-G-1YG-0143 District HOU Organization Name Galveston County Criminal District Attorney

Title / Desc. **DWI No Refusal - Blood Draw Grant for Holiday and Festival Weekends**

To provide prosecutors, nurses and equipment in a central location to draft search warrants and obtain blood samples from DWI suspects in the Galveston County area who refuse a breath test.

## Objectives

- Provide 4 Reporting activities to TXDOT to evaluate the effectiveness of No Refusal nights by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 7 Publicity campaigns to educate the public and the media by 9/30/2014
- Evaluate 20 No Refusal nights for the effectiveness in targeting intoxicated drivers by 9/30/2014

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	410	K8FR	\$13,444.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,765.80	<b>\$17,210.44</b>

Project # 2014-HarrisDA-G-1YG-0114 District HOU Organization Name Harris County District Attorney

Title / Desc. **Search Warrants Stop Impaired Drivers: Harris County District Attorney's Office's No Refusal Program**

To greatly expand and improve No Refusal by operating the program an additional 41 weekends and holidays. No Refusal would then operate every weekend of the year and select holidays during the week.

## Objectives

- Collect 12 Data sets obtained pursuant to blood search warrants by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 89 Nights of No Refusal by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 15 Press Releases/Events about No Refusal Weekends by 9/30/2014
- Provide 1200 Blood Search Warrants to arresting DWI officers by 9/30/2014

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	410	K8FR	\$326,788.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$81,697.12	<b>\$408,485.56</b>

Task: **Enforcement**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-MCDAO-G-1YG-0159 District HOU Organization Name Montgomery County District Attorney's Office

Title / Desc. **Search Warrants Stop Drunk Drivers**

To provide prosecutors, nurses, support staff, and equipment in either a central or a mobile location to draft search warrants and obtain blood samples from DWI suspects who refuse a breath test.

## Objectives

- Analyze 12 Months of ignition interlock usage to affect an increase in their usage by 9/30/2014
- Implement 6 Training programs for first responders and hospital staff on No Refusal and HIPAA by 9/30/2014
- Provide 12 Reporting activities to TXDOT on the effectiveness of No Refusal by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 12 Publicity campaigns to educate the public, the media, and police groups by 9/30/2014
- Implement 80 No refusal nights from the current 70, an increase of 10 from 2013 and 24 from 2010 by 9/30/2014
- Evaluate 80 No Refusal enforcement days for their effectiveness in targeting illegally intoxicated drivers by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 80 No Refusal enforcement days during the fiscal year by 9/30/2014

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5CS	\$117,597.31	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$62,004.60	<b>\$179,601.91</b>

Project # 2014-TarrantC-G-1YG-0056 District FTW Organization Name Tarrant County

Title / Desc. **Tarrant County No Refusal Program**

Improved DWI enforcement throughout Tarrant County through the implementation of No Refusal arrests on targeted holidays and special events

## Objectives

- Achieve 10% Total reduction in Misdemeanor DWI Cases filed by 9/30/2014
- Achieve 10% Reduction in Misdemeanor DWI cases filed during no refusal periods with breath test evidence by 9/30/2014

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5CS	\$232,184.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$69,370.60	<b>\$301,554.60</b>



Task: **Enforcement**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-TST-G-1YG-0123 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texans Standing Tall

Title / Desc. **Enhanced Visibility Enforcement Campaign to Reduce Underage Social Access to Alcohol**

Using controlled party dispersal and media advocacy, this campaign focuses on holding adults that provide alcohol to youth accountable and increasing awareness of social host and zero tolerance laws.

Objectives

- Evaluate 1 Enhanced Visibility Enforcement Campaign to Reduce Underage Social Access to Alcohol & Other Drugs by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 website on Underage Social Access to Alcohol and other Drugs (DontGiveToMinors.org) by 9/30/2014
- Create 1 set of parental awareness materials regarding underage social access to alcohol and other drugs by 9/30/2014
- Provide 4 Media Plan Development trainings for community coalitions by 9/30/2014
- Provide 4 media advocacy trainings for community coalitions for enhanced visibility enforcement campaign by 9/30/2014
- Support 4 Community Coalitions conducting Reduce Underage Social Access to Alcohol & Other Drugs Media Campaign by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 4 trainings for local law enforcement on controlled party dispersal techniques by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5HVE	\$187,730.22	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$59,701.21	<b>\$252,431.43</b>

Project # 2014-TDPS-G-1YG-0006 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Public Safety

Title / Desc. **Texas Department of Public Safety Evidential Breath and Blood Alcohol Testing**

Upgrade DPS Crime Laboratory breath alcohol test instruments & increase staff hours enhancing the capabilities of the Crime Laboratory in the field of forensic alcohol & drug testing.

Objectives

- Train 5000 law enforcement officers on new breath alcohol testing instruments by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 1250 overtime hours for staff to conduct blood alcohol analysis from individuals arrested for DWI by 9/30/2014
- Purchase 344 instruments to analyze breath alcohol evidence from individuals arrested for DWI by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5OT	\$3,493,825.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,769,904.00	<b>\$5,263,729.00</b>

Task: **Enforcement**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # STEP DWI Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **STEP DWI**

Increased DWI enforcement and public information and education activities

Related SubProjects:

Project #	Organization	Fund	Source	Federal Funds	Local Match	Project Total
2014-EdinbuPD-S-1YG-0054	City of Edinburg - Police Department	405D	M5HVE	\$55,205.66	\$13,807.24	<b>\$69,012.90</b>
2014-EIPPct4-S-1YG-0080	El Paso County Constable's Office, Pct. 4	405D	M5HVE	\$77,113.50	\$19,308.08	<b>\$96,421.58</b>
2014-Harris4-S-1YG-0013	Harris County Constable Precinct 4	410	K8FR	\$43,109.76	\$10,917.67	<b>\$54,027.43</b>

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
3	402	AL	\$175,428.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44,032.99	<b>\$219,461.91</b>

Project # STEP WAVE DWI Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **STEP WAVE DWI**

Increased DWI enforcement and public information and education.

Related SubProjects:

Project #	Organization	Fund	Source	Federal Funds	Local Match	Project Total
2014-HGAC-S-1YG-0087	Houston-Galveston Area Council	405D	M5HVE	\$271,920.00	\$70,027.00	<b>\$341,947.00</b>

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5HVE	\$271,920.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$70,027.00	<b>\$341,947.00</b>

Project # TRF-TS IDM Incentives Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **Impaired Driving Mobilization Incentives STEP Grant Program**

Coordinate and conduct an IDM Incentive Project during the Labor Day Crackdown. The Incentive Project will recruit law enforcement agencies to volunteer their enforcement and earned media efforts during the mobilization. TxDOT is planning on distributing twenty \$3,000 awards through a random drawing process to law enforcement agencies that meet eligibility requirements. Winning agencies will be eligible for reimbursement up to \$3,000 for traffic safety related equipment and/or training

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
15	410	K8FR	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$60,000.00</b>

Project # TRF-TS IDM STEP (405B) Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **Impaired Driving Mobilization STEP Grant Program**

Coordinate and conduct quarterly mobilizations consisting of increased DWI enforcement and earned media activities.

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
40	405B	M1HVE	\$2,300,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,450,000.00	<b>\$5,750,000.00</b>

Task: **Enforcement**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # TRF-TS IDM STEP (410) Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **Impaired Driving Mobilization STEP Grant Program**

Coordinate and conduct quarterly mobilizations consisting of increased DWI enforcement and earned media activities.

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
20	410	K8HV	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,800,000.00	<b>\$3,000,000.00</b>

Task: **Evaluation**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-NIPC-G-1YG-0188 Division TRF-TS Organization Name National Injury Prevention Council

Title / Desc. **Texas specific interlock penetration study**

Conduct a study to determine compliance rate with mandatory interlock statutes and explain reasons for non-compliance.

Objectives

- Attend 1 Lifesavers conference by 9/30/2014
- Produce 1 narrative report summarizing the penetration study and making recommendations by 9/30/2014
- Produce 1 statistical report summarizing the penetration study by 9/30/2014
- Complete 1 analysis of target counties' relevant data tracking DWI probation defendants' interlock compliance by 9/30/2014
- Complete 1 analysis of target counties' DWI bond records showing number of interlocks ordered and installed by 9/30/2014
- Complete 1 analysis of target counties DWI arrest and disposition data by 9/30/2014
- Complete 1 analysis of target counties' DWI arrest records and compare to cases actually filed by 9/30/2014
- Identify 4 participating counties by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5OT	\$48,768.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,845.00	<b>\$61,613.00</b>

Task: **Evaluation**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0059	TRF-TS	Texas A&M Transportation Institute

*Title / Desc.* **Evaluation of the Administrative License Revocation Program in Texas***The ALR process will be analyzed to identify strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats to the process.**Objectives*

- Analyze 8 States where the DWI process doesn't utilize ALR as part of the impaired driving countermeasures prg by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 Comprehensive final report summarizing the results of all individual analyses by 9/30/2014
- Analyze 4 Years of ALR hearing data to determine disposition rates & reasons for reversals by 8/31/2014
- Analyze 2500 Records of individuals previously arrested for DWI in order to assess the impact of ALR & recidivism by 8/31/2014
- Complete 1 Institutional Review Board (IRB) in order to obtain approval for data collection (criminal histories by 2/28/2014
- Survey 500 individuals to determine the public awareness of the consequences of DWI and impact of ALR by 6/30/2014
- Identify 6 counties or regions to use as a basis for the analysis based on the number of DWI arrests by 12/31/2013
- Conduct 15 interviews &/or surveys with prosecutors/defense attorneys on the impact of ALR on criminal trials by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Cost benefit analysis assessing the impact of no-refusal on ALR process by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405D	M5OT	\$173,724.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43,564.61	<b>\$217,289.11</b>

Task: **Evaluation**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-TTI-G-1YG-0061 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Title / Desc. **No Refusal Programs: Evaluating the Impact on Impaired Driving Crashes in Texas**

*Examine the impact of no refusal programs & associated public awareness on fatal crashes & severe injuries in all crashes with specific emphasis on alcohol-related incidents (statewide scope).*

Objectives

- Produce 1 Final report detailing all of the results from the evaluation of the no-refusal process by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Cost benefit analysis assessing the impact of the no-refusal process including ALR & criminal court by 9/30/2014
- Analyze 500 offender records during no-refusal periods vs normal process to access no-refusal policy impact by 9/30/2014
- Survey 500 individuals (gen public) to gage the awareness of no-refusal policies & its gen deterrence effect by 9/30/2014
- Survey 25 stakeholders to assess impact of no-refusal policies driving while intoxicated adjudication process by 9/30/2014
- Survey 15 law enforcement agencies to assess impact of no-refusal policies on the enforcement process (min) by 9/30/2014
- Create 1 stakeholder/expert panel to review deliverables to ensure accuracy & relevance to target audiences by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 detailed process flow for current TX ALR process by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5OT	\$205,221.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,389.79	<b>\$256,611.35</b>

Task: **Program Management**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-TTI-G-1YG-0060 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Title / Desc. **Statewide Working Group & Technical Assistance for the Alcohol & Other Drug Countermeasures Program**

*Continue the work of the Impaired Driving Working Group, programmatic technical assistance, & facilitation of the (NHTSA-type) program assessment for the Alcohol & Other Drug Countermeasures Program.*

Objectives

- Maintain 1 statewide panel of experts in the area of impaired driving to inform the working group & the state by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Statewide Impaired Driving Forum in Austin, Texas by 6/30/2014
- Conduct 1 impaired driving sub-working group meeting to address legislative changes by 9/30/2014
- Develop 3 educational documents for the impaired driving program (1-2 pages each) by 9/30/2014
- Revise 1 internal version of the NHTSA State Alcohol Program assessment document by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 Texas impaired driving website by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 1 meeting of the Statewide Impaired Driving Interagency Working Group (IWG) by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5OT	\$77,950.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,534.22	<b>\$97,484.26</b>

Task: **Public Information Campaigns**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-FiestaSA-G-1YG-0192 District SAT Organization Name Fiesta San Antonio Commission

Title / Desc. **Fiesta Safe Ride**

*Increase the number of taxi rides and designated driver use; increase the number of PSAs ; and build a community coalition.*

Objectives

- Develop 3 informational booths to promote designated driving during Fiesta by 5/30/2014
- Conduct 2 surveys to measure increase of designated drivers usage during Fiesta (alcohol counter measure) by 5/30/2014
- Distribute 210 announcements about Safe Fiesta through TV, radio and outdoor media by 5/30/2014
- Utilize 1500 taxi rides for Fiesta 2014 as designated drivers by 5/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5OT	\$52,250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61,825.00	<b>\$114,075.00</b>

Project # 2014-Hillcres-G-1YG-0152 District WAC Organization Name Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center-Hillcrest

Title / Desc. **TeenSafe Program**

*TeenSafe is a prevention outreach program whose mission is to promote education, responsibility & empowerment concerning traffic safety for preteens, teens, adults, schools & the community.*

Objectives

- Participate in 1 coalition focusing on youth outreach by 8/29/2014
- Conduct 16 traffic safety and alcohol awareness educational presentations to adults by 9/26/2014
- Maintain 48 traffic safety and alcohol awareness educational display areas by 9/19/2014
- Distribute 6 Teen Safe Times newsletters by 8/29/2014
- Conduct 2 TeenSafe volunteer Certification Classes by 8/29/2014
- Conduct 3 seasonal safety campaigns by 8/29/2014
- Assist 40 school-based interventions by 9/26/2014
- Conduct 150 traffic safety and alcohol awareness educational presentations to youth by 9/30/2014
- Assist 8 school and/or community events within 3 or more contiguous counties by 9/27/2014
- Evaluate 125 TeenSafe Program participants and partners to assess satisfaction with TeenSafe Program services by 9/30/2014
- Attend 30 community health fairs and/or events by 9/27/2014
- Maintain 4 databases to record and analyze data collected by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 100 alcohol awareness/traffic safety programs/presentations using technical simulations by 9/30/2014
- Attend 1 TxDOT Program Partners Meeting by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 36 traffic safety and distracted driving observational studies by 9/26/2014
- Collect 3000 traffic safety and alcohol awareness surveys by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 20000 PI&E traffic safety and alcohol awareness educational brochures by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5OT	\$198,343.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$207,073.83	<b>\$405,416.83</b>

Task: **Public Information Campaigns**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-TTI-G-1YG-0028 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Title / Desc. **A Public Awareness Campaign to Educate the Public on Impaired Drivers**

The project will continue to expand the campaign into additional areas of Texas. The campaign will focus on material distribution to the public through active engagement with stakeholders in the area.

Objectives

- Attend 20 public events to garner recognition and support for the campaign by 9/30/2014
- Create 1 support base for the report impaired drivers campaign in the newly selected districts by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 report impaired drivers campaign website by 4/30/2014
- Purchase 20000 pieces of PI&E materials for distribution to the public as part of the campaign by 12/31/2013
- Distribute 50000 pieces of PI&E materials to increase awareness of the campaign by 9/30/2014
- Select 2 TxDOT districts to implement and expand the campaign by 11/30/2013

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	410	K8FR	\$43,924.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,000.89	<b>\$54,925.43</b>

Project # TBD - Christmas/New Year Holiday Campaign Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **TBD - Christmas/New Year Holiday Campaign**

TxDOT is seeking to execute a statewide Christmas/New Year Holiday paid media/public education campaign focused on finding safe rides home.

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	410	K8PM	\$1,000,000.00	\$230,846.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	<b>\$2,230,846.00</b>

Project # TBD - College and Young Adult (Impaired Driving) Campaign Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **TBD - College and Young Adult (Impaired Driving) Campaign**

Media campaign targeting young adults and college students. Will use paid media, outreach, and online tactics to target young adults and college students to promote the importance of not driving while intoxicated.

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405B	M1HVE	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	<b>\$2,000,000.00</b>

Project # TBD - Football Season (Impaired Driving) Campaign Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **TBD - Football Season (Impaired Driving) Campaign**

Seasonal alcohol and drug countermeasure media campaign during football season.

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	State	AL	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	<b>\$2,000,000.00</b>



**Task: Public Information Campaigns**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

**Project #** TBD - Hispanic Impaired Driving Campaign  
**Division** TRF-TS  
**Organization Name** Texas Department of Transportation

**Title / Desc. TBD - Hispanic Impaired Driving Campaign**

Statewide bilingual public awareness and education campaign to decrease impaired driving.

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	410	K8PM	\$600,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$600,000.00	<b>\$1,200,000.00</b>

**Project #** TBD - Labor Day Impaired Driving Campaign  
**Division** TRF-TS  
**Organization Name** Texas Department of Transportation

**Title / Desc. TBD - Labor Day Impaired Driving Campaign**

Statewide public awareness and education media campaign to decrease impaired driving and alcohol involved crashes. This includes a multi-day Driving Summit.

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	410	K8	\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500,000.00	<b>\$3,000,000.00</b>

**Task: Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

**Project #** 2014-BexarCCC-G-1YG-0046  
**District** SAT  
**Organization Name** Bexar County Commissioners Court

**Title / Desc. Bexar County DWI Court**

Bexar County Commissioners Court is requesting funding in order to facilitate the creation of a DWI Treatment Court. This Court will improve DWI adjudication and processing procedures.

**Objectives**

- Attend 6 Training and Technical Assistance by 6/2/2014
- Assist 80 Service Coordination by 9/30/2014
- Acquire 3 Hire Staff by 10/15/2013
- Complete 75% Percentage who Graduate from the DWI Court by 9/30/2014
- Identify 80 Number of DWI Court Participants by 9/30/2014

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5CS	\$220,382.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,095.03	<b>\$275,477.07</b>



Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-DATE-G-1YG-0113 District DAL Organization Name Drug Alcohol and Tobacco Education

Title / Desc. **Your Decisions Save Lives: Understanding the True Impact of Alcohol and Drugs**

*Smart Decisions Save Lives. provides age appropriate alcohol and drug preventive education using the latest research, multimedia tools, case studies, victim panels and leave behind materials*

Objectives

- Educate 300 parents of minors about methods to reduce under age consumption of alcohol by 9/30/2014
- Educate 2500 high school students regarding the dangers of driving under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs by 6/2/2014
- Educate 500 middle school students about the dangers of alcohol and drug use and peer pressure by 6/2/2014
- Educate 5000 elementary students about the dangers of alcohol and drug use by 6/2/2014
- Educate 160 participants in TX Drug Offender Educprogram regarding the dangers of drug use and driving by 9/30/2014
- Prevent 480 participants in minor in possession classes from driving after consuming alcohol by 9/30/2014
- Prevent 480 participants in minor in possession classes from drinking alcohol while under age 21 by 9/30/2014
- Prevent 480 participants in minor in possession classes from entering a vehicle with an impaired driver by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$78,494.58	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,623.65	<b>\$98,118.23</b>

Project # 2014-ESCVI-G-1YG-0024 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Education Service Center, Region VI

Title / Desc. **Alcohol Drug and Safety Training Education Program AD-A-STEP for Life.**

*This is up to a 2 hour Alcohol Drug & Safety Education course for adults identified as under educated by federal guidelines & 21st Century K-12 students & their parents in afterschool programs.*

Objectives

- Develop 1 Teacher/Staff resource binder to consist of program lessons, supplementals, games, and activities by 9/30/2014
- Analyze 500 Participant evaluations to determine overall effectiveness of Alcohol Drug & Safety Training Program by 9/30/2014
- Teach 700 Adult Basic Education, ESL, 21st Century students & parents in the AD-A-STEP program by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$85,135.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78,479.00	<b>\$163,614.98</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-ESCXIII-G-1YG-0021 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Education Service Center, Region XIII

Title / Desc. **Workshops: Alcohol and Other Drugs Module Revision**

This traffic safety project will conduct workshops to present the revised Alcohol and Other Drugs Module in the Driver Education Model Program to driver education instructors.

Objectives

- Conduct 4 Alcohol and Other Drug Module workshops for 160 driver education instructors by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$6,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,486.40	<b>\$9,786.40</b>

Project # 2014-ESCXIII-G-1YG-0148 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Education Service Center, Region XIII

Title / Desc. **Alcohol and Other Drug Prevention Counselor Toolkit**

Develop a Model Comprehensive, Developmental Alcohol and Other Drug Prevention Guidance and Counseling Program Toolkit for school counselors to provide services for students and parents.

Objectives

- Develop 1 Alcohol and Other Drug Prevention Guidance and Counseling Program Toolkit by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5OT	\$113,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$94,407.00	<b>\$208,157.00</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-Hillcres-G-1YG-0137	TRF-TS	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center-Hillcrest

*Title / Desc.* **Texas RED Program**

*The Texas RED (Reality Education for Drivers) Program is an alcohol and other drug countermeasure targeting young drivers through a hospital based educational experience.*

*Objectives*

- Establish 25 Reality Education for Drivers (RED) educational displays by 9/23/2014
- Conduct 15 RED experiential training sessions utilizing the driving simulator and the Fatal Vision goggles by 8/27/2014
- Conduct 12 Reality for Education (RED) youth workshops by 8/8/2014
- Conduct 10 Reality Education for Drivers (RED) Programs at health fairs and community events by 7/30/2014
- Establish 15 collaborative ventures designed to reduce alcohol and drug related motor vehicle crashes by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Reality Education for Drivers (RED) campaign during summer events by 7/24/2014
- Conduct 1 Reality Education for Drivers (RED) campaign during graduation and end of school events by 7/9/2014
- Conduct 1 Reality Education for Drivers (RED) campaign during prom and formal events by 5/29/2014
- Conduct 1 Reality Education for Drivers (RED) campaign during spring break by 3/29/2014
- Conduct 1 Reality Education for Drivers (RED) campaign during football season by 12/19/2013
- Conduct 36 Reality Education for Drivers (RED) Programs in hospital trauma centers by 9/26/2014
- Distribute 2500 PI&E packets increasing public education and information to youth and adults by 7/23/2014
- Collect 2250 Reality Education for Drivers (RED) alcohol and other drugs assessments from participants ages 14+ by 9/17/2014
- Conduct 12 Reality Education for Drivers (RED) adult workshops by 8/15/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405D	M5TR	\$191,461.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$119,144.51	<b>\$310,605.61</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

<i>Project #</i>	<i>District</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-MADD-G-1YG-0074	ELP	Mothers Against Drunk Driving

*Title / Desc.* **TAKE THE WHEEL in El Paso County.**

*To increase public awareness and reduce alcohol related traffic fatalities in El Paso County through collaboration with law enforcement, the criminal justice system and citizens of El Paso County.*

*Objectives*

- Attend 8 Coalition or Task Force meetings related to alcohol related traffic fatalities issues by 9/30/2014
- Train 15 Volunteers to serve as court monitors by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 4 Volunteer Speakers Bureau training sessions by 8/31/2014
- Conduct 30 Law Enforcement Roll Call Briefings in El Paso County by 9/30/2014
- Train 25 Parents in the Power of Parents Curriculum in El Paso County by 9/30/2014
- Participate in 600 DWI/DUI court cases to monitor prosecution processes by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 2 MADD Take the Wheel Media Awareness Campaigns in El Paso County by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Law Enforcement Recognition and Awards Ceremony by 8/31/2014
- Coordinate 1 Roundtable Meeting for judges, district attorneys, and probation officers on community DWI/DUI issue by 7/31/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405D	M5TR	\$122,679.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,342.87	<b>\$165,022.17</b>

<i>Project #</i>	<i>District</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-MADD-G-1YG-0075	SAT	Mothers Against Drunk Driving

*Title / Desc.* **TAKE THE WHEEL in Bexar County**

*To increase awareness and reduce alcohol related traffic fatalities in Bexar county through collaboration with law enforcement, the criminal justice system and citizens of Bexar County.*

*Objectives*

- Conduct 4 Volunteer Speakers Bureau training sessions by 8/31/2014
- Train 15 Volunteers to serve as court monitors by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 30 Law Enforcement Roll Call Briefings in Bexar County by 9/30/2014
- Train 25 Parents in the Power of Parents Curriculum by 9/30/2014
- Participate in 600 DWI/DUI court cases to monitor prosecution processes by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 2 MADD Take the Wheel Media Awareness Campaigns in Bexar County by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Law Enforcement Recognition and Awards Ceremony by 8/31/2014
- Coordinate 1 Roundtable Meeting for judges, district attorneys, and probation officers on community DWI/DUI issue by 7/31/2014
- Attend 8 Coalition meetings related to alcohol related traffic fatalities issues by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405D	M5TR	\$137,960.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,398.80	<b>\$189,358.90</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-MADD-G-1YG-0076 District HOU Organization Name Mothers Against Drunk Driving

Title / Desc. **TAKE THE WHEEL in Harris and Montgomery Counties**

To increase awareness and reduce alcohol related traffic fatalities in Harris and Montgomery counties through collaboration with law enforcement, the criminal justice system and the citizens.

Objectives

- Conduct 4 Speakers Bureau Training sessions for new volunteers by 9/30/2014
- Train 20 Volunteers to serve as court monitors by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 30 Law Enforcement Roll Call Briefings by 9/30/2014
- Participate in 1200 DWI/DUI court cases to monitor prosecution processes by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 2 MADD Take the Wheel Media Awareness Campaigns in Harris/Montgomery County by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 1 Law Enforcement Recognition and Awards Ceremony by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 1 Roundtable Meeting for judges, district attorneys, and probation officers on community DWI/DUI issue by 9/30/2014
- Train 25 Parents in the Power of Parents Curriculum by 9/30/2014
- Attend 8 Coalition or Task Force meetings to alcohol related traffic fatalities issues by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$260,141.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$279,013.50	<b>\$539,154.57</b>

Project # 2014-MADD-G-1YG-0077 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Mothers Against Drunk Driving

Title / Desc. **TAKE THE WHEEL in Dallas, Travis, Cameron and Hidalgo Counties.**

Increase awareness and reduce alcohol related traffic fatalities in Dallas, Travis, Cameron and Hidalgo counties in collaboration with law enforcement, the criminal justice system and the citizens.

Objectives

- Train 25 Parents in the Power of Parents Curriculum by 9/30/2014
- Train 20 Volunteers to serve as court monitors by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 12 Volunteer Speakers Bureau training sessions by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 120 Law Enforcement Roll Call Briefings by 9/30/2014
- Participate in 1200 Court Monitoring cases of DWI/DUI throughout the grant year by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 6 MADD Take the Wheel Media Awareness Campaigns by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 3 Law Enforcement Recognition and Awards Ceremonies in Dallas, Travis, Hidalgo and Cameron Counties by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 6 Roundtable meetings for judges, district attorneys, and probation officers on community DWI/DUI issues by 9/30/2014
- Attend 24 Coalition meetings related to alcohol related traffic fatalities issues by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$800,972.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$308,580.00	<b>\$1,109,552.44</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-MADD-G-1YG-0078 District TYL Organization Name Mothers Against Drunk Driving

Title / Desc. **TAKE THE WHEEL in Smith and Gregg Counties.**

To increase awareness and reduce alcohol related traffic fatalities in Smith and Gregg counties in collaboration with law enforcement, the criminal justice system and the citizens.

Objectives

- Conduct 4 Volunteer Speakers Bureau training sessions by 9/30/2014
- Train 20 Volunteers to serve as court monitors by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 30 Law Enforcement Roll Call Briefings by 9/30/2014
- Train 25 Parents in the Power of Parents Curriculum in Smith/Gregg County by 9/30/2014
- Participate in 600 DWI/DUI court cases to monitor prosecution processes by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 2 MADD Take the Wheel Media Awareness Campaigns in Smith/Gregg Counties by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Law Enforcement Recognition and Awards Ceremony by 8/31/2014
- Coordinate 2 Roundtable Meeting for judges, district attorneys, and probation officers on community DWI/DUI issue by 7/31/2014
- Attend 8 Coalition meetings related to alcohol related traffic fatalities issues in Smith/Gregg counties by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$146,232.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,632.22	<b>\$197,864.27</b>

Project # 2014-SafetyCi-G-1YG-0145 District ABL Organization Name Safety City Abilene

Title / Desc. **Safety City-Alcohol Awareness**

To educate driving age citizens on impaired driving using interactive media.

Objectives

- Educate 2000 Driver's Education Students, military families, parents and others to prevent impaired driving by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5OT	\$29,810.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,452.71	<b>\$37,263.56</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-SHSU-G-1YG-0018 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Sam Houston State University

Title / Desc. **Impaired Driving Initiatives - DECP, ARIDE and DITEP**

Maintain a network of certified DREs/DRE instructors, ensure compliance with DRE standards, and compile data on impaired driving in Texas. Provide DRE, ARIDE and DITEP training in Texas.

Objectives

- Provide 100 Texas prosecutors with DRE updates, materials, list of current DREs and DRE instructors by 9/30/2014
- Train 60 Texas peace officers in the NHTSA/IACP approved DRE course by 9/30/2014
- Train 260 Texas peace officers in the NHTSA/IACP approved ARIDE course by 9/30/2014
- Revise 1 Texas DRE Recertification curriculum maintaining IACP standards by 9/30/2014
- Revise 1 Set of DRE student and instructor policies by 9/30/2014
- Train 500 Secondary educational professionals in the NHTSA/IACP approved DITEP training by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 Sam Houston State University Impaired Driving Grant Website by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 National DRE Tracking Database (Texas Section) by 9/30/2014
- Train 60 DREs in the 8 hour Texas DRE Recertification course by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Drug Recognition Expert Work Group meeting by 4/30/2014
- Conduct 1 DRE instructor update course by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 DRE Instructor subcontract to be implemented by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 agency coordinator regional meeting to review the Texas Drug Recognition Expert program by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$619,652.06	\$0.00	\$6,750.00	\$580,187.60	<b>\$1,206,589.66</b>

Project # 2014-SHSU-G-1YG-0117 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Sam Houston State University

Title / Desc. **Drug Impairment Training for Texas Employers (DITTE)**

This project will work with Texas employers to educate employees on traffic safety, specifically impaired driving, reducing the number of fatalities and injuries on Texas Roadways.

Objectives

- Train 350 Texas employers in the 6-hour drug impairment training course by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 Sam Houston State University Impaired Driving Initiatives website by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 DITTE instructor subcontract for implementation by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Advisory Group meeting to review the Drug Impairment Training for Texas Employers curriculum by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$159,098.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$67,160.70	<b>\$226,259.58</b>



Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-SHSU-G-1YG-0119 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Sam Houston State University

Title / Desc. **Drug Impairment Training for Texas Community Supervision and Parole Officers**

The primary goal of this proposal is to work with TX Community Supervision & Parole Officers on traffic safety, especially driving impaired, reducing the number of fatalities & injuries on TX roadways

Objectives

- Maintain 1 Sam Houston State University Impaired Driving Initiatives website by 9/30/2014
- Train 5 Instructors on the (6-8 hour) Drug Impairment Training for TX Community Supervision & Parole Officer by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 Instructor subcontract to be implemented by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 Curriculum/Developer or editor subcontract for implementation by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 6-8 hour pilot course on the Drug Impairment Training for TXCommunity Supervisors & Parole Officers by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 4 Work Group meetings to review the Drug Impairment Training for Educational Professional curricula by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$110,985.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29,316.11	<b>\$140,301.96</b>

Project # 2014-TST-G-1YG-0045 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texans Standing Tall

Title / Desc. **Zero Alcohol for Youth Campaign and Statewide Youth Advisory Council to Reduce Impaired Driving**

Zero Alcohol for Youth Campaign and Youth Advisory Council are youth-led programs to reduce impaired driving and increase awareness and enforcement of Texas zero tolerance laws on youth alcohol use.

Objectives

- Train 1 Youth Advisory Council (YAC) by 9/30/2014
- Evaluate 1 Youth Advisory Council (YAC) program by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 and expand statewide Youth Advisory Council (YAC) by 8/30/2014
- Evaluate 1 Zero Alcohol for Youth Campaign program by 9/30/2014
- Revise 1 Zero Alcohol for Youth Campaign (ZAYC) Action Manual by 9/30/2014
- Attend 7 and exhibit at statewide conferences to promote the Zero Alcohol for Youth Campaign by 9/30/2014
- Train 4 new coalitions, organizations, or schools to implement the Zero Alcohol for Youth Campaign by 9/30/2014
- Implement 15 Zero Alcohol for Youth Campaign (ZAYC) booster training assistance programs by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 8 Texans Standing Tall (TST) Youth Advisory Council (YAC) collaboration opportunities by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5OT	\$242,896.37	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$76,148.58	<b>\$324,044.95</b>



Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TST-G-1YG-0124	TRF-TS	Texans Standing Tall

*Title / Desc.* **Screening and Brief Intervention for Risky Alcohol Use and Related Behavior among College Students**

*Screening and Brief Intervention is an evidence-based strategy to screen high-risk college students to identify risky alcohol use and related risky behaviors, like DUI/DWI, and motivate them to stop.*

*Objectives*

- Evaluate 1 Screening and Brief Intervention (SBI) training and process fidelity by 9/30/2014
- Provide 4 resources for support for Screening and Brief Intervention on new campuses by 9/30/2014
- Utilize 1 database of college alcohol & other drug personnel to publicize Screening and Brief Intervention by 9/30/2014
- Create 1 presentation on Screening and Brief Intervention for Texans Standing Tall Statewide Summit by 9/30/2014
- Train 4 college campuses to implement Screening and Brief Intervention (SBI) by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$232,377.59	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$54,061.95	<b>\$291,439.54</b>

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0029	TRF-TS	Texas A&M Transportation Institute

*Title / Desc.* **Attitudes of Ignition Interlock Devices for First and Subsequent Offenders**

*The project will use a combination of surveying and educational pamphlets to gauge the attitudes toward ignition interlock devices and educate the public of their uses.*

*Objectives*

- Produce 1 report detailing attitudes toward ignition interlocks and PI&E efforts by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 5000 pamphlets to the public to educate on the use of ignition interlock devices by 9/30/2014
- Collect 500 surveys to measure the general public attitudes on ignition interlock devices by 8/30/2014
- Produce 1 pamphlet to educate the public on the use of ignition interlock devices by 3/30/2014

*Budget:*

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5OT	\$57,707.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,451.14	<b>\$72,158.20</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-TTI-G-1YG-0030 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Title / Desc. **Alcohol and Ignition Interlock Training for Texas Adult Probation Personnel**

*This project will conduct alcohol and breath alcohol ignition interlock device training, develop and conduct a train the-trainer program, and develop and incorporate a brief intervention training.*

Objectives

- Provide 1 Brief Intervention Training Program by 9/30/2014
- Train 6 Professionals to teach the Alcohol and Ignition Interlock (AL/IG IN) Training Program by 8/31/2014
- Conduct 10 Training Sessions by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$172,829.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57,732.69	<b>\$230,562.58</b>

Project # 2014-TTI-G-1YG-0031 District AUS Organization Name Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Title / Desc. **Alcohol and Drug Training for Texas DPS Blood and Breath Alcohol Forensic Scientists**

*This project will analyze blood and breath alcohol forensic scientists' knowledge about alcohol, drugs, and trial testimony; prepare materials to help them gain knowledge and skills; deliver training.*

Objectives

- Submit 1 Final report on training program for blood and breath alcohol forensic scientists in alcohol/drug dr by 9/30/2014
- Evaluate 1 Training program for blood and breath alcohol forensic scientists in alcohol/drug driving areas by 9/30/2014
- Develop 75 Sets of training materials for blood and breath alcohol forensic scientists in alcohol/drug driving by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Blood and breath alcohol forensic scientists training program in alcohol/drug driving areas by 9/30/2014
- Plan 1 Blood and breath alcohol forensic scientists training program in alcohol/drug driving areas by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$108,130.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41,694.69	<b>\$149,825.64</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-TTI-G-1YG-0086 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Title / Desc. **Blood Alcohol Concentration (BAC) Reporting in Texas: Improving ME Offices and County Performance**

Identify issues, address problems and assist medical examiners, justice of the peace and law enforcement agencies to report missing BAC toxicology results to TxDOT Crash Records.

Objectives

- Support 1 TxDOT in improving the reporting of blood alcohol concentration (BAC) results by 9/30/2014
- Create 1 process flow for blood alcohol concentration (BAC) reporting in fatal crashes by 5/31/2014
- Produce 4 technical memorandums/reports by 9/30/2014
- Achieve 44% increase in blood alcohol concentration (BAC) reporting to TxDOT Traffic Records by 9/30/2014
- Evaluate 14 blood alcohol concentration (BAC) reporting processes utilized by Medical Examiner offices in Texas by 5/31/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5BAC	\$82,603.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,683.18	<b>\$103,286.44</b>

Project # 2014-TTI-G-1YG-0091 District LRD Organization Name Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Title / Desc. **Jump Starting the Madrina-Padrino Program in Communities of Greatest Need**

This grant will be used to recruit and train Latino community partners to implement the Madrina-Padrino Program in South Texas.

Objectives

- Conduct 3 Madrina Padrino Traffic Safety train-the-trainer workshops in the Laredo TxDOT District by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	AL	\$35,862.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,991.48	<b>\$44,853.60</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0094	TRF-TS	Texas A&M Transportation Institute

**Title / Desc. Peer-to-Peer Program for Decreasing Alcohol-Impaired Driving Among College Students**

*This project will address the problem of alcohol-impaired driving by college students and will be driven by peer-to-peer communication at no less than ten different college campuses in Texas*

**Objectives**

- Obtain 1 set of citation data for each campus involved in this program outreach by 9/30/2014
- Administer 100 surveys of college students to obtain feedback regarding program content and refinement by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 public press conference that will include college student representatives as active participants by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 2 regional symposiums with a theme of reducing drinking & driving among college students by 9/30/2014
- Establish 1 state advisory board comprised of college students to help lead and guide program content & outreach by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 Facebook page to support program outreach by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 starter kit of resources to support program deployment by college students by 9/30/2014
- Identify 1 college-based organization that can serve as a point of collaboration by 9/30/2014
- Establish 10 teams of student leaders (ie, 1 on each campus) participating in program outreach by 9/30/2014
- Provide 10 college campuses in Texas with resources to address drinking and driving among college students by 9/30/2014

**Budget:**

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405D	M5TR	\$285,392.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$155,680.80	<b>\$441,073.30</b>

**Task: Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-Texas Ag-G-1YG-0037	TRF-TS	Texas AgriLife Extension Service

**Title / Desc. Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service Watch UR BAC Alcohol Awareness Program**

*Education and awareness program on the dangers of impaired driving to reduce alcohol related crashes and fatalities. Emphasis is on reducing impaired driving among youth, especially in rural counties.*

**Objectives**

- Coordinate 1 Driving While Intoxicated (DWI) Law Enforcement Advisory Committee and related Media activity by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 10 parent education programs to increase the awareness of underage drinking by 9/30/2014
- Provide 12 demonstrations on the use of interlock technologies by 9/30/2014
- Educate 25 health care professionals, EMT's or first responders on screening and brief intervention by 9/30/2014
- Attend 1 TxDOT Traffic Safety Program Partners meeting to engage with partners & share program information by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 30000 pieces of PI&E to promote alcohol awareness, laws, consequences and promote campaigns by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 website at [www.watchurbactamuedu](http://www.watchurbactamuedu) with alcohol awareness information by 9/30/2014
- Educate 65 law enforcement agencies on taking Standardize Field Sobriety Testing refresher course by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 2 social networking sites for information dissemination and marketing of programs by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 90 events to educate the public about alcohol awareness and promote Watch UR BAC campaign by 9/30/2014

**Budget:**

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405D	M5TR	\$332,185.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$117,587.92	<b>\$449,773.05</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-Texas Ag-G-1YG-0138 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas AgriLife Extension Service

Title / Desc. **Texas AgriLife Extension Alcohol and Other Drugs Parent Education Program**

*Education and awareness parent education program designed to improving parenting, family and children's life skills to reduce the number of DUI related crashes where the driver is under age 21.*

Objectives

- Evaluate 1 Project Performance by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 14 Youth Life Skills Education Classes by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 14 Parent Education Classes by 9/30/2014
- Identify 3 Community Partners to Promote Parent Classes by 1/15/2014
- Implement 1 Parent Education Skills Program by 9/30/2014
- Train 1 Group of Volunteer Educators by 3/31/2014
- Create 1 Project Advisory Group by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 17 Parental Influence Awareness Programs by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 Parental Influence Education Program by 1/6/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$78,465.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,528.98	<b>\$99,994.86</b>

Project # 2014-TABC-G-1YG-0007 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission

Title / Desc. **TABC Source Investigations Law Enforcement Grant**

*Pilot program to reduce DUI and other alcohol related incidents by providing local law enforcement with information on when/why TABC should be contacted immediately so they can start an investigation.*

Objectives

- Develop 1 online toolkit that contains materials on the alcoholic beverage laws for TABC retailers by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 online toolkit that contains materials on the alcoholic beverage laws for community members by 9/30/2014
- Train 5000 certified peace officers on source investigation and alcoholic beverage enforcement operations/laws by 9/30/2014
- Produce 5000 law enforcement toolkits that contain materials on the alcoholic beverage laws by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 4 law enforcement campaigns during the grant to support efforts in preventing/reducing DUI crashes by 9/30/2014
- Create 1 dedicated 800 number for law enforcement to contact the TABC in regards to severe alcohol incidents by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$287,800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$359,139.06	<b>\$646,939.06</b>

**Task: Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TABC-G-1YG-0190	TRF-TS	Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission

**Title / Desc. TABC Special Events Education Grant**

*Project to reduce DUI and other alcohol related incidents by providing training and educational opportunities on the alcoholic beverage laws to communities that host a special event.*

**Objectives**

- Conduct 3 specialized law enforcement trainings in coordination with the educational campaigns for free by 9/30/2014
- Provide 5000 TABC licensed locations and organizations with information on temporary TABC permits by 9/30/2014
- Educate 3000 employees and volunteers of TABC licensed locations and temporary TABC permit holders by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 online toolkit that contains materials on the alcoholic beverage laws for community members by 9/30/2014
- Produce 10000 retailer toolkits that contain materials on the alcoholic beverage laws by 9/30/2014
- Produce 5000 temporary TABC permit toolkits that contain materials on the alcoholic beverage laws by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 4 special event campaigns to reduce alcohol crashes, fatalities and injuries by 9/30/2014

**Budget:**

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405D	M5TR	\$110,825.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$62,452.35	<b>\$173,277.35</b>

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TAC-G-1YG-0170	TRF-TS	Texas Association of Counties

**Title / Desc. Rural Courts Impaired Driving Liaison Project**

*Educate Rural County Judges on the effective use of evidence based principles to reduce impaired driving, including the use of alcohol monitoring technology.*

**Objectives**

- Provide 1 Telephone hotline/help desk by 9/30/2014
- Attend 2 TxDOT Program Partners Meeting by 9/30/2014
- Attend 2 Education Committee Meetings by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 DWI website by 9/30/2014
- Provide 2 DWI Policy Summits by 9/30/2014
- Educate 195 Constitutional County Judges by 9/30/2014

**Budget:**

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405D	M5CS	\$234,031.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$104,846.00	<b>\$338,877.64</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-TCJ-G-1YG-0041 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Center for the Judiciary

Title / Desc. **Texas Judicial Resource Liaison and DWI Judicial Education**

*This project improves adjudication of DWI cases through education, technical assistance, and support materials for judges, DWI Court teams, administrative law judges and student conduct officers.*

Objectives

- Conduct 1 Survey of Texas judges by 9/30/2014
- Evaluate 6 Texas DWI Courts by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 1 DWI Court recidivism study by 9/30/2014
- Manage 1 Texas Judges' DWI Resource website by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 3 DWI Newsletters by 7/31/2014
- Conduct 3 DWI breakout sessions at Annual Judicial Education Conference by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 1 DWI Court Judges Meeting by 8/31/2014
- Conduct 1 DWI Conference for Administrative Law Judges by 7/31/2014
- Conduct 1 DWI Conference for DWI Court Teams and Student Conduct Officers by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 2 DWI Summit meetings by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 3 DWI breakout sessions at the Criminal Justice Conference by 6/30/2014
- Conduct 1 DWI Court Team Training by 8/31/2014
- Conduct 4 DWI breakout sessions at the Winter Regional Conferences by 4/30/2014
- Coordinate 1 Traffic Safety Grant Program Partners Meeting by 4/30/2014
- Maintain 1 Judicial Resource Liaison by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5CS	\$755,000.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$809,911.98	<b>\$1,564,912.26</b>

Project # Project Celebration Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **Project Celebration**

*Project Celebration Mini-Grants are state funded grants to approximately 575 high schools to assist in sponsoring alcohol free events around prom and graduation time.*

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
25	State	AL	\$0.00	\$250,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$250,000.00</b>



Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TDCAA-G-1YG-0127	TRF-TS	Texas District and County Attorneys Association

*Title / Desc.* **DWI Resource Prosecutor**

*TDCAA will maintain a qualified DWI Resource Prosecutor as trainer and liaison; provide regional prosecutor/officer trainings, publications, articles, case notes, technical assistance, and a web site.*

*Objectives*

- Train 1500 prosecutors and police officers at regional DWI programs and provide publications by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 web site with updated DWI-related content at tdcaacom by 9/30/2014
- Provide 4 presentations to Traffic Safety Partners by qualified speakers on DWI and Traffic Safety by 9/30/2014
- Train 250 new prosecutors at week long Basic Trial Skills programs and provide with publications by 9/30/2014
- Train 200 Texas prosecutors and police in Intoxication Manslaughter and provide publications by 9/30/2014
- Provide 2950 Texas Prosecutors with TDCAA's Traffic Stops Publication by 9/30/2014
- Provide 1950 Intoxication Manslaughter publications with CD to felony prosecutors in Texas by 9/30/2014
- Provide 120 technical assistance by e-mail to prosecutors, officers and traffic safety partners by 9/30/2014
- Train 30 prosecutors and prosecutor support staff at a Train the Trainer program by 9/30/2014
- Produce 4 DWI specific articles for TDCAA periodicals by 9/30/2014
- Provide 1 dedicated DWI Resource Prosecutor at the Texas District & County Attorneys Association by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 12 case notes on important DWI appellate decisions by e-mail and archive at tdcaacom by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405D	M5CS	\$576,981.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$630,262.14	<b>\$1,207,244.00</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TJCTC-G-1YG-0073	TRF-TS	Texas Justice Court Training Center

*Title / Desc.* **Texas Justice Court Traffic Safety Initiative**

*The Texas Justice Court Traffic Safety Initiative seeks to educate justices of the peace and court personnel regarding their role in improving traffic safety in Texas.*

*Objectives*

- Distribute 3 newsletters containing an article relevant to the program by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 1 newsletter entirely dedicated to program content by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 internet site dedicated to the program, accessible to judges and court personnel by 9/30/2014
- Send 2 individuals, including program staff, to the Lifesavers Conference by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 1 Magistration and Inquest Field Guide publication electronically to Texas justices of the peace by 9/30/2014
- Revise 1 Magistration and Inquest Field Guide publication by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 1 Guide to Reporting Requirements electronically to Texas justices of the peace by 9/30/2014
- Revise 1 Guide to Reporting Requirements by 9/30/2014
- Train 1 group of newly elected or appointed justices of the peace in program areas at new judge seminars by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 5 four hour program classes at 20 hour judge seminars by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 6 four hour program classes at 16 hour court personnel seminars by 9/30/2014
- Enroll 20 additional Texas counties in the bond schematic program by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	410	K8FR	\$132,597.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$133,195.57	<b>\$265,793.50</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TMCEC-G-1YG-0070	TRF-TS	Texas Municipal Courts Education Center

*Title / Desc.* **Municipal Traffic Safety Initiatives**

*To provide judicial education with emphasis on alcohol-related traffic safety issues to municipal judges, & court support personnel at the state, regional & local level.*

*Objectives*

- Coordinate 24 traffic safety exhibits at city and court-related seminars by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 2 Teen Court planning sessions by 9/30/2014
- Produce 10 newsletter pages on traffic safety for municipal judges & court support personnel by 9/30/2014
- Train 100 municipal prosecutors in ts courses at TMCEC regional conferences, local programs, and webinars by 9/30/2014
- Educate 1200 municipal judges through an awareness (PI&E) campaign on traffic safety by 9/30/2014
- Train 1000 municipal judges in ts courses at reg conferences, local programs, orientations, clinics, & webinar by 9/30/2014
- Train 800 municipal court sup pers in ts courses at reg & local prog, orientations, clinics, & webinars by 9/30/2014
- Train 75 magistrates in traffic safey courses at regional & local prog & webinars related to impaired driving by 9/30/2014
- Produce 10 information pages and links for the TX Municipal Courts Education Center website on traffic safety by 9/30/2014
- Identify 9 courts as award recipients for the Municipal Traffic Safety Initiatives Traffic Safety Awards by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405D	M5CS	\$331,461.96	\$0.00	\$6,600.00	\$215,393.56	<b>\$553,455.52</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TMPA-G-1YG-0009	TRF-TS	Texas Municipal Police Association

*Title / Desc.* **Law Enforcement Training to Reduce Impaired Driving by People Under 21.**

*This program will increase enforcement of laws related to underage drinking and impaired driving through increased law enforcement training and local coalition building.*

*Objectives*

- Participate in 20 coalitions to reduce impaired driving among youth by 9/30/2014
- Produce 1 curriculum for Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention Training for School Resource Officers classes by 1/31/2014
- Update 1 curriculum for Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention Training for College and University Officers by 7/31/2014
- Update 1 curriculum for Focus on Reducing Impaired Driving Among Youth classes by 7/31/2014
- Evaluate 100% instructors teaching program courses by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 15000 Public Information and Education Materials to certified police officers and in program marketing by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 3 train-the-trainer courses by 5/30/2014
- Attend 1 national conference on underage impaired driving by 6/30/2014
- Conduct 1 instructor update conference on reducing impaired driving among youth by 7/31/2014
- Train 1500 Texas peace officers to reduce impaired driving among youth by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405D	M5TR	\$588,859.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$392,620.00	<b>\$981,479.40</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TMPA-G-1YG-0016	TRF-TS	Texas Municipal Police Association

**Title / Desc. Comprehensive Law Enforcement Advanced DUI/DWI Reporting System (LEADRS) Impaired Driving**

*Increase impaired driving reporting (LEADRS cases), integrations, Blood Alcohol Concentration (BAC) support, and continued development of a statewide tracking system utilizing LEADRS.*

**Objectives**

- Maintain 1 LEADRS website and server hosting by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 LEADRS user satisfaction evaluation to measure effectiveness of the program by 8/31/2014
- Collect 9000 DUI/DWI cases entered into LEADRS by 9/30/2014
- Send 52 Last drink reports to the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission by 9/30/2014
- Train 500 Law enforcement officers on LEADRS by 9/30/2014
- Update 1 LEADRS staff operating policies and procedures manual by 12/31/2013
- Collect 120 Alcohol related articles for LEADRS Facebook page by 9/30/2014
- Complete 6 LEADRS web application enhancements by 9/30/2014
- Provide 100% Technical support and maintenance for LEADRS users by 9/30/2014
- Support 4 Local, state, or national conferences, workshops, forums, training or seminars by 9/30/2014
- Develop 500 Marketing-related points of contact that increase LEADRS usage statewide by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 14 Meetings with TxDOT Program Manager or LEADRS staff by 9/30/2014
- Create 4 News and information articles on LEADRS by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 5000 Public information and educational (PI & E) program materials by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 Team of qualified LEADRS staff by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 2 LEADRS steering committee meetings by 8/31/2014

**Budget:**

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405D	M5IS	\$559,751.31	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$593,500.00	<b>\$1,153,251.31</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-TMPA-G-1YG-0017 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Municipal Police Association

Title / Desc. **Texas Standardized Field Sobriety Testing (SFST) Training Program.**

To conduct and support Standardized Field Sobriety Testing classes throughout the state for Texas peace officers.

Objectives

- Develop 2 Development of SFST Android and iPhone Apps for Texas Peace Officers by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 150 Standardized Field Sobriety Testing Refresher Courses by 9/30/2014
- Produce 1 Follow up evaluation to SFST students after six months (or within the grant year) by 9/30/2014
- Produce 1 Training materials needed for the SFST Refresher Course by 9/30/2014
- Support 10 Alcohol related programs/events by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$617,752.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$543,050.00	<b>\$1,160,802.34</b>

Project # 2014-AACOG-G-1YG-0118 District SAT Organization Name The Alamo Area Council of Governments

Title / Desc. **Regional Law Enforcement Training in Effective Investigation of Impaired Driving Cases**

This project will provide training to regional law enforcement to effectively investigate impaired driving cases and work with local task forces to improve community awareness on drunk driving.

Objectives

- Train 150 law enforcement personnel to improve investigations of impaired driving cases by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$20,650.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,957.68	<b>\$34,608.43</b>

Task: **Training**

Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures AL - 02

Project # 2014-Travis C-G-1YG-0008 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Travis County Attorney's UDPP

Title / Desc. **Comprehensive Underage Drinking Prevention Program**

To conduct a comprehensive underage drinking prevention program through educational efforts and peer to peer interaction to reduce underage alcohol consumption and underage drinking and driving.

Objectives

- Conduct 1 year round public information and education (PI&E) campaign in the tri-county area by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 5 Underage Drinking Prevention Task Force meetings by 9/30/2014
- Collect 12 months of UDPP statistics in Travis, Hays and Williamson Counties by 9/30/2014
- Participate in 50 community events in Travis, Hays and Williamson Counties by 9/30/2014
- Establish 12 collaboration between existing agencies on underage drinking and anti-DWI issues by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 460 Busted and Why Risk It? presentations to youth and adults in Travis, Hays and Williamson Counties by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$161,899.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$321,171.08	<b>\$483,070.95</b>

Project # 2014-UHD-G-1YG-0019 Division TRF-TS Organization Name University of Houston/Downtown

Title / Desc. **Mobile Video Instructor Training Course**

Police officer training course for classroom and FTO instructors consisting of the legal and procedural use of in-car mobile video recording for impaired driving countermeasures.

Objectives

- Train 225 Texas peace officers in 9 classes on the Mobile Video Instructor curriculum by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$172,355.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$241,800.07	<b>\$414,155.07</b>

Project # 2014-UHD-G-1YG-0099 Division TRF-TS Organization Name University of Houston/Downtown

Title / Desc. **Standardized Field Sobriety Testing/Blood Warrant/Mobile Video Updates**

Police officer training for Standardized Field Sobriety Testing Re-Certification, Evidentiary Blood Search Warrants, and Mobile Video updates.

Objectives

- Train 400 Texas peace officers in 20 classes on SFST/Blood Warrant/Mobile Video Updates by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405D	M5TR	\$116,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$124,800.00	<b>\$240,800.00</b>

# Alcohol and Other Drug Counter Measures

FY 2013  
Budget Module: AL - 2

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL							STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	LOCAL	
Program Management	1	\$97,484.26						\$77,950.04			\$19,534.22		
Enforcement	88	\$16,259,184.78		\$2,300,000.00			\$6,378,692.03				\$5,000.00	\$7,575,492.75	
Evaluation	3	\$535,513.46						\$427,714.06			\$107,799.40		
Public Information & Education	8	\$11,005,263.26		\$1,000,000.00			\$3,394,517.54			\$1,230,846.00	\$5,379,899.72		
Training	64	\$16,552,805.39	\$9,377,474.39							\$250,000.00	\$23,350.00	\$6,901,981.00	
TOTALS:	164	\$44,450,251.15	\$9,377,474.39	\$3,300,000.00			\$9,773,209.57	\$505,664.10		\$1,480,846.00	\$28,350.00	\$19,984,707.09	



# Emergency Medical Services

# EM - 03

## Goals

- To improve EMS care and support provided to motor vehicle trauma victims in rural and frontier areas of Texas.

## Project Descriptions

Task: **Training**

Emergency Medical Services EM - 03

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TEEXESTI-G-1YG-0012	TRF-TS	Texas Engineering Extension Service - ESTI

*Title / Desc.* **Rural / Frontier EMS Education Training Program**

*Provide education and training to Rural/Frontier response departments in Texas. To enhance responder training in these areas and reduce EMS response times to MVA trauma victims in Rural/Frontier Texas*

### Objectives

- Distribute 12 Training / Recruitment announcements by 9/30/2014
- Update 36 times, the funded class listing on the Rural / Frontier EMS Education website by 9/30/2014
- Train 650 students in initial EMS classes by 9/30/2014
- Train 150 Students in Continuing Education classes by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 80000 Student Hours while attending courses by 9/30/2014
- Attend 2 Conference / Meetings by 9/30/2014

### Budget:

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	402	EM	\$479,502.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$644,612.80	<b>\$1,124,115.10</b>

## Emergency Medical Services

FY 2013  
Budget Module: EM - 3

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL							STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	LOCAL	
Program Management	0												
Enforcement	0												
Evaluation	0												
Public Information & Eduction	0												
Training	1	\$1,124,115.10	\$479,502.30								\$644,612.80		
TOTALS:	1	\$1,124,115.10	\$479,502.30								\$644,612.80		

# Motorcycle Safety

# MC - 04

## Goals

- To reduce the number of motorcyclist fatalities

## Project Descriptions

### Task: **Program Management** Motorcycle Safety MC - 04

Project #	Division	Organization Name
MotorCycle Program Assessment	TRF-TS	Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **MotorCycle Program Assessment**

Motor Cycle Program Assessment

#### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	State	MC	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$35,000.00</b>

### Task: **Public Information Campaigns** Motorcycle Safety MC - 04

Project #	Division	Organization Name
TBD - Motorcyclist Safety Campaign	TRF-TS	Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **TBD - Motorcyclist Safety Campaign**

Statewide media campaign reminding motorists to look twice for motorcycles.

#### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	MC	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	<b>\$1,000,000.00</b>

### Task: **Training** Motorcycle Safety MC - 04

Project #	Division	Organization Name
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0105	TRF-TS	Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Title / Desc. **Statewide Motorist Awareness & Motorcyclist Safety Outreach and Support**

Public education & information outreach which involves motorcyclists & other safety groups helping to raise motorists' knowledge of safely sharing the road with motorcyclists & rider safety awareness.

#### Objectives

- Coordinate 20 Texas Motorcycle Safety Coalition & Board Activities (con't) by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 20 Statewide motorist awareness & motorcycle safety outreach activities (cont'd) by 9/30/2014
- Evaluate 1 Campaign outreach activities by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 20 Statewide motorist awareness & motorcycle safety outreach activities by 9/30/2014
- Complete 52 Content updates and maintenance support to website by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 20 Texas Motorcycle Safety Coalition & Board Activities by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 Outreach Plan by 9/30/2014

#### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405F	M9MA	\$222,234.33	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,588.04	<b>\$277,822.37</b>

Task: **Training**

Motorcycle Safety MC - 04

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0106	TRF-TS	Texas A&M Transportation Institute

**Title / Desc. Increasing Recruitment / Retention of Motorcyclist Safety Training Instructors**

*Increase recruitment/retention of motorcyclist safety training instructors through delivery of statewide regional workshops, training videos & deployment of web-based training for instructors.*

**Objectives**

- Conduct 7 pre and post workshop evaluations by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 web-based motorcycle instructor online training program by 9/30/2014
- Produce 4 on-bike or classroom instructor training scenarios by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 7 professional development workshops by 9/30/2014

**Budget:**

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405F	M9MT	\$176,282.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44,133.56	<b>\$220,416.02</b>

## Motorcycle Safety

FY 2013  
Budget Module: MC - 4

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL						STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	
Program Management	1	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00									
Enforcement	0											
Evaluation	0											
Public Information & Education	1	\$1,000,000.00	\$500,000.00						\$500,000.00		\$500,000.00	
Training	2	\$498,238.39							\$398,516.79		\$99,721.60	
TOTALS:	4	\$1,533,238.39	\$535,000.00						\$398,516.79		\$599,721.60	

## Occupant Protection

OP - 05

## Goals

- To increase occupant restraint use in all passenger vehicles and trucks

## Project Descriptions

Task: **Enforcement**

Occupant Protection OP - 05

Project # TRF-TS CIOT STEP Incentives Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **Click It Or Ticket STEP Incentive Program**

Coordinate and conduct a mobilization consisting of increased safety belt enforcement and earned media activities.

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
20	405B	M1PE	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$60,000.00</b>

Project # TRF-TS CIOT STEP Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **Click It Or Ticket STEP Grant Program**

Coordinate and conduct yearly mobilizations (day or night) consisting of increased safety belt enforcement and earned media activities.

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
35	402	M0OP	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$500,000.00</b>

Task: **Evaluation**

Occupant Protection OP - 05

Project # 2014-TTI-G-1YG-0049 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Title / Desc. **Occupant Restraint Use Surveys**

Surveys of occupant restraint use are conducted to estimate statewide belt use, child occupant restraint use, and front seat driver & passenger use & characteristics in 18 cities.

## Objectives

- Conduct 1 survey of occupant restraint use among school age children (5-16 years old) in 18 Texas cities by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 survey of front seat occupant restraint use in 18 cities by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 survey of child restraint use in 14 Texas cities by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 statewide survey in 22 Texas counties using survey sampling and protocol that is certified by NHTSA by 8/31/2014

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	M0OP	\$299,409.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75,024.42	<b>\$374,434.40</b>

Task: **Evaluation**

Occupant Protection OP - 05

Project # 2014-TTI-G-1YG-0050 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Title / Desc. **Nighttime Occupant Restraint Use**

Conduct observational surveys in 18 Texas cities during nighttime hours.

Objectives

- Conduct 1 survey of nighttime safety belt use in 18 cities by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405B	M1PE	\$57,948.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,502.87	<b>\$72,451.83</b>

Project # 2014-TTI-G-1YG-0053 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Title / Desc. **Click It or Ticket Evaluation Survey**

TTI will conduct surveys of safety belt use before, during, & after the Texas Click It Or Ticket mobilization in 10 Texas major cities and report the results to TxDOT.

Objectives

- Provide 4 memos reporting survey results by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 3 survey waves in 10 Click It Or Ticket cities by 6/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	OP	\$44,899.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,235.35	<b>\$56,134.59</b>

Task: **Public Information Campaigns**

Occupant Protection OP - 05

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-HHS-G-1YG-0146	TRF-TS	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center-HHS

*Title / Desc.* **Texas KidSafe Program**

*KidSafe will provide educational opportunities to parents/caregivers, children, and the general public on child passenger safety, safety in and around vehicles, and overall occupant protection.*

*Objectives*

- Maintain 6 databases to record and analyze data collected through KidSafe Program data collection tools by 9/29/2014
- Distribute 5000 Child Passenger Safety educational materials to KidSafe Program educational display sites by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 4 or assist in Child Passenger Safety Technician Certification Courses by 9/26/2014
- Conduct 25 or participate in Child Passenger Safety Seat Check-Up Events by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 950 Child Safety Seats to families in need by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 80 Child Passenger Safety Educational Displays by 9/26/2014
- Create 4 Child Passenger Safety focused educational campaigns by 9/28/2014
- Distribute 500 Child Passenger Safety focused educational materials to retailers by 8/31/2014
- Conduct 150 Child Passenger Safety educational presentations to adults by 9/27/2014
- Conduct 125 Child Passenger Safety educational presentations to youth between the ages of 3-16 by 9/26/2014
- Conduct 20 CPS training programs targeted to medical personnel by 9/29/2014
- Distribute 12500 Child Passenger Safety Educational Packets by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 6 public events focused on children's safety in and around vehicles by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 25 child safety seat/seat belt observational surveys by 6/1/2014
- Provide 2000 educational materials and resources aimed at law enforcement, judicial, first responders, and EMS by 9/28/2014
- Evaluate 200 KidSafe Program participants to assess an increase in Child Passenger Safety knowledge and awareness by 9/30/2014
- Evaluate 100 follow-up appt with former KidSafe Program participants to assess misuse and/or increased awareness by 9/30/2014
- Evaluate 200 KidSafe Program participants and partners to assess satisfaction with KidSafe Program services by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 2 newsletters to child passenger safety technicians by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 2 newsletters to the general community related to child passenger safety information by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 20 Child Passenger Safety educational presentations to teachers and child care providers by 9/26/2014
- Provide 275 educational packets to persons identified by the Please Be Seated Program by 9/30/2014
- Participate in 50 health fairs, safety fairs and community events by 9/19/2014
- Coordinate 3 CEU seminars for Certified Child Passenger Safety Technicians by 9/27/2014
- Conduct 700 child passenger safety fitting station sessions at fitting station locations by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	402	OP	\$255,778.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$298,987.00	<b>\$554,765.01</b>



**Task: Public Information Campaigns**

Occupant Protection OP - 05

**Project #** TBD - Child Passenger Safety Campaign  
**Division** TRF-TS  
**Organization Name** Texas Department of Transportation

**Title / Desc. TBD - Child Passenger Safety Campaign**

*Public awareness and education campaign to increase the proper selection and use of child safety seats.*

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405B	M1PE	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	<b>\$1,000,000.00</b>

**Project #** TBD - Click It or Ticket Campaign  
**Division** TRF-TS  
**Organization Name** Texas Department of Transportation

**Title / Desc. TBD - Click It or Ticket Campaign**

*TxDOT is seeking to execute a statewide Click It or Ticket (CIOT) project for paid media/public education outreach to coincide with the national NHTSA Memorial Day campaign.*

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405B	M1PE	\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500,000.00	<b>\$3,000,000.00</b>

**Project #** TBD - Teen Click It or Ticket (Grass Roots Effort)  
**Division** TRF-TS  
**Organization Name** Texas Department of Transportation

**Title / Desc. TBD - Teen Click It or Ticket (Grass Roots Effort)**

*A public education and awareness program designed to increase seat belt use among teen drivers and passengers, ages 15-20*

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405B	M1PE	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	<b>\$1,000,000.00</b>

**Task: Training**

Occupant Protection OP - 05

**Project #** 2014-AustinEM-G-1YG-0183  
**District** AUS  
**Organization Name** City of Austin - EMS

**Title / Desc. Austin/Travis County Emergency Medical Services (ATCEMS) Child Safety Seat Program**

*Use 19 certified technicians and 2 child passenger safety seat instructors to host monthly seat check and booster seat education events and booster seat compliance surveys at local elementary schools.*

**Objectives**

- Distribute 180 Child Passenger Safety Seats to Families in Need by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 500 Booster Seats to Families in Need by 9/30/2014

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	OP	\$34,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,450.00	<b>\$45,850.00</b>

Task: **Training**

Occupant Protection OP - 05

Project # 2014-ESCVI-G-1YG-0072 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Education Service Center, Region VI

Title / Desc. **Student Training in Occupant Protection STOP program.**

*This program is designed to implement occupant protection workshops to teach students, adults, and educators the proper use and importance of restraint devices and child passenger safety seat systems.*

Objectives

- Analyze 80% Participant evaluations to determine the overall effectiveness of the "STOP" program by 9/30/2014
- Teach 37 Classroom Workshops by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 Set of content material to use as training aids for classroom & hands on activities by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 3 Child Safety Seat Check Up Events by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405B	M1TR	\$307,500.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$81,306.90	<b>\$388,806.95</b>

Project # 2014-IPCOGD-G-1YG-0112 District DAL Organization Name Injury Prevention Center of Greater Dallas

Title / Desc. **Give Kids a Boost Dallas**

*A one-year community-based early childhood school intervention to increase booster seat use among pre-school age children (4-5 years of age) in high risk populations in the Dallas area.*

Objectives

- Develop 1 Final project evaluation report and distribute to project schools and community stakeholders by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 200 Booster seats at both project schools by 5/31/2014
- Implement 1 Strategy to increase booster seat use among children 4-5 years of age in project schools by 5/31/2014
- Develop 1 Focus group summary report to inform the development of the intervention strategies by 1/31/2014
- Conduct 3000 Child restraint observations of children 4-5 years of age at project and comparison schools by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	OP	\$93,766.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54,117.31	<b>\$147,884.04</b>

Task: **Training**

Occupant Protection OP - 05

<i>Project #</i>	<i>District</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-IPCOGD-G-1YG-0121	DAL	Injury Prevention Center of Greater Dallas

*Title / Desc.* **Child Passenger Safety Training Dallas***A one-year training and retention initiative for child passenger safety.**Objectives*

- Develop 1 Final project evaluation report and distribute to DFW injury prevention coalitions and stakeholders by 9/30/2014
- Provide 250 Child restraints as needed to families at inspection stations and certification course by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 20 Inspection stations to provide technicians with hands-on experience and retention opportunities by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Continuing education class on child passenger safety to retain currently trained technicians by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 3 Child passenger safety certification training course by 9/30/2014
- Implement 1 Child Passenger Safety (CPS) technician retention strategy by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	402	OP	\$58,621.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31,801.01	<b>\$90,422.38</b>

Task: **Training**

Occupant Protection OP - 05

<i>Project #</i>	<i>District</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-ScottWhi-G-1YG-0084	AUS	Scott and White Memorial Hospital

*Title / Desc.* **Texans In Motion at Scott & White Healthcare**

*To conduct and coordinate child passenger restraint inspection events, provide education, information & training throughout the 11 counties of the TxDOT Austin District.*

*Objectives*

- Assist 14 or more CPS inspection events in the Austin District by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 new public information & educational item to support the grant project activities by 9/30/2014
- Attend 8 local, state, nat'l child passenger partnership or task force meetings annually by 9/30/2014
- Acquire 2 new partners (EMS, LE, FD's, judges, prosecutors etc) in CPS efforts in target counties by 9/30/2014
- Participate in 60 community events w/min of 2 events in pop < 30,000 & min of 4 events in pop >30,000 by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 60 CPS inspections w/min of 2 events in pop<30,000; min 4 events in pop >30,000 by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 600 child passenger safety seats throughout the target counties by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 60000 child passenger safety educational materials throughout each of the 11 target counties by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 11 child passenger restraint use surveys, (1) in each target county by 9/30/2014
- Provide 30 "NHTSA 4 Steps for Kids" education activities with a minimum of 1 in each of the (11) Counties by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Safe Kids Worldwide approved CPS Technician Update Course with a minimum of (10)participants by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 32 hour NHTSA approved Child Passenger Safety Course with a minimum of (10) class participants by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405B	M1PE	\$240,458.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$65,342.40	<b>\$305,801.22</b>

Task: **Training**

Occupant Protection OP - 05

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-Texas Ag-G-1YG-0014	TRF-TS	Texas AgriLife Extension Service

*Title / Desc.* **Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service Passenger Safety**

*A program to increase child restraint and seat belt usage among low use populations and alcohol awareness statewide through educational campaigns, trainings, checkup events and fitting stations.*

*Objectives*

- Provide 1 Passenger Safety online transportation safety course for childcare providers by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 15 Safety seat checkup events in historically low-use communities by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1700 Child safety seat inspections at checkup events, fitting stations and individual inspections by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 1500 Child safety seats as replacements as needed at checkups, fitting stations and inspections by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 20 Booster Seat Campaigns in rural counties to increase the correct use of booster seats by 9/30/2014
- Educate 18000 Participants on the importance of safety belts/child restraints using project Rollover Convincers by 9/30/2014
- Provide 70 Agents and/or safety advocates with resources to promote safety belt usage in pickup trucks by 9/30/2014
- Provide 100 Rural/suburban employers with information on safe driving campaigns to distribute to employees by 9/30/2014
- Support 120 Educational programs on occupant protection, distracted driving and pedestrian and bicycle safety by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 40 Programs to promote occupant protection and other safe driving practices by 9/30/2014
- Provide 100 Rural hospitals, healthcare providers and/or social service agencies with child safety seat info by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 60000 Public Information and Education&E) resources to support grant efforts by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 Educational online program for certified technicians to educate parents at prenatal classes by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 2 National Child Passenger Safety Technician Certification Trainings by 9/30/2014
- Support 1 Mentoring program for Extension trained technicians by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 Online Technician Update Course for technicians to earn continuing education credits by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 8-hour Technician Renewal Training or one 6-Hour Technician Update for technicians in Texas by 9/30/2014
- Establish 1 New fitting station at EMS/Fire Dept and maintain existing fitting stations by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 6 Operation Kids classes for officers to increase child safety seat enforcement by 9/30/2014
- Provide 3 Tx Municipal Court Educ Center trainings with information on increasing enforcement of OP laws by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 Website at <http://buckleuptamuedu> where parents can locate a local certified technician in Texas by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Annual 4-H Round-up Statewide Safety Contest for teens to promote traffic safety by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
-------------------	-------------	---------------	------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	----------------------

Task: <b>Training</b>					Occupant Protection OP - 05		
1	402	OP	\$348,279.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$188,132.69	<b>\$536,411.82</b>

Project #	District	Organization Name
2014-TCH-G-1YG-0176	HOU	Texas Children's Hospital

**Title / Desc. Increasing child restraint usage in Greater Houston**

*This project will increase child restraint use in the Greater Houston area through community education, assistance with installation of car seats, and distribution of seats to low income families*

**Objectives**

- Teach 15 CEU and specialized training classes for CPS technicians on new products by 9/30/2014
- Teach 40 Car seat safety classes by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 3 NHTSA Child Passenger Safety Technician training courses by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 50 Media exposures related to child passenger safety by 9/30/2014
- Educate 100 Law enforcement personnel and/or judges about current child occupant protection standards by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 100000 Educational materials on child passenger safety to the community by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 CPS technician 1-day renewal course by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 3300 Child safety seat inspections at network inspection station sites by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1000 Child safety seat inspections at community car seat check up events by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 1200 Child restraint systems to low-income and at risk families at inspection stations by 9/30/2014

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405B	M1PE	\$198,007.27	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$287,123.81	<b>\$495,131.08</b>

Task: **Training**

Occupant Protection OP - 05

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TDSHS-G-1YG-0010	TRF-TS	Texas Department of State Health Services

**Title / Desc. Statewide Child Passenger Safety Education and Distribution Program**

*Conduct a statewide Child Passenger Safety (CPS) program, including child seat education and distribution, CPS technician training and retention and coordination of CPS services.*

**Objectives**

- Maintain 50 ongoing safety seat distribution and education programs by 9/30/2014
- Assist 1 community organization with a CPS workshop by 9/30/2014
- Assist 12 community organizations with child seat checkup events or inspection stations by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 4 CPS Advisory Committee meetings by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 12 program website updates by 9/30/2014
- Provide 350000 educational or promotional pieces to the public by 9/30/2014
- Assist 2 Click It or Ticket promotion and CPS Week events in Texas by 9/30/2014
- Create 10 new safety seat distribution and education programs in areas of high need by 9/30/2014
- Train 60 CPS technicians through update classes by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 4 Safe Riders child passenger safety technician certification workshops by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 18 Safe Riders child seat check-ups and/or inspection station events by 9/30/2014
- Provide 200 CPS technicians with recertification assistance by 9/30/2014
- Provide 5000 referrals to distribution programs and/or technical assistance through a toll-free phone line by 9/30/2014
- Enroll 25 Texans Saved by the Belt members by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 8 Training sessions for distribution and education program partner agencies by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 40 educational presentations to public stakeholders regarding occupant protection by 9/30/2014

**Budget:**

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405B	M1CSS	\$889,896.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$900,000.00	<b>\$1,789,896.37</b>

Task: **Training**

Occupant Protection OP - 05

<i>Project #</i>	<i>District</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-UMCEP-G-1YG-0122	ELP	University Medical Center of El Paso

*Title / Desc.* **Preserving Our Future**

*The project will train CPS techs /instructors, offer trainings to other safety advocates, conduct inspections/ seat distribution to low income families, and conduct information campaigns.*

*Objectives*

- Develop 3 Public awareness/distribution campaigns by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 34 CPS inspection events within the El Paso District counties by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 24 Prevention and traffic safety education classes/materials distribution by 9/30/2014
- Establish 15 Partnerships with Pediatric/Family Health Care Clinics by 9/30/2014
- Educate 8 Health care professionals on the proper use and installation of EZ-On vests by 9/30/2014
- Participate in 10 Health and safety fairs by 9/30/2014
- Educate 16 Community agencies that transport children by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 24 Child safety seat and seat belt offender classes by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 2 CPS Training Courses for Technicians by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405B	M1TR	\$80,334.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$101,289.18	<b>\$181,624.10</b>



## Occupant Protection

FY 2013  
Budget Module: OP - 5

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL							STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	LOCAL	
Program Management	0												
Enforcement	55	\$560,000.00	\$560,000.00									\$500,000.00	
Evaluation	3	\$503,020.82	\$402,258.18								\$100,762.64		
Public Information & Eduction	4	\$5,554,765.01		\$2,755,778.01							\$2,798,987.00		
Training	9	\$3,981,827.96		\$2,251,264.66							\$10,000.00	\$1,720,563.30	\$500,000.00
TOTALS:	71	\$10,599,613.79	\$962,258.18	\$5,007,042.67							\$10,000.00	\$4,620,312.94	\$500,000.00

# Pedestrian and Bicyclist Safety

# PS - 06

## Goals

- To reduce the number of motor vehicle-related pedestrian and bicyclist fatalities

## Project Descriptions

### Task: **Public Information Campaigns**

*Pedestrian and Bicyclist Safety PS - 06*

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
TBD - General & Assorted Traffic Safety Messages	TRF-TS	Texas Department of Transportation

#### *Title / Desc.* **TBD - General & Assorted Traffic Safety Messages**

*Addressing Multiple Traffic Safety Issues Not Covered in other campaigns including bicycle and pedestrian safety.*

#### *Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	State	PS	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	<b>\$1,000,000.00</b>

### Task: **Training**

*Pedestrian and Bicyclist Safety PS - 06*

<i>Project #</i>	<i>District</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-LubbockP-G-1YG-0047	LBB	City of Lubbock - Parks & Recreation

#### *Title / Desc.* **Safety City, Teaching Kids to be Street Smart**

*Safety City is dedicated to educating children on the importance of traffic and bicycle safety. Our facility instructs an average of 5,000 children per year.*

#### *Objectives*

- Educate 7500 elementary students in pedestrian, bicycle, motor vehicle, bus, and railroad safety by 9/30/2014

#### *Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	402	PS	\$31,791.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,594.48	<b>\$56,386.37</b>

Task: **Training**

Pedestrian and Bicyclist Safety PS - 06

Project # 2014-PBKTC-G-1YG-0098 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Please Be Kind to Cyclists

Title / Desc. **Be Kind to Cyclists: An Educational Video Promoting Bicycle Safety for Bicyclists and Motorists**

We will change behavior of drivers and bicyclists by developing/distributing a quality video to beginning, defensive, and commercial driving schools, law enforcement, and bicycle safety educators.

Objectives

- Manage 100% of project activities by 7/30/2014
- Distribute 1000 videos to driving/defensive driving schools; law enforcement and commercial transportation entities by 8/15/2014
- Produce 100% of the PI&E materials needed (as determined by research) by 3/30/2014
- Create 1 product website by 5/30/2014
- Obtain 5 sponsors whose name will be displayed on a product (product placement) in the video by 3/31/2014
- Produce 1 video by 4/30/2014
- Develop 1 high quality script designed to change behaviors of cyclists and drivers by 2/28/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	PS	\$189,402.40	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	\$22,680.31	<b>\$237,082.71</b>

Project # 2014-SafetyCi-G-1YG-0116 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Safety City Abilene

Title / Desc. **Safety City-Building Safer Communities**

To teach elementary age students traffic safety, pedestrian safety, bicycle safety, railroad safety, bus safety, seat belt safety and officers are their friends.

Objectives

- Educate 4000 School age children in pedestrian, bicycle, railroad, bus, seat belt and traffic safety by 8/31/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	PS	\$16,362.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,817.00	<b>\$33,179.75</b>

Task: **Training**

Pedestrian and Bicyclist Safety PS - 06

<i>Project #</i>	<i>District</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-Texas Ag-G-1YG-0135	BRY	Texas AgriLife Extension Service

*Title / Desc.* **Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service Safety City**

*To plan a Safety City for the Bryan TxDOT District where children can have hands-on traffic safety education in a safe environment.*

*Objectives*

- Identify 1 agency to serve as the lead agency for the Safety City and to manage the ongoing activ by 9/30/2014
- Complete 1 design plan for Safety City including classroom building and outdoor model city by 9/30/2014
- Establish 1 marketing plan for community involvement and fundraising by 9/30/2014
- Select 6 key community partners to participate in planning a Safety City by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 6 bi-monthly Safety City Committee meetings with community partners to plan a Safety City by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 1 committee to plan a Safety City for the Bryan TxDOT District by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	402	PS	\$76,606.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,347.00	<b>\$96,953.74</b>

**Task: Training**

Pedestrian and Bicyclist Safety PS - 06

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-BikeTExa-G-1YG-0097	TRF-TS	Texas Bicycle Coalition Education Fund

*Title / Desc.* **BikeTexas College Active Transportation Safety (CATS) program.**

*CATS provides incoming college students public information and education regarding anti-DWI and pedestrian and bicyclist safety information through trainings by partners at university orientations.*

*Objectives*

- Distribute 10 monthly BikeTexas e-newsletters or website posts, including active transportation safety issues by 9/30/2014
- Plan 2 (minimum) digital learning options for CATS curriculum and educational materials by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 30000 sets of red & white safety lights with mounted card containing safety message as supplemental PI&E by 9/30/2014
- Acquire 12 (minimum) professional advisors and student reps to serve on Advisory Board on pro bono basis by 9/30/2014
- Update 3 components of outreach/communication and scheduling plan from pilot (FY 2012) CATS activities by 9/30/2014
- Update 1 curriculum and related set of materials to train/certify college faculty and other trainers by 9/30/2014
- Educate 7000 college freshmen and other students utilizing CATS curriculum and educational materials by 9/30/2014
- Support 14 (minimum) training sessions during university orientations for college freshmen + other students by 9/30/2014
- Support 7 continuing university partners from pilot (FY 2012) CATS activities by 9/30/2014
- Certify 7 new FY 2014 university partners through training events for faculty members or other trainers by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	402	PS	\$242,217.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61,598.00	<b>\$303,815.00</b>

## Pedestrian and Bicyclist Safety

FY 2013  
Budget Module: PS - 6

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL							STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	LOCAL	
Program Management	0												
Enforcement	0												
Evaluation	0												
Public Information & Eduction	1	\$1,000,000.00								\$500,000.00 \$500,000.00		\$500,000.00	
Training	5	\$727,417.57	\$556,380.78								\$25,000.00	\$146,036.79	\$350,615.63
TOTALS:	6	\$1,727,417.57	\$556,380.78							\$500,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$646,036.79	\$350,615.63

# Police Traffic Services

**PT - 07**

## Goals

- To increase effective enforcement and adjudication of traffic safety-related laws to reduce fatal and serious injury crashes
- To reduce commercial motor vehicle crashes, injuries and fatalities involving vehicles with a vehicle body type of "Semi-Trailer" or "Truck-Tractor".

## Project Descriptions

**Task: Enforcement**
**Police Traffic Services PT - 07**

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0087	TRF-TS	Texas A&M Transportation Institute

**Title / Desc. Data Driven Approaches to Crime and Traffic Safety**

*A high visibility law enforcement approach focusing on location based policing and data evaluation. Community resources will be used to address and reduce crime, crashes, and traffic violations.*

### Objectives

- Implement 1 DDACTS train the trainer program to traffic safety stakeholders and agencies in Texas by 9/30/2014
- Evaluate 1 TxDOT approved DDACTS pilot train the trainer program curriculum by 9/30/2014
- Identify 10 traffic safety stakeholders to participate in the TxDOT approved pilot DDACTS train the trainer prg by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 DDACTS pilot train the trainer program curriculum based upon lit review & stakeholder input by 9/30/2014
- Identify 20 traffic safety stakeholders to participate in the TxDOT approved DDACTS training program by 9/30/2014

### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	PT	\$82,543.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,685.07	<b>\$103,228.20</b>

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
STEP CMV	TRF-TS	Texas Department of Transportation

**Title / Desc. STEP CMV**

*Provide enhanced enforcement covering multiple offenses, focusing on the following: Speed, Occupant Protection (OP), and Hazardous Moving Violations (HMOV) related to commercial motor vehicles.*

### Related SubProjects:

Project #	Organization	Fund	Source	Federal Funds	Local Match	Project Total
2014-Fortworth-S-1YG-0088	City of Fort Worth - Police Department	402	PT	\$49,806.97	\$12,677.60	<b>\$62,484.57</b>
2014-HoustonP-S-1YG-0030	City of Houston - Police Department	402	PT	\$296,783.73	\$423,333.24	<b>\$720,116.97</b>
2014-LaredoPD-S-1YG-0093	City of Laredo - Police Department	402	PT	\$25,004.00	\$25,650.72	<b>\$50,654.72</b>

### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
3	402	AL	\$371,594.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$461,661.56	<b>\$833,256.26</b>

Task: **Enforcement**

Police Traffic Services PT - 07

Project # STEP Comprehensive Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **STEP Comprehensive**

Provide enhanced sustained enforcement covering multiple offenses, focusing on two or more of the following: Speed, DWI, Intersection Traffic Control (ITC), or Occupant Protection (OP) violations. All STEP Comprehensive agencies that have an occupant protection and/or DWI component will participate in the national enforcement mobilizations.

## Related SubProjects:

Project #	Organization	Fund	Source	Federal Funds	Local Match	Project Total
2014-AddisonP-S-1YG-0070	Town of Addison - Police Department	402	PT	\$16,536.00	\$6,489.16	<b>\$23,025.16</b>
2014-AllenPD-S-1YG-0056	City of Allen - Police Department	402	PT	\$68,006.00	\$34,224.75	<b>\$102,230.75</b>
2014-Amarillo-S-1YG-0009	City of Amarillo - Police Department	402	PT	\$129,222.40	\$185,079.79	<b>\$314,302.19</b>
2014-Arlingto-S-1YG-0057	City of Arlington - Police Department	402	PT	\$172,804.23	\$172,804.23	<b>\$345,608.46</b>
2014-AustinPD-S-1YG-0001	City of Austin - Police Department	402	PT	\$999,999.98	\$621,903.01	<b>\$1,621,902.99</b>
2014-Beaumont-S-1YG-0086	City of Beaumont - Police Department	402	PT	\$77,212.50	\$27,796.32	<b>\$105,008.82</b>
2014-BexarCoS-S-1YG-0041	Bexar County Sheriff's Office	402	PT	\$582,993.48	\$147,441.68	<b>\$730,435.16</b>
2014-BrownsPD-S-1YG-0011	City of Brownsville - Police Department	402	PT	\$66,666.94	\$18,780.08	<b>\$85,447.02</b>
2014-BryanPD-S-1YG-0053	City of Bryan - Police Department	402	PT	\$48,796.58	\$16,300.71	<b>\$65,097.29</b>
2014-CdrPrkPD-S-1YG-0020	City of Cedar Park - Police Department	402	PT	\$51,299.09	\$21,985.32	<b>\$73,284.41</b>
2014-CorpusPD-S-1YG-0042	City of Corpus Christi - Police Department	402	PT	\$96,397.90	\$48,041.33	<b>\$144,439.23</b>
2014-DallasCO-S-1YG-0032	Dallas County Sheriff's Department	402	PT	\$408,191.00	\$289,327.59	<b>\$697,518.59</b>
2014-Dallas-S-1YG-0031	City of Dallas - Police Department	402	PT	\$999,998.50	\$273,382.59	<b>\$1,273,381.09</b>
2014-DentonPD-S-1YG-0023	City of Denton - Police Department	402	PT	\$68,350.00	\$142,880.39	<b>\$211,230.39</b>
2014-EIPasoCO-S-1YG-0060	El Paso County Sheriff's Office	402	PT	\$72,367.86	\$24,130.05	<b>\$96,497.91</b>
2014-EIPasoPD-S-1YG-0069	City of El Paso - Police Department	402	PT	\$149,213.88	\$146,099.10	<b>\$295,312.98</b>
2014-Eules-S-1YG-0043	City of Eules - Police Department	402	PT	\$69,958.00	\$78,968.42	<b>\$148,926.42</b>
2014-Fortwort-S-1YG-0075	City of Fort Worth - Police Department	402	PT	\$297,167.38	\$75,292.15	<b>\$372,459.53</b>
2014-FriscoPD-S-1YG-0062	City of Frisco - Police Department	402	PT	\$105,869.24	\$27,906.25	<b>\$133,775.49</b>
2014-Galvesto-S-1YG-0014	City of Galveston - Police Department	402	PT	\$60,123.52	\$15,261.63	<b>\$75,385.15</b>
2014-GarlandP-S-1YG-0019	City of Garland - Police Department	402	PT	\$249,583.89	\$207,778.20	<b>\$457,362.09</b>
2014-Georgeto-S-1YG-0004	City of Georgetown - Police Department	402	PT	\$11,379.72	\$11,919.72	<b>\$23,299.44</b>
2014-GrandPra-S-1YG-0067	City of Grand Prairie - Police Department	402	PT	\$201,311.05	\$201,311.06	<b>\$402,622.11</b>
2014-HaltomPD-S-1YG-0040	City of Haltom City - Police Department	402	PT	\$57,020.65	\$46,998.80	<b>\$104,019.45</b>
2014-Harlinge-S-1YG-0091	City of Harlingen - Police Department	402	PT	\$41,235.00	\$45,367.16	<b>\$86,602.16</b>
2014-HarrisCo-S-1YG-0003	Harris County Sheriff's Office	402	PT	\$353,940.81	\$353,940.82	<b>\$707,881.63</b>
2014-HarrisP5-S-1YG-0077	Harris County Constable Precinct 5	402	PT	\$339,903.04	\$180,957.85	<b>\$520,860.89</b>
2014-HarrisP7-S-1YG-0065	Harris County Constable Precinct 7	402	PT	\$130,515.04	\$47,222.73	<b>\$177,737.77</b>
2014-HoustonP-S-1YG-0029	City of Houston - Police Department	402	PT	\$703,215.55	\$968,509.02	<b>\$1,671,724.57</b>
2014-HurstPD-S-1YG-0027	City of Hurst - Police Department	402	PT	\$67,771.50	\$34,578.96	<b>\$102,350.46</b>
2014-Irving-S-1YG-0035	City of Irving - Police Department	402	PT	\$161,730.00	\$137,436.34	<b>\$299,166.34</b>
2014-Jefferso-S-1YG-0073	Jefferson County Sheriff's Office	402	PT	\$44,448.84	\$11,618.18	<b>\$56,067.02</b>
2014-KellerPD-S-1YG-0061	City of Keller - Police Department	402	PT	\$26,400.00	\$26,807.04	<b>\$53,207.04</b>



Task: <b>Enforcement</b>					Police Traffic Services PT - 07		
2014-KilleenP-S-1YG-0052	City of Killeen - Police Department	402	PT	\$81,600.00	\$51,043.96	<b>\$132,643.96</b>	
2014-LaPorte-S-1YG-0016	City of La Porte - Police Department	402	PT	\$49,188.70	\$49,729.76	<b>\$98,918.46</b>	
2014-LaredoPD-S-1YG-0090	City of Laredo - Police Department	402	PT	\$50,077.00	\$51,019.96	<b>\$101,096.96</b>	
2014-LongviPD-S-1YG-0028	City of Longview - Police Department	402	PT	\$41,980.30	\$41,980.72	<b>\$83,961.02</b>	
2014-McAllenP-S-1YG-0049	City of McAllen - Police Department	402	PT	\$80,000.00	\$20,000.00	<b>\$100,000.00</b>	
2014-Midland-S-1YG-0026	City of Midland - Police Department	402	PT	\$34,100.00	\$30,095.13	<b>\$64,195.13</b>	
2014-Mission-S-1YG-0058	City of Mission - Police Department	402	PT	\$78,824.03	\$26,286.20	<b>\$105,110.23</b>	
2014-NewBrau-S-1YG-0083	City of New Braunfels - Police Department	402	PT	\$108,428.25	\$58,548.50	<b>\$166,976.75</b>	
2014-NRichlan-S-1YG-0055	City of North Richland Hills - Police Department	402	PT	\$49,464.16	\$19,514.13	<b>\$68,978.29</b>	
2014-Odessa-S-1YG-0012	City of Odessa - Police Department	402	PT	\$83,605.03	\$21,110.09	<b>\$104,715.12</b>	
2014-PasadePD-S-1YG-0074	City of Pasadena - Police Department	402	PT	\$115,244.00	\$115,244.00	<b>\$230,488.00</b>	
2014-PlanoPD-S-1YG-0047	City of Plano - Police Department	402	PT	\$144,306.88	\$96,186.15	<b>\$240,493.03</b>	
2014-Robstown-S-1YG-0068	City of Robstown - Police Department	402	PT	\$21,277.00	\$5,651.10	<b>\$26,928.10</b>	
2014-Rowlet P-S-1YG-0018	City of Rowlett - Police Department	402	PT	\$21,186.24	\$21,186.68	<b>\$42,372.92</b>	
2014-SanAntPD-S-1YG-0008	City of San Antonio - Police Department	402	PT	\$1,000,000.00	\$435,200.44	<b>\$1,435,200.45</b>	
2014-TDPS-S-1YG-0050	Texas Department of Public Safety	402	PT	\$1,366,219.42	\$2,411,770.75	<b>\$3,777,990.17</b>	
2014-TexarkPD-S-1YG-0036	City of Texarkana - Police Department	402	PT	\$18,796.00	\$17,759.12	<b>\$36,555.12</b>	
2014-Tomgreen-S-1YG-0006	Tom Green County	402	PT	\$27,500.10	\$30,447.85	<b>\$57,947.95</b>	
2014-Tyler PD-S-1YG-0017	City of Tyler - Police Department	402	PT	\$82,499.37	\$20,749.00	<b>\$103,248.37</b>	
2014-WacoPD-S-1YG-0066	City of Waco - Police Department	402	PT	\$93,244.15	\$24,138.05	<b>\$117,382.20</b>	
2014-WichitaP-S-1YG-0005	City of Wichita Falls - Police Department	402	PT	\$87,478.11	\$22,257.80	<b>\$109,735.91</b>	

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
54	402	AL	\$10,564,648.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,218,459.82	<b>\$18,783,108.12</b>

Project #	Division	Organization Name
STEP WAVE Comprehensive	TRF-TS	Texas Department of Transportation

**Title / Desc. STEP WAVE Comprehensive**

*Participate in special enforcement efforts centered on the holiday periods through STEP Waves.*

**Related SubProjects:**

Project #	Organization	Fund	Source	Federal Funds	Local Match	Project Total
2014-AlicePD-S-1YG-0076	City of Alice - Police Department	402	PT	\$2,510.22	\$709.22	<b>\$3,219.44</b>
2014-Benbrook-S-1YG-0010	City of Benbrook - Police Department	402	PT	\$6,667.74	\$6,667.75	<b>\$13,335.49</b>
2014-Dickinso-S-1YG-0085	City of Dickinson - Police Department	402	PT	\$16,731.00	\$4,257.00	<b>\$20,988.00</b>
2014-KilgoreP-S-1YG-0078	City of Kilgore - Police Department	402	PT	\$18,808.50	\$4,798.50	<b>\$23,607.00</b>
2014-Weatherf-S-1YG-0025	City of Weatherford - Police Department	402	PT	\$19,950.00	\$5,220.00	<b>\$25,170.00</b>

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
5	402	AL	\$64,667.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,652.47	<b>\$86,319.93</b>

Task: **Training**

Police Traffic Services PT - 07

Project # 2014-TMPA-G-1YG-0003 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Municipal Police Association

Title / Desc. **Statewide Distracted Driver Education and Comprehensive Law Enforcement Liaison Support Project**

*Instruct course curriculums on distracted driving to teens, adults and police officers. Provide full support to TxDOT and Traffic Safety Specialists on STEP's, CIOT, IDM incentives and traffic safety.*

Objectives

- Educate 500 Participants in the abbreviated course on the dangers of distracted driving by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 100% Child passenger safety (CPS) technician and instructor certifications for LEL's by 12/31/2013
- Support 20 Child passenger safety seat checkup inspection events by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 8 Meetings with TxDOT Program Manager or LEL staff by 9/30/2014
- Update 1 Course curriculum on dangers of adult distracted driving by 10/31/2013
- Develop 1 Law enforcement 4 hour distracted driving course curriculum by 9/30/2014
- Educate 4000 High school students on dangers of distracted driving by 9/30/2014
- Collect 50 News articles on the Buckle Up Texas web page or Facebook/Twitter page by 9/30/2014
- Educate 3000 Law enforcement officers on the dangers of distracted driving by 9/30/2014
- Enroll 125 Non-funded law enforcement agencies by LEL's and staff for the IDM incentive by 9/30/2014
- Attend 20 TSS, partner, judicial, traffic safety conferences/events to market all TxDOT programs by 9/30/2014
- Attend 5 Law enforcement conferences to market distracted driving and TxDOT programs by 9/30/2014
- Enroll 200 Non-funded law enforcement agencies by LEL's and staff for CIOT Incentive by 6/30/2014
- Distribute 50000 PI & E materials at conferences, meetings and traffic safety events by 9/30/2014
- Update 1 Course curriculum on dangers of distracted driving to high school students by 10/31/2013
- Develop 1 Abbreviated course curriculum on dangers of distracted driving by 10/31/2013
- Educate 4500 Adults on the dangers of distracted driving by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	PT	\$999,931.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$421,950.00	<b>\$1,421,881.97</b>

## Police Traffic Services

FY 2013  
Budget Module: PT - 7

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL							STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	LOCAL	
Program Management	0												
Enforcement	63	\$19,805,912.51	\$11,083,453.59								\$8,722,458.92	\$11,000,910.46	
Evaluation	0												
Public Information & Education	0												
Training	1	\$1,421,881.97	\$999,931.97								\$421,950.00		
TOTALS:	64	\$21,227,794.48	\$12,083,385.56								\$9,144,408.92	\$11,000,910.46	

# Speed Control

# SC - 08

## Goals

- To reduce the number of speed-related fatal and serious injury crashes

## Project Descriptions

**Task: Enforcement**
**Speed Control SC - 08**

<b>Project #</b>	<b>Division</b>	<b>Organization Name</b>
STEP SPEED	TRF-TS	Texas Department of Transportation

**Title / Desc. STEP SPEED**

Provide sustained speed enforcement to increase driver compliance with posted speed limits and to reduce the number of speed-related crashes. In addition, the Police Traffic Services (PTS) program area will conduct STEP-Comprehensive and STEP-Wave grants that involve increased speed enforcement.

### Related SubProjects:

Project #	Organization	Fund	Source	Federal Funds	Local Match	Project Total
2014-DeerPark-S-1YG-0038	City of Deer Park - Police Department	402	SC	\$49,000.00	\$65,562.49	<b>\$114,562.49</b>
2014-Farmers -S-1YG-0044	City of Farmers Branch - Police Department	402	SC	\$47,438.00	\$60,989.64	<b>\$108,427.64</b>
2014-LewisvPD-S-1YG-0039	City of Lewisville - Police Department	402	SC	\$79,502.92	\$19,882.95	<b>\$99,385.87</b>
2014-Mesquite-S-1YG-0045	City of Mesquite - Police Department	402	SC	\$69,508.22	\$23,242.36	<b>\$92,750.58</b>
2014-MontgoSO-S-1YG-0007	Montgomery County Sherifs Office	402	SC	\$32,024.16	\$9,135.21	<b>\$41,159.37</b>
2014-Sugarlan-S-1YG-0064	City of Sugar Land - Police Department	402	SC	\$88,000.00	\$22,852.89	<b>\$110,852.89</b>
2014-TexasCit-S-1YG-0048	City of Texas City - Police Department	402	SC	\$34,979.60	\$34,979.60	<b>\$69,959.20</b>

### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
7	402	SC	\$400,452.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$236,645.14	<b>\$637,098.04</b>

## Speed Control

FY 2013  
Budget Module: SC - 8

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL						STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	
Program Management	0											
Enforcement	7	\$637,098.04	\$400,452.90								\$236,645.14	\$400,452.90
Evaluation	0											
Public Information & Education	0											
Training	0											
TOTALS:	7	\$637,098.04	\$400,452.90								\$236,645.14	\$400,452.90

# Traffic Records

# TR - 09

## Goals

- To improve the timeliness of, quality of, availability of, and linkages of traffic records data bases

## Project Descriptions

Task: **Evaluation**

Traffic Records TR - 09

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0088	TRF-TS	Texas A&M Transportation Institute

*Title / Desc.* **Electronic Citation Feasibility: Assessing Law Enforcement and TxDOT needs for Improving**

*The project will assess the feasibility of employing an electronic traffic citation system statewide to collect critical data that can assist the state in improving traffic safety.*

### Objectives

- Produce 1 Final report detailing the feasibility study related to the implementation of e-citation statewide by 9/30/2014
- Complete 1 Institutional Review Board (IRB) in order to obtain approval for project data collection by 11/30/2013
- Develop 1 Cost benefit analysis regarding the impact of electronic citations on traffic LE activities by 9/30/2014
- Evaluate 5 Platforms and/or technologies (minimum) required to run an effective statewide e-citation system by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 Process flow & set of standards for an e-citation system (characteristics of an effective system) by 9/30/2014
- Survey 250 LE officers to identify their attitudes towards the implementation of an electronic citation system by 9/30/2014
- Coordinate 3 Focus groups w/LE agencies to identify strengths & challenges of implementing an e-citation system by 8/31/2014
- Conduct 1 Literature review to identify data & information related to the viability of a statewide e-citation by 9/30/2014

### Budget:

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	405C	M3DA	\$201,328.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,420.13	<b>\$251,748.67</b>

Task: **Program Management**

Traffic Records TR - 09

Project # 2014-TDSHS-IS-G-1YG-0191 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of State Health Services - ISG

Title / Desc. **Increasing the Percent of Trauma Patients Linked to Crash Data, Department of State Health Services**

*DSHS will develop the capacity to collect data from Fire Department first responders and Emergency Departments to increase the percentage of potential patients that link to a crash record.*

## Objectives

- Utilize 75% of EMS and Hospitals will utilize Web services capacity to report to the EMS/TR by 5/31/2014
- Evaluate 25% of the number of EMS and hospital records that are potential links to crash records by 9/30/2014
- Collect 50% of the data reported by 1st Responder Fire Departments not licensed as EMS agency by 6/30/2014
- Collect 30% of Hospital emergency department (ED) data entered into the EMS/Trauma Registry by 9/30/2014

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405C	M3DA	\$918,936.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$959,178.24	<b>\$1,878,114.91</b>

Project # TRF - CRASH Agency RMS Interface Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **Agency Interface to RMS**

*CRASH provides data to each agency via the data sharing component. Many agencies lack the resources to download data into their RMS. TxDOT will facilitate pilot agency interfaces on a cost reimbursement basis.*

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	408	408 TR	\$164,713.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$164,713.00</b>

Project # TRF - CRASH Automated Program Call Assessment Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **CRASH Automated Program Call Assessment**

*If data sets from FMIS, DCIS and CICS were available in one facility the program call process could be streamlined and the data would be available for analysis sooner. This assessment would include review and documentation of the program call procedures in an effort to spot opportunities for automation.*

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	408	408 TR	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$45,000.00</b>

Task: **Program Management**

Traffic Records TR - 09

Project # Division Organization Name  
 TRF - CRASH Big Data TRF-TS Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **CRASH Big Data**

Collection of large and complex data sets, which are difficult to process using on-hand database management tools or traditional data processing applications. The big data initiative would generate concepts for TxDOT review and develop an application or report to address the concept.

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405C	M3DA	\$199,350.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$199,350.00</b>

Project # Division Organization Name  
 TRF - CRASH Intelligent Definition P1 TRF-TS Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **CRASH Intelligent Definition - Phase 1**

This initiative system generates interpreted field values to ensure consistency, crawls through the data looking for anomalies and self corrects and provides audit and manual correction, if required.

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405C	M3DA	\$82,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$82,500.00</b>

Project # Division Organization Name  
 TRF - CRASH Intelligent Definition P2 TRF-TS Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **CRASH Intelligent Definition Phase 2**

This initiative system generates interpreted field values to ensure consistency, crawls through the data looking for anomalies and self corrects and provides audit and manual correction, if required.

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405C	M3DA	\$90,720.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$90,720.00</b>

Project # Division Organization Name  
 TRF - CRASH Locator Service TRF-TS Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **CRASH Locator Service**

Locate using Map and Pre-populate Location Fields. CRASH would provide functionality for officers to select a point on a map where the crash occurred and the component would pre-populate the appropriate location fields.

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	408	408 TR	\$97,650.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$97,650.00</b>

Project # Division Organization Name  
 TRF - CRASH Pre-Populated Fields TRF-TS Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **CRASH Pre-Population of Fields**

: TxDOT will develop three distinct interfaces to ensure officers have as much pre-populated data, which will be more accurate, related to the drivers license information from TLETS, the vehicle information from RTS and the insurance information from TexasSure. The officer will have the choice to accept the pre-population or override.

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405C	M3DA	\$174,960.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$174,960.00</b>



Task: **Program Management**

Traffic Records TR - 09

Project # Division Organization Name  
 TRF - CRASH Render Map TRF-TS Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **CRASH Render Map from MSTR and Mobilize**

*TxDOT and law enforcement are eager to map the information available in the CRIS data warehouse. This initiative includes tool tips, context menus, image views and will be available on a mobile platform.*

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405C	M3DA	\$105,825.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$105,825.00</b>

Project # Division Organization Name  
 TRF - CRASH Standards and Compliance TRF-TS Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **CRASH Standards and Compliance**

*Model Minimum Uniform Crash Criteria Guideline (MMUCC) is a minimum, standardized data set for describing motor vehicle crashes and the vehicles, persons and environment involved. The CJIS Security Policy provides Criminal Justice Agencies (CJA) and Noncriminal Justice Agencies (NCJA) with a minimum set of security requirements for the access to Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Division systems and information and to protect and safeguard Criminal Justice Information (CJI).*

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405C	M3DA	\$168,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$168,500.00</b>

Project # Division Organization Name  
 TRF - CRASH Unique Intersection Identifier TRF-TS Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **CRASH Unique Intersection Identifier**

*To better serve TxDOT and the community related to intersection analysis, TxDOT must establish unique intersection identifiers. This initiative has been accomplished in other states.*

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405C	M3DA	\$78,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$78,500.00</b>

Project # Division Organization Name  
 TRF - CRIS CRASH Help Desk TRF-TS Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **TxDOT Help Desk**

*The TxDOT help desk has provided the law enforcement agencies 24 hours, 7 days a week and 365 days a year access to operators who can respond to their questions and issues.*

## Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405C	M3DA	\$696,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$696,000.00</b>

Task: **Program Management**

Traffic Records TR - 09

Project # TRF-TS CRASH Agency Support Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **CRASH Agency Support**

Agency support provided by the TxDOT technical team has increased adoption through assistance the team provides with installing and configuring the agency identity provider (IDP) and the development of the internal IDP option, which allows smaller to medium size agencies the benefit of being hosted by TxDOT.

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	408	408 TR	\$280,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$280,000.00</b>

Project # TRF-TS Crash Records/Data Analysis Operations and CRIS Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **Crash Records/Data Analysis Operations and CRIS**

Support and enhance the statewide data system CRIS (Crash Records Information System) which provides timely and effective data analysis to support allocation of highway safety resources.

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	State	TR	\$0.00	\$3,224,564.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$3,224,564.00</b>

Project # TRF-TS FARS Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **FARS Support**

Fatality Analysis Reporting System is a national data collection system that contains information on all known motor vehicle crashes in which there is at least one fatality.

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	405C	M3DA	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$100,000.00</b>

Task: **Training**

Traffic Records TR - 09

Project # TRF-TTI Crash Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **Crash Reporting and Analysis for Safer Highways Training**

Provide training to law enforcement agencies to increase timely reporting, data uniformity and accuracy.

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	408	408 TR	\$302,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$302,000.00</b>

## Traffic Records

**FY 2013**  
**Budget Module: TR - 9**

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL							STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	LOCAL	
Program Management	15	\$7,386,396.91			\$2,615,291.67	\$587,363.00				\$3,224,564.00		\$959,178.24	
Enforcement	0												
Evaluation	1	\$251,748.67			\$201,328.54							\$50,420.13	
Public Information & Education	0												
Training	1	\$302,000.00				\$302,000.00							
TOTALS:	17	\$7,940,145.58			\$2,816,620.21	\$889,363.00				\$3,224,564.00		\$1,009,598.37	

# Driver Education and Behavior

DE - 10

## Goals

- To increase public knowledge, perception and understanding of driver education and traffic safety for all road users
- To reduce the number of crashes and injuries related to distracted driving.

## Project Descriptions

Task: **Evaluation** Driver Education and Behavior DE - 10

Project # 2014-TTI-G-1YG-0051 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas A&M Transportation Institute

### Title / Desc. **Statewide Mobile Communication Device Use Survey**

Conduct an observational survey of mobile communication device use to estimate a statewide driver use rate for Texas.

#### Objectives

- Conduct 1 statewide survey of mobile communication device use using TxDOT approved methodology by 9/30/2014

#### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	DE	\$63,446.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,902.19	<b>\$79,349.16</b>

Project # 2014-TTI-G-1YG-0052 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas A&M Transportation Institute

### Title / Desc. **Driver Attitudes and Awareness of Traffic Safety Survey**

This project will provide a survey of Texas drivers throughout the State to measure awareness of and attitudes toward traffic safety programs in Texas.

#### Objectives

- Create 1 survey of Texas drivers in DL offices throughout Texas by 9/30/2014

#### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	DE	\$41,924.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,493.87	<b>\$52,418.13</b>

Task: **Public Information Campaigns** Driver Education and Behavior DE - 10

Project # 2014-TAFCC-G-1YG-0193 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Texas Association, Family, Career and Community

### Title / Desc. **The Katie Matthews Story**

Texas Family, Career, and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA) will have Katie, quadriplegic due to distracted driving crash, tell her distracted driving story at seven statewide conferences.

#### Objectives

- Coordinate 7 Katie Matthews distracted driving presentations at FCCLA statewide conferences by 9/30/2014

#### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	DE	\$21,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,576.76	<b>\$42,576.76</b>

Task: **Public Information Campaigns**

Driver Education and Behavior DE - 10

Project # TBD - "Street Smarts" TV PSA Series & "On the Road in Texas" Radio PSA Series  
 Division TRF-TS  
 Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **TBD - "Street Smarts" TV PSA Series & "On the Road in Texas" Radio PSA Series**

Public service announcement series with some media buys.

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	State	DE	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	<b>\$1,000,000.00</b>

Project # TBD - Distracted Driving Campaign  
 Division TRF-TS  
 Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **TBD - Distracted Driving Campaign**

Media campaign to raise awareness of distracted driving with the goal to reduce the number of crashes and injuries to distracted driving. Includes a one day summit.

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	DE	\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500,000.00	<b>\$3,000,000.00</b>

Project # TBD - Energy Sector  
 Division TRF-TS  
 Organization Name Texas Department of Transportation

Title / Desc. **TBD - Energy Sector**

TBD - Energy Sector

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	State	DE	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	<b>\$2,000,000.00</b>

Task: **Training**

Driver Education and Behavior DE - 10

Project # 2014-AISD-G-1YG-0136  
 District AUS  
 Organization Name City of Austin - ISD

Title / Desc. **Austin Independent School District Driver's Education Program**

Driver's Education classes will serve 300+ students at Akins, Eastside Memorial, LBJ, Reagan, and Travis High Schools. Certified Instructors will distribute certificates to students upon completion.

Objectives

- Certify 300 students in Driver's Education and provide certificates of completion to each by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	DE	\$24,487.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,586.62	<b>\$43,074.38</b>

Task: **Training**

Driver Education and Behavior DE - 10

Project # 2014-ESCVI-G-1YG-0026 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Education Service Center, Region VI

Title / Desc. **Texas Traffic SAFETY Education Staff Improvement Program. Safety Alliance For Educating Texas Youth.**

Program will provide 8 Teen Driver Education staff development workshops to 300 instructors. Trainings will be presented by instructor trainers using a variety of current topics & marketed state wide.

Objectives

- Conduct 8 Continuing Education Workshops for 300 Driver Education Instructors by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 Training Manual for Driver Education Instructor Continuing Education and Train Trainers by 9/30/2014
- Analyze 300 Pre and post evaluation tools to determine program effectiveness by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	DE	\$85,540.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$74,113.99	<b>\$159,654.05</b>

Project # 2014-ESCXIII-G-1YG-0038 Division TRF-TS Organization Name Education Service Center, Region XIII

Title / Desc. **Workshops: Distractions Module Revision**

This traffic safety project will conduct workshops to present the revised the Distractions Module of the Texas Driver Education Model Program to driver education instructors.

Objectives

- Conduct 4 distractions Module Workshops for 160 driver education instructors by 9/30/2014

Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	DE	\$6,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,486.40	<b>\$9,786.40</b>

Task: **Training**

Driver Education and Behavior DE - 10

<i>Project #</i>	<i>District</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-Hillcres-G-1YG-0150	WAC	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center-Hillcrest

*Title / Desc.* **Mature Driver Program**

*A traffic safety injury prevention program for adult drivers, focusing on 55+, and their family/caregivers. Overarching goal is to assist drivers in obtaining optimal safety and comfort while driving.*

*Objectives*

- Coordinate 26 Roadwise Review availability in locations throughout service counties by 8/21/2014
- Participate in 70 Health & Safety Fairs and Community Events in all service counties (core and contiguous) by 9/19/2014
- Attend 30 Civic, Service and Social Club Meetings to promote awareness of MDP and available program services by 8/15/2014
- Distribute 500 Mature Driver Program Surveys focused on current driving behaviors of adult drivers by 9/26/2014
- Conduct 48 Educational Presentations to adult drivers, family/caregivers and service providers of adult drivers by 9/12/2014
- Distribute 6000 Mature Driver Traffic Safety Educational Brochures and Promotional Items by 8/11/2014
- Acquire 52 Network Opportunities with two new Agencies in each service county promoting MDP by 6/30/2014
- Maintain 52 Traffic Safety Displays to promote awareness of MDP; two in each county (core and contiguous) by 9/15/2014
- Conduct 1 CarFit Technician Training by 8/26/2014
- Maintain 24 Current partnerships with community agencies in service counties by 9/29/2014
- Coordinate 1 Traffic Safety Day for adult drivers by 7/2/2014
- Support 2 National and State Traffic Safety Campaigns by raising awareness and participation by 8/19/2014
- Provide 25 Traffic Safety Educational Information to adult drivers who were seen at hospital ER after a MVC by 7/30/2014
- Conduct 15 Observational Surveys of adult drivers, focusing on common traffic safety concerns by 6/23/2014
- Evaluate 100 Mature Driver Program Participants to assess satisfaction with program by 6/5/2014
- Evaluate 25 MDP Partners to assess satisfaction with program and staff by 7/18/2014
- Conduct 12 CarFit Events by 9/24/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	402	DE	\$157,579.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$91,240.38	<b>\$248,819.98</b>

**Task: Training**

Driver Education and Behavior DE - 10

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-NSC-G-1YG-0115	TRF-TS	National Safety Council

**Title / Desc. OUR DRIVING CONCERN - Texas Employer Traffic Safety Program**

*Continued implementation of a Toolkit Training Program for employers in order to encourage the use of best practice programs and to promote safe driving behaviors among employees and their families.*

**Objectives**

- Coordinate 3 Collaboration with partner agencies by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 Character and personality for child safety by 9/30/2014
- Develop 8 Existing program resources in Spanish by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 35 Toolkit Training Train-the-Trainer classes by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 4 Professional Development Webcasts for Employers, Managers, Supervisors and others by 9/30/2014
- Manage 8250 Employer network members and the link between TxDOT resources and employers by 9/30/2014
- Educate 400 Employer Attendees at Texas Safety Conference and Expo by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 4 Advisory Group Meetings by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 8250 Our Driving Concern e-Newsletter to Texas employers, managers, supervisors and others by 9/30/2014

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	DE	\$289,362.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$117,381.82	<b>\$406,743.88</b>

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0093	TRF-TS	Texas A&M Transportation Institute

**Title / Desc. Teens in the Driver Seat Program**

*Maintain this award-winning, peer-to-peer teen safety program at the high school and junior high levels; expand partnerships, features & resources, and diversify funding.*

**Objectives**

- Achieve 8% or less average wireless device use by Texas teen drivers at TDS Program schools by 9/30/2014
- Achieve 90% average seat belt use rate by teen drivers at TDS Program schools by 9/30/2014
- Administer 10 risk awareness and self-reported driving behavior surveys at TDS Program schools by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 set of new resources and project outreach ideas that focus on discouraging distracted driving by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 statewide teen driving safety summit by 8/31/2014
- Develop 1 decision-making behind the wheel interactive video for teens ages 15 to 19 by 9/30/2014
- Develop 1 parent-oriented teen driving safety resource kit designed for delivery by teens by 9/30/2014
- Provide 125 resource kits and technical support to high school student teams in Texas by 9/30/2014
- Provide 35 resource kits and technical support to junior high school student teams in Texas by 9/30/2014

**Budget:**

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	DE	\$557,859.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$701,388.08	<b>\$1,259,247.76</b>



Task: **Training**

Driver Education and Behavior DE - 10

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TMCEC-G-1YG-0071	TRF-TS	Texas Municipal Courts Education Center

*Title / Desc.* **Driving on the Right Side of the Road**

*To integrate traffic safety, with emphasis on alcohol related traffic-safety issues, into K-12 curriculum while utilizing municipal judges & court personnel as classroom resource persons.*

*Objectives*

- Train 250 Teachers/educators on the DRSR materials at ISDs and regional ESCs programs & webinars by 9/30/2014
- Develop 2 Story or activity books in English & Spanish on impaired drivers, distracted driving & ts issues by 9/30/2014
- Produce 6 Newsletter pages for municipal judges & court support personnel on the DRSR program by 9/30/2014
- Train 300 Municipal judges & court personnel on serving as classroom resource persons by 9/30/2014
- Revise 4 Levels of DRSR teaching materials that encompass K-12 & the other DRSR resources by 9/30/2014
- Maintain 1 Lending Library of Traffic Safety DVDs by 9/30/2014
- Provide 1 DRSR workshop or exhibit at the LRE annual statewide conference by 3/31/2014
- Distribute 25 DRSR kits of DRSR materials to community groups such as Boy & Girl Scouts, & children's shelters by 9/30/2014
- Provide 24 DRSR exhibits & distribute PI&E materials on the DRSR project to municipal courts & teachers by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	402	DE	\$163,588.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$73,572.75	<b>\$237,161.71</b>

## Driver Education and Behavior

**FY 2013**  
**Budget Module: DE - 10**

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL						STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	
Program Management	0											
Enforcement	0											
Evaluation	2	\$131,767.29	\$105,371.23								\$26,396.06	
Public Information & Eduction	4	\$6,042,576.76	\$2,021,000.00							\$500,000.00 \$1,000,000.00	\$3,021,576.76	
Training	7	\$2,364,488.16	\$1,284,718.12								\$1,079,770.04	\$24,487.76
TOTALS:	13	\$8,538,832.21	\$3,411,089.35							\$500,000.00 \$1,000,000.00	\$4,127,742.86	\$24,487.76

# Railroad / Highway Crossing

# RH - 11

## Goals

- To reduce KAB crashes at railroad/highway crossings

## Project Descriptions

Task: **Training**

Railroad / Highway Crossing RH - 11

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TxOpLife-G-1YG-0035	TRF-TS	Texas Operation Lifesaver

### Title / Desc. **Highway-Railroad Safety Awareness**

*Provide highway-railroad crossing safety training to Law Enforcement personnel and rail safety education presentations to the public. Administer the statewide program.*

### Objectives

- Coordinate 200 Requests from media and the general public by 9/30/2014
- Manage 1 Statewide group of volunteer Presenters by 9/30/2014
- Participate in 4 Information/Safety Booths at Health Fairs, Conferences, etc by 9/30/2014
- Train 40 Operation Lifesaver Presenters by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Rail Safety Officer Training Workshop by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 350 Rail Safety Presentations to the Public by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 3 GCCI Rail Safety Training Classes for Law Enforcement by 9/30/2014
- Attend 12 Coalition meetings, general meetings, and meetings with general public representing TXOL by 9/30/2014

### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	RH	\$73,419.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53,959.20	<b>\$127,378.70</b>

# Railroad / Highway Crossing

FY 2013  
Budget Module: RH - 11

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL							STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	LOCAL	
Program Management	0												
Enforcement	0												
Evaluation	0												
Public Information & Education	0												
Training	1	\$127,378.70	\$73,419.50								\$53,959.20		
TOTALS:	1	\$127,378.70	\$73,419.50								\$53,959.20		

# Roadway Safety

# RS - 12

## Goals

- To increase knowledge of roadway safety and current technologies among people involved in engineering, construction, and maintenance areas at both the state and local level
- To reduce the number of traffic crashes, injuries, and fatalities in work zones.

## Project Descriptions

### Task: **Public Information Campaigns**

Roadway Safety RS - 12

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
TBD - Work Zone Safety Campaign	TRF-TS	Texas Department of Transportation

*Title / Desc. **TBD - Work Zone Safety Campaign***  
*Coordinate with National Work Zone Safety Week.*

#### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	State	RS	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	<b>\$300,000.00</b>

### Task: **Training**

Roadway Safety RS - 12

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TEEXITSI-G-1YG-0164	TRF-TS	Texas Engineering Extension Service - ITSI

#### *Title / Desc. **Traffic Signal Safety Training***

*To reduce crashes at intersections (having 23% of all traffic deaths) special training will improve the knowledge/skills of signal technicians on intersection safety for vehicles and pedestrians.*

#### *Objectives*

- Train 42 participants in Design, Installation & Maintenance of Detection Systems courses by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 3 Design, Installation & Maintenance of Detection Systems courses by 9/30/2014
- Train 70 participants in Traffic Signals for Field Technicians courses by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 7 Traffic Signals for Field Technicians courses by 9/30/2014

#### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	RS	\$55,494.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$69,377.28	<b>\$124,872.24</b>

Task: **Training**

Roadway Safety RS - 12

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-UTatArli-G-1YG-0184	TRF-TS	The University of Texas at Arlington

*Title / Desc.* **Texas City/County Work Zone Traffic Control Training**

*UT Arlington will continue to deliver a Texas City/County Work Zone Training Program for FY2014 to help reduce the number of traffic crashes, injuries, and fatalities in work zones,*

*Objectives*

- Train 2332 Texas city and county workers in safe roadway work zone traffic control practices by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 134 Classes for Texas City and County Workers on Work Zone Traffic Control and Safety by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	402	RS	\$442,135.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$541,351.44	<b>\$983,487.25</b>

## Roadway Safety

FY 2013  
Budget Module: RS - 12

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL							STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	LOCAL	
Program Management	0												
Enforcement	0												
Evaluation	0												
Public Information & Education	1	\$300,000.00								\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00	
Training	2	\$1,108,359.49	\$497,630.77									\$610,728.72	
TOTALS:	3	\$1,408,359.49	\$497,630.77							\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$760,728.72	

# Safe Communities

# SA - 13

## Goals

- To establish integrated community traffic safety programs to prevent traffic-related fatalities and injuries

## Project Descriptions

Task: **Training**

Safe Communities SA - 13

<i>Project #</i>	<i>District</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TAMUCC-G-1YG-0069	CRP	Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

### Title / Desc. **Safe Communities Safe Driving Public Education Campaign**

*The Campaign manages the Nueces County Safe Communities Coalition to serve TxDOT public education goals by delivery of presentations, attendance at community events, and delivery of PI&E materials.*

#### Objectives

- Create 1 driver/motorcycle/bicycle/pedestrian PI&E item which may include translation to Spanish by 8/30/2014
- Purchase 3 promotional items and restock current promotional items for use at events and presentations by 9/30/2014
- Provide 20 Presentations to younger drivers (college or high school students) on TxDOT Goal safety issues by 9/30/2014
- Provide 20 presentations on TxDOT Goal safety issues to Nueces County organizations or groups by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 16 news releases about meetings, TxDOT Goals, campaigns, events and presentations by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 100000 Pieces of PI&E materials related to Safe Communities Coalition and TxDOT Goals by 9/30/2014
- Educate 4000 Nueces County residents through the distribution of PI&E items at community fairs and events by 9/30/2014
- Educate 300 Younger Nueces County drivers or future drivers through presentations by 9/30/2014
- Educate 300 Nueces County drivers, pedestrians, or cyclists through presentations provided in the community by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 10 meetings of the Nueces County Safe Communities Coalition by 9/30/2014
- Revise 3 driver//motorcycle/bicycle/pedestrian PI&E items which may include those in Spanish by 8/30/2014
- Revise 3 driver/motorcycle/bicycle/pedestrian safety presentations by 8/30/2014
- Create 1 driver/motorcycle/bicycle/pedestrian safety presentation by 8/30/2014
- Attend 22 community health/safety fairs to distribute PI&E items and educate people by 9/30/2014

#### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	SA	\$58,366.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33,602.44	<b>\$91,968.74</b>



Task: **Training**

Safe Communities SA - 13

<i>Project #</i>	<i>District</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-Texas Ag-G-1YG-0044	BRY	Texas AgriLife Extension Service

*Title / Desc.* **Brazos Valley Injury Prevention Coalition**

*A Safe Communities coalition to implement and support health initiatives designed to reduce traffic-related injuries and fatalities in the Brazos Valley.*

*Objectives*

- Conduct 1 Assessment of the traffic injuries and fatalities in the district by 9/30/2014
- Support 3 Bicycle and pedestrian safety programs in the district by 9/30/2014
- Establish 1 Pilot program for the Reality Education for Drivers (RED) Program by 9/30/2014
- Provide 40 Employers and/or faith based groups with information on state and national safe driving campaigns by 9/30/2014
- Distribute 12000 Public Information and Education (PI&E) resources to support grant objectives by 9/30/2014
- Support 5 Motorcycle safety and awareness events by 9/30/2014
- Support 1 Please be seated campaign which helps raise awareness of the importance of child safety seats by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 1 Campaign to raise awareness of the Graduated Drivers License Law to parents and teens by 9/30/2014
- Support 12 Programs on the dangers of distracted driving at high schools, colleges and community events by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 15 Programs focusing on teens, pickup trucks and occupants using the rollover convincer by 9/30/2014
- Support 1 Educational Campaign to raise awareness of the dangers of impaired driving by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 6 Bi-Monthly meetings of Brazos Valley Injury Prevention Coalition with community partners by 9/30/2014
- Provide 10 Daycare centers, schools or social service agencies with resources on best practice for car seats by 9/30/2014

*Budget:*

<i># Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funding</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Program Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
1	402	SA	\$122,462.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$67,504.00	<b>\$189,966.56</b>

## Safe Communities

FY 2013  
Budget Module: SA - 13

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL							STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	LOCAL	
Program Management	0												
Enforcement	0												
Evaluation	0												
Public Information & Education	0												
Training	2	\$281,935.30	\$180,828.86								\$101,106.44	\$281,935.30	
TOTALS:	2	\$281,935.30	\$180,828.86								\$101,106.44	\$281,935.30	

# School Bus

# SB - 14

## Goals

- To reduce School bus-related crashes, injuries and fatalities

## Project Descriptions

**Task: Training**
**School Bus SB - 14**

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-ESCVI-G-1YG-0025	TRF-TS	Education Service Center, Region VI

*Title / Desc.* **School Bus Safety Training 101**

*This program is designed to identify and implement several school bus safety units that will be utilized in training sessions to educate school bus drivers.*

### Objectives

- Identify 1 Set of content materials to be utilized in the various School Bus Safety Training 101 workshops by 9/30/2014
- Analyze 400 Participant evaluations to determine the overall effectiveness of the Bus Safety 101 workshops by 9/30/2014
- Teach 500 School Bus Drivers in School Bus Safety Training 101 by 9/30/2014

### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	SB	\$99,668.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$91,026.00	<b>\$190,694.97</b>

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Division</i>	<i>Organization Name</i>
2014-TEEXITSI-G-1YG-0167	TRF-TS	Texas Engineering Extension Service - ITSI

*Title / Desc.* **School Bus Safety Training**

*Special on-bus training will help School Bus Instructors to better train hundreds of school bus drivers in local districts statewide on how to operate safely to reduce school bus crashes.*

### Objectives

- Train 144 participants in School Bus Driver Train-The-Trainer courses by 9/30/2014
- Conduct 12 School Bus Driver Train-The-Trainer courses by 9/30/2014

### Budget:

# Projects	Fund	Source	Federal Funding	State Funding	Program Income	Local Match	Project Total
1	402	SB	\$54,401.70	\$0.00	\$48,124.42	\$92,275.20	<b>\$194,801.32</b>

## School Bus

FY 2013  
Budget Module: SB - 14

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL							STATE			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	LOCAL	
Program Management	0												
Enforcement	0												
Evaluation	0												
Public Information & Education	0												
Training	2	\$385,496.29	\$154,070.67								\$48,124.42	\$183,301.20	
TOTALS:	2	\$385,496.29	\$154,070.67								\$48,124.42	\$183,301.20	

## SECTION SIX PROJECT CROSS-REFERENCE

**Highway Safety Plan - Project Cross Reference****Enforcement Projects**

Project #	Organization	#	PA	Fund	Source	Federal Funds	State Funding	Prog. Income	Local Match	Project Total
2014-BexarCoD-G-1YG-0004	Bexar County District Attorney's Office		AL	405D	M5HVE	\$187,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$81,958.68	\$269,458.68
2014-BrazosCA-G-1YG-0155	Brazos County Attorney's Office		AL	405D	M5CS	\$61,873.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$69,305.40	\$131,178.90
2014-CollinDA-G-1YG-0181	Collin County - District Attorney's Office		AL	405D	M5HVE	\$50,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,725.35	\$64,125.35
2014-GCoCDA-G-1YG-0143	Galveston County Criminal District Attorney		AL	410	K8FR	\$13,444.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,765.80	\$17,210.44
2014-HarrisDA-G-1YG-0114	Harris County District Attorney		AL	410	K8FR	\$326,788.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$81,697.12	\$408,485.56
2014-MCDAO-G-1YG-0159	Montgomery County District Attorney's Office		AL	405D	M5CS	\$117,597.31	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$62,004.60	\$179,601.91
2014-TarrantC-G-1YG-0056	Tarrant County		AL	405D	M5CS	\$232,184.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$69,370.60	\$301,554.60
2014-TDPS-G-1YG-0006	Texas Department of Public Safety		AL	405D	M5OT	\$3,493,825.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,769,904.00	\$5,263,729.00
2014-TST-G-1YG-0123	Texans Standing Tall		AL	405D	M5HVE	\$187,730.22	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$59,701.21	\$252,431.43
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0087	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		PT	402	PT	\$82,543.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,685.07	\$103,228.20
STEP WAVE SPEED	Texas Department of Transportation		SC			\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TRF-TS CIOT STEP	Texas Department of Transportation		OP	402	OP	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00
TRF-TS CIOT STEP Incentives	Texas Department of Transportation		OP	405B	M1PE	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00
TRF-TS IDM Incentives	Texas Department of Transportation		AL	410	K8FR	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00
TRF-TS IDM STEP (405B)	Texas Department of Transportation		AL	405B	M1HVE	\$2,300,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,450,000.00	\$5,750,000.00
TRF-TS IDM STEP (410)	Texas Department of Transportation		AL	410	K8HV	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,800,000.00	\$3,000,000.00
CMV STEP										
2014-Fortwort-S-1YG-0088	City of Fort Worth - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$49,806.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,677.60	\$62,484.57
2014-HoustonP-S-1YG-0030	City of Houston - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$296,783.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$423,333.24	\$720,116.97
2014-LaredoPD-S-1YG-0093	City of Laredo - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$25,004.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25,650.72	\$50,654.72
Subtotals			# of Projects: 3			\$371,594.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$461,661.56	\$833,256.26
Comprehensive STEP										
2014-AddisonP-S-1YG-0070	Town of Addison - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$16,536.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,489.16	\$23,025.16
2014-AllenPD-S-1YG-0056	City of Allen - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$68,006.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34,224.75	\$102,230.75
2014-Amarillo-S-1YG-0009	City of Amarillo - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$129,222.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$185,079.79	\$314,302.19
2014-Arlingto-S-1YG-0057	City of Arlington - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$172,804.23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$172,804.23	\$345,608.46
2014-AustinPD-S-1YG-0001	City of Austin - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$999,999.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$621,903.01	\$1,621,902.99
2014-Beaumont-S-1YG-0086	City of Beaumont - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$77,212.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27,796.32	\$105,008.82

**Highway Safety Plan - Project Cross Reference****Enforcement Projects**

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funds</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Prog. Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
2014-BexarCoS-S-1YG-0041	Bexar County Sheriff's Office		PT	402	PT	\$582,993.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$147,441.68	<b>\$730,435.16</b>
2014-BrownsPD-S-1YG-0011	City of Brownsville - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$66,666.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,780.08	<b>\$85,447.02</b>
2014-BryanPD-S-1YG-0053	City of Bryan - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$48,796.58	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,300.71	<b>\$65,097.29</b>
2014-CdrPrkPD-S-1YG-0020	City of Cedar Park - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$51,299.09	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,985.32	<b>\$73,284.41</b>
2014-CorpusPD-S-1YG-0042	City of Corpus Christi - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$96,397.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48,041.33	<b>\$144,439.23</b>
2014-DallasCO-S-1YG-0032	Dallas County Sheriff's Department		PT	402	PT	\$408,191.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$289,327.59	<b>\$697,518.59</b>
2014-Dallas-S-1YG-0031	City of Dallas - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$999,998.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$273,382.59	<b>\$1,273,381.09</b>
2014-DentonPD-S-1YG-0023	City of Denton - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$68,350.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$142,880.39	<b>\$211,230.39</b>
2014-EIPasoCO-S-1YG-0060	El Paso County Sheriff's Office		PT	402	PT	\$72,367.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,130.05	<b>\$96,497.91</b>
2014-EIPasoPD-S-1YG-0069	City of El Paso - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$149,213.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$146,099.10	<b>\$295,312.98</b>
2014-EulesS-S-1YG-0043	City of Eules - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$69,958.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78,968.42	<b>\$148,926.42</b>
2014-Fortwort-S-1YG-0075	City of Fort Worth - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$297,167.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75,292.15	<b>\$372,459.53</b>
2014-FriscoPD-S-1YG-0062	City of Frisco - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$105,869.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27,906.25	<b>\$133,775.49</b>
2014-Galvesto-S-1YG-0014	City of Galveston - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$60,123.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,261.63	<b>\$75,385.15</b>
2014-GarlandP-S-1YG-0019	City of Garland - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$249,583.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$207,778.20	<b>\$457,362.09</b>
2014-Georgeto-S-1YG-0004	City of Georgetown - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$11,379.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,919.72	<b>\$23,299.44</b>
2014-GrandPra-S-1YG-0067	City of Grand Prairie - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$201,311.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$201,311.06	<b>\$402,622.11</b>
2014-HaltomPD-S-1YG-0040	City of Haltom City - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$57,020.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46,998.80	<b>\$104,019.45</b>
2014-Harlinge-S-1YG-0091	City of Harlingen - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$41,235.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45,367.16	<b>\$86,602.16</b>
2014-HarrisCo-S-1YG-0003	Harris County Sheriff's Office		PT	402	PT	\$353,940.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$353,940.82	<b>\$707,881.63</b>
2014-HarrisP5-S-1YG-0077	Harris County Constable Precinct 5		PT	402	PT	\$339,903.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$180,957.85	<b>\$520,860.89</b>
2014-HarrisP7-S-1YG-0065	Harris County Constable Precinct 7		PT	402	PT	\$130,515.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$47,222.73	<b>\$177,737.77</b>
2014-HoustonP-S-1YG-0029	City of Houston - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$703,215.55	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$968,509.02	<b>\$1,671,724.57</b>
2014-HurstPD-S-1YG-0027	City of Hurst - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$67,771.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34,578.96	<b>\$102,350.46</b>
2014-Irving-S-1YG-0035	City of Irving - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$161,730.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$137,436.34	<b>\$299,166.34</b>
2014-Jefferso-S-1YG-0073	Jefferson County Sheriff's Office		PT	402	PT	\$44,448.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,618.18	<b>\$56,067.02</b>
2014-KellerPD-S-1YG-0061	City of Keller - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$26,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26,807.04	<b>\$53,207.04</b>
2014-KilleenP-S-1YG-0052	City of Killeen - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$81,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,043.96	<b>\$132,643.96</b>
2014-LaPorte-S-1YG-0016	City of La Porte - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$49,188.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49,729.76	<b>\$98,918.46</b>
2014-LaredoPD-S-1YG-0090	City of Laredo - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$50,077.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,019.96	<b>\$101,096.96</b>

**Highway Safety Plan - Project Cross Reference****Enforcement Projects**

Project #	Organization	#	PA	Fund	Source	Federal Funds	State Funding	Prog. Income	Local Match	Project Total
2014-LongviPD-S-1YG-0028	City of Longview - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$41,980.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41,980.72	\$83,961.02
2014-McAllenP-S-1YG-0049	City of McAllen - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$100,000.00
2014-Midland-S-1YG-0026	City of Midland - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$34,100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,095.13	\$64,195.13
2014-Mission-S-1YG-0058	City of Mission - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$78,824.03	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26,286.20	\$105,110.23
2014-NewBrau-S-1YG-0083	City of New Braunfels - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$108,428.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58,548.50	\$166,976.75
2014-NRichlan-S-1YG-0055	City of North Richland Hills - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$49,464.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,514.13	\$68,978.29
2014-Odessa-S-1YG-0012	City of Odessa - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$83,605.03	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,110.09	\$104,715.12
2014-PasadePD-S-1YG-0074	City of Pasadena - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$115,244.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$115,244.00	\$230,488.00
2014-PlanoPD-S-1YG-0047	City of Plano - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$144,306.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$96,186.15	\$240,493.03
2014-Robstown-S-1YG-0068	City of Robstown - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$21,277.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,651.10	\$26,928.10
2014-Rowlet P-S-1YG-0018	City of Rowlett - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$21,186.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,186.68	\$42,372.92
2014-SanAntPD-S-1YG-0008	City of San Antonio - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$435,200.44	\$1,435,200.45
2014-TDPS-S-1YG-0050	Texas Department of Public Safety		PT	402	PT	\$1,366,219.42	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,411,770.75	\$3,777,990.17
2014-TexarkPD-S-1YG-0036	City of Texarkana - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$18,796.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$17,759.12	\$36,555.12
2014-Tomgreen-S-1YG-0006	Tom Green County		PT	402	PT	\$27,500.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,447.85	\$57,947.95
2014-Tyler PD-S-1YG-0017	City of Tyler - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$82,499.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,749.00	\$103,248.37
2014-WacoPD-S-1YG-0066	City of Waco - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$93,244.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,138.05	\$117,382.20
2014-WichitaP-S-1YG-0005	City of Wichita Falls - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$87,478.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,257.80	\$109,735.91
Subtotals		# of Projects:		54		\$10,564,648.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,218,459.82	\$18,783,108.12
DWI STEP										
2014-EdinbuPD-S-1YG-0054	City of Edinburg - Police Department		AL	405D	M5HVE	\$55,205.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,807.24	\$69,012.90
2014-EIPPct4-S-1YG-0080	El Paso County Constable's Office, Pct. 4		AL	405D	M5HVE	\$77,113.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,308.08	\$96,421.58
2014-Harris4-S-1YG-0013	Harris County Constable Precinct 4		AL	410	K8FR	\$43,109.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,917.67	\$54,027.43
Subtotals		# of Projects:		3		\$175,428.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44,032.99	\$219,461.91
SPEED STEP										
2014-DeerPark-S-1YG-0038	City of Deer Park - Police Department		SC	402	SC	\$49,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$65,562.49	\$114,562.49
2014-Farmers -S-1YG-0044	City of Farmers Branch - Police Department		SC	402	SC	\$47,438.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,989.64	\$108,427.64
2014-LewisvPD-S-1YG-0039	City of Lewisville - Police Department		SC	402	SC	\$79,502.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,882.95	\$99,385.87



**Highway Safety Plan - Project Cross Reference****Enforcement Projects**

Project #	Organization	#	PA	Fund	Source	Federal Funds	State Funding	Prog. Income	Local Match	Project Total
2014-Mesquite-S-1YG-0045	City of Mesquite - Police Department		SC	402	SC	\$69,508.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,242.36	\$92,750.58
2014-MontgoSO-S-1YG-0007	Montgomery County Sherifs Office		SC	402	SC	\$32,024.16	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,135.21	\$41,159.37
2014-Sugarlan-S-1YG-0064	City of Sugar Land - Police Department		SC	402	SC	\$88,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,852.89	\$110,852.89
2014-TexasCit-S-1YG-0048	City of Texas City - Police Department		SC	402	SC	\$34,979.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34,979.60	\$69,959.20
		Subtotals	# of Projects: 7			\$400,452.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$236,645.14	\$637,098.04
WAVE Comprehensive STEP										
2014-AlicePD-S-1YG-0076	City of Alice - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$2,510.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$709.22	\$3,219.44
2014-Benbrook-S-1YG-0010	City of Benbrook - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$6,667.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,667.75	\$13,335.49
2014-Dickinso-S-1YG-0085	City of Dickinson - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$16,731.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,257.00	\$20,988.00
2014-KilgoreP-S-1YG-0078	City of Kilgore - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$18,808.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,798.50	\$23,607.00
2014-Weatherf-S-1YG-0025	City of Weatherford - Police Department		PT	402	PT	\$19,950.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,220.00	\$25,170.00
		Subtotals	# of Projects: 5			\$64,667.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,652.47	\$86,319.93
WAVE DWI STEP										
2014-HGAC-S-1YG-0087	Houston-Galveston Area Council		AL	405D	M5HVE	\$271,920.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$70,027.00	\$341,947.00
		Subtotals	# of Projects: 1			\$271,920.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$70,027.00	\$341,947.00
						Federal Funds	State Funding	Prog. Income	Local Match	Project Total
Enforcement Task Summary		# Projects:	213			\$20,722,598.52	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$16,534,596.81	\$37,262,195.33

**Highway Safety Plan - Project Cross Reference****Evaluation Projects**

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funds</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Prog. Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
2014-NIPC-G-1YG-0188	National Injury Prevention Council		AL	405D	M5OT	\$48,768.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,845.00	<b>\$61,613.00</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0049	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		OP	402	OP	\$299,409.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75,024.42	<b>\$374,434.40</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0050	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		OP	405B	M1PE	\$57,948.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,502.87	<b>\$72,451.83</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0051	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		DE	402	DE	\$63,446.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,902.19	<b>\$79,349.16</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0052	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		DE	402	DE	\$41,924.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,493.87	<b>\$52,418.13</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0053	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		OP	402	OP	\$44,899.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,235.35	<b>\$56,134.59</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0059	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		AL	405D	M5OT	\$173,724.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$43,564.61	<b>\$217,289.11</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0061	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		AL	405D	M5OT	\$205,221.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,389.79	<b>\$256,611.35</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0088	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		TR	405C	M3DA	\$201,328.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,420.13	<b>\$251,748.67</b>

**Evaluation Task Summary**

# Projects: 9

<i>Federal Funds</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Prog. Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
\$1,136,672.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$285,378.23	<b>\$1,422,050.24</b>

**Highway Safety Plan - Project Cross Reference****Program Management Projects**

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funds</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Prog. Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
2014-TDSHS-IS-G-1YG-0191	Texas Department of State Health Services - ISG	TR		405C	M3DA	\$918,936.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$959,178.24	<b>\$1,878,114.91</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0032	Texas A&M Transportation Institute	PA		402	PA	\$50,851.33	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41,876.70	<b>\$92,728.03</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0060	Texas A&M Transportation Institute	AL		405D	M5OT	\$77,950.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,534.22	<b>\$97,484.26</b>
MotorCycle Program Assessment	Texas Department of Transportation	MC		State	MC	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$35,000.00</b>
TRF - CRASH Agency RMS Interface	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		408	408 TR	\$164,713.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$164,713.00</b>
TRF - CRASH Automated Program Call Assessment	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		408	408 TR	\$45,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$45,000.00</b>
TRF - CRASH Big Data	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		405C	M3DA	\$199,350.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$199,350.00</b>
TRF - CRASH Intelligent Definition P1	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		405C	M3DA	\$82,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$82,500.00</b>
TRF - CRASH Intelligent Definition P2	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		405C	M3DA	\$90,720.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$90,720.00</b>
TRF - CRASH Locator Service	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		408	408 TR	\$97,650.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$97,650.00</b>
TRF - CRASH Pre-Populated Fields	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		405C	M3DA	\$174,960.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$174,960.00</b>
TRF - CRASH Render Map	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		405C	M3DA	\$105,825.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$105,825.00</b>
TRF - CRASH Standards and Compliance	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		405C	M3DA	\$168,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$168,500.00</b>
TRF - CRASH Unique Intersection Identifier	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		405C	M3DA	\$78,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$78,500.00</b>
TRF - CRIS CRASH Help Desk	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		405C	M3DA	\$696,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$696,000.00</b>
TRF-TS CRASH Agency Support	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		408	408 TR	\$280,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$280,000.00</b>
TRF-TS Crash Records/Data Analysis Operations and CRIS	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		State	TR	\$0.00	\$3,224,564.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$3,224,564.00</b>
TRF-TS eGrants Business Analysis	Texas Department of Transportation	PA		402	PA	\$400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$400,000.00</b>
TRF-TS eGrants Development	Agate Software, Inc.	PA		402	PA	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$75,000.00</b>
TRF-TS eGrants Development -2	Agate Software, Inc.	PA		State	PA	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$50,000.00</b>
TRF-TS FARS	Texas Department of Transportation	TR		405C	M3DA	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$100,000.00</b>
TRF-TS Traffic Safety Program	Texas Department of Transportation	PA		State	PA	\$0.00	\$1,919,154.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$1,919,154.00</b>

**Program Management Task Summary**

# Projects: 22

<i>Federal Funds</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Prog. Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
\$3,841,456.04	\$5,193,718.00	\$0.00	\$1,020,589.16	<b>\$10,055,763.20</b>

## Highway Safety Plan - Project Cross Reference

## Public Information Campaigns Projects

Project #	Organization	#	PA	Fund	Source	Federal Funds	State Funding	Prog. Income	Local Match	Project Total
2014-FiestaSA-G-1YG-0192	Fiesta San Antonio Commission		AL	405D	M5OT	\$52,250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61,825.00	<b>\$114,075.00</b>
2014-HHS-G-1YG-0146	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center-HHS		OP	402	OP	\$255,778.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$298,987.00	<b>\$554,765.01</b>
2014-Hillcres-G-1YG-0152	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center-Hillcrest		AL	405D	M5OT	\$198,343.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$207,073.83	<b>\$405,416.83</b>
2014-TAFCC-G-1YG-0193	Texas Association, Family, Career and Community		DE	402	DE	\$21,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,576.76	<b>\$42,576.76</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0028	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		AL	410	K8FR	\$43,924.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,000.89	<b>\$54,925.43</b>
TBD - Christmas/New Year Holiday Campaign	Texas Department of Transportation		AL	410	K8PM	\$1,000,000.00	\$230,846.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	<b>\$2,230,846.00</b>
TBD - "Street Smarts" TV PSA Series & "On the Road in Texas" Radio PSA Series	Texas Department of Transportation		DE	State	DE	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	<b>\$1,000,000.00</b>
TBD - Child Passenger Safety Campaign	Texas Department of Transportation		OP	405B	M1PE	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	<b>\$1,000,000.00</b>
TBD - Click It or Ticket Campaign	Texas Department of Transportation		OP	405B	M1PE	\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500,000.00	<b>\$3,000,000.00</b>
TBD - College and Young Adult (Impaired Driving) Campaign	Texas Department of Transportation		AL	405B	M1HVE	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	<b>\$2,000,000.00</b>
TBD - Distracted Driving Campaign	Texas Department of Transportation		DE	402	DE	\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500,000.00	<b>\$3,000,000.00</b>
TBD - Energy Sector	Texas Department of Transportation		DE	State	DE	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	<b>\$2,000,000.00</b>
TBD - Football Season (Impaired Driving) Campaign	Texas Department of Transportation		AL	State	AL	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	<b>\$2,000,000.00</b>
TBD - General & Assorted Traffic Safety Messages	Texas Department of Transportation		PS	State	PS	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	<b>\$1,000,000.00</b>
TBD - Hispanic Impaired Driving Campaign	Texas Department of Transportation		AL	410	K8PM	\$600,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$600,000.00	<b>\$1,200,000.00</b>
TBD - Labor Day Impaired Driving Campaign	Texas Department of Transportation		AL	410	K8	\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500,000.00	<b>\$3,000,000.00</b>
TBD - Motorcyclist Safety Campaign	Texas Department of Transportation		MC	402	MC	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	<b>\$1,000,000.00</b>
TBD - Teen Click It or Ticket (Grass Roots Effort)	Texas Department of Transportation		OP	405B	M1PE	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	<b>\$1,000,000.00</b>
TBD - Toward Zero Deaths	Texas Department of Transportation		PA	State	PA	\$0.00	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$200,000.00</b>
TBD - Work Zone Safety Campaign	Texas Department of Transportation		RS	State	RS	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$150,000.00	<b>\$300,000.00</b>

## Public Information Campaigns Task Summary

# Projects: 20

Federal Funds	State Funding	Prog. Income	Local Match	Project Total
\$9,671,295.55	\$3,080,846.00	\$0.00	\$12,350,463.48	<b>\$25,102,605.03</b>

**Highway Safety Plan - Project Cross Reference****Training Projects**

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funds</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Prog. Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
2014-AACOG-G-1YG-0118	The Alamo Area Council of Governments		AL	405D	M5TR	\$20,650.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,957.68	<b>\$34,608.43</b>
2014-AISD-G-1YG-0136	City of Austin - ISD		DE	402	DE	\$24,487.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,586.62	<b>\$43,074.38</b>
2014-AustinEM-G-1YG-0183	City of Austin - EMS		OP	402	OP	\$34,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,450.00	<b>\$45,850.00</b>
2014-BexarCCC-G-1YG-0046	Bexar County Commissioners Court		AL	405D	M5CS	\$220,382.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,095.03	<b>\$275,477.07</b>
2014-BikeTexa-G-1YG-0097	Texas Bicycle Coalition Education Fund		PS	402	PS	\$242,217.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$61,598.00	<b>\$303,815.00</b>
2014-DATE-G-1YG-0113	Drug Alcohol and Tobacco Education		AL	405D	M5TR	\$78,494.58	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19,623.65	<b>\$98,118.23</b>
2014-ESCVI-G-1YG-0024	Education Service Center, Region VI		AL	405D	M5TR	\$85,135.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78,479.00	<b>\$163,614.98</b>
2014-ESCVI-G-1YG-0025	Education Service Center, Region VI		SB	402	SB	\$99,668.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$91,026.00	<b>\$190,694.97</b>
2014-ESCVI-G-1YG-0026	Education Service Center, Region VI		DE	402	DE	\$85,540.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$74,113.99	<b>\$159,654.05</b>
2014-ESCVI-G-1YG-0072	Education Service Center, Region VI		OP	405B	M1TR	\$307,500.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$81,306.90	<b>\$388,806.95</b>
2014-ESCXIII-G-1YG-0021	Education Service Center, Region XIII		AL	405D	M5TR	\$6,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,486.40	<b>\$9,786.40</b>
2014-ESCXIII-G-1YG-0038	Education Service Center, Region XIII		DE	402	DE	\$6,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,486.40	<b>\$9,786.40</b>
2014-ESCXIII-G-1YG-0148	Education Service Center, Region XIII		AL	405D	M5OT	\$113,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$94,407.00	<b>\$208,157.00</b>
2014-Hillcres-G-1YG-0137	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center-Hillcrest		AL	405D	M5TR	\$191,461.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$119,144.51	<b>\$310,605.61</b>
2014-Hillcres-G-1YG-0150	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center-Hillcrest		DE	402	DE	\$157,579.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$91,240.38	<b>\$248,819.98</b>
2014-IPCOGD-G-1YG-0112	Injury Prevention Center of Greater Dallas		OP	402	OP	\$93,766.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54,117.31	<b>\$147,884.04</b>
2014-IPCOGD-G-1YG-0121	Injury Prevention Center of Greater Dallas		OP	402	OP	\$58,621.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31,801.01	<b>\$90,422.38</b>
2014-LubbockP-G-1YG-0047	City of Lubbock - Parks & Recreation		PS	402	PS	\$31,791.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,594.48	<b>\$56,386.37</b>
2014-MADD-G-1YG-0074	Mothers Against Drunk Driving		AL	405D	M5TR	\$122,679.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,342.87	<b>\$165,022.17</b>
2014-MADD-G-1YG-0075	Mothers Against Drunk Driving		AL	405D	M5TR	\$137,960.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,398.80	<b>\$189,358.90</b>
2014-MADD-G-1YG-0076	Mothers Against Drunk Driving		AL	405D	M5TR	\$260,141.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$279,013.50	<b>\$539,154.57</b>
2014-MADD-G-1YG-0077	Mothers Against Drunk Driving		AL	405D	M5TR	\$800,972.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$308,580.00	<b>\$1,109,552.44</b>
2014-MADD-G-1YG-0078	Mothers Against Drunk Driving		AL	405D	M5TR	\$146,232.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,632.22	<b>\$197,864.27</b>
2014-NSC-G-1YG-0115	National Safety Council		DE	402	DE	\$289,362.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$117,381.82	<b>\$406,743.88</b>
2014-PBKTC-G-1YG-0098	Please Be Kind to Cyclists		PS	402	PS	\$189,402.40	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	\$22,680.31	<b>\$237,082.71</b>
2014-SafetyCi-G-1YG-0116	Safety City Abilene		PS	402	PS	\$16,362.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,817.00	<b>\$33,179.75</b>
2014-SafetyCi-G-1YG-0145	Safety City Abilene		AL	405D	M5OT	\$29,810.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,452.71	<b>\$37,263.56</b>
2014-ScottWhi-G-1YG-0084	Scott and White Memorial Hospital		OP	405B	M1PE	\$240,458.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$65,342.40	<b>\$305,801.22</b>
2014-SHSU-G-1YG-0018	Sam Houston State University		AL	405D	M5TR	\$619,652.06	\$0.00	\$6,750.00	\$580,187.60	<b>\$1,206,589.66</b>
2014-SHSU-G-1YG-0117	Sam Houston State University		AL	405D	M5TR	\$159,098.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$67,160.70	<b>\$226,259.58</b>

**Highway Safety Plan - Project Cross Reference****Training Projects**

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funds</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Prog. Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
2014-SHSU-G-1YG-0119	Sam Houston State University		AL	405D	M5TR	\$110,985.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29,316.11	<b>\$140,301.96</b>
2014-TABC-G-1YG-0007	Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission		AL	405D	M5TR	\$287,800.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$359,139.06	<b>\$646,939.06</b>
2014-TABC-G-1YG-0190	Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission		AL	405D	M5TR	\$110,825.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$62,452.35	<b>\$173,277.35</b>
2014-TAC-G-1YG-0170	Texas Association of Counties		AL	405D	M5CS	\$234,031.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$104,846.00	<b>\$338,877.64</b>
2014-TAMUCC-G-1YG-0069	Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi		SA	402	SA	\$58,366.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33,602.44	<b>\$91,968.74</b>
2014-TCH-G-1YG-0176	Texas Children's Hospital		OP	405B	M1PE	\$198,007.27	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$287,123.81	<b>\$495,131.08</b>
2014-TCJ-G-1YG-0041	Texas Center for the Judiciary		AL	405D	M5CS	\$755,000.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$809,911.98	<b>\$1,564,912.26</b>
2014-TDCAA-G-1YG-0127	Texas District and County Attorneys Association		AL	405D	M5CS	\$576,981.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$630,262.14	<b>\$1,207,244.00</b>
2014-TDSHS-G-1YG-0010	Texas Department of State Health Services		OP	405B	M1CSS	\$889,896.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$900,000.00	<b>\$1,789,896.37</b>
2014-TEEXESTI-G-1YG-0012	Texas Engineering Extension Service - ESTI		EM	402	EM	\$479,502.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$644,612.80	<b>\$1,124,115.10</b>
2014-TEEXITSI-G-1YG-0164	Texas Engineering Extension Service - ITSI		RS	402	RS	\$55,494.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$69,377.28	<b>\$124,872.24</b>
2014-TEEXITSI-G-1YG-0167	Texas Engineering Extension Service - ITSI		SB	402	SB	\$54,401.70	\$0.00	\$48,124.42	\$92,275.20	<b>\$194,801.32</b>
2014-Texas Ag-G-1YG-0014	Texas AgriLife Extension Service		OP	402	OP	\$348,279.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$188,132.69	<b>\$536,411.82</b>
2014-Texas Ag-G-1YG-0037	Texas AgriLife Extension Service		AL	405D	M5TR	\$332,185.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$117,587.92	<b>\$449,773.05</b>
2014-Texas Ag-G-1YG-0044	Texas AgriLife Extension Service		SA	402	SA	\$122,462.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$67,504.00	<b>\$189,966.56</b>
2014-Texas Ag-G-1YG-0135	Texas AgriLife Extension Service		PS	402	PS	\$76,606.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,347.00	<b>\$96,953.74</b>
2014-Texas Ag-G-1YG-0138	Texas AgriLife Extension Service		AL	405D	M5TR	\$78,465.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,528.98	<b>\$99,994.86</b>
2014-TJCTC-G-1YG-0073	Texas Justice Court Training Center		AL	410	K8FR	\$132,597.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$133,195.57	<b>\$265,793.50</b>
2014-TMCEC-G-1YG-0070	Texas Municipal Courts Education Center		AL	405D	M5CS	\$331,461.96	\$0.00	\$6,600.00	\$215,393.56	<b>\$553,455.52</b>
2014-TMCEC-G-1YG-0071	Texas Municipal Courts Education Center		DE	402	DE	\$163,588.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$73,572.75	<b>\$237,161.71</b>
2014-TMPA-G-1YG-0003	Texas Municipal Police Association		PT	402	PT	\$999,931.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$421,950.00	<b>\$1,421,881.97</b>
2014-TMPA-G-1YG-0009	Texas Municipal Police Association		AL	405D	M5TR	\$588,859.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$392,620.00	<b>\$981,479.40</b>
2014-TMPA-G-1YG-0016	Texas Municipal Police Association		AL	405D	M5IS	\$559,751.31	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$593,500.00	<b>\$1,153,251.31</b>
2014-TMPA-G-1YG-0017	Texas Municipal Police Association		AL	405D	M5TR	\$617,752.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$543,050.00	<b>\$1,160,802.34</b>
2014-Travis C-G-1YG-0008	Travis County Attorney's UDPP		AL	405D	M5TR	\$161,899.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$321,171.08	<b>\$483,070.95</b>
2014-TST-G-1YG-0045	Texans Standing Tall		AL	405D	M5OT	\$242,896.37	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$76,148.58	<b>\$324,044.95</b>
2014-TST-G-1YG-0124	Texans Standing Tall		AL	405D	M5TR	\$232,377.59	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$54,061.95	<b>\$291,439.54</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0029	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		AL	405D	M5OT	\$57,707.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,451.14	<b>\$72,158.20</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0030	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		AL	405D	M5TR	\$172,829.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57,732.69	<b>\$230,562.58</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0031	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		AL	405D	M5TR	\$108,130.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$41,694.69	<b>\$149,825.64</b>

**Highway Safety Plan - Project Cross Reference****Training Projects**

<i>Project #</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>PA</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Source</i>	<i>Federal Funds</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Prog. Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0086	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		AL	405D	M5BAC	\$82,603.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,683.18	<b>\$103,286.44</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0091	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		AL	402	AL	\$35,862.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,991.48	<b>\$44,853.60</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0093	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		DE	402	DE	\$557,859.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$701,388.08	<b>\$1,259,247.76</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0094	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		AL	405D	M5TR	\$285,392.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$155,680.80	<b>\$441,073.30</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0105	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		MC	405F	M9MA	\$222,234.33	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$55,588.04	<b>\$277,822.37</b>
2014-TTI-G-1YG-0106	Texas A&M Transportation Institute		MC	405F	M9MT	\$176,282.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44,133.56	<b>\$220,416.02</b>
2014-TxOpLife-G-1YG-0035	Texas Operation Lifesaver		RH	402	RH	\$73,419.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53,959.20	<b>\$127,378.70</b>
2014-UHD-G-1YG-0019	University of Houston/Downtown		AL	405D	M5TR	\$172,355.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$241,800.07	<b>\$414,155.07</b>
2014-UHD-G-1YG-0099	University of Houston/Downtown		AL	405D	M5TR	\$116,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$124,800.00	<b>\$240,800.00</b>
2014-UMCEP-G-1YG-0122	University Medical Center of El Paso		OP	405B	M1TR	\$80,334.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$101,289.18	<b>\$181,624.10</b>
2014-UTatArl-G-1YG-0184	The University of Texas at Arlington		RS	402	RS	\$442,135.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$541,351.44	<b>\$983,487.25</b>
Project Celebration	Texas Department of Transportation		AL	State	AL	\$0.00	\$250,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$250,000.00</b>
TRF-TTI Crash	Texas Department of Transportation		TR	408	408 TR	\$302,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	<b>\$302,000.00</b>

**Training Task Summary**

# Projects: 97

<i>Federal Funds</i>	<i>State Funding</i>	<i>Prog. Income</i>	<i>Local Match</i>	<i>Project Total</i>
\$16,555,738.81	\$250,000.00	\$106,474.42	\$11,963,731.09	<b>\$28,875,944.32</b>

## SECTION SEVEN APPENDIX A



**APPENDIX A TO PART 1200 –  
CERTIFICATION AND ASSURANCES  
FOR HIGHWAY SAFETY GRANTS (23 U.S.C. CHAPTER 4)**

State: Texas

Fiscal Year: 2014

Each fiscal year the State must sign these Certifications and Assurances that it complies with all requirements including applicable Federal statutes and regulations that are in effect during the grant period. (Requirements that also apply to subrecipients are noted under the applicable caption.)

In my capacity as the Governor's Representative for Highway Safety, I hereby provide the following certifications and assurances:

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

To the best of my personal knowledge, the information submitted in the Highway Safety Plan in support of the State's application for Section 402 and Section 405 grants is accurate and complete. (Incomplete or incorrect information may result in the disapproval of the Highway Safety Plan.)

The Governor is the responsible official for the administration of the State highway safety program through a State highway safety agency that has adequate powers and is suitably equipped and organized (as evidenced by appropriate oversight procedures governing such areas as procurement, financial administration, and the use, management, and disposition of equipment) to carry out the program. (23 U.S.C. 402(b)(1)(A))

The State will comply with applicable statutes and regulations, including but not limited to:

- 23 U.S.C. Chapter 4 - Highway Safety Act of 1966, as amended
- 49 CFR Part 18 - Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments
- 23 CFR Part 1200 – Uniform Procedures for State Highway Safety Grant Programs

The State has submitted appropriate documentation for review to the single point of contact designated by the Governor to review Federal programs, as required by Executive Order 12372 (Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs).

**FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA)**

The State will comply with FFATA guidance, OMB Guidance on FFATA Subaward and Executive Compensation Reporting, August 27, 2010, ([https://www.fsr.gov/documents/OMB\\_Guidance\\_on\\_FFATA\\_Subaward\\_and\\_Executive\\_Compensation\\_Reporting\\_08272010.pdf](https://www.fsr.gov/documents/OMB_Guidance_on_FFATA_Subaward_and_Executive_Compensation_Reporting_08272010.pdf)) by reporting to FSR.gov for each sub-grant awarded:

- Name of the entity receiving the award;
- Amount of the award;

- Information on the award including transaction type, funding agency, the North American Industry Classification System code or Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number (where applicable), program source;
- Location of the entity receiving the award and the primary location of performance under the award, including the city, State, congressional district, and country; and an award title descriptive of the purpose of each funding action;
- A unique identifier (DUNS);
- The names and total compensation of the five most highly compensated officers of the entity if:
  - (i) the entity in the preceding fiscal year received—
    - (I) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues in Federal awards;
    - (II) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal awards; and
  - (ii) the public does not have access to information about the compensation of the senior executives of the entity through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;
- Other relevant information specified by OMB guidance.

#### **NONDISCRIMINATION**

**(applies to subrecipients as well as States)**

The State highway safety agency will comply with all Federal statutes and implementing regulations relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Pub. L. 88-352), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin (and 49 CFR Part 21); (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1681-1683 and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Pub. L. 101-336), as amended (42 U.S.C. 12101, et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disabilities (and 49 CFR Part 27); (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (Pub. L. 100-259), which requires Federal-aid recipients and all subrecipients to prevent discrimination and ensure nondiscrimination in all of their programs and activities; (f) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (Pub. L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (g) the comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (Pub. L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (h) Sections 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912, as amended (42 U.S.C. 290dd-3 and 290ee-3), relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (i) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3601, et seq.), relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (j) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and (k) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.

**THE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT OF 1988(41 USC 8103)**

The State will provide a drug-free workplace by:

- Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
- Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
  - The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace.
  - The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace.
  - Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs.
  - The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations occurring in the workplace.
  - Making it a requirement that each employee engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a).
- Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will –
  - Abide by the terms of the statement.
  - Notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction.
- Notifying the agency within ten days after receiving notice under subparagraph (d)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction.
- Taking one of the following actions, within 30 days of receiving notice under subparagraph (d)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted –
  - Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination.
  - Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.
- Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of all of the paragraphs above.

**BUY AMERICA ACT**

**(applies to subrecipients as well as States)**

The State will comply with the provisions of the Buy America Act (49 U.S.C. 5323(j)), which contains the following requirements:

Only steel, iron and manufactured products produced in the United States may be purchased with Federal funds unless the Secretary of Transportation determines that such domestic purchases would be inconsistent with the public interest, that such materials are not reasonably available and of a satisfactory quality, or that inclusion of domestic materials will increase the cost of the overall project contract by more than 25 percent. Clear justification for the purchase of non-

domestic items must be in the form of a waiver request submitted to and approved by the Secretary of Transportation.

**POLITICAL ACTIVITY (HATCH ACT)**  
**(applies to subrecipients as well as States)**

The State will comply with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501-1508) which limits the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING FEDERAL LOBBYING**  
**(applies to subrecipients as well as States)**

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-award at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grant, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

**RESTRICTION ON STATE LOBBYING**  
**(applies to subrecipients as well as States)**

None of the funds under this program will be used for any activity specifically designed to urge or influence a State or local legislator to favor or oppose the adoption of any specific legislative proposal pending before any State or local legislative body. Such activities include both direct and indirect (e.g., "grassroots") lobbying activities, with one exception. This does not preclude a State official whose salary is supported with NHTSA funds from engaging in direct communications with State or local legislative officials, in accordance with customary State practice, even if such communications urge legislative officials to favor or oppose the adoption of a specific pending legislative proposal.

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION**  
**(applies to subrecipients as well as States)**

Instructions for Primary Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms *covered transaction*, *debarred*, *suspended*, *ineligible*, *lower tier covered transaction*, *participant*, *person*, *primary covered transaction*, *principal*, *proposal*, and *voluntarily excluded*, as used in this clause, have the meaning set out in the Definitions and coverage sections of 49 CFR Part 29. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.



6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the list of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Non-procurement Programs.

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

*Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters-Primary Covered Transactions*

(1) The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that its principals:

- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;
- (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of record, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

- (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
- (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.

(2) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the Statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

#### Instructions for Lower Tier Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms *covered transaction*, *debarred*, *suspended*, *ineligible*, *lower tier covered transaction*, *participant*, *person*, *primary covered transaction*, *principal*, *proposal*, and *voluntarily excluded*, as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definition and Coverage sections of 49 CFR Part 29. You may contact the person to whom this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion -- Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions. (See below)
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered

transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Non-procurement Programs.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

*Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion -- Lower Tier Covered Transactions:*

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

**POLICY ON SEAT BELT USE**

In accordance with Executive Order 13043, Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States, dated April 16, 1997, the Grantee is encouraged to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt use policies and programs for its employees when operating company-owned, rented, or personally-owned vehicles. The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) is responsible for providing leadership and guidance in support of this Presidential initiative. For information on how to implement such a program, or statistics on the potential benefits and cost-savings to your company or organization, please visit the Buckle Up America section on NHTSA's website at [www.nhtsa.dot.gov](http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov). Additional resources are available from the Network of Employers for Traffic Safety (NETS), a public-private partnership headquartered in the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area, and dedicated to improving the traffic safety practices of employers and employees. NETS is prepared to provide technical assistance, a simple, user-friendly program kit, and an award for achieving the President's goal of 90 percent seat belt use. NETS can be contacted at 1 (888) 221-0045 or visit its website at [www.trafficsafety.org](http://www.trafficsafety.org).



## **POLICY ON BANNING TEXT MESSAGING WHILE DRIVING**

In accordance with Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership On Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving, States are encouraged to adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted driving, including policies to ban text messaging while driving company-owned or -rented vehicles, Government-owned, leased or rented vehicles, or privately-owned when on official Government business or when performing any work on or behalf of the Government. States are also encouraged to conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving, and education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.

## **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT**

The Governor's Representative for Highway Safety has reviewed the State's Fiscal Year highway safety planning document and hereby declares that no significant environmental impact will result from implementing this Highway Safety Plan. If, under a future revision, this Plan is modified in a manner that could result in a significant environmental impact and trigger the need for an environmental review, this office is prepared to take the action necessary to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.) and the implementing regulations of the Council on Environmental Quality (40 CFR Parts 1500-1517).

## **SECTION 402 REQUIREMENTS**

The political subdivisions of this State are authorized, as part of the State highway safety program, to carry out within their jurisdictions local highway safety programs which have been approved by the Governor and are in accordance with the uniform guidelines promulgated by the Secretary of Transportation. (23 U.S.C. 402(b)(1)(B))

At least 40 percent (or 95 percent, as applicable) of all Federal funds apportioned to this State under 23 U.S.C. 402 for this fiscal year will be expended by or for the benefit of the political subdivision of the State in carrying out local highway safety programs (23 U.S.C. 402(b)(1)(C), 402(h)(2)), unless this requirement is waived in writing.

The State's highway safety program provides adequate and reasonable access for the safe and convenient movement of physically handicapped persons, including those in wheelchairs, across curbs constructed or replaced on or after July 1, 1976, at all pedestrian crosswalks. (23 U.S.C. 402(b)(1)(D))

The State will provide for an evidenced-based traffic safety enforcement program to prevent traffic violations, crashes, and crash fatalities and injuries in areas most at risk for such incidents. (23 U.S.C. 402(b)(1)(E))

The State will implement activities in support of national highway safety goals to reduce motor vehicle related fatalities that also reflect the primary data-related crash factors within the State as identified by the State highway safety planning process, including:

- Participation in the National high-visibility law enforcement mobilizations;
- Sustained enforcement of statutes addressing impaired driving, occupant protection, and driving in excess of posted speed limits;
- An annual statewide seat belt use survey in accordance with 23 CFR Part 1340 for the measurement of State seat belt use rates;
- Development of statewide data systems to provide timely and effective data analysis to support allocation of highway safety resources;
- Coordination of Highway Safety Plan, data collection, and information systems with the State strategic highway safety plan, as defined in 23 U.S.C. 148(a).

(23 U.S.C. 402(b)(1)(F))

The State will actively encourage all relevant law enforcement agencies in the State to follow the guidelines established for vehicular pursuits issued by the International Association of Chiefs of Police that are currently in effect. (23 U.S.C. 402(j))

The State will not expend Section 402 funds to carry out a program to purchase, operate, or maintain an automated traffic enforcement system. (23 U.S.C. 402(c)(4))

**I understand that failure to comply with applicable Federal statutes and regulations may subject State officials to civil or criminal penalties and/or place the State in a high risk grantee status in accordance with 49 CFR 18.12.**

**I sign these Certifications and Assurances based on personal knowledge, after appropriate inquiry, and I understand that the Government will rely on these representations in awarding grant funds.**

Phil Wilson  
Signature Governor's Representative for Highway Safety

6-18-13  
Date

Phil Wilson  
Printed name of Governor's Representative for Highway Safety

## SECTION EIGHT SUMMARY OF PLANNED FUNDING

## SUMMARY OF PLANNED FUNDING

Program Area	# Proj	Total	FEDERAL							MATCH			Fed. 402 to Local
			402	405B	405C	408	410	405D	405F	STATE	INCOME	LOCAL	
Planning and Administration	6	\$2,736,882.03	\$525,851.33							\$2,169,154.00	\$0.00	\$41,876.70	
Alcohol and Other Drug Counter	164	\$44,450,251.15	\$35,862.12	\$3,300,000.00			\$4,919,865.31	\$14,700,620.63		\$1,480,846.00	\$28,350.00	\$19,984,707.09	
Emergency Medical Services	1	\$1,124,115.10	\$479,502.30							\$0.00	\$0.00	\$644,612.80	
Motorcycle Safety	4	\$1,533,238.39	\$535,000.00						\$398,516.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$599,721.60	
Occupant Protection	71	\$10,599,613.79	\$1,635,154.46	\$4,334,146.39						\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$4,620,312.94	\$500,000.00
Pedestrian and Bicyclist Safety	6	\$1,727,417.57	\$556,380.78							\$500,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$646,036.79	
Police Traffic Services	64	\$21,227,794.48	\$12,083,385.56							\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,144,408.92	\$11,000,910.46
Speed Control	7	\$637,098.04	\$400,452.90							\$0.00	\$0.00	\$236,645.14	\$400,452.90
Traffic Records	17	\$7,940,145.58	\$0.00		\$2,816,620.21	\$889,363.00				\$3,224,564.00	\$0.00	\$1,009,598.37	
Driver Education and Behavior	13	\$8,538,832.21	\$3,411,089.35							\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,127,742.86	
Railroad / Highway Crossing	1	\$127,378.70	\$73,419.50							\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53,959.20	
Roadway Safety	3	\$1,408,359.49	\$497,630.77							\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$760,728.72	
Safe Communities	2	\$281,935.30	\$180,828.86							\$0.00	\$0.00	\$101,106.44	
School Bus	2	\$385,496.29	\$154,070.67							\$0.00	\$48,124.42	\$183,301.20	
<b>TOTALS:</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>\$102,718,558.12</b>	<b>\$20,568,628.60</b>	<b>\$7,634,146.39</b>	<b>\$2,816,620.21</b>	<b>\$889,363.00</b>	<b>\$4,919,865.31</b>	<b>\$14,700,620.63</b>	<b>\$398,516.79</b>	<b>\$8,524,564.00</b>	<b>\$111,474.42</b>	<b>\$42,154,758.77</b>	<b>\$11,901,363.36</b>

## SECTION NINE APPENDIX D

**APPENDIX D TO PART 1200 –  
CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES  
FOR NATIONAL PRIORITY SAFETY PROGRAM GRANTS (23 U.S.C. 405)**

State: Texas Fiscal Year: 2014

Each fiscal year the State must sign these Certifications and Assurances that it complies with all requirements, including applicable Federal statutes and regulations that are in effect during the grant period.

In my capacity as the Governor's Representative for Highway Safety, I:

- certify that, to the best of my personal knowledge, the information submitted to the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration in support of the State's application for Section 405 grants below is accurate and complete.
- understand that incorrect, incomplete, or untimely information submitted in support of the State's application may result in the denial of an award under Section 405.
- agree that, as condition of the grant, the State will use these grant funds in accordance with the specific requirements of Section 405(b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g), as applicable.
- agree that, as a condition of the grant, the State will comply with all applicable laws and regulations and financial and programmatic requirements for Federal grants.

  
Signature Governor's Representative for Highway Safety

6-15-13  
Date

  
Printed name of Governor's Representative for Highway Safety

---

**Instructions:** Check the box for each part for which the State is applying for a grant, fill in relevant blanks, and identify the attachment number or page numbers where the requested information appears in the HSP. Attachments may be submitted electronically.

---

☐ **Part 1: Occupant Protection (23 CFR 1200.21)**

**All States:** [Fill in *all* blanks below.]

- The State will maintain its aggregate expenditures from all State and local sources for occupant protection programs at or above the average level of such expenditures in fiscal years 2010 and 2011. (23 U.S.C. 405(a)(1)(H))
- The State will participate in the Click it or Ticket national mobilization in the fiscal year of the grant. The description of the State's planned participation is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.
- The State's occupant protection plan for the upcoming fiscal year is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.
- Documentation of the State's active network of child restraint inspection stations is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.
- The State's plan for child passenger safety technicians is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.

**Lower Seat belt Use States:** [Check *at least 3 boxes* below and fill in *all* blanks under those checked boxes.]

- ☐ The State's **primary seat belt use law**, requiring primary enforcement of the State's occupant protection laws, was enacted on \_\_\_\_\_ and last amended on \_\_\_\_\_, is in effect, and will be enforced during the fiscal year of the grant.

**Legal citation(s):**

- ☐ The State's **occupant protection law**, requiring occupants to be secured in a seat belt or age-appropriate child restraint while in a passenger motor vehicle and a minimum fine of \$25, was enacted on \_\_\_\_\_ and last amended on \_\_\_\_\_, is in effect, and will be enforced during the fiscal year of the grant.

**Legal citations:**

- Requirement for all occupants to be secured in seat belt or age appropriate child restraint:
  
- Coverage of all passenger motor vehicles:
  
- Minimum fine of at least \$25:
  
- Exemptions from restraint requirements:

- ☐ The State's **seat belt enforcement plan** is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.

- ☐ The State's **high risk population countermeasure program** is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.

- ☐ The State's **comprehensive occupant protection program** is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.

- ☐ The State's **occupant protection program assessment**: [*Check one box below and fill in any blanks under that checked box.*]

- ☐ The State's NHTSA-facilitated occupant protection program assessment was conducted on \_\_\_\_\_;

**OR**

- ☐ The State agrees to conduct a NHTSA-facilitated occupant protection program assessment by September 1 of the fiscal year of the grant. (This option is available only for fiscal year 2013 grants.)



☐ **Part 2: State Traffic Safety Information System Improvements (23 CFR 1200.22)**

- The State will maintain its aggregate expenditures from all State and local sources for traffic safety information system programs at or above the average level of such expenditures in fiscal years 2010 and 2011.

*[Fill in **at least one** blank for each bullet below.]*

- A copy of [*check one box only*] the ☐ TRCC charter or the ☐ statute legally mandating a State TRCC is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_ or submitted electronically through the TRIPRS database on \_\_\_\_\_.
- A copy of TRCC meeting schedule for 12 months following application due date and all reports and other documents promulgated by the TRCC during the 12 months preceding the application due date is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_ or submitted electronically through the TRIPRS database on \_\_\_\_\_.
- A list of the TRCC membership and the organization and function they represent is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_ or submitted electronically through the TRIPRS database on \_\_\_\_\_.
- The name and title of the State's Traffic Records Coordinator is \_\_\_\_\_.
- A copy of the State Strategic Plan, including any updates, is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_ or submitted electronically through the TRIPRS database on \_\_\_\_\_.
- [*Check one box below and fill in **any** blanks under that checked box.*]
  - ☐ The following pages in the State's Strategic Plan provides a written description of the performance measures, and all supporting data, that the State is relying on to demonstrate achievement of the quantitative improvement in the preceding 12 months of the application due date in relation to one or more of the significant data program attributes: pages \_\_\_\_\_.
  - OR**
  - ☐ If not detailed in the State's Strategic Plan, the written description is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.
- The State's most recent assessment or update of its highway safety data and traffic records system was completed on \_\_\_\_\_
 

This updated Texas's highway safety data and Traffic Records system to address each recommendation from the Assessment conducted on 10/26/2012.

☐ **Part 3: Impaired Driving Countermeasures (23 CFR 1200.23)**

**All States:**

- The State will maintain its aggregate expenditures from all State and local sources for impaired driving programs at or above the average level of such expenditures in fiscal years 2010 and 2011.
- The State will use the funds awarded under 23 U.S.C. 405(d) only for the implementation of programs as provided in 23 CFR 1200.23(i) in the fiscal year of the grant.

**Mid-Range State:**

- [Check one box below and fill in any blanks under that checked box.]
    - ☐ The statewide impaired driving plan approved by a statewide impaired driving task force was issued on \_\_\_\_\_ and is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_;
- OR**
- ☐ For the first year of the grant as a mid-range State, the State agrees to convene a statewide impaired driving task force to develop a statewide impaired driving plan and submit a copy of the plan to NHTSA by September 1 of the fiscal year of the grant.
  - A copy of information describing the statewide impaired driving task force is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.

**High-Range State:**

- [Check one box below and fill in any blanks under that checked box.]
    - ☐ A NHTSA-facilitated assessment of the State's impaired driving program was conducted on \_\_\_\_\_;
- OR**
- ☐ For the first year of the grant as a high-range State, the State agrees to conduct a NHTSA-facilitated assessment by September 1 of the fiscal year of the grant;
  - [Check one box below and fill in any blanks under that checked box.]
    - ☐ For the first year of the grant as a high-range State, the State agrees to convene a statewide impaired driving task force to develop a statewide impaired driving plan addressing recommendations from the assessment and submit the plan to NHTSA for review and approval by September 1 of the fiscal year of the grant;
- OR**
- ☐ For subsequent years of the grant as a high-range State, the statewide impaired driving plan developed or updated on \_\_\_\_\_ is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.

- A copy of the information describing the statewide impaired driving task force is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.

**Ignition Interlock Law:** [*Fill in **all** blanks below.*]

- The State's ignition interlock law was enacted on \_\_\_\_\_ and last amended on \_\_\_\_\_, is in effect, and will be enforced during the fiscal year of the grant.

**Legal citation(s):**

---

☐ **Part 4: Distracted Driving (23 CFR 1200.24)**

*[Fill in **all** blanks below.]*

**Prohibition on Texting While Driving**

The State's texting ban statute, prohibiting texting while driving, a minimum fine of at least \$25, and increased fines for repeat offenses, was enacted on \_\_\_\_\_ and last amended on \_\_\_\_\_, is in effect, and will be enforced during the fiscal year of the grant.

**Legal citations:**

- Prohibition on texting while driving:
  
- Definition of covered wireless communication devices:
  
- Minimum fine of at least \$25 for first offense:
  
- Increased fines for repeat offenses:
  
- Exemptions from texting ban:

**Prohibition on Youth Cell Phone Use While Driving**

The State's youth cell phone use ban statute, prohibiting youth cell phone use while driving, driver license testing of distracted driving issues, a minimum fine of at least \$25, increased fines for repeat offenses, was enacted on \_\_\_\_\_ and last amended on \_\_\_\_\_, is in effect, and will be enforced during the fiscal year of the grant.

**Legal citations:**

- Prohibition on youth cell phone use while driving:
  
  - Driver license testing of distracted driving issues:
  
  - Minimum fine of at least \$25 for first offense:
  
  - Increased fines for repeat offenses:
  
  - Exemptions from youth cell phone use ban:
-

☐ **Part 5: Motorcyclist Safety (23 CFR 1200.25)**

*[Check at least 2 boxes below and fill in any blanks under those checked boxes.]*

☐ **Motorcycle riding training course:**

- Copy of official State document (e.g., law, regulation, binding policy directive, letter from the Governor) identifying the designated State authority over motorcyclist safety issues is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.
- Document(s) showing the designated State authority approved the training curriculum that includes instruction in crash avoidance and other safety-oriented operational skills for both in-class and on-the-motorcycle is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.
- Document(s) regarding locations of the motorcycle rider training course being offered in the State is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.
- Document(s) showing that certified motorcycle rider training instructors teach the motorcycle riding training course is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.
- Description of the quality control procedures to assess motorcycle rider training courses and instructor training courses and actions taken to improve courses is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.

☐ **Motorcyclist awareness program:**

- Copy of official State document (e.g., law, regulation, binding policy directive, letter from the Governor) identifying the designated State authority over motorcyclist safety issues is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.
- Letter from the Governor's Representative for Highway Safety stating that the motorcyclist awareness program is developed by or in coordination with the designated State authority is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.
- Data used to identify and prioritize the State's motorcyclist safety program areas is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.
- Description of how the State achieved collaboration among agencies and organizations regarding motorcycle safety issues is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.
- Copy of the State strategic communications plan is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.

☐ **Reduction of fatalities and crashes involving motorcycles:**

- Data showing the total number of motor vehicle crashes involving motorcycles is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.
- Description of the State's methods for collecting and analyzing data is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.

☐ **Impaired driving program:**

- Data used to identify and prioritize the State's impaired driving and impaired motorcycle operation problem areas is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.
- Detailed description of the State's impaired driving program is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.
- The State law or regulation that defines impairment.  
**Legal citation(s):**

☐ **Reduction of fatalities and accidents involving impaired motorcyclists:**

- Data showing the total number of reported crashes involving alcohol-impaired and drug-impaired motorcycle operators is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.
- Description of the State's methods for collecting and analyzing data is provided as HSP attachment or page # \_\_\_\_\_.
- The State law or regulation that defines impairment.  
**Legal citation(s):**

☐ **Use of fees collected from motorcyclists for motorcycle programs:** [*Check one box below and fill in **any** blanks under the checked box.*]

☐ Applying as a Law State –

- The State law or regulation that requires all fees collected by the State from motorcyclists for the purpose of funding motorcycle training and safety programs to be used for motorcycle training and safety programs.

**Legal citation(s):**

**AND**

- The State's law appropriating funds for FY \_\_\_\_ that requires all fees collected by the State from motorcyclists for the purpose of funding motorcycle training and safety programs be spent on motorcycle training and safety programs.

**Legal citation(s):**

☐ Applying as a Data State –

- Data and/or documentation from **official** State records from the previous fiscal year showing that **all** fees collected by the State from motorcyclists for the purpose of funding motorcycle training and safety programs were used for motorcycle training and safety programs is provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.



☐ **Part 6: State Graduated Driver Licensing Laws (23 CFR 1200.26)**

*[Fill in **all** applicable blanks below.]*

The State's graduated driver licensing statute, requiring both a learner's permit stage and intermediate stage prior to receiving a full driver's license, was enacted on \_\_\_\_\_ and last amended on \_\_\_\_\_, is in effect, and will be enforced during the fiscal year of the grant.

**Learner's Permit Stage** – requires testing and education, driving restrictions, minimum duration, and applicability to novice drivers younger than 21 years of age.

**Legal citations:**

- Testing and education requirements:
  
- Driving restrictions:
  
- Minimum duration:
  
- Applicability to novice drivers younger than 21 years of age:
  
- Exemptions from graduated driver licensing law:

**Intermediate Stage** – requires driving restrictions, minimum duration, and applicability to any driver who has completed the learner’s permit stage and who is younger than 18 years of age.

**Legal citations:**

- Driving restrictions:
- Minimum duration:
- Applicability to any driver who has completed the learner’s permit stage and is younger than 18 years of age:
- Exemptions from graduated driver licensing law:

**Additional Requirements During Both Learner’s Permit and Intermediate Stages**

Prohibition enforced as a primary offense on use of a cellular telephone or any communications device by the driver while driving, except in case of emergency.

**Legal citation(s):**

Requirement that the driver who possesses a learner’s permit or intermediate license remain conviction-free for a period of not less than six consecutive months immediately prior to the expiration of that stage.

**Legal citation(s):**

**License Distinguishability** (*Check **one box** below and fill in **any** blanks under that checked box.*)

☐ Requirement that the State learner's permit, intermediate license, and full driver's license are visually distinguishable.

**Legal citation(s):**

**OR**

☐ Sample permits and licenses containing visual features that would enable a law enforcement officer to distinguish between the State learner's permit, intermediate license, and full driver's license, are provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.

**OR**

☐ Description of the State's system that enables law enforcement officers in the State during traffic stops to distinguish between the State learner's permit, intermediate license, and full driver's license, are provided as HSP attachment # \_\_\_\_\_.

## PART 1: OCCUPANT PROTECTION SECTION 405 (B) ATTACHMENTS

## ATTACHMENT 1.1: TEXAS TRANSPORTATION CODE 545

The following items pertain to safety belts and child passenger safety:

- Sec. 545.412 – Child Passenger Safety Seat Systems; Offense
- Sec. 545.4121 – Possession of Child Passenger Safety Seat System; Defense
- Sec. 545.413 – Safety Belts; Offense

TRANSPORTATION CODE

TITLE 7. VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC

SUBTITLE C. RULES OF THE ROAD

CHAPTER 545. OPERATION AND MOVEMENT OF VEHICLES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 545.412. CHILD PASSENGER SAFETY SEAT SYSTEMS;  
OFFENSE.

(a) A person commits an offense if the person operates a passenger vehicle, transports a child who is younger than eight years of age, unless the child is taller than four feet, nine inches, and does not keep the child secured during the operation of the vehicle in a child passenger safety seat system according to the instructions of the manufacturer of the safety seat system.

(b) An offense under this section is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not more than \$25 for the first offense and not more than \$250 for a second or subsequent offense.

(b-1) Repealed by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., 1st C.S., Ch. 4, Sec. 69.01(1), eff. September 28, 2011.

(c) It is a defense to prosecution under this section that the person was operating the vehicle in an emergency or for a law enforcement purpose.

(d) Repealed by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 204, Sec. 8.01.

(e) This section does not apply to a person:

(1) operating a vehicle transporting passengers for hire, excluding third-party transport service providers when transporting clients pursuant to a contract to provide nonemergency Medicaid transportation; or

(2) transporting a child in a vehicle in which all seating positions equipped with child passenger safety seat systems or safety belts are occupied.

(f) In this section:

(1) "Child passenger safety seat system" means an infant or child passenger restraint system that meets the federal standards for crash-tested restraint systems as set by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

(2) "Passenger vehicle" means a passenger car, light truck, sport utility vehicle, passenger van designed to transport 15 or fewer passengers, including the driver, truck, or truck tractor.

(3) "Safety belt" means a lap belt and any shoulder straps included as original equipment on or added to a vehicle.

(4) "Secured," in connection with use of a safety belt, means using the lap belt and any shoulder straps according to the instructions of:

(A) the manufacturer of the vehicle, if the safety belt is original equipment; or

(B) the manufacturer of the safety belt, if the safety belt has been added to the vehicle.

(g) A judge, acting under Article 45.0511, Code of Criminal Procedure, who elects to defer further proceedings and to place a defendant accused of a violation of this section on probation under that article, in lieu of requiring the defendant to complete a driving safety course approved by the Texas Education Agency, shall require the defendant to attend and present proof that the defendant has successfully completed a specialized driving safety course approved by the Texas Education Agency under the Texas Driver and Traffic Safety Education Act (Article 4413(29c), Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes) that includes four hours of instruction that encourages the use of child passenger safety seat systems and the wearing of seat belts and emphasizes:

(1) the effectiveness of child passenger safety seat systems and seat belts in reducing the harm to children being transported in motor vehicles; and

(2) the requirements of this section and the penalty for noncompliance.

(h) Notwithstanding Section 542.402(a), a municipality or county, at the end of the municipality's or county's fiscal year, shall send to the comptroller an amount equal to 50 percent of the fines collected by the municipality or the county for violations of this section. The comptroller shall deposit the amount received to the credit of the tertiary care fund for use by trauma centers.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.  
Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.114(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 618, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2001; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 910, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2001; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1042, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2001; Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 204, Sec. 8.01, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. [913](#), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. [913](#), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. [255](#), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2009.

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. [1257](#), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2009.

Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., 1st C.S., Ch. [4](#), Sec. 69.01(1), eff. September 28, 2011.

Sec. 545.4121. DEFENSE; POSSESSION OF CHILD PASSENGER SAFETY SEAT SYSTEM. (a) This section applies to an offense committed under Section 545.412.

(b) It is a defense to prosecution of an offense to which this section applies that the defendant provides to the court evidence satisfactory to the court that the defendant possesses an appropriate child passenger safety seat system for each child required to be secured in a child passenger safety seat system under Section 545.412(a).



Added by Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. [913](#), Sec. 3, eff. September 1, 2005.

Sec. 545.413. SAFETY BELTS; OFFENSE. (a) A person commits an offense if:

(1) the person:

(A) is at least 15 years of age;

(B) is riding in a passenger vehicle while the vehicle is being operated;

(C) is occupying a seat that is equipped with a safety belt; and

(D) is not secured by a safety belt; or

(2) as the operator of a school bus equipped with a safety belt for the operator's seat, the person is not secured by the safety belt.

(b) A person commits an offense if the person:

(1) operates a passenger vehicle that is equipped with safety belts; and

(2) allows a child who is younger than 17 years of age and who is not required to be secured in a child passenger safety seat system under Section 545.412(a) to ride in the vehicle without requiring the child to be secured by a safety belt, provided the child is occupying a seat that is equipped with a safety belt.

(b-1) A person commits an offense if the person allows a child who is younger than 17 years of age and who is not required to be secured in a child passenger safety seat system under Section 545.412(a) to ride in a passenger van designed to transport 15 or fewer passengers, including the driver, without securing the child individually by a safety belt, if the child is occupying a seat that is equipped with a safety belt.

(c) A passenger vehicle or a seat in a passenger vehicle is considered to be equipped with a safety belt if the vehicle is required under Section 547.601 to be equipped with safety belts.

(d) An offense under Subsection (a) is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than \$25 or more than \$50. An offense under Subsection (b) is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than \$100 or more than \$200.

(e) It is a defense to prosecution under this section that:

(1) the person possesses a written statement from a licensed physician stating that for a medical reason the person should not wear a safety belt;

(2) the person presents to the court, not later than the 10th day after the date of the offense, a statement from a licensed physician stating that for a medical reason the person should not wear a safety belt;

(3) the person is employed by the United States Postal Service and performing a duty for that agency that requires the operator to service postal boxes from a vehicle or that requires frequent entry into and exit from a vehicle;

(4) the person is engaged in the actual delivery of newspapers from a vehicle or is performing newspaper delivery duties that require frequent entry into and exit from a vehicle;

(5) the person is employed by a public or private utility company and is engaged in the reading of meters or performing a similar duty for that company requiring the operator to frequently enter into and exit from a vehicle;

(6) the person is operating a commercial vehicle registered as a farm vehicle under the provisions of Section 502.163 that does not have a gross weight, registered weight, or gross weight rating of 48,000 pounds or more; or

(7) the person is the operator of or a passenger in a vehicle used exclusively to transport solid waste and performing duties that require frequent entry into and exit from the vehicle.

(f) The department shall develop and implement an educational program to encourage the wearing of safety belts and to emphasize:

(1) the effectiveness of safety belts and other restraint devices in reducing the risk of harm to passengers in motor vehicles; and

(2) the requirements of this section and the penalty for noncompliance.

(g) Repealed by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 204, Sec. 8.01.

(h) In this section, "passenger vehicle," "safety belt," and "secured" have the meanings assigned by Section 545.412.

(i) A judge, acting under Article 45.0511, Code of Criminal Procedure, who elects to defer further proceedings and to place a defendant accused of a violation of Subsection (b) on probation under that article, in lieu of requiring the defendant to complete a driving safety course approved by the Texas Education Agency, shall require the defendant to attend and present proof that the defendant has successfully completed a specialized driving safety course approved by the Texas Education Agency under the Texas Driver and Traffic Safety Education Act (Article 4413(29c), Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes) that includes four hours of instruction that encourages the use of child passenger safety seat systems and the wearing of seat belts and emphasizes:

(1) the effectiveness of child passenger safety seat systems and seat belts in reducing the harm to children being transported in motor vehicles; and

(2) the requirements of this section and the penalty for noncompliance.

(j) Notwithstanding Section 542.402(a), a municipality or county, at the end of the municipality's or county's fiscal year, shall send to the comptroller an amount equal to 50 percent of the fines collected by the municipality or the county for violations of Subsection (b) of this section. The comptroller shall deposit the amount received to the credit of the tertiary care fund for use by trauma centers.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.115(a), eff.

Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 316, Sec. 1, eff.  
 Sept. 1, 1999; Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 515, Sec. 1, eff.  
 Sept. 1, 1999; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 618, Sec. 2, eff.  
 Sept. 1, 2001; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 910, Sec. 2, eff.  
 Sept. 1, 2001; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1042, Sec. 2, eff.  
 Sept. 1, 2001; Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 204, Sec. 8.01, eff.  
 Sept. 1, 2003; Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 431, Sec. 1, eff.  
 Sept. 1, 2003.

Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. [913](#), Sec. 4, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. [923](#), Sec. 4, eff. September 1, 2007.

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. [974](#), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2009.

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. [1257](#), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2009.

Sec. 545.414. RIDING IN OPEN BEDS; OFFENSE. (a) A person commits an offense if the person operates an open-bed pickup truck or an open flatbed truck or draws an open flatbed trailer when a child younger than 18 years of age is occupying the bed of the truck or trailer.

(b) An offense under this section is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than \$25 or more than \$200.

(c) It is a defense to prosecution under this section that the person was:

(1) operating or towing the vehicle in a parade or in an emergency;

(2) operating the vehicle to transport farmworkers from one field to another field on a farm-to-market road, ranch-to-market road, or county road outside a municipality;

(3) operating the vehicle on a beach;

(4) operating a vehicle that is the only vehicle owned or operated by the members of a household; or

(5) operating the vehicle in a hayride permitted by the governing body of or a law enforcement agency of each county or municipality in which the hayride will occur.

(d) Compliance or noncompliance with Subsection (a) is not admissible evidence in a civil trial.

(e) In this section, "household" has the meaning assigned by Section 71.005, Family Code.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 79, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

Sec. 545.4145. RIDING IN OR ON BOAT OR PERSONAL WATERCRAFT DRAWN BY VEHICLE; OFFENSE. (a) A person commits an offense if the person operates a motor vehicle on a highway or street when a child younger than 18 years of age is occupying a boat or personal watercraft being drawn by the motor vehicle.

(b) It is a defense to prosecution under this section that the person was:

(1) operating the motor vehicle in a parade or in an emergency; or

(2) operating the motor vehicle on a beach.

(c) In this section, "boat" and "personal watercraft" have the meanings assigned by Section 31.003, Parks and Wildlife Code.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. [1172](#), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2011

## ATTACHMENT 1.2: CLICK IT OR TICKET MOBILIZATION

The following table outlines the anticipated agencies to be solicited for participation in the FY 2014 Click It or Ticket (CIOT) mobilization.

2014 CLICK IT OR TICKET MOBILIZATION POPULATION SERVED (U.S. CENSUS 2010)		
POLICE OFFICES		
District	City	TxDOT AMT
AMA	City of Amarillo	\$ 9,000
AUS	City of Austin	\$ 60,000
BMT	City of Beaumont	\$ 7,000
BMT	City of Port Arthur	\$ 6,000
CRP	City of Corpus Christi	\$ 24,000
CRP	City of Beeville	\$ 6,000
CRP	City of Protland	\$ 6,000
DAL	City of Mesquite	\$ 5,000
DAL	City of Lewisville	\$ 6,000
DAL	City of Garland	\$ 9,000
DAL	City of Grand Prairie	\$ 9,000
DAL	City of Allen	\$ 6,000
DAL	City of McKinney	\$ 7,000
DAL	City of Dallas	\$ 60,000
DAL	City of Frisco	\$ 7,000
FTW	City of Arlington	\$ 10,000
HOU	City of Houston	\$ 50,000
HOU	City of La Porte	\$ 3,000
HOU	City of Deer Park	\$ 3,000
HOU	City of Bellarie	\$ 3,000
LBB	City of Lubbock	\$ 15,000
LRD	City of Laredo	\$ 9,000
PAR	City of Paris	\$ 6,000
PAR	City Of Greenville	\$ 3,000
PHR	City of McAllen	\$ 7,000
PHR	City of Harlingen	\$ 5,000
PHR	City of Brownsville	\$ 9,000
PHR	City of Mission	\$ 5,000
PHR	City of Edinburg	\$ 5,000
SAN	City of San Antonio	\$ 30,000
TYL	City of Tyler	\$ 7,500
WAC	City of Waco	\$ 7,000
WFS	City of Wichita Falls	\$ 10,000
		\$414,500
COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICES		
District	County	TxDOT AMT
BMT	Jefferson County Sherriff's Office	\$ 7,000
ELP	El Paso County Sheriff's Office	\$ 12,000
HOU	Harris County Sheriff's Office	\$ 30,000
HOU	County of Galveston (Sheriff's Office)	\$ 11,000
PHR	Cameron County Sheriff's Office	\$ 8,000
YKM	Victoria County Sheriff's Office	\$ 6,000
DAL	Denton County	\$ 20,000
		\$94,000
All	Department of Public Stafety	
TOTAL		\$508,500
Number of Projects		40

## ATTACHMENT 1.3: NATIONAL CPS CERTIFICATION – TECHNICIANS

### TEXAS CERTIFIED CHILD SAFETY SEAT TECHNICIANS

The following summarizes the number of certified technicians in the state of Texas. The complete list begins on next page.

- 763 Certified Technicians: pages 240 – 314



### CPS Technician Search: FIND A TECH

Special needs training is provided by the Automotive Safety Program at Riley Hospital for Children in Indianapolis. Safe Kids Worldwide does not certify these individuals. \*\* For more information, go to [www.preventinjury.org](http://www.preventinjury.org). \*\*

[https://ssl13.cyzap.net/dzapps/dbzap.bin/apps/assess/webmembers/tool?pToolCode=TAB9&pCategory1=TAB9\\_CERTSEARCH&Webid=SAFEKIDSCERTSQL](https://ssl13.cyzap.net/dzapps/dbzap.bin/apps/assess/webmembers/tool?pToolCode=TAB9&pCategory1=TAB9_CERTSEARCH&Webid=SAFEKIDSCERTSQL)

**Map** is displayed if both city and state are part of the search criteria. To view the map, please scroll down past results list.

Search Results (763)					
Name		Location/Contact	Languages	Certification Type	Extra Training
Ginger	Adair	7431 Hwy. 142 Maxwell, TX 78656 512-665-1650 <a href="mailto:gin2char65@yahoo.com">gin2char65@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sherrhonda	Adams	Harris County Sheriff Office 9111 Eastex Frwy Houston, TX 77093 713-759-9454 <a href="mailto:sherrhonda.adams@sheriff.hctx.net">sherrhonda.adams@sheriff.hctx.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jesus	Alderete	Childrens Medical Center 1935 Medical District Dr. Trauma Services Dallas, TX 75235 214-456-7000 <a href="mailto:jesus.alderete@childrens.com">jesus.alderete@childrens.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 4 2010 Cert Lead Approved
Larry	Aldrich	Baytown Police Dept. 3200 N. Main Baytown, TX 77521 281-420-5376 <a href="mailto:lealdrich@baytown.org">lealdrich@baytown.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Edward	Aldridge	Harris County Sheriff Office 17117 Cali Drive Houston, TX 77090 281-537-1606 <a href="mailto:edward.aldridge@sheriff.hctx.net">edward.aldridge@sheriff.hctx.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
JERMY	ALLEN	CITY OF CONROE POLICE DEPARTMENT 700 OLD MONTGOMERY CONROE, TX 77303 936-522-3485	English	Certified Technician	



		<a href="mailto:jallen@cityofconroe.org">jallen@cityofconroe.org</a>			
Leah	Altom	Memorial Hermann The Woodlands 9250 Pinecroft Drive The Woodlands, TX 77380 713-897-4110 <a href="mailto:leah.altom@memorialhermann.org">leah.altom@memorialhermann.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Freddy	Alvarado	Sewell Buick GMC Truck 7474 Lemmon Ave Dallas, TX 75209 214-956-3654 <a href="mailto:rnemic@sewell.com">rnemic@sewell.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
John	Ansiaux	Texas Children's Hospital 1919 S. Braeswood Houston, TX 77030 832-828-1313 <a href="mailto:john.ansiaux@gmail.com">john.ansiaux@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Rickey	Antoine	Port Arthur Police Dept 645 4th street Port Arthur, TX 77640 409-984-8541 <a href="mailto:rantoine@portarthurpd.com">rantoine@portarthurpd.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Leona	Aparicio	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 1400 S Abbott Avenue Hillsboro, TX 76645 254-582-5411 <a href="mailto:leona.aparicio@txdot.gov">leona.aparicio@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Shenequa	Aranda	Premier Baby Planning Bellaire, TX 77401 713-689-8756 <a href="mailto:sheneq@premierbabyplanning.com">sheneq@premierbabyplanning.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Gerard	Argao	Fort Bend County Sheriff's Office 1410 Williams Way Richmond, TX 77469 281-238-1536 <a href="mailto:argaoger@co.fort-bend.tx.us">argaoger@co.fort-bend.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Amy	Armer	P O Box 6252 Nacogdoches, TX 75962 936-462-0116 <a href="mailto:amyarmer@gmail.com">amyarmer@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Plaststilla	Arnold	1953 Riverway Dr. Dallas, TX 75217 214-769-1308 <a href="mailto:PLASTSTILLA.ARNOLD@att.net">PLASTSTILLA.ARNOLD@att.net</a>	ASL English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	
Yadira	Arzola	Parkland Health & Hospital System 5201 Harry Hines BLVD Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-2224 <a href="mailto:yadira.arzola@phhs.org">yadira.arzola@phhs.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Shirley	Ashbrook	Texas Department of Transportation/Traffic Safety	English	Certified Technician	

		118 E. Riverside Dr. Austin, TX 78704 512-416-3261 <a href="mailto:Shirley.Ashbrook@txdot.gov">Shirley.Ashbrook@txdot.gov</a>			
Evelyn	Ashley	San Angelo Community Medical Center Safe Kids 3501 Knickerbocker Rd. San Angelo, TX 76904 325-947-6985 <a href="mailto:evelyn.ashley@triadhospitals.com">evelyn.ashley@triadhospitals.com</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Jeryl	Atkinson	Live Oak Police Department 7618 Avery Road Live Oak, TX 78233 210-646-8480 <a href="mailto:csvjma@co.comal.tx.us">csvjma@co.comal.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tara	Babcock	Scott & White Memorial Hospital 2401 S 31st Street Temple, TX 76508 254-295-7567 <a href="mailto:tbabcock@sw.org">tbabcock@sw.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kimberly	Bailey	Communities In Schools Dallas Region-LawsonECC 500 Dowell McKinney, TX 75070 469-302-2431 <a href="mailto:kabailey@mckinneyisd.net">kabailey@mckinneyisd.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Liberty	Bailey	Christus St. Michael Health System 2600 St. Michael Drive Texarkana, TX 75503 903-614-5558 <a href="mailto:liberty.bailey@christushealth.org">liberty.bailey@christushealth.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Allen	Baldwin, Sr.	Fort Hood Fire Department 23025 58th Street Fort Hood, TX 76544 210-326-1380 <a href="mailto:baldwin_allen@hotmail.com">baldwin_allen@hotmail.com</a>		Certified Technician	
Doug	Ballew	Austin/Travis Co. Health & Human Services Dept. P.O. Box 1088-A/TC HHSD-Doug B Austin, TX 787671085 512-972-5120 <a href="mailto:doug.ballew@ci.austin.tx.us">doug.ballew@ci.austin.tx.us</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Jeremy	Ballew	Granbury Police 116 W Bridge St Granbury, TX 76048 817-573-2648 <a href="mailto:jballew@granbury.org">jballew@granbury.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Lynne	Baltzer	603 Rennie Drive Katy, TX 77450 832-656-5195 <a href="mailto:drlynn69@yahoo.com">drlynn69@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	

Craig	Barnhart	Lewisville Police Dept. 184 N. Valley Pkwy. Lewisville, TX 75067 <a href="mailto:cbarnhart@cityoflewisville.com">cbarnhart@cityoflewisville.com</a>		Certified Technician	
Robbie	Barrera	Texas Department Of Public Safety 9000 IH 35N Austin, TX 78753 512-997-4190 <a href="mailto:robbie.barrera@txdps.state.tx.us">robbie.barrera@txdps.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Nina	Barrington	Aetna Better Health/ Nina Barrington 6340 Lake Worth Blvd Suite # 144 Lake worth, TX 76135 817-740-9342 <a href="mailto:barringtonN@AETNA.com">barringtonN@AETNA.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Paul	Barron	Lewisville Police Dept. 184 N. Valley Pkwy Lewisville, TX 75067 972-219-3606 <a href="mailto:pbarron@cityoflewisville.com">pbarron@cityoflewisville.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tasha	Baxter	Texas Agrilife Extension 100 East 3rd Suite 305 Sweetwater, TX 79556 325-235-3184 <a href="mailto:tnbaxter@ag.tamu.edu">tnbaxter@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Brandie	Beall	San Angeloc Community Medical Center 1605 Parkview San Angelo, TX 76904 325-947-6370 <a href="mailto:Brandie.Beall@sacmc.com">Brandie.Beall@sacmc.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Karen	Beard	Karen Beard Corpus Christi, TX 78412 361-779-5817 <a href="mailto:karenbeard@me.com">karenbeard@me.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Sarah	Beckmann	Pediatric Medical Group - TCPA 4101 Greenbriar Suite 100 Houston, TX 77098 713-526-6443 <a href="mailto:sbeckma@texaschildrenshospital.org">sbeckma@texaschildrenshospital.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kristen	Beckworth	Texas Children's Hospital 1919 S Braeswood Suite 2228 Houston, TX 77030 832-824-3485 <a href="mailto:klbeckwo@texaschildrens.org">klbeckwo@texaschildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 4 2008
Bryan	Bell	Texas Municipal Police Association 6200 La Calma Dr. Suite 200 Austin, TX 78752 512-454-8900 <a href="mailto:bryan.bell@tmpa.org">bryan.bell@tmpa.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 8 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Karla	Bell	Missouri City, TX <a href="mailto:karla.bell@gmail.com">karla.bell@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	

Heidi	Berard	. 48412 Ingalls Dr Unit 1 Fort Hood, TX 76544 254-226-4727 <a href="mailto:harperberard@yahoo.com">harperberard@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Emily	Berman	Texas Childrens Hospital 4415 Lorinda Drive Houston, TX 77018 713-683-6646 <a href="mailto:erberman@texaschildrenshospital.org">erberman@texaschildrenshospital.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Maricela	Bernal	Child Protective Services 2400 Crockett Drive Suite 100 Brownwood, TX 76801 325-641-7103 <a href="mailto:maricela.bernal@dfps.state.tx.us">maricela.bernal@dfps.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Sarah	Berrie	Houston, TX 77077 <a href="mailto:sarahbear1101@gmail.com">sarahbear1101@gmail.com</a>	ASL English	Certified Technician	
Rachel	Bettinger-Cooney	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center 2201 MacArthur Drive, Suite 2200 Waco, TX 76708 254-202-6537 <a href="mailto:rbettinger-cooney@hillcrest.net">rbettinger-cooney@hillcrest.net</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 12 2008 Cert Lead Approved
Marina	Bigness	Family Advocacy Program Bldg 76020 Crockett Street Ft. Hood, TX 76544 254-553-2158 <a href="mailto:marina.bigness1@us.army.mil">marina.bigness1@us.army.mil</a>	German English	Certified Technician	
Tammy	Bishop	Liberty Police Department 1914 Lakeland Drive Liberty, TX 77575 936-336-5666 <a href="mailto:fwood@cityofliberty.org">fwood@cityofliberty.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Holly	Black	Texas Cooperative Extension 101 East Oak Palestine, TX 75801 903-723-3735 <a href="mailto:hdblack@ag.tamu.edu">hdblack@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Stuart	Blasingame	Prosper Fire Department Po Box 307 Prosper, TX 75078 972-347-2424 <a href="mailto:stuart.blasingame@prosperfire.com">stuart.blasingame@prosperfire.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
David	Bode	Deer Park Police Department 2911 Center Deer Park, TX 77536 281-479-1511 <a href="mailto:dbode@deerparktx.org">dbode@deerparktx.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jenifer	Boening	Texas A&M AgriLife Extension 255 Svoboda Ln Suite 134 LaGrange, TX 78945 979-968-5831	English	Certified Technician	

		<a href="mailto:jboening@ag.tamu.edu">jboening@ag.tamu.edu</a>			
Wendy	Bogle	Hays Consolidated School District 21009 IH 35 Kyle, TX 78640 512-268-2141 <a href="mailto:boglew@hayscisd.net">boglew@hayscisd.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Dana	Bolton	Fort Worth Fire/Rescue 1300 Meadow Rose Trail Burleson, TX 76028 682-552-6391 <a href="mailto:dana.bolton@sbcglobal.net">dana.bolton@sbcglobal.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Eva	Bonilla	MANA de North Texas 7801 Grassland Drive Fort Worth, TX 76133 <a href="mailto:evabonilla@yahoo.com">evabonilla@yahoo.com</a>		Certified Technician	
Jeff	Booker	Belton Fire Department 420 Sparta Rd Belton, TX 76513 254-933-5881 <a href="mailto:JBooker@beltontexas.gov">JBooker@beltontexas.gov</a>		Certified Technician	
Morton	Bostick	Harris County Sheriff's Office 7614 Fallbrook Houston, TX 77086 281-537-9492 <a href="mailto:Morton.Bostick@sheriff.hctx.net">Morton.Bostick@sheriff.hctx.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
April	Bowen	Department of State Health Services G407 Safe Riders, Health Promotion Unit MC 1923 P.O. Box 149347 Austin, TX 78714-9347 512-776-3377 <a href="mailto:april.bowen@dshs.state.tx.us">april.bowen@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	
G.	Bradburn	Keller Police Department P. O. Box 770 Keller, TX 76244 817-743-4533 <a href="mailto:sbradburn@kellerpd.com">sbradburn@kellerpd.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kyle	Bradford	Department of Public Safety 350 W IH 20 Garland, TX 75043 214-679-9336 <a href="mailto:kyle.bradford@dps.texas.gov">kyle.bradford@dps.texas.gov</a>		Certified Technician	
James	Bray	Longview Police Department 302 W Cotton Ave Longview, TX 75601 903-399-4724 <a href="mailto:jbray@longviewtexas.gov">jbray@longviewtexas.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Josiah	Brett	New Caney Fire Department 19870 FM 1485 West New Caney, TX 77372 <a href="mailto:jbrett@ncfd15.com">jbrett@ncfd15.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Cris	Brichetto	Granbury Police	English	Certified	

		116 W Bridge St Granbury, TX 76048 817-573-2648 <a href="mailto:cbrichetto@granbury.org">cbrichetto@granbury.org</a>		Technician	
Olivia	Bridgeman	El Paso County Sheriffs Department 510 NE J street PO Box 680 Fabens, TX 79838 <a href="mailto:olivia.bridgeman@yahoo.com">olivia.bridgeman@yahoo.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Shane	Bridges	Deer Park Fire Department 2211 East X St Deer Park, TX 77536 281-478-7281 <a href="mailto:sbridges@deerparktx.org">sbridges@deerparktx.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sherian	Briley	San Angelo Community Medical Center 3501 Knickerbocker San Angelo, TX 76904 325-947-6611 <a href="mailto:Sherian.Briley@sacmc.com">Sherian.Briley@sacmc.com</a>	English Undeclare d	Certified Technician	
Jill	Bringhurst	Children's Medical Center 1935 Medical District Ave Dallas, TX 75235 213-456-2968 <a href="mailto:jill.bringhurst@childrens.com">jill.bringhurst@childrens.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	Special Needs: 12 2008
Nichole	Broemer	City of Harker Heights Parks & Recreation 400 Indian Trail Harker Heights, TX 76548 254-953-5465 <a href="mailto:nbroemer@ci.harker-heights.tx.us">nbroemer@ci.harker-heights.tx.us</a>	Undeclare d	Certified Technician	
Bobbi	Brooks	Texas AgriLife Extension Service 2251 TAMU College Station, TX 77843-2251 979-862-4658 <a href="mailto:blbrooks@ag.tamu.edu">blbrooks@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	Special Needs: 12 2008
Jennifer	Broussard	Lake Jackson EMS 10 Oak Drive Lake Jackson, TX 77566 979-415-2716 <a href="mailto:jbroussard@ljems.org">jbroussard@ljems.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Chrystal	Brown	Texas Health Harris HEB Hospital 1922 Big Bend Dr. NICU- Stormy Brown Grapevine, TX 76051 817-848-2800 <a href="mailto:chrystalbrown@texashealth.org">chrystalbrown@texashealth.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
James	Brown	Parkland Health & Hospital System 5201 Harry Hines Blvd Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-2224 <a href="mailto:james.brown@phhs.org">james.brown@phhs.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	

Gerald	Bryant	Texas Department of Public Safety 8802 N. Navarro Victoria, TX 77904 361-578-3498 <a href="mailto:Gerald.Bryant@dps.texas.gov">Gerald.Bryant@dps.texas.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Stacy	Bucic	Texas Children's Hospital 6621 Fannin St MC B21-329 Houston, TX 77030 832-826-6123 <a href="mailto:slbucic@texaschildrenshospital.org">slbucic@texaschildrenshospital.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sidney	Buik	New Caney Fire Department 19870 FM 1485 West New Caney, TX 77357 281-689-3112 <a href="mailto:Sbuik@NCFD15.com">Sbuik@NCFD15.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kristi	Bullock	Seton Edgar B. Davis Hospital 130 Hays Luling, TX 78648 830-875-7038 <a href="mailto:kdbullock@seton.org">kdbullock@seton.org</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Matthew	Bulls	City of Port Arthur Police Department 645 - 4th Street Port Arthur, TX 77640 409-983-8673 <a href="mailto:mbulls@portarthurpd.com">mbulls@portarthurpd.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Natalie	Bunch	St. Mark's Medical Center One St. Mark's Place Birthing Center La Grange, TX 78945 979-242-2199 <a href="mailto:Ednursingnat@yahoo.com">Ednursingnat@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Susan	Burchfield	Scott & White Hospital 2401 S. 31st Street S & W Trauma Administration Temple, TX 76508 254-724-8202 <a href="mailto:sburchfield@sw.org">sburchfield@sw.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 12 2008 Cert Lead Approved
BAMBI	BURRIS	Tomball Police Department 400 Fannin St Tomball, TX 77375 281-351-5451 <a href="mailto:bgoff@ci.tomball.tx.us">bgoff@ci.tomball.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Gerald	Bush	City of Port Arthur Police Department 645 - 4th Street Port Arthur, TX 77640 409-983-8673 <a href="mailto:gbush@portarthurpd.com">gbush@portarthurpd.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
John	Buster	Gatesville Police Department 200 North 8th Street Gatesville, TX 76528 254-865-2226 <a href="mailto:jcbuster@ci.gatesville.tx.us">jcbuster@ci.gatesville.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	

David	Butler	Burleson Fire Marshal's Office 828 SW Alsbury Blvd. Burleson, TX 76028 817-426-9175 <a href="mailto:dbutler@burlesontx.com">dbutler@burlesontx.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Paula	Butler	Texas AgriLife Extension Service 300 W. 3rd Ave. Suite 305 Corsicana, TX 75110 903-654-3075 <a href="mailto:PIButler@ag.tamu.edu">PIButler@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Wayne	Buxton	New Caney Fire Department 19870 FM 1485 West New Caney, TX 77372 <a href="mailto:wbuxton@ncfd15.com">wbuxton@ncfd15.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
SARAH JANE	CACHO	DRISCOLL CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL 3533 SOUTH ALAMEDA STREET CORPUS CHRISTI, TX 78411 361-694-5335 <a href="mailto:SARAH.CACHO@DCHSTX.ORG">SARAH.CACHO@DCHSTX.ORG</a>	Tagalog English	Certified Technician	
Cary	Cain	Children's Memorial Hermann Hospital 6411 Fannin Street Hermann Pavilion 11th Floor Dept Trauma/EMS Houston, TX 77030 713-704-0108 <a href="mailto:cary.cain@memorialhermann.org">cary.cain@memorialhermann.org</a>	Chinese English	Certified Technician	
Rusty	Calhoun	PCHD 725 state st Weatherford, TX 76086 817-599-1196 <a href="mailto:rccecmtp@yahoo.com">rccecmtp@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Angelica	Campbell	Irving Police Department 305 N. O'connor Irving, TX 75061 972-721-2544 <a href="mailto:acampbell@cityofirving.org">acampbell@cityofirving.org</a>	Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Rickey	Campbell	Parkland Health & Hospital System 5201 Harry Hines Blvd Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-2224 <a href="mailto:rickey.campbell@phhs.org">rickey.campbell@phhs.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Karla	Canada	Texas AgriLife Martin Co Extension Office 301 N Saint Peter PO Box 1148 Stanton, TX 79782 432-756-3316 <a href="mailto:kcanada@ag.tamu.edu">kcanada@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Amanda	Cantu	TMC 5102 N. Bartlett Ave. Laredo, TX 78041 <a href="mailto:amanda.cantu@mail.tmccentral.org">amanda.cantu@mail.tmccentral.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Javier	Cantu	Corpus Christi Police Department	English	Certified	



		321 John Sartain St. Corpus Christi, TX 78401 361-886-2600 <a href="mailto:kbeard0206@hotmail.com">kbeard0206@hotmail.com</a>		Technician	
PRISCA	CANTU	COLUMBUS COMMUNITY HOSPITAL 110 SHULT DRIVE COLUMBUS, TX 78934 979-732-2371 <a href="mailto:PCANTU@COLUMBUSCH.COM">PCANTU@COLUMBUSCH.COM</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Lonnie	Cantwell	New Caney Fire Department 19870 FM 1485 West New Caney, TX 77357 281-689-3112 <a href="mailto:Lcantwell@NCFD15.com">Lcantwell@NCFD15.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sylvia	Cardona	Texas Department of Public Safety 1516 Hampton Rd. Texarkana, TX 75503 903-255-5700 <a href="mailto:sylvia.jennings@txdps.state.tx.us">sylvia.jennings@txdps.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Norma	Cardona-Price	Texas Department of State Health Services 819 Water St. Suite 290 Kerrville, TX 78028 830-896-5515	Spanish	Certified Technician	
Eddie	Carmon	Education Service Center, Region 6 3332 Montgomery Road Huntsville, TX 77340 <a href="mailto:programed55@yahoo.net">programed55@yahoo.net</a>		Certified Technician	
Nanci	Carpenter	Freestone County Sheriff's Office 103 S. Keechi St. P.O. Drawer 47 Fairfield, TX 75840 903-389-5225 <a href="mailto:nanci.carpenter@yahoo.com">nanci.carpenter@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Crystal	Carr	Austin, TX 78723 512-750-1809 <a href="mailto:crystal.carr@g.austincc.edu">crystal.carr@g.austincc.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Patrick	Carr	Irving Police Department 305 N. O'connor Irving, TX 75061 972-721-2544 <a href="mailto:pcarr@cityofirving.org">pcarr@cityofirving.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Joe	Carranza	City of LaPorte EMS 10428 Spencer Hwy LaPorte, TX 77571 281-471-9244 <a href="mailto:carranzaj@laportetx.org">carranzaj@laportetx.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Edgar	Carrasco	Clint Independent School District 14521 Horizon Blvd. El Paso, TX 79928 915-319-3313 <a href="mailto:Edgar.carrasco@clint.net">Edgar.carrasco@clint.net</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	

Leo	Carter	Parkland Health & Hospital System 5201 Harry Hines Blvd Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-2224 <a href="mailto:leo.carter@phhs.org">leo.carter@phhs.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Chessa	Cassels	Lewisville Police Department 184 N. Valley Pkwy Lewisville, TX 75067 972-219-3606 <a href="mailto:ccassels@cityoflewisville.com">ccassels@cityoflewisville.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Beatrice	Castellano	Serco 502 FSS/FSFR 3060 Stanley Road Bldg.2797 Ste95 FSH, TX 78234 210-221-1505 <a href="mailto:beatrice.s.castellano.ctr@mail.mil">beatrice.s.castellano.ctr@mail.mil</a>		Certified Technician	
Sylvia	Castillo	Pearland EMS 2010 Old Alvin Road Pearland, TX 77581 <a href="mailto:scastillo@ci.pearland.tx.us">scastillo@ci.pearland.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Blanca	Castro	Texas Department Of Transportation 1817 Bob Bullock Loop Laredo, TX 78043 956-712-7410 <a href="mailto:blanca.Trevinocastro@txdot.gov">blanca.Trevinocastro@txdot.gov</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Nancy	Cavazos	Blissful Baby Consultants LLC 4811 S Jackson Rd Edinburg, TX 78539 956-492-2620 <a href="mailto:nancy@blissfulbabyusa.com">nancy@blissfulbabyusa.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Foon	Chan	UHS 12002 Lamar Bridge SAN ANTONIO, TX 78249 <a href="mailto:foon.chan@uhs-sa.com">foon.chan@uhs-sa.com</a>		Certified Technician	
Lindsay	Chancellor	Right Start 2438 Rice Blvd Houston, TX 77005 713-807-7300 <a href="mailto:lindsay.chancellor@rightstart.com">lindsay.chancellor@rightstart.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Alison	Chapa	Covenant Health System 3610 22nd st suite 301 Lubbock, TX 79410 806-725-5701 <a href="mailto:alisonot@hotmail.com">alisonot@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Noel	Charpentier	Fort Hood Fire Department 23025 58th Street Fort Hood, TX 76544 <a href="mailto:noel.l.charpentier.civ@mail.mil">noel.l.charpentier.civ@mail.mil</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Vincent	Cherrone	Round Rock Police Department 2701 N. Mays St. Round Rock, TX 78665		Certified Technician	

		512-218-6655 <a href="mailto:vcherrone@round-rock.tx.us">vcherrone@round-rock.tx.us</a>			
Randy	Chhabra	1727 Rosenborough In s Round Rock, TX 78665 512-826-1023 <a href="mailto:randy.chhabra@austintexas.gov">randy.chhabra@austintexas.gov</a>	French English	Certified Instructor	
Todd	Cielencki	CHRISTUS Santa Rosa Children's Hospital 333 N Santa Rosa Street 9th Floor Pedi Rehab San Antonio, TX 78207 210-704-3624 <a href="mailto:todd.cielencki@christushealth.org">todd.cielencki@christushealth.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Suzana	Ciriza	El Paso First 1145 westmoreland El Paso, TX 79925 915-532-3778 <a href="mailto:sciriza@epfirst.com">sciriza@epfirst.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Melisa	Cisneros	Cook Children's 801 Seventh Avenue Fort Worth, TX 76104 682-885-1639 <a href="mailto:melisa.cisneros@cookchildrens.org">melisa.cisneros@cookchildrens.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Nancy	Cisneros	Crowley Nursing and Rehabilitation Center 920 FM 1187 E Crowley, TX 76036 817-932-0209 <a href="mailto:nancyfc@att.net">nancyfc@att.net</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Shawnte	Clawson	Texas AgriLIFE Extension Service 1010 E. 8th Street Odessa, TX 79761 432-498-4071 <a href="mailto:sfclawson@ag.tamu.edu">sfclawson@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Joseph	Claypool	Round Rock Police Department 2701 N. Mays St. Round Rock, TX 78665 512-218-5500 <a href="mailto:jclaypool@round-rock.tx.us">jclaypool@round-rock.tx.us</a>		Certified Technician	
Linda	Clemente	Dallas Healthy Start / Parkland Hospital 4917 Harry Hines Blvd. Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-0433 <a href="mailto:linda.clemente@phhs.org">linda.clemente@phhs.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Jennifer	Clemonds	Cypress Creek EMS 7111 Five Forks Spring, TX 77379 281-378-0800 <a href="mailto:jclemonds@ccems.com">jclemonds@ccems.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Billy	Clemons	IDS	English	Certified	

		112 East Vance Street 17 CES/CEF Goodfellow AFB, TX 76908 325-654-3532 <a href="mailto:billy.clemons@goodfellow.af.mil">billy.clemons@goodfellow.af.mil</a>		Technician	
Stephen	Closson	Montgomery county constable precinct 1 300 south danville Willis, TX 77378 936-539-7821 <a href="mailto:sclosson@co.montgomery.tx.us">sclosson@co.montgomery.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Logan	Cochran	15303 #A Hazy Meadow Ct College Station, TX 77845 <a href="mailto:locoformavs@gmail.com">locoformavs@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Frances	Coleman	Texas Children's Health Plan 2450 holcombe blvd Suite 34-L Houston, TX 77021 832-828-1131 <a href="mailto:fjones@texaschildrens.org">fjones@texaschildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jane	Coleman	Hurst Police Dept. 825 Thousand Oaks Dr. Hurst, TX 76054 817-788-7146 <a href="mailto:Jcoleman@hursttx.gov">Jcoleman@hursttx.gov</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Kenneth	Coleman	Borger Independent School District 200 E. Ninth PO Box 1177 Borger, TX 79008 806-273-1012 <a href="mailto:kenneth.coleman@borgerisd.net">kenneth.coleman@borgerisd.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Dory	Collette	Dell Children's Medical Center 4900 Mueller Blvd Family Resource Center Austin, TX 78723 512-324-0000x86730 <a href="mailto:dcollette@seton.org">dcollette@seton.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 9 2004 Cert Lead Approved
Courtney	Collins	Texas Children's Hospital- PM&R 6621 Fannin St. MC: WT-329 Houston, TX 77030 832-826-6140 <a href="mailto:cscollin@texaschildrens.org">cscollin@texaschildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kem	Columbetti	College Station I.S.D. 9304 ROCK PRAIRIE RD. COLLEGE STATION, TX 77845 979-694-5849 <a href="mailto:kcolumbetti@csisd.org">kcolumbetti@csisd.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Isabel	Colunga	Injury Prevention Center of Greater Dallas 6300 Harry Hines Blvd. Suite 240 Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-4455	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 6 2012 Cert Lead Approved
Jessica	Colunga	Volunteer with IPCGD 3450 Shady Hollow Ln.	Spanish English	Certified Technician	

		Dallas, TX 75233 469-233-9177 <a href="mailto:jessy13_011@yahoo.com">jessy13_011@yahoo.com</a>			
Pamela	Colvin	South Texas Health System 301 West Expressway 83 McAllen, TX 78503 956-632-4973 <a href="mailto:pamela.colvin@uhsrgv.com">pamela.colvin@uhsrgv.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
David	Conner	Corpus Christi Police Department 321 John Sartain St Corpus Christi, TX 78401 361-886-2600 <a href="mailto:kbeard0206@hotmail.com">kbeard0206@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Shannon	Cook	3014 W. William Cannon #1227 Austin, TX 78745 512-426-3066 <a href="mailto:shannon.cook@austintexas.gov">shannon.cook@austintexas.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Stephen	Cooney	Hewitt Police Department 204 Chama Drive Hewitt, TX 254-666-1661 <a href="mailto:slcooneym@gmail.com">slcooneym@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Lorrie	Coop	Texas Cooperative Extension 100 West Cedar PO Box 22 Benjamin, TX 79505 940-459-2651 <a href="mailto:ljcoop@ag.tamu.edu">ljcoop@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Ladonna	Cooper	United Regional 1600 11th Street Wichita Falls, TX 76301 940-228-7586 <a href="mailto:lcooper@unitedregional.org">lcooper@unitedregional.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tammie	Cooper	Cedar Hill PD 285 Uptown Blvd Ste 200 Cedar Hill, TX 75104 972-291-5181 <a href="mailto:tammie.cooper@cedarhilltx.com">tammie.cooper@cedarhilltx.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Yvonne	Cooper	Harris County Sheriff's Office 9111 Eastex Suite #300 Houston, TX 77093 713-759-9454 <a href="mailto:yvonne.cooper@hctx.net">yvonne.cooper@hctx.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Alisa	Copeland	Hatch Baby Planners, LLC 21601 Surrey Lane Lago Vista, TX 78645 512-222-9411 <a href="mailto:hatchbabyplanners@gmail.com">hatchbabyplanners@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
CHERYL	COSTELLO	DENTON REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER 3535 SOUTH INTERSTATE 35 EAST DENTON, TX 76210	English	Certified Technician	

		940-384-4288 <a href="mailto:CHERYL.COSTELLO@HCAHEALTHCARE.COM">CHERYL.COSTELLO@HCAHEALTHCARE.COM</a>			
Jennifer	Coulter	2611 Valley Manor Drive Kingwood, TX 77339 713-252-8066 <a href="mailto:jcoulter0915@yahoo.com">jcoulter0915@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Amber	Couthran	TxDOT 807 Pine Street Woodville, TX 75979 409-283-2451 <a href="mailto:amber.couthran@txdot.gov">amber.couthran@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Shonna	Covin	Texas AgriLife Extension Service 10865 Exhibition Road Canadian, TX 79014 806-323-9114 <a href="mailto:sjcovin@ag.tamu.edu">sjcovin@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Dale	Cowan	5001 Colorado Drive Killeen, TX 76542 254-258-2744 <a href="mailto:dcowan2@hotmail.com">dcowan2@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Amy	Cox	Hillsboro Police Department 303 North Waco Hillsboro, TX 76645 254-582-2381 <a href="mailto:acox@hillsborotx.org">acox@hillsborotx.org</a>		Certified Technician	
Autumn	Cox	Groesbeck Police Department 317 West Navasota Groesbeck, TX 76642 254-729-3497 <a href="mailto:gpd720@yahoo.com">gpd720@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jessica	Cox	Motherhood Center 3701 West Alabama Suite 230 Houston, TX 77027 713-963-8880 <a href="mailto:jessie@motherhoodcenter.com">jessie@motherhoodcenter.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Alyssa	Craig	Baylor Our Children's House- Waxahachie 1540 N Hwy 77 Waxahachie, TX 75165 <a href="mailto:alyssa.pierce1@baylorhealth.edu">alyssa.pierce1@baylorhealth.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kevin	Crouch	Friendswood Police Department 1600 Whitaker Rd. Friendswood, TX 77546 281-996-3316	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Karina	Cruz	Avance Early Head Start 4301 Dacoma Houston, TX 77092 713-812-0033 <a href="mailto:kcruz@avancehouston.org">kcruz@avancehouston.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Michael	Damon	Killeen ISD		Certified	

		1001 Mary Jane Court Killeen, TX 76541 254-336-0170 <a href="mailto:sona981@msn.com">sona981@msn.com</a>		Technician	
Raquel	David	North Austin Medical Center- NICU 12221 North Mopac Expressway Austin, TX 78758 512-901-2900 <a href="mailto:rjdavid95@hotmail.com">rjdavid95@hotmail.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Isabel	Davila	Nueces County Community Action Agency 1606 14th Street Corpus Christi, TX 78404 <a href="mailto:mdavila@nccaatx.org">mdavila@nccaatx.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Joe	Davila	TeenSafe 2201 MacArthur Dr Suite 2200 Waco, TX 76708 254-202-26534 <a href="mailto:jdavila@hillcrest.net">jdavila@hillcrest.net</a>		Certified Technician	
Laura	Davila	University Medical Center of El Paso Trauma Department 4815 Alameda Ave. El Paso, TX 79905 915-521-7556 <a href="mailto:ldavila@umcelpaso.org">ldavila@umcelpaso.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Courtney	Davis	Texas AgriLife Extension Service - Bowie County 701 James Bowie Drive New Boston, TX 75570 903-628-6702 <a href="mailto:cmdavis@ag.tamu.edu">cmdavis@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tanya	Davis	Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service- Wise County 206 S State Street Decatur, TX 76234 940-627-3341 <a href="mailto:ttdavis@ag.tamu.edu">ttdavis@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Mimehda	Dawal Osorio	South Texas Health System 1701 W. Douglas Ave Apt 4 Pharr, TX 78577 956-867-6260 <a href="mailto:Thawk9@yahoo.com">Thawk9@yahoo.com</a>	Tagalog English	Certified Technician	
Jerry	Daws	City of Port Arthur Police Dept. 645 - 4th Street Port Arthur, TX 77640 409-983-8673 <a href="mailto:jdaws@portarthurpd.com">jdaws@portarthurpd.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jackie	De La Garza	Wolfforth Police Department 302 Main St Wolfforth, TX 79382 806-855-4160 <a href="mailto:jdelagarza@wolfforthpd.org">jdelagarza@wolfforthpd.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	

Sparky	Dean	Texas Department of Public Safety 2720 Industrial Blvd Abilene, TX 79605 325-795-4084 <a href="mailto:phillip.dean@dps.texas.gov">phillip.dean@dps.texas.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Todd	Deere	Texas Department of Transportation 4502 Knickerbocker Rd. San Angelo, TX 76904 325-947-9219 <a href="mailto:todd.deere@txdot.gov">todd.deere@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Lynne	Dees	University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at 1104 Martha Drive Bedford, TX 76022 972-721-7342 <a href="mailto:lynne.dees@utsouthwestern.edu">lynne.dees@utsouthwestern.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Manuel	Delarosa	Hays County Sheriff's Office 1307 Uhland Rd San Marcos, TX 78666 512-393-7373 <a href="mailto:manuel.delarosa@co.hays.tx.us">manuel.delarosa@co.hays.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Lisa	Delgado	Texas Children's Hospital-Injury Prevention 1919 S. Braeswood Suite 2228 Houston, TX 77030 832-824-3481 <a href="mailto:lmelgad@texaschildrens.org">lmelgad@texaschildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 7 2012 Cert Lead Approved
Reynaldo	Delua	Harlingen Police Department PO Box 1631 1814 Fair Park Boulevard Harlingen, TX 78551-1631 956-216-5504 <a href="mailto:rdelua@harlingenpolice.com">rdelua@harlingenpolice.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Rene'	Dennis	Harris County Sheriffs Dept 9111 Eastex Frwy Houston, TX 77093 713-759-9454 <a href="mailto:rene.dennis@sheriff.hctx.net">rene.dennis@sheriff.hctx.net</a>	ASL English	Certified Technician	
Timothy	Dennis	Tech Star EMS Education 204 E. Coke Gorman, TX 76454 254-734-5989 <a href="mailto:techstarems@gmail.com">techstarems@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	Special Needs: 12 2008
Meagen	Dennison	Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service Karnes County 24506 N Fm 81 Hobson, TX 78117 8307803906 <a href="mailto:meagenmohr@hotmail.com">meagenmohr@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Aimee	DeRiggi	Seton Medical Center 1201 West 38th Sreet Austin, TX 78705	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	



		512-324-1085 <a href="mailto:aderiggi@seton.org">aderiggi@seton.org</a>			
Steve	Dickens	Lewisville Police Dept. 184 N. Valley Pkwy. Lewisville, TX 75067 <a href="mailto:sdickens@cityoflewisville.com">sdickens@cityoflewisville.com</a>		Certified Technician	
Gina	Dicus	Department of State Health Services 1004 S. Bridge St. Brady, TX 76825 325-597-0550 <a href="mailto:gina.dicus@dshs.state.tx.us">gina.dicus@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Danielle	Dillard	Cook Childrens Medical Center 801 7th Ave Child Life Fort Worth, TX 76104 682-885-1636 <a href="mailto:dani.dillard@cookchildrens.org">dani.dillard@cookchildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Dee	Donovan	Texas A&M University Police Dept MS 1231 TAMU College Station, TX 77843-1231 979-845-8068 <a href="mailto:ddonovan@tamu.edu">ddonovan@tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Marjorie	Douglas	Department of State Health Services 2408 South 37th Street Temple, TX 76504 254-778-6744 <a href="mailto:marjorie.douglas@dshs.state.tx.us">marjorie.douglas@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Susan	Douglass	3539 huntwick drive San Antonio, TX 78230 210-341-0184 <a href="mailto:susan.douglass@uhs-sa.com">susan.douglass@uhs-sa.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 4 2010 Cert Lead Approved
Melissa	Drew	Nueces County Community Action Agency 101 SPID Corpus Christi, TX 78405 361-883-7201 <a href="mailto:mdrew@nccaatx.org">mdrew@nccaatx.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
James	Dudden	Copperas Cove Police Department 302 E. Ave. E Copperas Cove, TX 76522 254-547-8222 <a href="mailto:cforester@ci.copperas-cove.tx.us">cforester@ci.copperas-cove.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
William	Dudley	Woodway Police Department 920 Estates Drive Woodway, TX 76712 254-772-4470 <a href="mailto:wdudley@woodwaymail.org">wdudley@woodwaymail.org</a>		Certified Technician	
D'Shae	Duke	Tomball Regional Medical Center 605 Holderrieth Tomball, TX 77375 281-401-7788 <a href="mailto:dduke@tomballhospital.org">dduke@tomballhospital.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	

Shannon	Duncan	Christus St. Michael Health System 2600 St. Michael Drive Texarkana, TX 75503 903-614-5556 <a href="mailto:shannon.duncan@christushealth.org">shannon.duncan@christushealth.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kathy	Dunham	Region 10-Lawson ECC 500 Dowell McKinney, TX 75070 469-302-2437 <a href="mailto:kdunham@mckinneyisd.net">kdunham@mckinneyisd.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Yvonne	Duran	Any Baby Can/San Antonio Safe Kids 16523 Churchill Cove Selma, TX 78154 210-497-7470 <a href="mailto:yvonneduram@satx.rr.com">yvonneduram@satx.rr.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Jason	Durden	Socorro Independent School District Police Service 1300 Joe Battle El Paso, TX 79936 915-937-4357 <a href="mailto:jdurde@sisd.net">jdurde@sisd.net</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Leslie	Durke	Texas Children's Hospital- West Campus 18200 Katy Freeway WA 130 Houston, TX 77094 832-227-1895 <a href="mailto:lmurke@texaschildrens.org">lmurke@texaschildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Christi	Dutton	Cook Children's Medical Center 801 Seventh Ave Ft. Worth, TX 76104 682-885-1954 <a href="mailto:christi.thornhill@gmail.com">christi.thornhill@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jason	Dyess	City of Paris EMS 150 SE 1st Paris, TX 75460 903-784-9229 <a href="mailto:jgdyess2001@hotmail.com">jgdyess2001@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Wanda	Ealey	Texas Department of Transportation 2709 W. Front St. Tyler, TX 75702 903-510-9225 <a href="mailto:wanda.ealey@txdot.gov">wanda.ealey@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Michael	Earney	Kerr County Sheriff's Office 400 Clearwater Paseo Kerrville, TX 78028 830-739-6640 <a href="mailto:mreaney@co.kerr.tx.us">mreaney@co.kerr.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 3 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Lisa	Earp	Medical Center Hospital Trauma Services 500 W. 4th Street Odessa, TX 79761 432-640-1131	English	Certified Technician	

		<a href="mailto:learp@echd.org">learp@echd.org</a>			
Anthony	Eberhardt	Dallas Nursing Institute 12170 N Abrams Rd Suite 200 Dallas, TX 75243 <a href="mailto:anthony58@hotmail.com">anthony58@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	Special Needs: 9 2006
Brian	Eggebrecht	Nacogdoches Police Department 312 W. Main St Nacogdoches, TX 75961 936-559-2600 <a href="mailto:eggebrecht@ci.nacogdoches.tx.us">eggebrecht@ci.nacogdoches.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Patricia	Eifert	Texas Department of Transportation 403 Huck Street Yoakum, TX 77995 361-293-4307 <a href="mailto:Pat.Eifert@txdot.gov">Pat.Eifert@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
JoLeen	Eiklenborg	Texas Department State Health Services, Region 7 2408 S.37th Street Temple, TX 76504 254-771-6716 <a href="mailto:joleen.eiklenborg@dshs.state.tx.us">joleen.eiklenborg@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Elly	Elder	Canton Police Dept. 24980 Hwy 64 E. Canton, TX 75103 903-567-4991 <a href="mailto:Tiffanyhall112@aol.com">Tiffanyhall112@aol.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Perry	Eliasson	Port Arthur Fire Department 6347 Easy Ave Port Arthur, TX 77640 409-300-4411 <a href="mailto:peiliasson@gt.rr.com">peiliasson@gt.rr.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Ter	Elizarraraz	8540 Scenic Green Circle #5107 Fort Worth, TX 76244 361-960-2742 <a href="mailto:t4e5r6e11@yahoo.com">t4e5r6e11@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
CRISTINA	ELIZONDO	Doctors Hospital of Laredo 10700 McPherson Road Laredo, TX 78045 956-523-2193 <a href="mailto:Cristina.elizondo@uhsinc.com">Cristina.elizondo@uhsinc.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Amanda	English	Texas Health Resources 612 East Lamar Blvd Suite 1500 Arlington, TX 76011 682-236-7073 <a href="mailto:amandaenglish@texashealth.org">amandaenglish@texashealth.org</a>		Certified Technician	
Sheila	Enloe	Harris County Sheriff's Department 7614 fallbrook houston, TX 77086 281-537-9492 <a href="mailto:sheila.enloe@sheriff.hctx.net">sheila.enloe@sheriff.hctx.net</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	
Amy	Erwin	2126 52nd Street	English	Certified	

	Baugh	Lubbock, TX 79412 806-799-1259 <a href="mailto:ttech95@yahoo.com">ttech95@yahoo.com</a>		Technician	
Diana	Escareno	Eagle Pass Police Department 110 S. Monroe St. Eagle Pass, TX 78852 830-773-9044 <a href="mailto:mdescareno@yahoo.com">mdescareno@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kathy	Escobedo	Avance Inc. 4281 Dacoma Houston, TX 77092 713-686-5228 <a href="mailto:kescobedo@avancehouston.org">kescobedo@avancehouston.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
James	Eslick	City of Bellmead Police Dept. 701 Maxfield St. Bellmead, TX 76705 254-799-0251 <a href="mailto:jweslick@bellmead.com">jweslick@bellmead.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Natalie	Estrada	Richmond, TX 77406 832-828-1313	English	Certified Technician	
Ben	Eubank	Kerrville Police Department 429 Sidney Baker Kerrville, TX 78028 830-257-8181 <a href="mailto:ben1036@gmail.com">ben1036@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jack	Eustace	Keller PD 330 Rufe Snow Keller, TX 76248	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Katherine	Evans	Katherine Evans 2821 Augusta Lane Arlington, TX 76012 806-535-2215 <a href="mailto:katherine.marie.evans@gmail.com">katherine.marie.evans@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sharon	Evans	Cook Children's Medical Center Trauma Services 801 Seventh Avenue Ft. Worth, TX 76104-2796 682-885-3956 <a href="mailto:sharon.evans@cookchildrens.org">sharon.evans@cookchildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 4 2003 Cert Lead Approved
Andrea	Ewing	Texas Tech Pedi Partners 1901 Medi Park Dr. Suite 2051 Amarillo, TX 79106 806-468-4309 <a href="mailto:andrea.ewing@ttuhsc.edu">andrea.ewing@ttuhsc.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kristen	Fain	McKenna Services 801 W. San Antonio Street New Braunfels, TX 78130 830-606-9514 <a href="mailto:kfain@mckenna.org">kfain@mckenna.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Edith	Fairchild	Hays Consolidated School District 21009 IH 35 Kyle, TX 78640	English	Certified Technician	

		512-268-2141 <a href="mailto:fairchilde@hayscisd.net">fairchilde@hayscisd.net</a>			
Darrell	Fales	City of La Porte EMS 10428 Spencer La Porte, TX 77571 281-471-9244 <a href="mailto:falesd@laportetx.gov">falesd@laportetx.gov</a>		Certified Technician	
James	Ferguson	James W Ferguson MD 405 Londonderry Drive Suite 300 Waco, TX 76712 2547722722 <a href="mailto:jwmferguson@yahoo.com">jwmferguson@yahoo.com</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Armando	Fernandez	Prosper fire dept 1500 E. first st Prosper, TX 75078 972-347-2424 <a href="mailto:armando.fernandez@prosperfire.com">armando.fernandez@prosperfire.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Logan	Finch	Nacogdoches Police Department 312 W. Main St Nacogdoches, TX 75961 936-559-2600 <a href="mailto:finchl@ci.nacogdoches.tx.us">finchl@ci.nacogdoches.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Keith	Finchum	Nacogdoches Police Department 312 W. Main St Nacogdoches, TX 75961 936-559-2600 <a href="mailto:finchumk@ci.nacogdoches.tx.us">finchumk@ci.nacogdoches.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Steven	Finley	The USAA Educational Foundation 9800 Fredericksburg Road San Antonio, TX 78288 210-456-2170 <a href="mailto:steven.finley@usaa.com">steven.finley@usaa.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jose	Flores	Corpus Christi Police Department 321 John Sartain St Corpus Christi, TX 78401 361-886-2600 <a href="mailto:kbeard0206@hotmail.com">kbeard0206@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Mark	Flores	Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office 711 El Cibolo Road Edinburg, TX 78541 956-381-7979 <a href="mailto:victor.valdez@hidalgoso.org">victor.valdez@hidalgoso.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Katie	Foarde	Brackenridge Hospital- Trauma Services 601 E 15th St Austin, TX 78701 512-324-8351 <a href="mailto:kfoarde@seton.org">kfoarde@seton.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	
Colleen	Foleen	Army Community Service Family Advocacy 2494 Ricker Road	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved Technician Proxy Approved

		Fort Bliss, TX 79916 915-568-8149 <a href="mailto:colleen.g.foleen.ctr@mail.mil">colleen.g.foleen.ctr@mail.mil</a>			
Ron	Foreman	Haltom City Police Department 5110 Broadway Ave Haltom City, TX 76117 817-222-7049 <a href="mailto:rforeman@haltomcitytx.com">rforeman@haltomcitytx.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
James	Forsythe	City of Plano 909 14th St. Plano, TX 75074 972-208-8057 <a href="mailto:jamesf@plano.gov">jamesf@plano.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Edward	Frank	Brazos County Sheriff's Office 1700 Hwy 21 Bryan, TX 77803 979-777-0920 <a href="mailto:efrank@co.brazos.tx.us">efrank@co.brazos.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Linda	Frank	Texas Department of Transportation 209 Layl Drive Liberty, TX 77575 936-336-5669 <a href="mailto:linda.frank@txdot.gov">linda.frank@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Stacie	Fascino	ETMC jacksonville 504 S. Ragsdale Jacksonville, TX 77566 <a href="mailto:staciefascino@yahoo.com">staciefascino@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Brett	Freeman	Presbyterian Hospital of Greenville 4215 Joe Ramsey Blvd. Greenville, TX 75403 903-408-1412 <a href="mailto:bfreeman@hmhd.org">bfreeman@hmhd.org</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Katherine	Freeman	Parkland Health & Hospital System 5201 Harry Hines Blvd Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-2224 <a href="mailto:katherine.freeman@phhs.org">katherine.freeman@phhs.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Penny	Fry	13743 Laramie Trail Montgomery, TX 77316 936-588-1294 <a href="mailto:pfry@consolidated.net">pfry@consolidated.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Christie	Fryatt	CHRISTUS Santa Rosa Children's Hospital 333 N santa Rosa Street 9th floor pedi rehab San Antonio, TX 78207 210-704-4426 <a href="mailto:christie.fryatt@christushealth.org">christie.fryatt@christushealth.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Arlie	Frye	P.O. Box 9810 The Woodlands, TX 77387 713-446-3754	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	

		<a href="mailto:ut.fryes@gmail.com">ut.fryes@gmail.com</a>			
David	Fulford	2110 Cumberland St Vernon, TX 76384 940-357-9390 <a href="mailto:dawnfdavidf@yahoo.com">dawnfdavidf@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Dawn	Fulford	5020 Wilbarger St 5020 Wilbarger Street Vernon, TX 76384 940-552-8770 <a href="mailto:dawn.fulford@dshs.state.tx.us">dawn.fulford@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jodie	Fullwood	Harris County Emergency Corps 2800 ALDINE BENDER Houston, TX 77032 281-449-3131 <a href="mailto:jfullwood@hcec.com">jfullwood@hcec.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Coralyn	Furr	Hays County Health Department 401-A Broadway San Marcos, TX 78666 512-393-5567 <a href="mailto:cora.furr@co.hays.tx.us">cora.furr@co.hays.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Diana	Garcia	1425 Dumont Dr. Richardson, TX 75080 214-364-9212 <a href="mailto:digarcia1975@ymail.com">digarcia1975@ymail.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Liliana	Garcia	Avance 4301 Dacoma Houston, TX 77092 713-812-0033 <a href="mailto:lgarcia@avancehouston.org">lgarcia@avancehouston.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Mary	Garcia	Avance Inc. 4281 Dacoma Houston, TX 77092 713-812-0033 <a href="mailto:mjgarcia@avancehouston.org">mjgarcia@avancehouston.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Julie	Gardner	Texas Cooperative Extension P. O. Box 149 Gatesville, TX 76528 254-865-2414 <a href="mailto:j-gardner@tamu.edu">j-gardner@tamu.edu</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Diane	Gargano	Round Rock Police Department 2701 N Mays St Round Rock, TX 78665 512-671-2858 <a href="mailto:dgargano@round-rock.tx.us">dgargano@round-rock.tx.us</a>		Certified Technician	
Sally	Garrett	Texas AgriLife Extension, Fayette County 255 Svoboda Lane Suite 134 La Grange, TX 78945 979-732-2530 <a href="mailto:s-garrett@tamu.edu">s-garrett@tamu.edu</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
RAQUEL	GARZA	City of Pearland EMS	English	Certified	

		2703 Veterans Dr. Pearland, TX 77584 281-997-5840 <a href="mailto:rgarza@ci.pearland.tx.us">rgarza@ci.pearland.tx.us</a>		Instructor	
Rosenda	Garza	715 McKenzie Rd Brownsville, TX 78520 <a href="mailto:garza@hotmail.com">garza@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Samantha	Garza	Family Advocacy Program Building 76020 Crockett Street Fort Hood, TX 76544 254-286-6775 <a href="mailto:samantha.garza1@us.army.mil">samantha.garza1@us.army.mil</a>		Certified Technician	
Elizabeth	Gaudette	N/A 200 Nottingham Drive Nacogdoches, TX 75961 936-615-2116 <a href="mailto:angeleyes_012@hotmail.com">angeleyes_012@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tim	Gill	Grapevine Police Department 307 W. Dallas Rd. Grapevine, TX 76051 817-410-3209 <a href="mailto:tgill@grapevinetexas.gov">tgill@grapevinetexas.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Earl	Gillum	Texas Dept. Public Safety 1402 W. Pearl Street Granbury, TX 76048 817-579-3337 <a href="mailto:earl.gillumjr@dps.texas.gov">earl.gillumjr@dps.texas.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Lela	Gilstrap	LELA GILSTRAP 1004 N. E. 4TH AVE Mineral Wells, TX 76067 940-682-6208 <a href="mailto:lela_gilstrap@yahoo.com">lela_gilstrap@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tamika	Gipson	Family Care Pregnancy Center 1808 West Camp Wisdom Road Dallas, TX 75232 469-567-1793 <a href="mailto:tgipson@ocbfchurch.org">tgipson@ocbfchurch.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Justin	Girsh	Hillsboro Police Department 303 North Waco Street Hillsboro, TX 76645 254-582-8406 <a href="mailto:jgirsh@hillsborotx.org">jgirsh@hillsborotx.org</a>	Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Kayla	Glann	Brownfield Regional Medical Center 705 E. Felt Brownfield, TX 79316 806-637-3551x265 <a href="mailto:kayla-0909@hotmail.com">kayla-0909@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Amanda	Glenn	United Regional Healthcare System 1600 11th Street Wichita Falls, TX 76301 940-642-4220	English	Certified Technician	



		<a href="mailto:RN0676@yahoo.com">RN0676@yahoo.com</a>			
Jim	Gobin	CPS 3610 Vine St Abilene, TX 79602 325-691-8122 <a href="mailto:jim.gobin@dfps.state.tx.us">jim.gobin@dfps.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
CHERI	GOGGANS	City of Pearland EMS 2703 Veterans Dr. Pearland, TX 77584 281-997-5840 <a href="mailto:cgoggans@ci.pearland.tx.us">cgoggans@ci.pearland.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Oswaldo	Gomez	Anthony Police Department 401 Wildcat Dr. Anthony, TX 79821 915-886-3838 <a href="mailto:ogomez@townofanthony.org">ogomez@townofanthony.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Rachel	Gomez	City of LaPorte EMS 10428 Spencer LaPorte, TX 77571 281-471-9244 <a href="mailto:gomezr@laportetx.gov">gomezr@laportetx.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Nathan	Gonzales	Hurst Police Department 1501 Precinct Line Rd. Hurst, TX 76054 817-788-7120 <a href="mailto:nathang@ci.hurst.tx.us">nathang@ci.hurst.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Angelica	Gonzalez	E C Driving 2535 Clymer St. Dallas, TX 75212 214-723-3547 <a href="mailto:angelica@ecdriiving.com">angelica@ecdriiving.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	
Ashley	Gonzalez	Children's Shelter 2939 W Woodlawn San Antonio, TX 78228 210-212-3580 <a href="mailto:agonzalez@chshel.org">agonzalez@chshel.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Laura	Gonzalez	Texas Health Harris Methodist Stephenville 206 Hawk Dublin, TX 76446 254-965-1585 <a href="mailto:lauragonzalez@texashealth.org">lauragonzalez@texashealth.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Lisa	Gonzalez	1243 River Ranch Dr. Bandera, TX 78003 830-796-5882 <a href="mailto:lmgbug@aol.com">lmgbug@aol.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Martha	Gonzalez	Dept of State Health Services 601 West Sesame Drive Harlingen, TX 78550 956-421-5577 <a href="mailto:martha.gonzalez@dshs.state.tx.us">martha.gonzalez@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	

Martin	Gonzalez	The USAA Educational Foundation 9800 Fredericksburg Rd. D-3-E San Antonio, TX 78288 210-456-2146 <a href="mailto:martin.gonzalez@usaa.com">martin.gonzalez@usaa.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Roger	Gonzalez	City of La Porte Police Department 3001 N. 23rd St La Porte, TX 77571 281-471-2141 <a href="mailto:gonzalezr@laportetx.gov">gonzalezr@laportetx.gov</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Julie	Good	Texas Children's Hospital 6621 Fannin West Tower 21st fl Houston, TX 77030 832-826-6122 <a href="mailto:jlgood@texaschildrenshospital.org">jlgood@texaschildrenshospital.org</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Kimberley	Graig	Hillsboro Police Department 303 Noth Waco Hillsboro, TX 76645 254-582-2381 <a href="mailto:kgraig@hillsborotx.org">kgraig@hillsborotx.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Edward	Grawl	Brazos County Sheriff's Office 1700 Highway 21 West Bryan, TX 77803 979-361-4206 <a href="mailto:egrawl@yahoo.com">egrawl@yahoo.com</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Teresa	Gray	ACS -FAP 2494 Ricker Rd, Fort Bliss, TX 79916 915-569-5374 <a href="mailto:teresa.gray@us.army.mil">teresa.gray@us.army.mil</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Joan	Gray-Soria	Texas AgriLife Extension Service 12125 E. Frederic Suite C Pampa, TX 79065 806-669-8033 <a href="mailto:j-gray@tamu.edu">j-gray@tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sally	Green	Children's Medical Center Dallas 1935 Medical District Drive D1420-D1.10 Dallas, TX 75235 214-456-0650 <a href="mailto:sally.green@childrens.com">sally.green@childrens.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kathleen	Gregory	1201 Mission Hills College Station, TX 77845-4487 979-690-7507 <a href="mailto:aggiepinkpot@yahoo.com">aggiepinkpot@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Ann Marie	Guajardo	Hewitt Police Department 204 Chama Hewitt, TX 76643 254-666-1661 <a href="mailto:captain@cityofhewitt.com">captain@cityofhewitt.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kalisa	Gudelman	Marble Falls ISD	English	Certified	

		P.O. Box 442 Marble Falls, TX 78654 830-798-2300 <a href="mailto:kgudelman@mfisd.txed.net">kgudelman@mfisd.txed.net</a>		Technician	
Aleida	Guerra	Children's Hospital of San Antonio 333 N. Santa Rosa St. San Antonio, TX 78207 210-704-3799 <a href="mailto:aleida.guerra@christushealth.org">aleida.guerra@christushealth.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Mark	Guerra	City of Del Rio Police Department 101 Lowe Dr. Del Rio, TX 78840 830-734-4073 <a href="mailto:mguerra@cityofdelrio.com">mguerra@cityofdelrio.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Dana LeAnn	Gunn	Texas Health Resources - Dallas 8200 Walnut Hill Lane Dallas, TX 75231-4402 214-345-2570 <a href="mailto:DanaGunn@TexasHealth.org">DanaGunn@TexasHealth.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Daria	Guzman	PO Box 17 Universal City, TX 78148 210-646-6433 <a href="mailto:daria_guzman@yahoo.com">daria_guzman@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jo-Ell	Guzman	McLane Children's Hospital at Scott and White 1901 SW HK Dodgen Loop Temple, TX 76402 254-913-6573 <a href="mailto:guzman.joell@gmail.com">guzman.joell@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Roberto	Guzman	Texas Migrant Council, Inc. 5102 North Bartlett Ave. Laredo, TX 78044 956-726-6909 <a href="mailto:roberto.guzman@mail.tmccentral.org">roberto.guzman@mail.tmccentral.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Bradley	Hadley	Pampa Fire Department 203 W. Foster Pampa, TX 79065 806-279-0127 <a href="mailto:bradhad52@yahoo.com">bradhad52@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Davita	Hall	East Houston Regional Medical Center 13111 East Frwy Houston, TX 77015 713-393-2255 <a href="mailto:davita.hall@hcahealthcare.com">davita.hall@hcahealthcare.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Keith	Hall	Harris County Sheriff's Office 7043 Hwy 6 South Houston, TX 77083 281-564-5988 <a href="mailto:kphall@sherilff.hctx.net">kphall@sherilff.hctx.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Michelle	Hall	Texas Department of Transportation 300 E. Loop 390 North	English	Certified Technician	

		Marshall, TX 75672 903-935-2809 <a href="mailto:Michelle.Hall@txdot.gov">Michelle.Hall@txdot.gov</a>			
Milton	Hall	PO Box 663/767 County Rd 104 Caldwell, TX 77836 000-000-0000 <a href="mailto:forgeman54@wmconnect.com">forgeman54@wmconnect.com</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 12 2008
Tiffany	Hall	Canton Police Dept. 24980 St. Hwy. 64 Canton, TX 75103 903-567-4991 <a href="mailto:Tiffblair112@aol.com">Tiffblair112@aol.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Vicki	Hall	JPS Health Network 2500 Circle Drive Fort Worth, TX 76119 817-920-7474 <a href="mailto:bluemondduo@aol.com">bluemondduo@aol.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sarah	Halstead	Our Children's House at Baylor - Las Colinas 7453 Las Colinas Blvd Suite 1 Irving, TX 75063 972-444-0884 <a href="mailto:sarahals@baylorhealth.edu">sarahals@baylorhealth.edu</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Benny	Harris	2002 Glenwood Drive San Angelo, TX 76901 325-944-8454 <a href="mailto:benordeb@suddenlink">benordeb@suddenlink</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Deborah	Harris	San Angelo Community Medical Center Safe Kids 3501 Knickerbocker Rd San Angelo, TX 76904 325-947-6470 <a href="mailto:debbie.harris@sacmc.com">debbie.harris@sacmc.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
William	Harris	Prosper Fire Department 1500 E First ST Prosper, TX 75078 972-347-2424 <a href="mailto:heath.harris@prosperfire.com">heath.harris@prosperfire.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Lonny	Haschel	Texas Highway Patrol 624 NE Lp 820 Hurst, TX 76053 817-299-1310 <a href="mailto:lonny.haschel@txdps.state.tx.us">lonny.haschel@txdps.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 7 2003 Cert Lead Approved
Tammy	Hastings	Texas Department of State Health Services 308 North Cedar Clarksville, TX 75426 903-428-3909 <a href="mailto:tammy.hastings@dshs.state.tx.us">tammy.hastings@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Felicia	Hawkins	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Dallas	English	Certified Technician	

		8200 Walnut Hill Lane Dallas, TX 75231			
Angela	Hays	Pearland EMS 2010 Old Alvin Road Pearland, TX 77581 281-652-1956 <a href="mailto:ahays@ci.pearland.tx.us">ahays@ci.pearland.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Stephanie	Hebert	Dell Children's Medical Center of Central Texas 4900 Mueller Blvd. Austin, TX 78723 512-324-0000 <a href="mailto:hebertsd@earthlink.net">hebertsd@earthlink.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jason	Hedrick	City of Schertz EMS 1400 Schertz Parkway Bldg 7 Schertz, TX 78154 210-619-1400 <a href="mailto:jhedrick@schertz.com">jhedrick@schertz.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Erica	Hefner	A&M Agrilife Extension 402 Expo Drive Perryton, TX 79070 806-435-4501 <a href="mailto:erica.hefner@ag.tamu.edu">erica.hefner@ag.tamu.edu</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Keely	Helton	, TX	English	Certified Instructor	
Kelly	Hendershot t	Lake Pointe Hospital 6800 Scenic Drive NICU Rowlett, TX 75088 972-412-3298 <a href="mailto:kelly.hendershott@tenethealth.com">kelly.hendershott@tenethealth.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Meredith	Henry	Texas AgriLife Extension 102 Tam Road Suite B Huntsville, TX 77320 936-435-2426 <a href="mailto:MDHenry@ag.tamu.edu">MDHenry@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Della	Hensley	Ft. Davis EMS PO Box 208 Marathon, TX 79842 432-386-4593 <a href="mailto:dellajohensley@yahoo.com">dellajohensley@yahoo.com</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Emily	Hermes	Texas Children's Hospital 6621 Fannin MC B21-329 Houston, TX 77030 832-826-6191 <a href="mailto:ekhermes@texaschildrenshospital.org">ekhermes@texaschildrenshospital.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Hilda	Hernandez	Texas Department of State Health Services 205 N. Cockrell Alpine, TX 79830 432-837-3877 <a href="mailto:Hilda.Hernandez@dshs.state.tx.us">Hilda.Hernandez@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	

Juan	Hernandez	Texas Dept Of Public Safety 2525 North International Blvd. Weslaco, TX 78596 956-565-7544 <a href="mailto:JuanG.Hernandez@dps.texas.gov">JuanG.Hernandez@dps.texas.gov</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Juanita	Hernandez	Family Care Connection 6969 Pastor Bailey Dr. Suite 140 Dallas, TX 75237	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Maria	Hernandez	10201 Silver Strand El Paso, TX 79924 915-253-0625	English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 3 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Cori	Herring	American Medical Response 3302 Seymour Hwy Wichita Falls, TX 76309 940-322-1506 ex. 109 <a href="mailto:aredherring@sbcglobal.net">aredherring@sbcglobal.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Janet	Hicks	JPS Health Network 813 Timberview Ct. S Fort Worth, TX 76112 817-446-5252 <a href="mailto:JHicks01@jpshealth.org">JHicks01@jpshealth.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
John	Hill	Texas Department of Family and Protective Services 900 Esperanza McAllen, TX 78501 956-668-6360 <a href="mailto:John.Hill@dfps.state.tx.us">John.Hill@dfps.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Justin	Hill	McAllen Fire Department 201 N. 21st McAllen, TX 78501 956-789-7499 <a href="mailto:justinhill7714@yahoo.com">justinhill7714@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Myrna	Hill	Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service 578 John Kimbrough Blvd. Room 130 College Station, TX 77843 210-452-1496 <a href="mailto:mrhill@ag.tamu.edu">mrhill@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Scott	Himes	Prosper Fire Department 1500 E First St Prosper, TX 75078 972-347-2424 <a href="mailto:scott.himes@prosperfire.com">scott.himes@prosperfire.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Gail	Hissong	4357 Knollshire San Antonio, TX 78247 210-884-3844 <a href="mailto:gail.hissong@christushealth.org">gail.hissong@christushealth.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	Special Needs: 4 2010 Technician Proxy Approved
Mari	Hodges	Baby's & Kids 1st Furniture 5575 Richmond Ave. Houston, TX 77056 832-245-4506 <a href="mailto:mari@mari-hodges.com">mari@mari-hodges.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 10 2004 Cert Lead Approved

Britt	Hoefs	College Station ISD Head Start Program 37 Marcy Lane College Station, TX 77845 <a href="mailto:bhoefs@csisd.org">bhoefs@csisd.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jade	Hoever	Hays County Personal Health Department 401 A Broadway San Marcos, TX 78666 512-393-5564 <a href="mailto:jade.hoever@co.hays.tx.us">jade.hoever@co.hays.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Mark	Hogge	City of Beaumont Police Department 255 College Street Beaumont, TX 77701 409-880-3801 <a href="mailto:mhogge@ci.beaumont.tx.us">mhogge@ci.beaumont.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Micah	Holcombe	Texas AgriLife Extension Service 1605 N. Main Room 102 Belton, TX 76513 254-933-5305 <a href="mailto:mlholcombe@ag.tamu.edu">mlholcombe@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Rosa	Holguin	Texas A&M Colonias Program 901 N. Rio Vista RD El Paso, TX 79927 915-860-8615 <a href="mailto:rosa102796@yahoo.com">rosa102796@yahoo.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Richard	Holifield	108 bcr 211 Bertram, TX 78605 512-756-1230 <a href="mailto:BFD4315@yahoo.com">BFD4315@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Joseph	Holiskey	Killeen ISD (Transportation) 110 North W. S. Young Dr. Killeen, TX 76541 254-501-2782 <a href="mailto:joseph.holiskey@killeenisd.org">joseph.holiskey@killeenisd.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Michelle	Horridge	Flower Mound Police Dept 4150 Kirkpatrick Ln Flower Mound, TX 75028 972-874-3343 <a href="mailto:michelle.horridge@flower-mound.com">michelle.horridge@flower-mound.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kristi	Hosea	Texas A&M University Police Mail Stop 1231 College Station, TX 77843 979-845-5281 <a href="mailto:khosea@tamu.edu">khosea@tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tenia	Houck	Department of State Health Services 216 Market Ave. Suite 160 Boerne, TX 78006 830-249-3511 <a href="mailto:Tenia.Houck@dshs.state.tx.us">Tenia.Houck@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Paula	Hudson	Knox County Hospital District	English	Certified	

		701 SE 5th Street P O Box 608 Knox City, TX 79529 940-657-3535 <a href="mailto:rghudson@windstream.net">rghudson@windstream.net</a>		Technician	
Kelley	Huebner	7718 Lemmonwood Dr Dallas, TX 75231 214-802-6869 <a href="mailto:kelley@hueb.net">kelley@hueb.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Patricia	Huerta	Department of State Health Services 601 West Sesame Drive Harlingen, TX 78550 956-421-5582 <a href="mailto:patriciar.huerta@dshs.state.tx.us">patriciar.huerta@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Erin	Huff	St.David's Georgetown Hospital 2000 Scenic Drive Georgetown, TX 78626 512-942-4794 <a href="mailto:erin.huff@stdavids.com">erin.huff@stdavids.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Connie Renee	Hughes	East Texas Pregnancy Help Center 157 West Milam Street PO Box 1125 Jasper, TX 75951 409-381-8600 <a href="mailto:renee@etphc.org">renee@etphc.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jeffrey	Hughes	Wichita Falls Police Dept 710 Flood St. Wichita Falls, TX 76301 940-720-5019 <a href="mailto:jeff.hughes@wfpd.net">jeff.hughes@wfpd.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Johnny	Humphreys	, TX 800-252-8255	English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 8 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Wesley	Hunke	Bellmead Fire Department 700 Kane Bellmead, TX 76705 254-799-9922 <a href="mailto:WHunke@bellmead.com">WHunke@bellmead.com</a>		Certified Technician	
Eduardo	Ibarra	Lufkin Police Department 300 E Shephard St Lufkin, TX 75901 936-633-0356	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Marsha	Ingle	Harris Methodist Northwest 108 Denver Tr. Azle, TX 76020 817-444-8668 <a href="mailto:marshaingle@texashealth.org">marshaingle@texashealth.org</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Donisa	Ingram	Parkland Health & Hospital System 5201 Harry Hines blvd Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-2224 <a href="mailto:donisa.ingram@phhs.org">donisa.ingram@phhs.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jason	Ives	Friendswood Police Department	English	Certified	



		1600 Whitaker Dr. Friendswood, TX 77546 (281) 996-3300 <a href="mailto:jives@friendswood.com">jives@friendswood.com</a>		Technician	
Chancellor	Jackson	Sewell Village Cadillac 7310 Lemmon Ave Dallas, TX 75209 214-350-2000 <a href="mailto:maguirre@sewell.com">maguirre@sewell.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jamie	Jackson	The Care Group/ Reach Therapy 9220 Kirby Drive, Suite 1000 Houston, TX 77054 7133832-100-2499 <a href="mailto:jhodes@caregrp.com">jhodes@caregrp.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Medora	Jackson	Car Seats, Home Safety and More 10810 Copperwood Drive Frisco, TX 75035 972-987-5704 <a href="mailto:medorajackson@gmail.com">medorajackson@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 3 2006 Cert Lead Approved
shera	jackson	15701 CR 3440 Slaton, TX 79364 806-438-8733 <a href="mailto:sherabera@yahoo.com">sherabera@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sharon	Jackson-Smith	FAP/TAES-Military Program 76020 Crockett Street Fort Hood, TX 76544 254-618-7586 <a href="mailto:sharon.m.jackson-smith.ctr@mail.mil">sharon.m.jackson-smith.ctr@mail.mil</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Ryan	Jameson	Austin/Travis County EMS 15 Waller St Austin, TX 78702 512-972-7200	English	Certified Technician	
Leticia	Jasso	Dept of State Health Services 601 West Sesame Drive Harlingen, TX 78550 956-421-5562 <a href="mailto:leticia.jasso@dshs.state.tx.us">leticia.jasso@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Susie	Jechow	Val Verde Regional Medical Center 801 Bedell Ave. Del Rio, TX 78840 830-778-3665 <a href="mailto:susie.jechow@vvrnc.org">susie.jechow@vvrnc.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Deon	Jennings	Killeen ISD Trans Scv's 110 North W.S. Young Drive PO Box 967 Killeen, TX 76540 254-336-0170 <a href="mailto:deon.jennings@killeenisd.org">deon.jennings@killeenisd.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jerri	Jobe	Jeri Ann Jobe 1200 Frelsburg Road Alleyton, TX 78935	English	Certified Technician	

		979-732-8044 <a href="mailto:Job42.15@juno.com">Job42.15@juno.com</a>			
Amy	Johnson	11110 Crosby Garden Missouri City, TX 77459 713-791-7165 <a href="mailto:amymjohnson@me.com">amymjohnson@me.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Harris	Johnston	Sugar Land Police Department 1200 Hwy 6 Sugar Land, TX 77478 281-275-2580 <a href="mailto:hhj@sugarlandtx.gov">hhj@sugarlandtx.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Debbie	Jones	Columbia-Brazoria ISD 708 Cr 691 West Columbia, TX 77486 979-799-1821 <a href="mailto:Debbie.Jones@cbisd.com">Debbie.Jones@cbisd.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
George	Jones	Safety Seat Experts 4149 Lovers Lane D Dallas, TX 75205 214-778-8693 <a href="mailto:Texasgeo@msn.com">Texasgeo@msn.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jenni	Jones	Jenni Jones Brazoria, TX 77422 361-443-2747 <a href="mailto:jenni_jones428@yahoo.com">jenni_jones428@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Johnnie	Jones	Oak Point Department of Public Safety 100 Naylor Rd. Oak Point, TX 75068 972-294-0000 <a href="mailto:jjones@oakpointtexas.com">jjones@oakpointtexas.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Katrina	Jones	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY 1302 MAC DAVIS LANE LUBBOCK, TX 79401 806-472-2857 <a href="mailto:katrina.jones@txdps.state.tx.us">katrina.jones@txdps.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Mike	Jones	City of Burleson Fire Department 141 W Renfro Burleson, TX 76028 817-426-9181 <a href="mailto:mjones@burlesontx.com">mjones@burlesontx.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Patricia	Jones	Cherokee County Public Health 510 E. Commerce St. Jacksonville, TX 75766 903-586-6191 <a href="mailto:roycetrisha@netzero.net">roycetrisha@netzero.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sharon	Jones	Fort Hood Family Advocacy Program 510 Moccasin Drive Harker Heights, TX 76548 254-287-5066 <a href="mailto:sharon.a.jones.ctr@us.army.mil">sharon.a.jones.ctr@us.army.mil</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	

Taiya	Jones	Texas Department of State Health Services 6302 Iola Ave Lubbock, TX 79424 806-783-6481 <a href="mailto:taiya.jones@dshs.state.tx.us">taiya.jones@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
James	Jordan	Nacogdoches Police Department 312 W. Main St Nacogdoches, TX 75961 936-559-2600 <a href="mailto:jordanj@ci.nacogdoches.tx.us">jordanj@ci.nacogdoches.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Karen	Jungman	Texas AgriLife Extension Service--Hill County 126 S. Covington Hillsboro, TX 76645 254-582-4022 <a href="mailto:kljungman@ag.tamu.edu">kljungman@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Elmo	Jurado	Anthony Police Department 401 Wildcat Dr. Anthony, TX 79821 915-886-3838 <a href="mailto:ejurado@townofanthony.org">ejurado@townofanthony.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Kathleen	Kachilla	Hamilton County CareNet 423 North Manning Street Hamilton, TX 76531 254-386-3709 <a href="mailto:kachilla@dnkk.com">kachilla@dnkk.com</a>		Certified Technician	
Mary Ann	Kellam	MANA de North Texas 939 Bethel School Road Coppell, TX 75019 000-000-0000 <a href="mailto:kellam3@verizon.net">kellam3@verizon.net</a>		Certified Technician	
Jason	Keller	Grapevine Police Department 307 W. Dallas Rd. Grapevine, TX 76051 817-421-2192 <a href="mailto:jkeller@ci.grapevine.tx.us">jkeller@ci.grapevine.tx.us</a>		Certified Technician	
Bev	Kellner	Texas AgriLife Extension Service 1111 Research Parkway Suite 126 College Station, TX 77845 979-862-1782 <a href="mailto:bkellner@ag.tamu.edu">bkellner@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 11 2005 Cert Lead Approved
Charley	Kennington	Region 4 Education Service Center 7145 West Tidwell Houston, TX 77092 832-768-2723 <a href="mailto:ckennington@iTransSolutions.org">ckennington@iTransSolutions.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Barbara	Kernott	Family Advocacy Nurse at Sheppard Air Force Base 149 Hart St Suite 5 Sheppard AFB, TX 76311 940-676-2271	English	Certified Technician	

		<a href="mailto:bkaypaps@yahoo.com">bkaypaps@yahoo.com</a>			
Carl	King	Calhoun County EMS 705 County Road 101 Port Lavaca, TX 77979 361-552-1140 <a href="mailto:clking@att.net">clking@att.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Martha	Kingston	Martha Kingston 610 Goodall P.O. Box 71 Jayton, TX 79528 806-237-2236 <a href="mailto:Iammykidsmommy@gmail.com">Iammykidsmommy@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Carl	Knapick	Corpus Christi Police Dept 321 John Sartain St Corpus Christi, TX 78401 361-537-1516 <a href="mailto:carlk@cctexas.com">carlk@cctexas.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kristen	Knapp-Webb	Lone Star Baby and Kids 9380 Prestmont Drive Frisco, TX 75034 972-335-5222 <a href="mailto:friscolsbstore@gmail.com">friscolsbstore@gmail.com</a>		Certified Technician	
Juliet	Knight	City of Burleson 141 W. Renfro Street Burleson, TX 76028 <a href="mailto:jknight@burlesontx.com">jknight@burlesontx.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Cindy	Knights	Cook Children's Medical Center 801 Seventh Ave Ft 'worth, TX 76104 682-885-4382 <a href="mailto:cmktxus@yahoo.com">cmktxus@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Pamela	Knote	Cook Children's 801 Seventh NICU Fort Worth, TX 76104 682-885-4379 <a href="mailto:babylovercma@att.net">babylovercma@att.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Clara	Kparr	Army Community Service Relocation Readiness (TCE) Rivers Buld. 121 Fort Hood, TX 76544 254-287-4471 <a href="mailto:ckparr@hotmail.com">ckparr@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Lindsay	Krehbiel	Hemphill Co. Hospital 1020 S. 4th Canadian, TX 79014 806-323-6422 <a href="mailto:lindsay@hchdst.org">lindsay@hchdst.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Elizabeth	Kuchta	Childrens Hospital of San Antonio 12222 Vance Jackson Road 1712 San Antonio, TX 78230 817-891-3424 <a href="mailto:kuchta.elizabeth@yahoo.com">kuchta.elizabeth@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	

Lisa	Lach	St. David's North Austin Medical Center 12221 North MoPac Expressway Neonatal Intensive Care Austin, TX 78758 512-901-2900 <a href="mailto:pisa9923@yahoo.com">pisa9923@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
ANITA	LAFFERTY	AMM COLLISION CENTER 11740 MANCHACA RD AUSTIN, TX 78748 512-705-7131 <a href="mailto:ANITA@AMMCOLLISIONCENTER.COM">ANITA@AMMCOLLISIONCENTER.COM</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jenna	Laine	Carpenter Hill Elementary School 4410 RR 967 Buda, TX 78610 512-268-8509 <a href="mailto:lainej@hayscisd.net">lainej@hayscisd.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Christopher	Lake	Tree of Life Lutheran 3201 N Loop 336 West Conroe, TX 77304 936-539-9530 <a href="mailto:lake@mac.com">lake@mac.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Greg	LaMay	20061 U SHIghway 69 S Tyler, TX 75703 903-535-5811 <a href="mailto:grlamay@etmc.org">grlamay@etmc.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Vicky	LaMay	East Texas Medical Center EMS 352 South Glenwood Tyler, TX 75703 903-939-5746 <a href="mailto:vgatkinson@etmc.org">vgatkinson@etmc.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Jeff	Langford	Prosper Fire Rescue 1500 E First St Prosper, TX 75070 972-347-2424 <a href="mailto:jeff.langford@prosperfire.com">jeff.langford@prosperfire.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Johanna	Lanier	Cedar Park, TX	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Brenda	Latham	Parkland Health & Hospital System 5201 Harry Hines Blvd Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-2224 <a href="mailto:brenda.latham@phhs.org">brenda.latham@phhs.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Courtney	Latour	Texas AgriLife Extension Service - Brazoria County 21017 CR 171 Angleton, TX 77515 979-864-1558x115 <a href="mailto:clatour@ag.tamu.edu">clatour@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Heidi	Lavers	Driscoll Childrens Hospital, Rehab Dept.	English	Certified Technician	

		3511 S. Alameda Corpus Christi, TX 78411 361-694-4863 <a href="mailto:heidi.lavers@dchstx.org">heidi.lavers@dchstx.org</a>			
Rosa	Ledesma	1809 Allende San Antonio, TX 78237 <a href="mailto:rosa.ledesma@us.af.mil">rosa.ledesma@us.af.mil</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Dietra	Lee	Region 16 Early Head Start 1601 S Cleveland St Amarillo, TX 79102-4211 806-677-5427 <a href="mailto:dietra.lee@esc16.net">dietra.lee@esc16.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Quincy	Lee	Lacy Lakeview Police Department 503 E. Craven Lacy Lakeview, TX 76705 254-799-2479 <a href="mailto:Quincy_Lee@Lacy-Lakeview.org">Quincy_Lee@Lacy-Lakeview.org</a>		Certified Technician	
Leticia	Lerma	Fort Hood Family Advocacy Program 76020 Crockett Street Fort Hood, TX 76544 254-287-1763 <a href="mailto:leticia.lerma@us.army.mil">leticia.lerma@us.army.mil</a>		Certified Technician	
Billie	Light	Stork's Nest 8500 Dyer Ste. 32 El Paso, TX 79924 915-751-0808 <a href="mailto:billie.light@yahoo.com">billie.light@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Janell	Lightner	Department State Health Services 312 SOUTH MAIN STREET Suite COPPERAS COVE, TX 76522 254-547-8383 <a href="mailto:janell.lightner@dshs.state.tx.us">janell.lightner@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tori	Lineberry	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center 2201 MacArthur Drive Suite 2200 Waco, TX 76708 254-202-8523 <a href="mailto:tlineberry@hillcrest.net">tlineberry@hillcrest.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Brooke	Lloyd	3749 Turella Dr Round Rock, TX 78681 <a href="mailto:belloyd@seton.org">belloyd@seton.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Donna	Loesel	Texas Health Resources Arlington, TX 817-271-0772 <a href="mailto:loesel@att.net">loesel@att.net</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Colleen	Longbotham	Texas AgriLife Extension Service 200 W. State St., G-14 PO Box 191 Groesbeck, TX 76642 254-729-5314 <a href="mailto:c-longbotham@tamu.edu">c-longbotham@tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Erika	Loredo	Texas Children's Health Plan 2450 Holcombe Blvd. 34-L	Spanish English	Certified Technician	

		Houston, TX 77021 832-828-1319 <a href="mailto:eiloredo@tchp.us">eiloredo@tchp.us</a>			
Mindy	Lovejoy	Washington County EMS 1875 Highway 290 W Brenham, TX 77833 979-277-6267 <a href="mailto:mlovejoy@wacounty.com">mlovejoy@wacounty.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Maria	Lovett	Department of State Health Services 702 Buck Creek P.O. Box 1536 Bandera, TX 78003 830-796-7540 <a href="mailto:maria.lovett@dshs.state.tx.us">maria.lovett@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Diolanda	Lovings	Dell Children's Hospital 4900 Mueller Blvd. Trauma Services 3rd floor Austin, TX 78723 512-324-0189 <a href="mailto:dlovings@seton.org">dlovings@seton.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	Special Needs: 2 2010
Lisa	Lozano	Val Verde Regional Medical Center 107 Blaine Rd. Del Rio, TX 78840 830-768-3435 <a href="mailto:lzrl@msn.com">lzrl@msn.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Hannah	Luedke	Cook Children's Medical Center 801 Seventh Avenue Fort Worth, TX 76104 682-885-1636 <a href="mailto:hannah.luedke@cookchildrens.org">hannah.luedke@cookchildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Frank	Luera	Texas Department of State Health Services 1100 West 49th Street Austin, TX 78756 800-252-8255 <a href="mailto:frank.luera@dshs.state.tx.us">frank.luera@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 8 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Nancy	Lugo	MHMRABV-ECI 302 24TH St Bryan, TX 77803 979-361-9807 <a href="mailto:nlugo@mhmrbv.org">nlugo@mhmrbv.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Grace	Luna	Harris County Sheriff's Office 8103 Malardcrest Dr Humble, TX 77346 281-852-2449 <a href="mailto:grace.luna@sheriff.hctx.net">grace.luna@sheriff.hctx.net</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Kiki (Isabel)	Luna	Val Verde Safe Kids 801 Bedell Avenue Del Rio, TX 78840 830-778-3632 <a href="mailto:kiki.luna@vvrnc.org">kiki.luna@vvrnc.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Sonya	Lyke	Harris County Sheriff's Office	English	Certified	

		9111 Eastex Frwy. # 300 H, TX 77093 281-537-1606 <a href="mailto:Sonya.Lyke@sheriff.hctx.net">Sonya.Lyke@sheriff.hctx.net</a>		Technician	
Jerry	Lyons	Angleton Police Dept. 104 Cannan Dr. Angleton, TX 77515 979-849-2383 <a href="mailto:jlyons02@yahoo.com">jlyons02@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jason	Mabbitt	Schertz EMS 1400 Schertz Parkway Building #7 Schertz, TX 78154 210-619-1412 <a href="mailto:jmabbitt@schertz.com">jmabbitt@schertz.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Arthur	Madden	Sweetwater Fire Dept 900 E. Broadway Sweetwater, TX 79556 325-235-2301 <a href="mailto:grantfire911@yahoo.com">grantfire911@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Enedina	Magana	Dept of State Health Services 601 West Sesame Drive Harlingen, TX 78550 956-421-5584 <a href="mailto:nina.magana@dshs.state.tx.us">nina.magana@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
ANA	MALDONADO	BROWNSVILLE COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER- HEALTHY START 2137 E. 22ND STREET BROWNSVILLE, TX 78521 956-983-6921 <a href="mailto:amaldonado.bchc@tachc.org">amaldonado.bchc@tachc.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Martha	Maldonado	Dallas Healthy Start 4917 Harry Hines Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-1792 <a href="mailto:martha.maldonado@phhs.org">martha.maldonado@phhs.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 6 2005 Cert Lead Approved
Sarah	Mangrum	Texas Health Resources 964 Mockingbird Street Stephenville, TX 76401 817-597-9246 <a href="mailto:sarahqmangrum@aol.com">sarahqmangrum@aol.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jennifer	Manka	333 North Santa Roas Street San Antonio, TX 78207 210-704-2550 <a href="mailto:jennifer.manka@christushealth.org">jennifer.manka@christushealth.org</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Theresa	Manthei	Beaumont, TX 979-361-4440 <a href="mailto:theresamanthei@yahoo.com">theresamanthei@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Edward	Marez	Texas Department of Family and Protective Services 4201 Greenwood Corpus Christi, TX 78416	English	Certified Technician	



		361-813-2590 <a href="mailto:edward.marez@dfps.state.tx.us">edward.marez@dfps.state.tx.us</a>			
Guzman	Maria	Texas Department of Family and Protective Services 1500 N. Arkansas Ave. Laredo, TX 78043 956-794-6332 <a href="mailto:maria.guzman@dfps.state.tx.us">maria.guzman@dfps.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Anthony	Marquardt	5817 Wilcab Rd Suite 3 Austin, TX 78641 512-791-7250 <a href="mailto:vicepresident@austinparamedics.org">vicepresident@austinparamedics.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sandra Viviana	Marquez	SVM Defensive Driving School 5750 Trowbridge El Paso, TX 79925 915-843-0386 <a href="mailto:svmdefensivedrive@sbcglobal.net">svmdefensivedrive@sbcglobal.net</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Lindsey	Marquis	Round Rock Police Department 2701 N Mays St Round Rock, TX 78665 512-218-5500 <a href="mailto:lmartinez@round-rock.tx.us">lmartinez@round-rock.tx.us</a>		Certified Technician	
Nancy	Marshall	City of Arlington Municipal Court 101 S. Mesquite St First floor Arlington, TX 76010 <a href="mailto:nancy.aceves@arlingtontx.gov">nancy.aceves@arlingtontx.gov</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Jennifer	Martin	Safe Kids Collin County Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Plano 6200 West Parker Road Plano, TX 75093 1888-847-9355	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
John	Martin	Life Care EMS 725 State st Weatherford, TX 76086 817-999-1626 <a href="mailto:jcmartin81@hotmail.com">jcmartin81@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Francisco	Martinez	Region 19 Headstart 1011 N. Octavia El Paso, TX 79902 915-790-4679 <a href="mailto:drose@esc19hs.net">drose@esc19hs.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Laura	Martinez	Angleton Police Department 104 Cannan Drive Angleton, TX 77515 979-849-2383 <a href="mailto:lmartinez@angletonpd.net">lmartinez@angletonpd.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sergio	Martinez	Parkland Health & Hoapital System 5201 Harry Hines Blvd Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-2224	Spanish English	Certified Technician	

		<a href="mailto:sergio.martinez@phhs.org">sergio.martinez@phhs.org</a>			
Shea	Martinez	Cheer Up Buttercups 2611 Bee Caves Rd. Apt#110 Austin, TX 78746 512-968-2261 <a href="mailto:shea.lauren@yahoo.com">shea.lauren@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sofie	Martinez	Waco Police Department 721 N. 4th Waco, TX 76701 254-750-1760 <a href="mailto:sofiem@ci.waco.tx.us">sofiem@ci.waco.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Susana	Martinez	Md Anderson Cancer Center 1515 Holcombe Blvd Houston, TX 77030 713-5634942 <a href="mailto:smartinez11@mdanderson.org">smartinez11@mdanderson.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Vanessa	Martinez	Department of State Health Services: Safe Riders G407 Safe Riders, Health Promotion Unit MC 1923 P.O. Box 149347 Austin, TX 78714 512-776-2821 <a href="mailto:vanessa.martinez@dshs.state.tx.us">vanessa.martinez@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Nilda	Mascorro	MANA de North Texas 305 N. O'Connor Road Irving, TX 75061 214-663-0674 <a href="mailto:n_77nilda@yahoo.com">n_77nilda@yahoo.com</a>	Spanish	Certified Technician	
Michelle	Mason	Army Community Center Bldg 2494 Ricker Road Fort Bliss, TX 79916 915-568-9998 <a href="mailto:michelle.mason4.ctr@mail.mil">michelle.mason4.ctr@mail.mil</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Amalia	Mata	1212 N. Ave K Hereford, TX 79045 806-364-3573 <a href="mailto:asmata@ag.tamu.edu">asmata@ag.tamu.edu</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Mary	Mata	Texas Dept. of Transportation P.O. Box 1717 Pharr, TX 78577 702-6251 <a href="mailto:mary.mata@txdot.gov">mary.mata@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Maria	Mata-Aguilar	Waco Family Practice Clinic 1600 Providence Waco, TX 76707 254-750-8386 <a href="mailto:maguilar@wacofpc.org">maguilar@wacofpc.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Craig	Matthews	Midland Police Department 601 North Loraine Midland, TX 79701 432-685-7105	English	Certified Technician	

		<a href="mailto:cmatthews@midlandtexas.gov">cmatthews@midlandtexas.gov</a>			
Amanda	May	Amanda May Liberty hill, TX 78642 512-548-6143 <a href="mailto:apechonis@hotmail.com">apechonis@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Monica	Mayeaux	3215 Mossy Bend Lane Pearland, TX 77581 713-446-2168 <a href="mailto:monica435@gmail.com">monica435@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Kevin	McClellan	United Regional Health Care System 1600 Tenth Street Wichita Falls, TX 76301 940-764-8342 <a href="mailto:kmcclellan@unitedregional.org">kmcclellan@unitedregional.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Dace	McCormick	New Caney Fire Department 19870 FM 1485 West New Caney, TX 77372 <a href="mailto:dmccormick@ncfd15.com">dmccormick@ncfd15.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Ravonne	McCray	Scott & White Trauma Center 2401 S 31st Street Temple, TX 76508 254-724-4967 <a href="mailto:rmccray@sw.org">rmccray@sw.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Pamela	McCurdy	, TX 254-716-3885 <a href="mailto:pam.mccurdy@sbcglobal.net">pam.mccurdy@sbcglobal.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
James	McDowell	Kilgore Police Department 909 N Kilgore Street Kilgore, TX 75662 903-983-1559 <a href="mailto:james.mcdowell@cityofkilgore.com">james.mcdowell@cityofkilgore.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Rob	McFarland	Wolfforth Police Department 302 Main St Wolfforth, TX 79382 806-855-4160 <a href="mailto:rmcfarland@wolfforthpd.org">rmcfarland@wolfforthpd.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tanya	McGonagill	Texas A&M AgriLife Extension 1305 E Blue Bell Rd Suite 104 Brenham, TX 77833 979-277-6212 <a href="mailto:tanya.mcgonagill@ag.tamu.edu">tanya.mcgonagill@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jeffery	McGowen	Harris County Sheriff's Office 1200 Baker Street Suite 300 Houston, TX 77002 713-755-8752 <a href="mailto:Jeffery.Mcgowen@sheriff.hctx.net">Jeffery.Mcgowen@sheriff.hctx.net</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 3 2007 Cert Lead Approved
Walter	McKee	Nacogdoches Police Dept POB 635030 Nacogdoches, TX 75963 936-559-2674 <a href="mailto:mckeew@ci.nacogdoches.tx.us">mckeew@ci.nacogdoches.tx.us</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	

Jennifer	McMeens	Texas Health Harris Methodist Stephenvill 411 N. Belknap Stephenville, TX 76401 254-965-1585 <a href="mailto:jennifermcmeens@texashealth.org">jennifermcmeens@texashealth.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Anthony	McNamara	Oak Point Department of Public Saftey 100 Naylor Rd Oak Point, TX 75068 972-294-0000 <a href="mailto:mcnamaraanthony@yahoo.com">mcnamaraanthony@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kelly	Medders	Texas Department of Transportation 2210 West Ferguson Mount Pleasant, TX 75455 903-572-8511 <a href="mailto:Kelly.Medders@txdot.gov">Kelly.Medders@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Gabriel	Medrano	Texas Department of Public Safety 4200 Canyon Drive Amarillo, TX 79109 806-468-1415 <a href="mailto:juan.medrano@txdps.state.tx.us">juan.medrano@txdps.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Cecilia	Mejorado	Texas Children's Hospital 2450 Holcombe, Ste 34L Houston, TX 77021 832-828-1191 <a href="mailto:cpmejora@tchp.us">cpmejora@tchp.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Skyler	Meloy	University Medical Center 602 Indiana Ave Lubbock, TX 79415 806-775-9315 <a href="mailto:skyler.meloy@umchealthsystem.com">skyler.meloy@umchealthsystem.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
David	Merritt	TxDot 1365 North Main Paris, TX 75460 903-737-9372 <a href="mailto:David.Merritt@TxDot.gov">David.Merritt@TxDot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Danielle	Messier	Scott and White Healthcare 12129 fm 620 n 600 E Austin, TX 78750 512-336-3423 <a href="mailto:danielle.messier@live.com">danielle.messier@live.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Laurie	Metcalf	3703 Dove Crossing Lane College Station, TX 77845 501-650-6251 <a href="mailto:lauriedmetcalf@gmail.com">lauriedmetcalf@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Molly	Michaud	Parkland Health and Hospital System 5201 Harry Hines Blvd Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-8510 <a href="mailto:molly.michaud@childrens.com">molly.michaud@childrens.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	

David	Miller	Texas Department of Public Safety 3500 North Highway 118 Alpine, TX 79830 432-837-7500 <a href="mailto:david.miller@dps.texas.gov">david.miller@dps.texas.gov</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Eliza	Mills	Texas Department of State Health Services 708 Bomar Presidio, TX 79845 432-229-1545 <a href="mailto:Eliza.Mills@dshs.state.tx.us">Eliza.Mills@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Kaitlyn	Miltimore	Scott and White Children's Hospital 1901 SW H.K. Dodgen Loop Temple, TX 76502 254-935-4182 <a href="mailto:kmiltimore2@gmail.com">kmiltimore2@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jackie	Mitchell	Living Alternatives of Jacksonville, Inc. 805-A South Jackson Jacksonville, TX 75766 903-586-9016 <a href="mailto:baby3@suddenlinkmail.com">baby3@suddenlinkmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Gerardo	Monroe	San Benito Police Department 601 N. Oscar Williams RD. San Benito, TX 78586 956-361-3880 <a href="mailto:mcisneros@cityofsanbenito.com">mcisneros@cityofsanbenito.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Martha	Montellano	Promotora de Salud Independiente 12937 Center St. P.O Box 468 Clint, TX 79836 915-479-0266 <a href="mailto:montellano_martha@yahoo.com">montellano_martha@yahoo.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	Technician Proxy Approved
Margarita	Montes	Texas Department of Transportation 13301 Gateway Blvd. West Maintenance Section El Paso, TX 79928 915-790-4270 <a href="mailto:Margarita.Montes@txdot.gov">Margarita.Montes@txdot.gov</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Cindy	Moore	Cindy Moore 4334 Spring Garden Dr College Station, TX 77845 979-450-6386 <a href="mailto:cindymoore01@gmail.com">cindymoore01@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Judy	Moore	Socorro Independent School District 3648 Dominican El Paso, TX 79936 915-937-0623 <a href="mailto:jmoore@sisd.net">jmoore@sisd.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Rick	Moore	TEEX-ESTI 912 Eagle Ave College Station, TX 77845 979-204-1625	English	Certified Technician	

		<a href="mailto:aggietrauma@gmail.com">aggietrauma@gmail.com</a>			
Andrea	Morales-Swindler	Methodist Healthcare System - Buckle Up Baby Prog. 8109 Fredericksburg Road San Antonio, TX 78229 210-575-0556 <a href="mailto:BuckleUpBaby@MHSHealth.com">BuckleUpBaby@MHSHealth.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Gidgit	Morgan	Texas Dept. of Transportation 503 N. Ross Sterling Anahuac, TX 77514 409-267-3611 <a href="mailto:gidgit.morgan@txdot.gov">gidgit.morgan@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Ronald	Morton	Panola College 820 W. Panola Carthage, TX 75633 903-693-1153 <a href="mailto:rmorton@panola.edu">rmorton@panola.edu</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Teresa	Muehlberger-McMillian	P. O. Box 1717 Pharr, TX 78577-1717	English	Certified Technician	
Jesus	Munera	Parkland Health & Hospital System 2824 Hollow Ridge Dr. Denton, TX 76210 940-442-2065 <a href="mailto:osbaldomunera@yahoo.com">osbaldomunera@yahoo.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Michael	Munson	Webster Police Department 217 Pennsylvania Ave. Webster, TX 77598 281-316-4182 <a href="mailto:mmunson@websterpd.com">mmunson@websterpd.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sharon	Muzny	Fayette County EMS 750 E Camp ST La Grange, TX 78945 979-968-8991 <a href="mailto:sharon.muzny@co.fayette.tx.us">sharon.muzny@co.fayette.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Harpin	Myers, Jr.	Tx DPS Highway Patrol 304 Priest Drive Killeen, TX 76541 254-299-7630 <a href="mailto:Harpin.Myers@dps.texas.gov">Harpin.Myers@dps.texas.gov</a>		Certified Technician	
Michael	Nafziger	Eules Police Department 1102 W. Eules Blvd Eules, TX 76040 817-685-1550 <a href="mailto:mnafziger@eulesstx.gov">mnafziger@eulesstx.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Olga	Navarro	Texas Department of Transportation 7600 Washington Avenue Houston, TX 77007 713-802-5177 <a href="mailto:olga.navarro@txdot.gov">olga.navarro@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Shea	Nebgen	Texas AgriLife Extension Service	English	Certified	

		95 Frederick Rd. Fredericksburg, TX 78624 830-997-3452 <a href="mailto:s-nebgen@tamu.edu">s-nebgen@tamu.edu</a>		Technician	
Donald	Neighbor	City of Burnet Fire Department 104 S. Rhomberg Burnet, TX 78611 830-798-5686 <a href="mailto:donneighbor@yahoo.com">donneighbor@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Alicia	Nelson	Texas A&M Transportation Institute 701 North Post Oak Suite 430 Houston, TX 77024-3827 713-686-2971 <a href="mailto:a-nelson@tamu.edu">a-nelson@tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Paul	Nieto	Hillsboro Police Department Hillsboro, TX 76645 254-582-8406 <a href="mailto:pnieto@hillsborotx.org">pnieto@hillsborotx.org</a>		Certified Technician	
Laura	Nobles	Laura Nobles 15133 Dasmariñas Dr Corpus Christi, TX 78418 912-655-7823 <a href="mailto:armygrl1985@yahoo.com">armygrl1985@yahoo.com</a>	ASL English	Certified Technician	
Monica	O'Kane	Texas Department of Transportation 13301 Gateway Blvd West El Paso, TX 79928 915-790-4382 <a href="mailto:Monica.OKane@txdot.gov">Monica.OKane@txdot.gov</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	
Tom	Ormsby	Hays County Sheriff's Office 1307 Uhland Rd San Marcos, TX 78666 512-393-7373 <a href="mailto:tormsby@co.hays.tx.us">tormsby@co.hays.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jose	Ornelas	City of Beaumont Police Department 255 College Street Beaumont, TX 77701 409-880-3825 <a href="mailto:jornelas@ci.beaumont.tx.us">jornelas@ci.beaumont.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
David	Ortega	San Benito Police Department 601 N. Oscar Williams RD. San Benito, TX 78586 956-361-3880 <a href="mailto:dortega@cityofsanbenito.com">dortega@cityofsanbenito.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Jesus	Ortega	Horizon Police Department 14999 Darrington Horizon City, TX 79928 915-494-6439 <a href="mailto:jortega@horizoncity.org">jortega@horizoncity.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Wilma	Ortega	Pro Salud Houston 6500 Rooking St Building B Houston, TX 77074	Spanish English	Certified Technician	

		713-665-3103 <a href="mailto:wortegaedu7@yahoo.com">wortegaedu7@yahoo.com</a>			
Victor	Ortiz	Pearland EMS 2010 Old Alvin Rd. Pearland, TX 77581 281-652-1956 <a href="mailto:vortiz@ci.pearland.tx.us">vortiz@ci.pearland.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Matt	Overcash	Lacy Lakeview Police Department 503 E. Craven Lacy Lakeview, TX 76705 254-799-2479 <a href="mailto:matt_overcash@lacy-lakeview.org">matt_overcash@lacy-lakeview.org</a>		Certified Technician	
Connie	Owens	New Parent Support Program 7803 Eastbrook Farm San Antonio, TX 78239 210 954-6561 <a href="mailto:baileyowens69@gmail.com">baileyowens69@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Lisa	Padilla	Parkland Health and Hospital System/Healthy Start 4917 Harry Hines Dallas, TX 75235 2114-590-1673 <a href="mailto:Lpadil@Parknet.pmh.org">Lpadil@Parknet.pmh.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Yolanda	Padilla	Valley Baptist Medical Center 4th Central, Rm 454 2101 Pease Street Harlingen, TX 78550 956-389-6910 <a href="mailto:yolanda.padilla@valleybaptist.net">yolanda.padilla@valleybaptist.net</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Bobbi	Parker	Hurst Police Department 1501 Precinct Line Road Hurst, TX 76054 817-788-7196 <a href="mailto:bparker@ci.hurst.tx.us">bparker@ci.hurst.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Danelle	Parker	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Plano 6200 West Parker Rd. MOBII suite g24 Plano, TX 75093 972-981-3934 <a href="mailto:danelleparker@texashealth.org">danelleparker@texashealth.org</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Seema	Patel	Texas Children's Hospital 1919 S. Braeswood Suite 5214 Houston, TX 77030 832-824-2646 <a href="mailto:sppatel@texaschildrenshospital.org">sppatel@texaschildrenshospital.org</a>		Certified Instructor	
Kim	Patrick	National Injury Prevention Council 11608 Via Grande Dr. Austin, TX 78739 <a href="mailto:kimberley.patrick@yahoo.com">kimberley.patrick@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Tiffany	Patterson	Covenant Health System	English	Certified	



		Lubbock, TX <a href="mailto:tpatterson@covhs.org">tpatterson@covhs.org</a>		Technician	
Martha	Payne	Texas Department of State Health Services 409 South Hill Street Meridian, TX 76665 254-435-6331 <a href="mailto:martha.payne@dshs.state.tx.us">martha.payne@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Cathy	Pearson	Texas A&M AgriLife Extension 509 Main Street P.O.Box 627 Newton, TX 75966 409-379-4831 <a href="mailto:cathy.pearson@ag.tamu.edu">cathy.pearson@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Randy	Pearson	Killeen Fire Department 207 N. 28th Street 201 N. 28th Street Killeen, TX 76541 254-501-7876 <a href="mailto:rpearson@ci.killeen.tx.us">rpearson@ci.killeen.tx.us</a>	German English	Certified Technician	
Lisa	Pebworth	United Regional Health Care System 1600 Eleventh Street Wichita Falls, TX 76301 940-764-3608 <a href="mailto:lbrown@unitedregional.org">lbrown@unitedregional.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Thomas	Pechal	Temple Fire & Rescue 210 North 3rd Street Temple, TX 76501 254-298-5682 <a href="mailto:tpechal@templetx.gov">tpechal@templetx.gov</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 12 2008
Jaime	Pelfrey	Corpus Christi Police Department 321 John Sartain St Corpus Christi, TX 78401 361-886-2600 <a href="mailto:kbeard0206@hotmail.com">kbeard0206@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jamie	Pelletier	Children's Medical Center 1935 Medical District Drive Dallas, TX 75235 214-456-3270 <a href="mailto:jamie.pelletier@childrens.com">jamie.pelletier@childrens.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Nadia	Pennington	Lewisville Police Department 1187 W MAIN ST Lewisville, TX 75067 972-219-3606 <a href="mailto:npennington@cityoflewisville.com">npennington@cityoflewisville.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Vikki (victoria)	Pennington	Shriner's Hospital 14343 Eastern Redbud Lane Houston, TX 77044 <a href="mailto:vpennington@shrinenet.org">vpennington@shrinenet.org</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Karen	Peoples	Texas Department of Transportation 135 Slaton Road Lubbock, TX 79404 806-748-4478	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved

		<a href="mailto:karen.peoples@txdot.gov">karen.peoples@txdot.gov</a>			
Araceli	Perez	Department of State Health Services 103 E Main St Sonora, TX 76950 325-387-2234 <a href="mailto:araceli.perez@dshs.state.tx.us">araceli.perez@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Austreberta	Perez	7602 Satsuma St. Houston, TX 77023 713-921-7839 <a href="mailto:berthaperez210@yahoo.com">berthaperez210@yahoo.com</a>	Spanish English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Emily	Perez	Corpus Christi Police Department 321 John Sartain ST Corpus Christi, TX 78401 361-8862600 <a href="mailto:emilyp@cctexas.com">emilyp@cctexas.com</a>		Certified Technician	
Jolie	Person	Texas Department of State Health Services 300 Victory Dr. WTAMU Box 60968 Canyon, TX 79016-0968 806-477-1138 <a href="mailto:jolie.person@dshs.state.tx.us">jolie.person@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Brian	Peters	Trophy Club Fire Department 100 Municipal Drive Trophy Club, TX 76262 682-831-4634 <a href="mailto:bpeters@trophyclub.org">bpeters@trophyclub.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Eric	Peters	Haltom City Police Dept 5110 Broadway Haltom City, TX 76117 817-222-7049 <a href="mailto:epeters@haltomcitytx.com">epeters@haltomcitytx.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Cheryl	Petersen	Cook Children's Medical Center 5808 Timberwolfe Lane FortWorth, TX 76135 817-237-5339 <a href="mailto:cheryl.petersen@cookchildrens.org">cheryl.petersen@cookchildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Margaret	Petrozza-Meraz	4520 Croton Circle El Paso, TX 79924 915-757-3927 <a href="mailto:mmmeraz@elp.rr.com">mmmeraz@elp.rr.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Destiny	Petty	Cypress Creek EMS 7111 Five Forks Rd Spring, TX 77379 <a href="mailto:dpetty@ccems.com">dpetty@ccems.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Gary	Pflughaupt	, TX <a href="mailto:safetytalks_tg@yahoo.com">safetytalks_tg@yahoo.com</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Lisa	Phillips	Plano, TX 75074 214-693-8602 <a href="mailto:TXCarseatLady@gmail.com">TXCarseatLady@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	

Julieta	Piando	South Texas Health System 301 W Expressway 83 McAllen, TX 78503 956-632-4959 <a href="mailto:Julieta.Piando@uhsrgv.com">Julieta.Piando@uhsrgv.com</a>	Tagalog English	Certified Technician	
Holly	Pichette	Cypress Creek EMS 7111 Five Forks Spring, TX 77379 281-378-0832 <a href="mailto:hpichette@ccems.com">hpichette@ccems.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tessa	Pickard	Wearing your baby 1814 Lafamo Rd Longview, TX 75604 903-399-3234 <a href="mailto:catessapickard@gmail.com">catessapickard@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Candie	Pickett	Ochiltree General Hospital 3101 Garrett Dr. Perryton, TX 79070 806-435-3606 <a href="mailto:candie.pickett@cohs.net">candie.pickett@cohs.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Drew	Pilkington	Texas Department Of Public Safety 8802 N. Navarro Victoria, TX 77904 361-578-3434 <a href="mailto:drew.pilkington@dps.texas.gov">drew.pilkington@dps.texas.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Georgette	Pillitere	Texas Department of Transportation 8350 Eastex Freeway Beaumont, TX 77708 409-898-5719 <a href="mailto:georgette.pillitere@txdot.gov">georgette.pillitere@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
James	Piper	Copperas Cove Fire Department 415 S. Main Street Copperas Cove, TX 76522 254-547-2514 <a href="mailto:jpiper@ci.copperas-cove.tx.us">jpiper@ci.copperas-cove.tx.us</a>	ASL English	Certified Technician	
Jill	Plott	Shannon Medical Center 244 Twin Oaks San Angelo, TX 76901 325-949-9807 <a href="mailto:jillplott@hotmail.com">jillplott@hotmail.com</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Julie	Poindexter	Northwest Texas Healthcare System, Trauma Serv Dep 1501 S. Coulter Amarillo, TX 79106 806-354-1444 <a href="mailto:julie.poindexter@nwths.com">julie.poindexter@nwths.com</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	Special Needs: 10 2002
Charles	Polk	Nederland I.S.D. 220 17th Street Nederland, TX 77627 409-726-2231 <a href="mailto:cpolk@nederland.k12.tx.us">cpolk@nederland.k12.tx.us</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	

Lindsay	Pollok	Dell Children's Medical Center of Central Texas 4900 Mueller Blvd. Austin, TX 78723 512-324-0000x86829 <a href="mailto:ljpollok@seton.org">ljpollok@seton.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tonya	Poncik	Texas AgriLife Extension Service - Lee County 310 S Grimes Street Giddings, TX 78942 979-542-2753 <a href="mailto:ttponcik@ag.tamu.edu">ttponcik@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Lisa	Pool	Cook Children's Home Health/Child Life 1719 8th ave Fort Worth, TX 76110 682-885-1200 <a href="mailto:lisa.pool@cookchildrens.org">lisa.pool@cookchildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jonette	Poole	Army Community Service 2494 Ricker Road Fort Bliss, TX 79916 915-568-1132 <a href="mailto:jwphmp@gmail.com">jwphmp@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kristy	Poole	Harris County Sheriff Office 9111 Eastex freeway Suite 300 Houston, TX 77093 713-759-9454 <a href="mailto:kristy.poole@sheriff.hctx.net">kristy.poole@sheriff.hctx.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Justin	Porter	Belton Fire Department 420 Sparta Rd Belton, TX 76513 <a href="mailto:JPorter@beltontexas.gov">JPorter@beltontexas.gov</a>		Certified Technician	
Fawn	Preuss	St. Joseph Regional Health Center 1530 E William J Bryan Pkwy Bryan, TX 77803 979-731-1231 <a href="mailto:fpreuss@st-joseph.org">fpreuss@st-joseph.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Loren	Price	McLane Children's Hospital Scott and White 1901 SW HK Dodgen Loop Temple, TX 76502 254-935-4147 <a href="mailto:lprice@sw.org">lprice@sw.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Abigail	Pritchard	Texas AgriLifeExtension Service 3600 S. Stockton Suite J Monahans, TX 79756 432-943-4112 <a href="mailto:ab-pritchard@tamu.edu">ab-pritchard@tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Julie	Prouse	Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service 114 Kleberg 2253 TAMU College Station, TX 77843 979-458-2025	English	Certified Technician	

		<a href="mailto:jlommert@ag.tamu.edu">jlommert@ag.tamu.edu</a>			
Christy	Province	Hurst Police Department 1501 Precinct Line Rd. Hurst, TX 76054 817-788-7165 <a href="mailto:christyp@ci.hurst.tx.us">christyp@ci.hurst.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jeffrey	Pruett	Flower Mound Police Department 4150 Kirkpatrick Lane Flower Mound, TX 75028 972-539-0525	English	Certified Technician	
Katie	Rabbe	Cook Children's 801 7th ave Trauma Services Fort Worth, TX 76104 770-713-2801 <a href="mailto:katie.stewart@cookchildrens.org">katie.stewart@cookchildrens.org</a>		Certified Technician	
Danny	Raines	Belton Fire Department 420 Sparta Rd Belton, TX 76513 254-933-5882 <a href="mailto:draines@beltontexas.gov">draines@beltontexas.gov</a>		Certified Technician	
Alma	Ramirez	MPISD Child Development Center 1602 W. Ferguson Rd. P.O Box 1117 Mount Pleasant, TX 75455 903-575-2092 <a href="mailto:aramirez@mpisd.net">aramirez@mpisd.net</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Charlie	Ramirez	Texas Department of Public Safety 1922 S.P.I.D. Corpus Christi, TX 78416 361-698-5646 <a href="mailto:charlie.ramirez@txdps.state.tx.us">charlie.ramirez@txdps.state.tx.us</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Monica	Ramirez	Driscoll Children's Hospital 3533 S. Alameda Corpus Christi, TX 78411 361-694-5335 <a href="mailto:monimvr2@yahoo.com">monimvr2@yahoo.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
April	Ramos	DSHS Safe Riders 1100 W. 49th Street G407 Austin, TX 78756 512-776-6513 <a href="mailto:april.ramos@dshs.state.tx.us">april.ramos@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 8 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Maria	Ramos	Texas Transportation Institute 4050 Rio Bravo Suite 151 El Paso, TX 79902 915-532-3759 <a href="mailto:m-ramos@tamu.edu">m-ramos@tamu.edu</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Emily	Rangel	The Children's Shelter 2939 W Woodlawn San Antonio, TX 78228 210-212-2591 <a href="mailto:erangel@chshel.org">erangel@chshel.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Arthur	Raymond	Laredo Independent School District	English	Certified	

		3001 Autumn Circle Laredo, TX 78045 956-717-9972 <a href="mailto:araymond@laredoisd.org">araymond@laredoisd.org</a>		Technician	
Jessica	Reading	Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital HEB 1600 Hospital Parkway Bedford, TX 76022 817-848-4881 <a href="mailto:jreading@hotmail.com">jreading@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Warren	Reaves	Harris County Sheriff's Office 9111 Eastex Frwy. #300 Houston, TX 77093 713-759-9454 <a href="mailto:Warren.Reaves@Sheriff.hctx.net">Warren.Reaves@Sheriff.hctx.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Anna	Red	University Medical Center of El Paso 4815 Alameda Trauma Department El Paso, TX 79905 915-521-7556 <a href="mailto:reda@umcelpaso.org">reda@umcelpaso.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 3 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Keith	Reed	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center 2201 MacArthur Drive Suite 2200 Waco, TX 76708 254-202-6538 <a href="mailto:kreed@hillcrest.net">kreed@hillcrest.net</a>		Certified Technician	
Christy	Reyes	Avance Inc. 4281 Dacoma Houston, TX 77092 713-503-0450 <a href="mailto:creyes@avancehouston.org">creyes@avancehouston.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Jaime	Reyes	Baby's & Kids 1st Furniture 5575 Richmond Ave. Houston, TX 77056 713-785-8511 <a href="mailto:Jaime.reyes0389@gmail.com">Jaime.reyes0389@gmail.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Rosalba	Reyes	Avance Early Head Start 4301 Dacoma Houston, TX 77092 713-812-0033 <a href="mailto:rreyes@avancehouston.org">rreyes@avancehouston.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Heather	Rice	San Antonio, TX 78233 <a href="mailto:heatherwoelke@yahoo.com">heatherwoelke@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sonya	Richardson	Chillicothe hospital 303 avenue I Chillicothe, TX 79225 9408-522-5131 <a href="mailto:sonya@chillhd.org">sonya@chillhd.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
DaLayna	Riddle	Hamilton Hospital 901 West Hamilton PO Box 158 Olney, TX 76374 940-564-5521	English	Certified Technician	

		<a href="mailto:riddlemedic@yahoo.com">riddlemedic@yahoo.com</a>			
Annalisa	Riggins	Covenant Health System 6707 CR 7620 Lubbock, TX 79424 806-441-2335	English	Certified Technician	
Yolanda	Rincon	Odessa Fire Department 1100 W. 2nd St. Odessa, TX 79763 432-257-0521 <a href="mailto:yrincon@odessa-tx.gov">yrincon@odessa-tx.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Arturo	Rivera	Eagle Pass Police Department 110 S. Monroe St. Eagle Pass, TX 78852 830-773-9044 <a href="mailto:upr2d2@yahoo.com">upr2d2@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sherri	Robelia	Texas Department of Transportation 100 South Loop Drive Waco, TX 76704 254-867-2867 <a href="mailto:sherri.Robelia@txdot.gov">sherri.Robelia@txdot.gov</a>		Certified Technician	
Holly	Roberts	Texas Health Resources 2918 Moss Creek Ct. McKinney, TX 75070 469-422-5260 <a href="mailto:hollyroberts@texashealth.org">hollyroberts@texashealth.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Latricia	Rodgers	Dallas Police Department 9801 Harry Hines Dallas, TX 75220 214-671-0572 <a href="mailto:latricia.rodders@dps.dallascityhall.com">latricia.rodders@dps.dallascityhall.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Irene	Rodriguez	Texas A&M Transportation Institute 505 E Huntland Drive, Suite 455 Center for Transportation Safety Austin, TX 78752 512-407-1152 <a href="mailto:i-rodriguez@ttimail.tamu.edu">i-rodriguez@ttimail.tamu.edu</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Isaac	Rodriguez	Corpus Christi Police Department 321 John Sartain St Corpus Christi, TX 78401 361-886-2600 <a href="mailto:isaacro@cctexas.com">isaacro@cctexas.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kristin	Rodriguez	Covenant Hospital Plainview 2601 Dimmitt Rd Plainview, TX 79072 806-296-4256 <a href="mailto:Kristin.Soto@covplv.org">Kristin.Soto@covplv.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Marissa	Rodriguez	Injury Prevention Center of Greater Dallas 6300 Harry Hines Ste 240 Dallas, TX 75235	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 6 2012

		214-590-4454 <a href="mailto:marissa.rodriguez@phhs.org">marissa.rodriguez@phhs.org</a>			
Nadya	Rodriguez	Fort Hood Family Advocacy Program 76020 Crockett Street Fort Hood, TX 76544 254-287-6505 <a href="mailto:nadya.i.rodriguez@us.army.mil">nadya.i.rodriguez@us.army.mil</a>		Certified Technician	
Rachel	Rodriguez	McAllen Fire Department 201 N. 21st St. McAllen, TX 78501 956-681-2500 <a href="mailto:rachel_rodriguez@mcallen.net">rachel_rodriguez@mcallen.net</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Maria	Rogers	Texas Department of Transportation 1817 Bob Bullock Lp. Laredo, TX 78043 (956) 712-7453 <a href="mailto:Maria.Rogers@txdot.gov">Maria.Rogers@txdot.gov</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Raquel	Rojas	Avance Early Head Start 4301 Dacoma Houston, TX 77092 713-812-0033 <a href="mailto:rrojas@avancehouston.org">rrojas@avancehouston.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Leticia	Rolland-Hardy	Cooperative Extension Program 208 S. Judson Navasota, TX 77868 936-825-3495 <a href="mailto:lvrolland@ag.tamu.edu">lvrolland@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kyle	Romagus	New Caney Fire Department 19870 FM 1485 West PO Box 507 New Caney, TX 77357 281-689-3112 <a href="mailto:kromagus@ncfd15.com">kromagus@ncfd15.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Charles	Romero	Self 706 N. Austin Street Comanche, TX 76442 858-254-7035 <a href="mailto:chuckromero1@gmail.com">chuckromero1@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kari	Ronshausen	Department of State Health Services 1403 F Black Jack Street Suite F Lockhart, TX 78644 512-398-3432 <a href="mailto:Kari.Ronshausen@dshs.state.tx.us">Kari.Ronshausen@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Isidora	Rosales	Avance Inc. 4281 Dacoma Houston, TX 77092 713-5030534 <a href="mailto:irosales@avancehouston.org">irosales@avancehouston.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Deborah	Rose	Region 19 ESC Head Start 6611 Boeing El Paso, TX 79924 915-790-4676	English	Certified Technician	



		<a href="mailto:drose@esc19hs.net">drose@esc19hs.net</a>			
Kamesha	Ross	Texas Woman's University 304 Administration Dr. PO Box 425380 Denton, TX 76204 940-898-3653 <a href="mailto:kameshaross4@gmail.com">kameshaross4@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kris	Roszko	Cypress Creek EMS 7111 Five Forks Drive Spring, TX 77379 281-378-0831 <a href="mailto:kroszko@ccems.com">kroszko@ccems.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Rebecca	Rounds	Hays County Personal Health Department 401-A Broadway San Marcos, TX 78666 512-393-5528 <a href="mailto:rebecca.rounds@co.hays.tx.us">rebecca.rounds@co.hays.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Amber	Royall	Seton Lockhart Family Health Center 300 S. Colorado Suite C Lockhart, TX 78644 512-376-9690 <a href="mailto:aroyall@seton.org">aroyall@seton.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kayla	Rucker	Northwest Rural EMS 29530 Quinn Road Tomball, TX 77375 281-351-8272 <a href="mailto:kayla.rucker@nwems.org">kayla.rucker@nwems.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Bryan	Ruemke	Washington County EMS 1875 HWY 290 W Brenham, TX 77833 979-277-6267 <a href="mailto:bruemke@wacounty.com">bruemke@wacounty.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Dayana	Ruiz	Baby's & Kids 1st Furniture 5575 Richmond Houston, TX 77056 713-785-8511 <a href="mailto:dayanaruos@gmail.com">dayanaruos@gmail.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Eleazar	Ruiz	Wellness Pointe 1107 E. Marshall Avenue Building 2, Suite 101 Longview, TX 75601 903-236-7383 <a href="mailto:eruiz@wellnesspointe.org">eruiz@wellnesspointe.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Yoshio	Ruiz	Army Community Service, FAP 76020 Crockett St. Ft. Hood, TX 76544 254-287-2286 <a href="mailto:yoshio.ruiz@us.army.mil">yoshio.ruiz@us.army.mil</a>		Certified Technician	
Calley	Runnels	Texas Cooperative Extension--Swisher County	English	Certified Technician	

		310 West Broadway Tulia, TX 79088 806-995-3726 <a href="mailto:cjrunnels@tamu.edu">cjrunnels@tamu.edu</a>			
Amber	Russell	Denton County Health Department 306 N. Loop 288, Suite 183 Suite 183 Denton, TX 76209 972-434-4715 <a href="mailto:amber.haig@dentoncounty.com">amber.haig@dentoncounty.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Elaine	Sager	St. Mark's Medical Center One St. Mark's Place La Grange, TX 78945 979-242-2197 <a href="mailto:e.sager@smmctx.org">e.sager@smmctx.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
CARLOS	SAGREDO	El Paso Police Department 911 N. Raynor El Paso, TX 79903	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Gloria	Salazar	University Medical Center of El Paso Trauma Department 4815 Alameda Ave. El Paso, TX 79905 915-521-7984 <a href="mailto:gsalazar@thomasoncares.org">gsalazar@thomasoncares.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
John	Sampa	Texas Department of Public Safety Texas Highway Patrol -Safety Education 12230 West Road Houston, TX 77065 281-517-1336 <a href="mailto:john.sampa@dps.texas.gov">john.sampa@dps.texas.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
James	Sampson	295 Trophy Club Dr Trophy Club, TX 76227 682-831-4630 <a href="mailto:thesampson3@yahoo.com">thesampson3@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Casey	Sanders	Mt. Pleasant Fire Department 728 East Ferguson Mt. Pleasant, TX 75455 903-563-4489 <a href="mailto:csrescueranger@hotmail.com">csrescueranger@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Fiona	Santillan	Texas AgriLife Extension Service Passenger Safety College Station, TX 77843 979-846-4658 <a href="mailto:fsantillan@ag.tamu.edu">fsantillan@ag.tamu.edu</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Magdalena	Santillan	Cook Children's 801 7th Ave Fort worth, TX 76104 817-891-9928 <a href="mailto:magdalena.santillan@cookchildrens.org">magdalena.santillan@cookchildrens.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	
Mark	Schaffer	82d Training Wing Safety Office 614 H Avenue Bldg 634	English	Certified Technician	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		Sheppard AFB, TX 76311-2862 940-676-7308 <a href="mailto:mark.schaffer@us.af.mil">mark.schaffer@us.af.mil</a>			
Laura	Schein	Flower Mound Police Department 4150 Kirkpatrick Ln Flower Mound, TX 75028 972-539-0525 <a href="mailto:laura.schein@flower-mound.com">laura.schein@flower-mound.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kevin	Schmidt	Flower Mound Police dept. 4150 Kirkpatrick. Ln Flower Mound, TX 75028 972-539-0525 <a href="mailto:kevin.schmidt@flower-mound.com">kevin.schmidt@flower-mound.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Shanna	Schulze	Shanna Schulze 1212 Spartanburg Ct College Station, TX 77845 979-324-2534 <a href="mailto:shannalschulze@gmail.com">shannalschulze@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Mandi	Seaton	Texas AgriLife Extension Service 100 6th Drive Courthouse, Room B-5 Littlefield, TX 79339 806-385-4222xt. 235 <a href="mailto:mkseaton@ag.tamu.edu">mkseaton@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Michael	Seekamp	USAF - 82 TRW/SE 614 H. Ave Sheppard AFB, TX 76311 940-676-7305 <a href="mailto:michael.seekamp.1@us.af.mil">michael.seekamp.1@us.af.mil</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Andrew	Seelman	PO Box 836619 Richardson, TX 75083	English	Certified Technician	
Kimberly	Seelman	Po 836319 Richardson, TX 75083	English	Certified Technician	
Christine	Seibert-Oropeza	Childrens Medical Center of Dallas 1935 Medical District Drive Dallas, TX 75235 214-456-6422 <a href="mailto:christine.seibertoropeza@childrens.com">christine.seibertoropeza@childrens.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
FLOYD	SELF	MONTGOMERY COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT 9200 GROGANS MILL RD THE WOODLANDS, TX 77381 936-672-3704 <a href="mailto:FLOYD.SELF@MCTX.ORG">FLOYD.SELF@MCTX.ORG</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Yvonne	Sheil	Killeen ISD 110 North W.S. Young Dr. Killeen, TX 76540 254-336-0170 <a href="mailto:yvonnecat@embarqmail.com">yvonnecat@embarqmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Erin	Shipp	Parkland Health & Hospital System Newborn Nursery-Attn: Erin Contreras	English	Certified Technician	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		5201 Harry Hines Blvd Dallas, TX 75235 850-974-6308 <a href="mailto:erin.contreras@phhs.org">erin.contreras@phhs.org</a>			
Crystal	Shores	Cook Children's Northeast Hospital 6316 Precinct Line Road Hurst, TX 76054 817-605-2524 <a href="mailto:cshores@nueterra.org">cshores@nueterra.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Carmen	Sifuentes	Texas Department of Transportation 13301 Gateway Blvd. West Occupational Safety Section El Paso, TX 79928 915-790-4410 <a href="mailto:Carmen.Sifuentes@txdot.gov">Carmen.Sifuentes@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Linda	Sifuentes	Seton Medical Center Hays 6001 Kyle Parkway Kyle, TX 78640 512-504-5000x54298 <a href="mailto:lsifuentes@seton.org">lsifuentes@seton.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Theresa	Simpson	Childrens Medical Center of Dallas 1935 Medical District Drive Dallas, TX 75235 <a href="mailto:theresa.simpson@childrens.com">theresa.simpson@childrens.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Richard	Slaughter	Luling EMS 130 Hays St. Luling, TX 78648 830-875-9699 <a href="mailto:rslaughter@seton.org">rslaughter@seton.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Karen	Slay	2629 75th Street Lubbock, TX 79423 806-745-5428 <a href="mailto:kidsarentcargo@swbell.net">kidsarentcargo@swbell.net</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Kelly	Smalley	Texas Childrens Hospital West Campus 18200 Katy Freeway Houston, TX 77094 832-227-1009 <a href="mailto:kdsmlle@texaschildrens.org">kdsmlle@texaschildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Dee Lee	Smith	Texas AgriLife Extension Service 250 Groves Street Canton, TX 75103 903-567-7859 <a href="mailto:dc-smith@tamu.edu">dc-smith@tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Eric	Smith	Cypress Fairbanks Independent School District 7600 N. Eldridge Pkwy Houston, TX 77041 281-955-4950 <a href="mailto:eric.smith@cfisd.net">eric.smith@cfisd.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
HOLLY	SMITH	DETAR HEALTHCARE SYSTEM	English	Certified	

		506 E SAN ANTONIO STREET VICTORIA, TX 77901 361-676-3799 <a href="mailto:HOLLY.SMITH@DETAR.COM">HOLLY.SMITH@DETAR.COM</a>		Technician	
Janis	Smith	Cook Children's Medical Center 801 Seventh Avenue Fort Worth, TX 76104 682-885-4093 <a href="mailto:janiss@cookchildrens.org">janiss@cookchildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jay	Smith	City of Carrollton Fire Department 1945 E. Jackson Road Carrollton, TX 75006	English	Certified Technician	
Jimmy	Smith	City of Beaumont (Public Health) 2870 Laurel Beaumont, TX 77702 409-880-3922	English	Certified Technician	
Julie	Smith	3 Creekside Drive Trophy Club, TX 76262 817-490-7909 <a href="mailto:julies@flash.net">julies@flash.net</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Kelly	Smythe	Dallas Police Dept. 334 S. Hall St. Dallas, TX 75226 214-681-1905 <a href="mailto:Kelli.Smythe@dpd.ci.dallas.tx.us">Kelli.Smythe@dpd.ci.dallas.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
John	Soileau	Harris County Sheriff Office 9111 Eastex Frwy Houston, TX 77093 713-759-9454 <a href="mailto:john.soileau@sheriff.hctx.net">john.soileau@sheriff.hctx.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jesse	Solis	Corpus Christi Police Department 321 John Sartain St Corpus Christi, TX 78401 361-886-2600 <a href="mailto:kbeard0206@hotmail.com">kbeard0206@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Travis	Sonne	Bellmead Fire Department 700 Kane Street Bellmead, TX 76705 254-799-9922 <a href="mailto:tsonne@bellmead.com">tsonne@bellmead.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jana	Speer	LMC Right Start 5550 W. Lovers Lane Suite 148B Dallas, TX 75209 214-350-4070 <a href="mailto:jana.speer@rightstart.com">jana.speer@rightstart.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Debra	Spencer	Randolph Air Force Base 1985 1st Street West STE. 1 Randolph AFB, TX 78150 210-652-6308	English	Certified Technician	
Lucie	Spencer	Car Seat Consulting PO Box 1341	English Undeclare	Certified Technician	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		Allen, TX 75013 972-890-8510 <a href="mailto:info@carseatconsulting.com">info@carseatconsulting.com</a>	d		
Greg	Spivey	Irving Police Department 305 N Oconnor Irving, TX 75061 972-721-2747 <a href="mailto:gspivey@cityofirving.org">gspivey@cityofirving.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Steven	Squier	Montgomery County Sheriff's Office #1 Criminal Justice Drive Conroe, TX 77301 936-760-5800 <a href="mailto:steven.squier@mctx.org">steven.squier@mctx.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Anna	St. Angelo	N/a 7920 San Felipe Blvd Apt 1217 Austin, TX 78729 512-745-2874 <a href="mailto:honeydew124@gmail.com">honeydew124@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jeff	Stafford	Keller Police Department 330 Rufe Snow Dr Keller, TX 76248 817-743-4533 <a href="mailto:jstafford@cityofkeller.com">jstafford@cityofkeller.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Al	Stainbrook	Conroe Police Department 700 Old Montgomery Road Conroe, TX 77301 936-520-0937 <a href="mailto:astainbrook@cityofconroe.org">astainbrook@cityofconroe.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Leslie	Stark	Texans In Motion @ Scott & White Healthcare 12129 FM 620 North Ste 600-E Austin, TX 78750 512-336-3424 <a href="mailto:lstark@sw.org">lstark@sw.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 8 2009
Patricia	Stark	3900 Arroyo Seco Schertz, TX 78154 210-658-3740 <a href="mailto:spstark55@sbcglobal.net">spstark55@sbcglobal.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Patrick	Starrett	Colleyville Police Dept. 5201 Riverwalk Colleyville, TX 76034 817-879-2299 <a href="mailto:Pstarrett@ci.colleyville.tx.us">Pstarrett@ci.colleyville.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Connie	Stauter	Paris-Lamar County Health Department 740 SW 6th Street PO Box 938 Paris, TX 75460 903-785-4561 <a href="mailto:connies@suddenlinkmail.com">connies@suddenlinkmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Barbara	Stephens	Texas A&M AgriLife Extension/Family Advocacy Prog	English	Certified Technician	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		Building 76020 Crockett Dr. Fort Hood, TX 76544 254-287-9866 <a href="mailto:barbara.j.stephens6.ctr@mail.mil">barbara.j.stephens6.ctr@mail.mil</a>			
Shelli	Stephens-Stidham	Injury Prevention Center of Greater Dallas 6300 Harry Hines Blvd., Suite 240 Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-4461 <a href="mailto:shelli.stephens-stidham@phhs.org">shelli.stephens-stidham@phhs.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Charles	Stevens	Brazoria County - Pct 3 2436 South Grand Suite 108 Pearland, TX 77581 281-997-9777 <a href="mailto:buckstevens@gmail.com">buckstevens@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Rebecca	Stewart	Children's Medical Center 1935 Medical District Dr Dallas, TX 75235 214-456-0350 <a href="mailto:becca90@tamu.edu">becca90@tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Debra	Stiles	Longview Police Department 302 W. Cotton Longview, TX 75601 903-738-8724 <a href="mailto:DStiles@longviewtexas.gov">DStiles@longviewtexas.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
CARLENE	STJOHN	CENTENNIAL MEDICAL CENTER 12505 LEBANON RD FRISCO, TX 75035 972-963-3054 <a href="mailto:carlene.stjohn@tenethealth.com">carlene.stjohn@tenethealth.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jena	Stone	Lake Pointe Medical Center 6800 Scenic Dr Rowlett, TX 75088 972-412-2273 <a href="mailto:jenarn@me.com">jenarn@me.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Sandra	Stone	Texas Transportation Inst. Texas A&M Univ. College Station, TX 778433135 979-845-6174 <a href="mailto:s-schoeneman@tamu.edu">s-schoeneman@tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kimberly	Stringfellow	United Regional Health Care System 1600 11th St. Wichita Falls, TX 76301 940-764-3083 <a href="mailto:kstringfellow@urhcs.org">kstringfellow@urhcs.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Victoria	Strong	Austin, TX 512-470-5909 <a href="mailto:victoria.strong@hotmail.com">victoria.strong@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Laura	Suarez	Texas Children's Hospital 18200 Katy Fwy WA130 Houston, TX 77094	English	Certified Technician	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		832-227-1885 <a href="mailto:lbsuarez80@hotmail.com">lbsuarez80@hotmail.com</a>			
Crystal	Surace	DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES 3521 SW 15TH AVE. AMARILLO, TX 79102 806-355-6209 <a href="mailto:crystal.torres@dfps.state.tx.us">crystal.torres@dfps.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Kristin	Swan	Cook childrens 801 7th Ave Foirt Worth, TX 76104 979-676-1059 <a href="mailto:k.swan07@gmail.com">k.swan07@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Brielle	Swerdlin	South Texas Health System- Edinburg Children's Hos 1102 W. Trenton Rd Edinburg, TX 78539 956-388-6923 <a href="mailto:brielle.swerdlin@uhsrgv.com">brielle.swerdlin@uhsrgv.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kristy	Synatschk	Texas AgriLife Extension Service - Hutchinson Co 500 North Main Suite 102 Stinnett, TX 79083 806-878-4026 <a href="mailto:klsynatschk@ag.tamu.edu">klsynatschk@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Mark	Tackett	Texas Department of Public Safety 1413 Texoma Parkway Sherman, TX 75090 <a href="mailto:Mark.Tackett@txdps.state.tx.us">Mark.Tackett@txdps.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Megan	Tamez	Parkland Health & Hospital System 5201 Harry Hines Blvd. Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-2224 <a href="mailto:megan.tamez@PHHS.org">megan.tamez@PHHS.org</a>		Certified Technician	
Dan	Taravella	Nacogdoches Police Dept 312 W. Main Nacogdoches, TX 75961 936-559-2607 <a href="mailto:taravellad@ci.nacogdoches.tx.us">taravellad@ci.nacogdoches.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jeff	Taylor	Haltom City Police Department 5110 Broadway Ave Haltom City, TX 76117 817-222-7049 <a href="mailto:jtaylor@haltomcitytx.com">jtaylor@haltomcitytx.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kristopher	Taylor	Northlake Police Department 1400 FM 407 Northlake, TX 76247 940-648-4804 <a href="mailto:ktaylor@town.northlake.tx.us">ktaylor@town.northlake.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tracy	Tellman	Texas Dept. of Transportation 5715 Canyon Drive	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved



TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		Amarillo, TX 79110 806-356-3295 <a href="mailto:tracy.tellman@txdot.gov">tracy.tellman@txdot.gov</a>			
JENNIFER	THOMAS	5229 AGAGE WAY FORT WORTH, TX 76126 682-885-7477 <a href="mailto:JENNIFER.THOMAS@COOKCHILDRENS.ORG">JENNIFER.THOMAS@COOKCHILDRENS.ORG</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jeremy	Thomas	Harris County Sheriff's Office 9111 Eastex Fw Houston, TX 77093 281-647-9371 <a href="mailto:Jeremy_Thomas@sheriff.hctx.net">Jeremy_Thomas@sheriff.hctx.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
R. LeeAnn	Thomas	LPMC 6800 Scenic Drive Rowlett, TX 75088 972-412-3389 ex2951	English	Certified Technician	
Cathy	Thomas-Grantham	Texas Health Resources Azle 108 Denver Trail Azle, TX 76020 817-444-8724 <a href="mailto:cathythomas-grantham@texashealth.org">cathythomas-grantham@texashealth.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tanya	Thome	16207 Crooked Lake Way N Cypress, TX 77433 832-683-9221 <a href="mailto:tanyaandallie@yahoo.com">tanyaandallie@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Edward	Thompson	Self employeed 4136 E. 52nd Street 1608 Odessa, TX 79762 432-208-1806 <a href="mailto:biggestst1@msn.com">biggestst1@msn.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Lesia	Thompson	Texas A&M Agrilife Extension 235 E Groves St. Canton, TX 75103 903-567-4149 <a href="mailto:Lesia.Thompson@tamu.ag.edu">Lesia.Thompson@tamu.ag.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Mary	Thompson	Wilbarger General Hospital 920 Hillcrest Drive Vernon, TX 76384	English	Certified Technician	
Caitlin	Thornhill	Austin Travis County EMS 401 Teravista Pkwy #412 Round rock, TX 78665 512-779-9184 <a href="mailto:caitlin.thornhill@austintexas.gov">caitlin.thornhill@austintexas.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Russell	Thrasher	Paris EMS 150 SE 1st Paris, TX 75460 903-640-3834 <a href="mailto:licensedparamedic@gmail.com">licensedparamedic@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Tom	Thurmond	USAA	English	Certified	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		9800 Fredericksburg Road Building D 3 E (A3) San Antonio, TX 78288 210-498-0929 <a href="mailto:tom.thurmond@usaa.com">tom.thurmond@usaa.com</a>		Technician	
Suzann	Tidball	Hope Pregnancy Center 2010 W Ave H Temple, TX 76504 254-773-2453 <a href="mailto:suzanne@hopepc.com">suzanne@hopepc.com</a>		Certified Technician	
Charles	Tinsman	Colleyville Police Department 5201 Riverwalk Colleyville, TX 76034 817-503-1223 <a href="mailto:ctinsman@colleyville.com">ctinsman@colleyville.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Emily	Tirado	7101 Sharps Dr Plano, TX 75025 972-202-1960 <a href="mailto:Emily_Ann_Taylor@yahoo.com">Emily_Ann_Taylor@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Gina	Torres	Hillcrest Health Center 3000 Herring Ave. Waco, TX 76708-100 <a href="mailto:vtorres@hillcrest.net">vtorres@hillcrest.net</a>		Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Veronica	Torres	1302 North Seventh ST. Conroe, TX 77301 936-760-2609 <a href="mailto:vtorres@mchd-tx.org">vtorres@mchd-tx.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Rose	Toruno	Texas Children's Hospital 6621 Fannin WEst Tower 21-329 Houston, TX 77030 832-826-6146 <a href="mailto:rmbanda@texaschildrenshospital.org">rmbanda@texaschildrenshospital.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	Special Needs: 9 2005
Lasanda	Travis- Davis	Children's Medical Center of Dallas 1935 Medical District Drive C4 Inpatient Surgery Dallas, TX 75235 214-456-6242 <a href="mailto:lasanda@att.net">lasanda@att.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jessica	Trevino	Avance Houston 4281 Dacoma Houston, TX 77092 <a href="mailto:jtrevino@avancehouston.org">jtrevino@avancehouston.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Laura	Trevino	United Health Group 1912 Buchanan St Pasadena, TX 77502 281-236-5054 <a href="mailto:lauralynntrevino@yahoo.com">lauralynntrevino@yahoo.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Tina	Trevino	Texas AgriLife Etension 186 County Road 101 1 Port Lavaca, TX 77979 361-877-1407	Spanish English	Certified Technician	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		<a href="mailto:tatrevino@ag.tamu.edu">tatrevino@ag.tamu.edu</a>			
Nada	Trout	Texas Transportation Institute- TAMU Texas A & M University System College Station, TX 77843 979-845-5690 <a href="mailto:n-trout@tamu.edu">n-trout@tamu.edu</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Sherrienne	Truex-Cabrera	Scott and White Healthcare 12129 RR 620 North Austin, TX 78750 512-336-3423 <a href="mailto:STRUEXCABRERA@sw.org">STRUEXCABRERA@sw.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 8 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Naomi	Tuning	723 Flamingo Way Duncanville, TX 75116 <a href="mailto:naomilynne@sbcglobal.net">naomilynne@sbcglobal.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jessica	Twardeski	Department of State Health Services 2507 Lake Rd Suite F Huntsville, TX 77340 936-294-2170 <a href="mailto:jessica.twardeski@dshs.state.tx.us">jessica.twardeski@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Ernesto	Valdez	Texas Department of Transportation 13301 Gateway Blvd West Traffic Engineering Section El Paso, TX 79928 (915) 790-4210 <a href="mailto:Ernie.Valdez@txdot.gov">Ernie.Valdez@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Javier	Valdez	Texas Children's Hospital 2450 Holcombe, Ste. 34L NB-8365 Houston, TX 77021-1011 832-828-1315 <a href="mailto:valdez8112@sbcglobal.net">valdez8112@sbcglobal.net</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 11 2006
Francine	Vann	McKenna Services 801 W. San Antonio New Braunfels, TX 78130 830-606-9580 <a href="mailto:fvann@mckenna.org">fvann@mckenna.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Carissa	Vargas-Flournoy	Prosper, TX 75078 972-754-8424 <a href="mailto:carissamarievargas@yahoo.com">carissamarievargas@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Giovanna	Vargas-Pucllas	Frisco 12207 Riviera Rd. Frisco, TX 75235 214 705-6495 <a href="mailto:jovi32@hotmail.com">jovi32@hotmail.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Angela	Varnum	Dallas County Healthy Start 4917 Harry Hines Blvd Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-0433 <a href="mailto:angela.varnum@phhs.org">angela.varnum@phhs.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Debra	Vasquez	Department of State Health Services 663 10th Street Floresville, TX 78114	English	Certified Technician	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		830-393-6225 <a href="mailto:debra.vasquez@dshs.state.tx.us">debra.vasquez@dshs.state.tx.us</a>			
Mercedes	Vasquez	ESC Region 19 Head Start 11752 ROYAL TERRCAE LN. El Paso, TX 79936 <a href="mailto:meche69@att.net">meche69@att.net</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Sergio	Vega	University Health System/SAFE KIDS San Antonio 137 W Mayfield San Antonio, TX 78221 210-358-4282 <a href="mailto:sergio.vega@uhs-sa.com">sergio.vega@uhs-sa.com</a>	Spanish	Certified Instructor	
D'Jae	Vela	Texas Department of Public Safety- Highway Patrol 1720 E Main Waxahachie, TX 75165 972-923-6670 <a href="mailto:d'jae.vela@txdps.state.tx.us">d'jae.vela@txdps.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
LAURA	VILLANUEVA	New Caney isd 13902 LILLJA HOUSTON, TX 77037 281-772-6940 <a href="mailto:drlaurav@yahoo.com">drlaurav@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Ronnie	Viss	Scott's Funeral Home 904 Leon Street Gatesville, TX 76528 254-865-5411 <a href="mailto:ronviss@scottsfh.com">ronviss@scottsfh.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Purvi	Vora	Texas Children's Hospital - West Campus 18200 Katy Freeway WA130 Houston, TX 77094 832-227-1900 <a href="mailto:pmpatel1@texaschildrens.org">pmpatel1@texaschildrens.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Sandy	Wachsmann	Waco ISD Police 2015 Alexander Ave. Waco, TX 76708 254-752-0858 <a href="mailto:SWachsmann@wacoisd.org">SWachsmann@wacoisd.org</a>		Certified Technician	
Amy	Wagner	Texas AgriLife Extension Oldham County 110 South Main Vega, TX 79092 806-267-2692 <a href="mailto:AEBarbour@ag.tamu.edu">AEBarbour@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Lynda	Walker	Texas Municipal Police Association 6200 La Calma Drive, Suite 200 Austin, TX 78752 512-454-8900 <a href="mailto:lynda.walker@tmpa.org">lynda.walker@tmpa.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Monica	Walker	Texas AgriLife Extension Service	English	Certified	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		500 N. Main Street Seymour, TX 76380 940-889-5581 <a href="mailto:monica.walker@ag.tamu.edu">monica.walker@ag.tamu.edu</a>		Technician	
Gracie	Walling	Texas A&M AgriLIFE Extension Service 1 N Main Suite 309 Cleburne, TX 76031 817-556-6370 <a href="mailto:gracie.walling@ag.tamu.edu">gracie.walling@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Patsy	Walls	Texas Dept. of Transportation 1601 Southwest Parkway Wichita Falls, TX 763024906 940-720-7708 <a href="mailto:Patsy.Walls@txdot.gov">Patsy.Walls@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Dana	Walraven	Cook Children's Medical Center 801 Seventh Ave Fort Worth, TX 76104 817-885-5909 <a href="mailto:d-walraven@cookchildrens.org">d-walraven@cookchildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 6 2006 Cert Lead Approved
Becky	Warner	Texas Department of Family Protective Services 3610 Vine St Abilene, TX 79602 325-691-8227 <a href="mailto:becky.warner@dfps.state.tx.us">becky.warner@dfps.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Beth	Warren	Texas Department of Public Safety 5805 N Lamar - Bldg C Public Education Unit Austin, TX 78752 512-424-5639 <a href="mailto:Beth.Warren@dps.texas.gov">Beth.Warren@dps.texas.gov</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 9 2002 Cert Lead Approved
Molly	Warzon	Texas A&M Agrilife Extension Service 203 Veterans Memorial Navasota, TX 77868 936-825-0497 <a href="mailto:molly.warzon@agnet.tamu.edu">molly.warzon@agnet.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Dawn	Watson	Kelton ISD 7600 FM 592 Wheeler, TX 79096 806-681-6580 <a href="mailto:dawn.watson@region16.net">dawn.watson@region16.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Justin	Watson	City of Paris Emergency Medical Services 150 SE 1st Paris, TX 75460 903-517-9835 <a href="mailto:jmjccwatson@gmail.com">jmjccwatson@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Lacy	Watson	Burnet Fire Dept 104 S Rhomberg PO Box 1369 Burnet, TX 78611 512-756-2662	English	Certified Technician	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		<a href="mailto:lwatson@cityofburnet.com">lwatson@cityofburnet.com</a>			
Irene	Webster	Texas Department of Transportation 406 CR 1618 Linden, TX 75563 903-756-5723 <a href="mailto:irene.webster@txdot.gov">irene.webster@txdot.gov</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Chris	Weinzapfel	Rowlett Fire Rescue 4001 Main St. Rowlett, TX 75088 972-412-6230 <a href="mailto:cw657@aol.com">cw657@aol.com</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Jeremy	Weiser	Lee County Highway Patrol 170 East Industry Street Giddings, TX 79842 979-542-1726 <a href="mailto:jeremy.weiser@txdps.state.tx.us">jeremy.weiser@txdps.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Janet	Welch	Women's Hospital At Renaissance 5502 S. McColl Edinburg, TX 78539 6884157	English	Certified Technician	
Ellen	Wells	Presbyterian Hospital of Plano Community Outreach, Prevention and Education 6200 West Parker Plano, TX 75093 972-981-3948 <a href="mailto:ellenwells@texashealth.org">ellenwells@texashealth.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Paulette	Wertz	Houston, TX 77040 303-489-0792 <a href="mailto:psjzx4@yahoo.com">psjzx4@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Gilbreath	Wesley	Belton Fire Department 420 Sparta Rd Belton, TX 76513 254-933-5828 <a href="mailto:WGilbreath@beltontexas.gov">WGilbreath@beltontexas.gov</a>		Certified Technician	
Bridget	West	Parkland Health & Hospital System 5201 Harry Hines Blvd. Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-2389 <a href="mailto:bridget.west@phhs.org">bridget.west@phhs.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Dora	Whatley	Texas Department of State Health Services 123 S. Kaufman St. Linden, TX 75563 903-756-7231 <a href="mailto:dora.whatley@dshs.state.tx.us">dora.whatley@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Debbie	White	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center 2201 MacArthur Drive Suite 2200 Waco, TX 76708 254-202-6539 <a href="mailto:DTahiri@hillcrest.net">DTahiri@hillcrest.net</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Garland	White	Harris County Sheriff's Office	English	Certified	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		9111 Eastex Freeway Houston, TX 77093 713-759-9454 <a href="mailto:garland.white@sheriff.hctx.net">garland.white@sheriff.hctx.net</a>		Technician	
Jacquelyn	White	Cooperative Extension Program @ Prairie View A & M Mail Stop 2001 P.O. Box 519 Prairie View, TX 77446 936-261-5132 <a href="mailto:jmwhite@tamu.edu">jmwhite@tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Justin	Whitmire	Haltom City Police Department 5110 Broadway Ave Haltom City, TX 76117 817-222-7049 <a href="mailto:jwhitmire@haltomcitytx.com">jwhitmire@haltomcitytx.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Leah	Wholley	South Texas Health System 301 West Expressway 83 McAllen, TX 78503 956-632-4929 <a href="mailto:leah.wholley@uhsrgv.com">leah.wholley@uhsrgv.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
LANA	WIED	COLUMBUS COMMUNITY HOSPITAL 110 SHULT DRIVE COLUMBUS, TX 78934 979-732-2371 <a href="mailto:lanaw84@yahoo.com">lanaw84@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Catie	Wiedenhofer	San Angelo SAFE KIDS Coalition 3501 Knickerbocker Road San Angelo, TX 76904 325-947-6130 <a href="mailto:catie.wiedenhofer@sacmc.com">catie.wiedenhofer@sacmc.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 6 2003 Cert Lead Approved
D'Kandis	Wilborn	Texas Children's Hospital 1919 S Braeswood Blvd Houston, TX 77030 832-824-3489 <a href="mailto:dmwilbor@texaschildrens.org">dmwilbor@texaschildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jeffery	Wilhelm	Waco Fire Department 1016 Columbus Ave. Waco, TX 76701 254-750-1748 <a href="mailto:jwilhelm@ci.waco.tx.us">jwilhelm@ci.waco.tx.us</a>		Certified Technician	
Jimmy	Wille	Jimmy's Pilot Service / Jimmy's Notary 602 Aviator Drive Fort Worth, TX 76179 817-755-0607 <a href="mailto:jimmy@pilotservice.us">jimmy@pilotservice.us</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Cathy	Williams	Brazoria county pct. 3 constable's office 2436 S. Grand Blvd. Suite 108 Pearland, TX 77581 281-997-9777 <a href="mailto:cwilliams@brazoria-county.com">cwilliams@brazoria-county.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Debra	Williams	DSHS - Health Service Region 7 2408 S 37th Street Temple, TX 76504 254-771-6793 <a href="mailto:debi.williams@dshs.state.tx.us">debi.williams@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Flora	Williams	Texas Cooperative Extension Grimes County Extension Office 208 S. Judson Navasota, TX 77868 936-873-3909 <a href="mailto:fewilliams@ag.tamu.edu">fewilliams@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kimberly	Williams	Methodist Healthcare Ministries 1406 Fitch San Antonio, TX 78211 210-838-5916 <a href="mailto:kwilliams@mhm.org">kwilliams@mhm.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Stewart	Williams	Dell Children's Medical Center of Central Texas 4900 Mueller Blvd Austin, TX 78723 512-324-0189 <a href="mailto:Srwilliams1@seton.org">Srwilliams1@seton.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Gary	Williamson	Austin/Travis Co EMS 643 W FM 1626 Austin, TX 78748 512-470-4848 <a href="mailto:Gary.Williamson@austintexas.gov">Gary.Williamson@austintexas.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Sandi	Williamson	Texas Department of State Health Services 1400 College St. 167 Sulphur Springs, TX 75482 903-885-6573 <a href="mailto:sandi.williamson@dshs.state.tx.us">sandi.williamson@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Peggy	Willis	North Austin Medical Center 12221 North Mopac Expressway Austin, TX 78758	English	Certified Technician	
Coatlen	Wilson	Unemployed 7803 Eastbrook Farm San Antonio, TX 78239 703-895-3409 <a href="mailto:coatlenw538@gmail.com">coatlenw538@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
D.L.	Wilson	Texas Department of Public Safety 1617 E. Crest Waco, TX 76705 254-759-7148 <a href="mailto:dl.wilson@dps.texas.gov">dl.wilson@dps.texas.gov</a>		Certified Technician	
Wess	Winn	Waxahachie PD 216 N. College St Waxahachie, TX 75165 972-937-9940 <a href="mailto:wwinn@waxahachiepd.org">wwinn@waxahachiepd.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	



TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Mary	Wolf	2400 Round Rock Ave. Round Rock, TX 78681 512-623-1488 <a href="mailto:mmwolf_3pigs@yahoo.com">mmwolf_3pigs@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Robert	Wolfe IV	Deer Park Fire Dept. 2211 E. "X" St. Deer Park, TX 77536 281-478-7281 <a href="mailto:rwolfe@deerparktx.org">rwolfe@deerparktx.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Morgan	Wolter	Seguin Fire Department 655 Tom Kemp Drive New Braunfels, TX 78130 <a href="mailto:wolters@rocketmail.com">wolters@rocketmail.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Katie	Womack	Texas Transportation Institute 3135 TAMU Texas A & M University System College Station, TX 778433135 979-845-5153 <a href="mailto:kwomack@tamu.edu">kwomack@tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Derek	Wood	Haltom City Fire Rescue 5525 Broadway Ave. Haltom City, TX 76117 817-834-7100 <a href="mailto:dwood@haltomcitytx.com">dwood@haltomcitytx.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Kristen	Wood	Cook Childrens Medical Center 449 Arroyo Drive Fort Worth, TX 76108 817-229-5583 <a href="mailto:kristen.wood@cookchildrens.org">kristen.wood@cookchildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Penny	Wood	Providence Health 6901 Medical Pkwy Waco, TX 76712 254-751-4000 <a href="mailto:Pwood@PHN-Waco.org">Pwood@PHN-Waco.org</a>		Certified Technician	
Amra	Woodson	Elise Woodson, Baby Consultant Grapevine, TX 76051 972-785-7928 <a href="mailto:ellie.woodson@gmail.com">ellie.woodson@gmail.com</a>	French English	Certified Technician	
Sheila	Woodward-Morgan	2405 Club Terrace Drive Dallas, TX 75237 214-697-5788 <a href="mailto:she_woo@msn.com">she_woo@msn.com</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Dan	Worley	2201 MacArthur Dr 2201 MacArthur Dr Suite 2200 Waco, TX 76708 254-202-6532 <a href="mailto:dworley@hillcrest.net">dworley@hillcrest.net</a>		Certified Technician	
Julie	Wright	Denton County Health Department 535 S. Loop 288, Ste. 1003 Denton, TX 76205 972-434-4715	Spanish English	Certified Technician	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		<a href="mailto:julie.wright@dentoncounty.com">julie.wright@dentoncounty.com</a>			
Lynna	Wright	Texas AgriLife Extension Service - Waller County 846 6th Street Hempstead, TX 77445 979-826-7651 <a href="mailto:lwright@ag.tamu.edu">lwright@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Technician	
Melanie	Wright	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Kaufman 850 Ed Hall Drive Kaufman, TX 75142 972-932-7286 <a href="mailto:melaniewright@texashealth.org">melaniewright@texashealth.org</a>	English	Certified Technician	
Jennifer	Yeager	Lone Star Baby and Kids 9380 Prestmont Place Frisco, TX 75034 972-335-5222 <a href="mailto:friscolsbstore@gmail.com">friscolsbstore@gmail.com</a>		Certified Technician	
Merissa	Yellman	Injury Prevention Center of Greater Dallas 6300 Harry Hines Blvd, Suite 240 Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-4460 <a href="mailto:merissa.yellman@phhs.org">merissa.yellman@phhs.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Jamie	Zacharias	108 Denver Trail Azle, TX 76020 817-270-1366 <a href="mailto:JamieZacharias@texashealth.org">JamieZacharias@texashealth.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Technician	
Mona Lisa	Zertuche	Texas Department of Transportation 3500 NW Loop 410 San Antonio, TX 78229 210-731-5218 <a href="mailto:monalisa.zertuche@txdot.gov">monalisa.zertuche@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Technician	

## ATTACHMENT 1.4: NATIONAL CPS CERTIFICATION – INSTRUCTORS

### TEXAS CERTIFIED CHILD SAFETY SEAT INSTRUCTORS

The following summarizes the number of certified instructors in the state of Texas. The complete list begins on next page.

- 75 Certified Instructors: pages 316 – 324



### CPS Technician Search: FIND A TECH

Special needs training is provided by the Automotive Safety Program at Riley Hospital for Children in Indianapolis. Safe Kids Worldwide does not certify these individuals. \*\* For more information, go to [www.preventinjury.org](http://www.preventinjury.org). \*\*

[https://ssl13.cyzap.net/dzapps/dbzap.bin/apps/assess/webmembers/tool?pToolCode=TAB9&pCategory1=TAB9\\_CERTSEARCH&Webid=SAFEKIDSCERTSQL](https://ssl13.cyzap.net/dzapps/dbzap.bin/apps/assess/webmembers/tool?pToolCode=TAB9&pCategory1=TAB9_CERTSEARCH&Webid=SAFEKIDSCERTSQL)

**Map** is displayed if both city and state are part of the search criteria. To view the map, please scroll down past results list.

Search Results (75)					
Name		Location/Contact	Languages	Certification Type	Extra Training
Jesus	Alderete	Childrens Medical Center 1935 Medical District Dr. Trauma Services Dallas, TX 75235 214-456-7000 <a href="mailto:jesus.alderete@childrens.com">jesus.alderete@childrens.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 4 2010 Cert Lead Approved
Gerard	Argao	Fort Bend County Sheriff's Office 1410 Williams Way Richmond, TX 77469 281-238-1536 <a href="mailto:argaoger@co.fort-bend.tx.us">argaoger@co.fort-bend.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Plaststilla	Arnold	1953 Riverway Dr. Dallas, TX 75217 214-769-1308 <a href="mailto:PLASTSTILLA.ARNOLD@att.net">PLASTSTILLA.ARNOLD@att.net</a>	ASL English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	
Karen	Beard	Karen Beard Corpus Christi, TX 78412 361-779-5817 <a href="mailto:karenbeard@me.com">karenbeard@me.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Kristen	Beckworth	Texas Children's Hospital 1919 S Braeswood Suite 2228 Houston, TX 77030 832-824-3485 <a href="mailto:klbeckwo@texaschildrens.org">klbeckwo@texaschildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 4 2008
Bryan	Bell	Texas Municipal Police Association 6200 La Calma Dr. Suite 200 Austin, TX 78752 512-454-8900	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 8 2009 Cert Lead Approved

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		<a href="mailto:bryan.bell@tmpa.org">bryan.bell@tmpa.org</a>			
Rachel	Bettinger-Cooney	Hillcrest Baptist Medical Center 2201 MacArthur Drive, Suite 2200 Waco, TX 76708 254-202-6537 <a href="mailto:rbettinger-cooney@hillcrest.net">rbettinger-cooney@hillcrest.net</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 12 2008 Cert Lead Approved
April	Bowen	Department of State Health Services G407 Safe Riders, Health Promotion Unit MC 1923 P.O. Box 149347 Austin, TX 78714-9347 512-776-3377 <a href="mailto:april.bowen@dshs.state.tx.us">april.bowen@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	
Susan	Burchfield	Scott & White Hospital 2401 S. 31st Street S & W Trauma Administration Temple, TX 76508 254-724-8202 <a href="mailto:sburchfield@sw.org">sburchfield@sw.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 12 2008 Cert Lead Approved
Randy	Chhabra	1727 Rosenborough In s Round Rock, TX 78665 512-826-1023 <a href="mailto:randy.chhabra@austintexas.gov">randy.chhabra@austintexas.gov</a>	French English	Certified Instructor	
Jennifer	Clemonds	Cypress Creek EMS 7111 Five Forks Spring, TX 77379 281-378-0800 <a href="mailto:jclemonds@ccems.com">jclemonds@ccems.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Dory	Collette	Dell Childrne's Medical Center 4900 Mueller Blvd Family Resource Center Austin, TX 78723 512-324-0000x86730 <a href="mailto:dcollette@seton.org">dcollette@seton.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 9 2004 Cert Lead Approved
Isabel	Colunga	Injury Prevention Center of Greater Dallas 6300 Harry Hines Blvd. Suite 240 Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-4455	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 6 2012 Cert Lead Approved
Dale	Cowan	5001 Colorado Drive Killeen, TX 76542 254-258-2744 <a href="mailto:dcowan2@hotmail.com">dcowan2@hotmail.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Kevin	Crouch	Friendswood Police Department 1600 Whitaker Rd. Friendswood, TX 77546 281-996-3316	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Laura	Davila	University Medical Center of El Paso Trauma Department 4815	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		Alameda Ave. El Paso, TX 79905 915-521-7556 <a href="mailto:ldavila@umcelpaso.org">ldavila@umcelpaso.org</a>			
Lisa	Delgado	Texas Children's Hospital-Injury Prevention 1919 S. Braeswood Suite 2228 Houston, TX 77030 832-824-3481 <a href="mailto:Imdelgad@texaschildrens.org">Imdelgad@texaschildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 7 2012 Cert Lead Approved
Susan	Douglass	3539 huntwick drive San Antonio, TX 78230 210-341-0184 <a href="mailto:susan.douglass@uhs-sa.com">susan.douglass@uhs-sa.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 4 2010 Cert Lead Approved
Yvonne	Duran	Any Baby Can/San Antonio Safe Kids 16523 Churchill Cove Selma, TX 78154 210-497-7470 <a href="mailto:yvonneduran@satx.rr.com">yvonneduran@satx.rr.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Michael	Earney	Kerr County Sheriff's Office 400 Clearwater Paseo Kerrville, TX 78028 830-739-6640 <a href="mailto:mrearney@co.kerr.tx.us">mrearney@co.kerr.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 3 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Sheila	Enloe	Harris County Sheriff's Department 7614 fallbrook houston, TX 77086 281-537-9492 <a href="mailto:sheila.enloe@sheriff.hctx.net">sheila.enloe@sheriff.hctx.net</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	
Sharon	Evans	Cook Children's Medical Center Trauma Services 801 Seventh Avenue Ft. Worth, TX 76104-2796 682-885-3956 <a href="mailto:sharon.evans@cookchildrens.org">sharon.evans@cookchildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 4 2003 Cert Lead Approved
Katie	Foarde	Brackenridge Hospital- Trauma Services 601 E 15th St Austin, TX 78701 512-324-8351 <a href="mailto:kfoarde@seton.org">kfoarde@seton.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	
Colleen	Foleen	Army Community Service Family Advocacy 2494 Ricker Road Fort Bliss, TX 79916 915-568-8149 <a href="mailto:colleen.g.foleen.ctr@mail.mil">colleen.g.foleen.ctr@mail.mil</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved Technician Proxy Approved
RAQUEL	GARZA	City of Pearland EMS 2703 Veterans Dr. Pearland, TX 77584	English	Certified Instructor	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		281-997-5840 <a href="mailto:rgarza@ci.pearland.tx.us">rgarza@ci.pearland.tx.us</a>			
Angelica	Gonzalez	E C Driving 2535 Clymer St. Dallas, TX 75212 214-723-3547 <a href="mailto:angelica@ecdriiving.com">angelica@ecdriiving.com</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	
Milton	Hall	PO Box 663/767 County Rd 104 Caldwell, TX 77836 000-000-0000 <a href="mailto:forgeman54@wmconnect.com">forgeman54@wmconnect.com</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 12 2008
Lonny	Haschel	Texas Highway Patrol 624 NE Lp 820 Hurst, TX 76053 817-299-1310 <a href="mailto:lonny.haschel@txdps.state.tx.us">lonny.haschel@txdps.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 7 2003 Cert Lead Approved
Keely	Helton	, TX	English	Certified Instructor	
Maria	Hernandez	10201 Silver Strand El Paso, TX 79924 915-253-0625	English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 3 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Justin	Hill	McAllen Fire Department 201 N. 21st McAllen, TX 78501 956-789-7499 <a href="mailto:justinhill7714@yahoo.com">justinhill7714@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Myrna	Hill	Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service 578 John Kimbrough Blvd. Room 130 College Station, TX 77843 210-452-1496 <a href="mailto:mrhill@ag.tamu.edu">mrhill@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Mari	Hodges	Baby's & Kids 1st Furniture 5575 Richmond Ave. Houston, TX 77056 832-245-4506 <a href="mailto:mari@mari-hodges.com">mari@mari-hodges.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 10 2004 Cert Lead Approved
Johnny	Humphreys	, TX 800-252-8255	English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 8 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Medora	Jackson	Car Seats, Home Safety and More 10810 Copperwood Drive Frisco, TX 75035 972-987-5704 <a href="mailto:medorajackson@gmail.com">medorajackson@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 3 2006 Cert Lead Approved
Bev	Kellner	Texas AgriLife Extension Service 1111 Research Parkway Suite 126 College Station, TX 77845 979-862-1782 <a href="mailto:bkellner@ag.tamu.edu">bkellner@ag.tamu.edu</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 11 2005 Cert Lead Approved

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Martha	Kingston	Martha Kingston 610 Goodall P.O. Box 71 Jayton, TX 79528 806-237-2236 <a href="mailto:Iammykidsmommy@gmail.com">Iammykidsmommy@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Donna	Loesel	Texas Health Reasources Arlington, TX 817-271-0772 <a href="mailto:loesel@att.net">loesel@att.net</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Frank	Luera	Texas Department of State Health Services 1100 West 49th Street Austin, TX 78756 800-252-8255 <a href="mailto:frank.luera@dshs.state.tx.us">frank.luera@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 8 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Kiki (Isabel)	Luna	Val Verde Safe Kids 801 Bedell Avenue Del Rio, TX 78840 830-778-3632 <a href="mailto:kiki.luna@vvrnc.org">kiki.luna@vvrnc.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Martha	Maldonado	Dallas Healthy Start 4917 Harry Hines Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-1792 <a href="mailto:martha.maldonado@phhs.org">martha.maldonado@phhs.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 6 2005 Cert Lead Approved
Jennifer	Martin	Safe Kids Collin County Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Plano 6200 West Parker Road Plano, TX 75093 1888-847-9355	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Monica	Mayeaux	3215 Mossy Bend Lane Pearland, TX 77581 713-446-2168 <a href="mailto:monica435@gmail.com">monica435@gmail.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Jeffery	McGowen	Harris County Sheriff's Office 1200 Baker Street Suite 300 Houston, TX 77002 713-755-8752 <a href="mailto:Jeffery.Mcgowen@sheriff.hctx.net">Jeffery.Mcgowen@sheriff.hctx.net</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 3 2007 Cert Lead Approved
Jennifer	McMeens	Texas Health Harris Methodist Stephenvill 411 N. Belknap Stephenville, TX 76401 254-965-1585 <a href="mailto:jennifermcmeens@texashealth.org">jennifermcmeens@texashealth.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Ronald	Morton	Panola College 820 W. Panola Carthage, TX 75633 903-693-1153 <a href="mailto:rmorton@panola.edu">rmorton@panola.edu</a>	English	Certified Instructor	



TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Monica	O'Kane	Texas Department of Transportation 13301 Gateway Blvd West El Paso, TX 79928 915-790-4382 <a href="mailto:Monica.OKane@txdot.gov">Monica.OKane@txdot.gov</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	
Danelle	Parker	Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Plano 6200 West Parker Rd. MOBII suite g24 Plano, TX 75093 972-981-3934 <a href="mailto:danelleparker@texashealth.org">danelleparker@texashealth.org</a>	English Undeclared	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Seema	Patel	Texas Children's Hospital 1919 S. Braeswood Suite 5214 Houston, TX 77030 832-824-2646 <a href="mailto:sppatel@texaschildrenshospital.org">sppatel@texaschildrenshospital.org</a>		Certified Instructor	
Kim	Patrick	National Injury Prevention Council 11608 Via Grande Dr. Austin, TX 78739 <a href="mailto:kimberley.patrick@yahoo.com">kimberley.patrick@yahoo.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Thomas	Pechal	Temple Fire & Rescue 210 North 3rd Street Temple, TX 76501 254-298-5682 <a href="mailto:tpechal@templetx.gov">tpechal@templetx.gov</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 12 2008
Karen	Peoples	Texas Department of Transportation 135 Slaton Road Lubbock, TX 79404 806-748-4478 <a href="mailto:karen.peoples@txdot.gov">karen.peoples@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
April	Ramos	DSHS Safe Riders 1100 W. 49th Street G407 Austin, TX 78756 512-776-6513 <a href="mailto:april.ramos@dshs.state.tx.us">april.ramos@dshs.state.tx.us</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 8 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Anna	Red	University Medical Center of El Paso 4815 Alameda Trauma Department El Paso, TX 79905 915-521-7556 <a href="mailto:reda@umcelpaso.org">reda@umcelpaso.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 3 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Irene	Rodriguez	Texas A&M Transportation Institute 505 E Huntland Drive, Suite 455 Center for Transportation Safety Austin, TX 78752 512-407-1152 <a href="mailto:i-rodriquez@ttimail.tamu.edu">i-rodriquez@ttimail.tamu.edu</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Marissa	Rodriguez	Injury Prevention Center of Greater Dallas 6300 Harry Hines Ste 240 Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-4454 <a href="mailto:marissa.rodriguez@phhs.org">marissa.rodriguez@phhs.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 6 2012
Elaine	Sager	St. Mark's Medical Center One St. Mark's Place La Grange, TX 78945 979-242-2197 <a href="mailto:e.sager@smmctx.org">e.sager@smmctx.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Gloria	Salazar	University Medical Center of El Paso Trauma Department 4815 Alameda Ave. El Paso, TX 79905 915-521-7984 <a href="mailto:gsalazar@thomasoncares.org">gsalazar@thomasoncares.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Magdalena	Santillan	Cook Children's 801 7th Ave Fort worth, TX 76104 817-891-9928 <a href="mailto:magdalena.santillan@cookchildrens.org">magdalena.santillan@cookchildrens.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	
Karen	Slay	2629 75th Street Lubbock, TX 79423 806-745-5428 <a href="mailto:kidsarentcargo@swbell.net">kidsarentcargo@swbell.net</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Julie	Smith	3 Creekside Drive Trophy Club, TX 76262 817-490-7909 <a href="mailto:julies@flash.net">julies@flash.net</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Greg	Spivey	Irving Police Department 305 N Oconnor Irving, TX 75061 972-721-2747 <a href="mailto:gspivey@cityofirving.org">gspivey@cityofirving.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Leslie	Stark	Texans In Motion @ Scott & White Healthcare 12129 FM 620 North Ste 600-E Austin, TX 78750 512-336-3424 <a href="mailto:lstark@sw.org">lstark@sw.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 8 2009
Shelli	Stephens-Stidham	Injury Prevention Center of Greater Dallas 6300 Harry Hines Blvd., Suite 240 Dallas, TX 75235 214-590-4461 <a href="mailto:shelli.stephens-stidham@phhs.org">shelli.stephens-stidham@phhs.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Jena	Stone	Lake Pointe Medical Center 6800 Scenic Dr Rowlett, TX 75088	English	Certified Instructor	

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		972-412-2273 <a href="mailto:jenarn@me.com">jenarn@me.com</a>			
Tracy	Tellman	Texas Dept. of Transportation 5715 Canyon Drive Amarillo, TX 79110 806-356-3295 <a href="mailto:tracy.tellman@txdot.gov">tracy.tellman@txdot.gov</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Gina	Torres	Hillcrest Health Center 3000 Herring Ave. Waco, TX 76708-100 <a href="mailto:vtorres@hillcrest.net">vtorres@hillcrest.net</a>		Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved
Sherrienne	Truex-Cabrera	Scott and White Healthcare 12129 RR 620 North Austin, TX 78750 512-336-3423 <a href="mailto:STRUEXCABRERA@sw.org">STRUEXCABRERA@sw.org</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 8 2009 Cert Lead Approved
Javier	Valdez	Texas Children's Hospital 2450 Holcombe, Ste. 34L NB-8365 Houston, TX 77021-1011 832-828-1315 <a href="mailto:valdez8112@sbcglobal.net">valdez8112@sbcglobal.net</a>	Spanish English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 11 2006
Sergio	Vega	University Health System/SAFE KIDS San Antonio 137 W Mayfield San Antonio, TX 78221 210-358-4282 <a href="mailto:sergio.vega@uhs-sa.com">sergio.vega@uhs-sa.com</a>	Spanish	Certified Instructor	
Lynda	Walker	Texas Municipal Police Association 6200 La Calma Drive, Suite 200 Austin, TX 78752 512-454-8900 <a href="mailto:lynda.walker@tmpa.org">lynda.walker@tmpa.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	
Dana	Walraven	Cook Children's Medical Center 801 Seventh Ave Fort Worth, TX 76104 817-885-5909 <a href="mailto:d-walraven@cookchildrens.org">d-walraven@cookchildrens.org</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 6 2006 Cert Lead Approved
Beth	Warren	Texas Department of Public Safety 5805 N Lamar - Bldg C Public Education Unit Austin, TX 78752 512-424-5639 <a href="mailto:Beth.Warren@dps.texas.gov">Beth.Warren@dps.texas.gov</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 9 2002 Cert Lead Approved
Catie	Wiedenhofer	San Angelo SAFE KIDS Coalition 3501 Knickerbocker Road San Angelo, TX 76904 325-947-6130 <a href="mailto:catie.wiedenhofer@sacmc.com">catie.wiedenhofer@sacmc.com</a>	English	Certified Instructor	Special Needs: 6 2003 Cert Lead Approved
Jimmy	Wille	Jimmy's Pilot Service / Jimmy's Notary	English	Certified Instructor	Cert Lead Approved

		602 Aviator Drive Fort Worth, TX 76179 817-755-0607 <a href="mailto:jimmy@pilotservice.us">jimmy@pilotservice.us</a>			
--	--	---	--	--	--

## ATTACHMENT 1.5: CHILD CAR SEAT INSPECTION STATIONS

The following summarizes the number of car seat inspection stations in the state of Texas. The complete list begins on next page.

- 124 estimated Child Car Seat Inspection Stations: pages 326 – 347

## Child Car Seat Inspection Station Locator



THE RIGHT SEAT. THE RIGHT SIZE. THE RIGHT USE.

### Inspection Stations found in Texas (TX).

Jump to city starting with:

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#)

Washington County EMS Fitting Station  
1100 E. Blue Bell Road  
Brenham , TX 77833

Counties Served: Washington  
Hours: By Appointment Only

Phone: (979)277-6267

Christus Spohn Hospital Alice  
2500 East Main  
Alice, TX 78332

Hours: 9AM till 12 Noon

Phone: 361-661-8972  
Contact: RN Veronica Garcia

Appointment required

Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Allen  
1105 Central Expressway North  
Allen, TX 75013

Hours: 2nd Saturday each month 9.00-12.30pm

Phone: 1-877-847-9355  
Phone: 1-877-THR-Well  
Contact: Community Outreach Coordinator Amanda English

Contact to make an appointment MOB2 Parking Lot

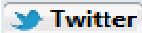
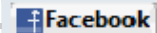
Northwest Texas Healthcare System  
1501 S. Coulter  
Amarillo, TX 79106

Counties Served: Potter, Carson, Randal  
Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment

Phone: 806-351-4227  
Contact: Julie Poindexter

Spanish Speaking

### Stay Connected



### Do The Right Thing

[Register Your Child Seat](#)  
[Sign Up for Recall Alerts](#)  
[Find an Inspection Station](#)

### More Information

[Car Seat Recommendations](#)  
[State Laws](#)  
[Child Growth Chart](#)  
[Child Car Seat Recalls](#)  
[Buy a Safer Car](#)



### Materiales en Español

[¿Cuál asiento usar?](#)  
[Tabla de Crecimiento](#)  
[Clasificaciones de Uso](#)

TXDOT Traffic Safety Section  
5715 Canyon Drive  
Amarillo, TX 79110

Counties Served: Potter, Carson, Randal, All Counties Texas Pan Handle  
Hours: Monday-Friday, 8:00:00 AM to 4:00 PM

Phone: 806-356-3295  
Contact: Tracy Tellman

Texas AgriLife Extension Service-Brazoria County  
21017 CR 171  
Precinct 2 Building  
Angleton, TX 77515

Counties Served: "Serving Brazoria County"  
Hours: Please call to schedule an appointment!

Phone: 979-864-1558 ext 115  
Contact: Courtney Latour

By appointment only!

Texas Health Arlington Memorial Hospital  
800 West Randol Mill Rd  
Arlington, TX 76012

Hours: Contact to make an appointment

Phone: 1-877-847-9355  
Phone: 1-877-THR-Well  
Contact: Community Outreach Coordinator Amanda English

NW employee parking lot

Austin Safekids led by Dell Children's Medical Center  
4900 Mueller  
Austin, TX 78723

Counties Served: Travis, Williamson, Hays  
Hours: Hours: please call to schedule an appointment. Bilingual CPS  
Technicians Available

Phone: 512-324-TOTS (8687)  
Contact: Tareka Wheeler

Texans In Motion at Scott & White Healthcare  
12129 Ranch Road 620 North  
Austin, TX 78750

Counties Served: Travis, Williamson,  
Bastrop, Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell, Gillespie, Hays, Lee, Llano, Mason  
Hours: Please call to schedule an appointment

Phone: 512-336-3423  
Phone: STRUEXCABRERA@SWMAIL.SW.O

Contact: Bilingual CPS Educator/Instructor Sherri Cabrera

#### Bilingual CPS Techs available

Austin/Travis County Health & Human Services  
7000 Blessing  
Austin, TX 78752

Counties Served: Travis,  
Hours: 3rd Friday, By Appointment

Phone: 512-972-5159  
Contact: Doug Ballew

Department of State Health Services Safe Riders  
Varied locations in Austin  
Austin, TX 78756

Counties Served: Travis, Williamson, Hays  
Hours: Safe Riders 3rd Wednesday of each Month, By Appointment

Phone: 800-252-8255  
Contact: Johnny Humphreys

#### Spanish Speaking

Baytown P.D.  
1308 Apache Trail  
Baytown, TX 77521

Counties Served: Harris, Fort Bend, Brazoria, Chambers, Montgomery, Liberty  
Hours: Monday-Friday, Monday-Friday

Phone: 281-420-6622  
Contact: Sharon Rogers

Department of State Health Services  
1004 South Bridge Street  
Brady, TX 76825

Counties Served: McCulloch, Concho, Mason, Menard

Phone: 325.597.0550  
Contact: Gina Dicus

#### appointment required

Brownsville Community Health Center Healthy Start Program  
2137 E. 22nd St.  
Brownsville, TX 78520

Counties Served: Cameron  
Hours: Monday-Friday 9AM-5PM

Phone: 361.582.6031



Contact: Karina Garza

Texas Dept. of State Health Services/Region 1 - Community Health Services  
300 Victory Drive  
Canyon, TX 79016

Hours: Please call for an appointment

Phone: 806-477-1138

Contact: Jolie Person

Texas A&M Police Department  
1111 Research Parkway  
College Station , TX 77843

Counties Served: Brazos

Hours: By Appointment Only

Phone: 979-845-5281

Passenger Safety, Texas AgriLife Extension Service  
1111 Research Parkway, Ste. 126  
College Station, TX 77845

Counties Served: Brazos

Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment Only

Phone: 979- 862-4658

Phone: 979-862-1782

Spanish speaker available

Tree of Life Lutheran Church  
3201 Loop 336 West  
Conroe , TX 77304

Hours: 1st Thursday of the month from 1:00pm-4:30pm By Appointment Only. Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Phone: 936-862-1782

Tree of Life Lutheran Church  
3201 N TX-336-LOOP W  
Conroe, TX 77304

Hours: 1st Thursday of every month, By Appointment Only 936-523-5029

Phone: 832-828-1314

Phone: 936-539-9530

Spanish Speaking Technicians Available

Driscoll Children  
2522 S Alameda St

Corpus Christi, TX 78411

Counties Served: Nueces, Kleberg  
Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment

Phone: (361) 694-6700  
Phone: 361-851-6880  
Contact: RN, BS Felicia Powell

Spanish Speaking

Texas AgriLife Extension Service Navarro County Fitting Station  
300 West 3rd Avenue  
Corsicana , TX 75110

Counties Served: Navarro  
Hours: By Appointment Only

Phone: 903-654-3075

University Park Fire Department  
3800 University Blvd  
Dallas, TX 75205

Counties Served: Only University Park Residents  
Hours: Citizens of Service Provided to Citizens of University Park Only - Please call for an appointment, if no answer leave name & phone number

Phone: (214)-987-5380

If no answer, leave name & phone #. Calls returned within 24 hours

Safety Seat Experts  
4505 Normandy #2  
Dallas, TX 75205

Hours: Hours: Monday-Saturday, By Appointment only

Phone: (214)-770-7466

\*\*\*\* This is a fee based service \*\*\*\*

Dallas Police Department - Traffic Section  
334 S. Hall  
Dallas, TX 75226

Hours: by appointment only

Phone: 214-670-5012  
Contact: Officer Smite

call for appointment

Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Dallas  
8200 Walnut Hill Lane  
Dallas, TX 75231

Hours: 1st Saturday 10-1.30pm Perot Parking Lot

Phone: 1-877-847-9355  
 Phone: 1-877-THR-Well  
 Contact: Community Outreach Coordinator Amanda English

Contact to make an appointment

Children Trauma Services  
 1935 Motor St.  
 Dallas, TX 75235

Counties Served: Dallas, Collins  
 Hours: Mondays, By Appointment

Phone: 214-456-2059

By Appointment Only-please call to schedule-Spanish Speaking

Injury Prevention Center of Dallas  
 6300 Harry Hines Blvd.  
 Suite 240  
 Dallas, TX 75235

Counties Served: Dallas, Collins  
 Hours: Monday-Friday, Call for appointment not done at this location

Phone: 214.590.4455  
 Contact: David Beveridge Isabel Colunga

Spanish Speaking

Deer Park Volunteer Fire Department  
 1302 Center St  
 Deer Park, TX 77536

Hours: Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Phone: 832-828-1314

Deer Park Volunteer Fire Department  
 1302 Center St.  
 Deer Park , TX 77536

Counties Served: All  
 Hours: 1st Friday of the month from 11:00am-2:00pm By Appointment Only.  
 Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Phone: 713-923-2316 ext 256

Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Denton  
 3000 North I-35  
 Denton, TX 76201

Hours: 1st Saturday 10-1.30pm

Phone: 1-877-847-9355  
 Phone: 1-877-THR-Well

Contact: Community Outreach Coordinator Amanda English

Contact to make an appointment

Denton Police Department  
601 E Hickory St.  
Suite # E  
Denton, TX 76205

Counties Served: Denton, Wise  
Hours: Wednesday-Thursday-Friday, By Appointment

Phone: 940-349-8181  
Contact: Wanda Bodle

Denton County Health Department  
535 TX-288 N Loop  
Suite 288  
Denton, TX 76205

Hours: by Appointment

Phone: 972-434-4715  
Phone: 940-349-2900  
Contact: Julie Wright

Spanish and English

South Texas Health System  
1400 W. Trenton Road  
Edinburg, TX

Hours: 8AM-5PM BY APPOINTMENT

Phone: 956-632-4484

#### SPANISH SPEAKING

South Texas Health System  
1102 W. Trenton Road  
Edinburg Children's Hospital  
Edinburg, TX 78539

Hours: 1st Wednesday of month by appointment Summer months 8a-11a;  
rest of year, 3pm - 6pm

Phone: 956-388-6519  
Contact: RN Leah R Wholley

El Paso Police Department-Safe Communities  
911 N. Raynor  
El Paso, TX 79903

Counties Served: El Paso  
Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment

Phone: 915-564-7352

Contact: Margaret Petrozza-Meraz

Eules Police Department  
1102 W. Eules Blvd.  
Eules, TX 76040

Counties Served: Tarrant  
Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment

Phone: 817-685-1686

zip codes are 76039 & 76040

St Paul Lutheran Church  
1800 W Freeway  
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Hours: 3rd Wednesday 9.30-1.30pm

Phone: 1-877-847-9355

Phone: 1-877-THR-Well

Contact: Community Outreach Coordinator Amanda English

Contact to make an appointment

Safe Kids Tarrant County led by Cook Children's  
801 Seventh Avenue  
Fort Worth, TX 76104

Counties Served: Tarrant and surrounding  
Hours: Locations and dates vary. By appointment only. Phone line messages returned within 2 business days. Spanish-speaking.

Phone: 682-885-2634

Contact: Dana Walraven

Gladney Center for Adoption  
6300 John Ryan Drive  
Fort Worth, TX 76132

Hours: 4th Wednesday 9.30-1.30pm

Phone: 1-877-847-9355

Phone: 1-877-THR-Well

Contact: Community Outreach Coordinator Amanda English

Contact to make an appointment

Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Southwest  
6270 John Ryan Drive  
Fort Worth, TX 76132

Hours: 2nd Saturday 9.30-1pm

Phone: 1-877-847-9355

Phone: 1-877-THR-Well

Contact: Community Outreach Coordinator Community Outreach C Amanda

English

Contact to make an appointment

Jimmy?s Car Seat Check  
602 Aviator Drive  
Fort Worth, TX 76179

Counties Served: Tarrant and surrounding area  
Hours: Must call or email to schedule an appointment!

Phone: 817-755-0607

After scheduling an appointment, arrangements will be made for a time and location to conduct a child safety seat check with parents or caregivers.  
[jimmywille@pilotservice.org](mailto:jimmywille@pilotservice.org)

Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Alliance  
10864 Texas Health Trail  
Fort Worth, TX 76244

Hours: 3rd Saturday 9-11.30am

Phone: 1-877-847-9355  
Phone: 1-877-THR-Well  
Contact: Community Outreach Coordinator Amanda English

Contact to make an appointment

Friendswood Police Department  
1600 Whitaker Dr  
Friendswood, TX 77546

Hours: Hours: Every other Thursday evening from 4:00pm-8:00pm By Appointment Only.

Phone: 281-996-3316

Friendswood Police Department  
1600 Whitaker  
Friendswood, , TX 77546

Hours: Every other Thursday evening from 4:00pm-8:00pm By Appointment Only.

Phone: 281-996-3316

Texas AgriLife Extension Service Lee County Fitting Station  
310 South Grimes  
Giddings , TX 78942

Counties Served: Lee  
Hours: By Appointment Only

Phone: 979-542-2753

Harlingen Police Department  
1102 S. Commerce  
Harlingen, TX 78550

Counties Served: Cameron, Hidalgo, Star, Willacy

Phone: 956-216-5436  
Phone: 956-216-5529  
Contact: Officer Ray DeLua/ Officer Salvador Carmona

Please call to schedule an appointment with Officer DeLua or Officer Carmona!

Park Temple Baptist Church  
4027 Irvington Blvd  
Houston, TX 77009

Hours: Hours: 3rd Wednesday every month from 9:00am-12:00pm By Appointment Only.

Phone: 713-812-0033 ext 237  
Phone: 832-828-1314

Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Park Temple Baptist Church  
4027 Irvington  
Houston, TX 77009

Hours: 3rd Wednesday every month from 9:00am-12:00pm By Appointment Only. Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Phone: 713-812-0033 ext 237

Harris County Sheriff's Office-Aldine Storefront  
5202 Aldine Mail Rd  
Houston, TX 77039

Hours: Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment Only

Phone: 281-449-6600

Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Texas Childrens Center for Childhood Injury Prevention  
7400 Fannin (5th floor of Parking Garage)  
Houston, TX 77054

Counties Served: Harris, Fort Bend, Brazoria, Chambers, Montgomery, Liberty  
Hours: Hours: Every Monday from 9:00am-12:00pm. By Appointment Only.

Phone: 832-828-1314  
Contact: Lisa Delgado

Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Lone Star Chevrolet

18900 Northwest Frwy.  
Houston, TX 77065

Hours: 4th Friday every month from 8:30am-12:00pm By Appointment Only.  
Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Phone: 281-517-7761

Texas Department of Public Safety  
12230 West Rd  
Houston, TX 77065

Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment Only

Phone: 281-517-1338

Phone: 281-517-1337

Contact: Trooper Richard Standifer Trooper John Sampa

Contact: Trooper Richard Standifer / Trooper John Sampa

Gethsemane United Methodist Church  
6856 Bellaire Blvd  
Houston, TX 77074

Hours: 3rd Wednesday of every month from 9:00am-1:00pm By Appointment Only.

Phone: 832-828-1312

Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Harris County Sheriff's Office-Mission Bend Storefront  
7043 TX-6  
Houston, TX 77083

Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment Only

Phone: 281-564-5988

Harris County Sheriffs Dept.-Fallbrook Storefront  
7614 Fallbrook Dr  
Houston, TX 77086

Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment Only

Phone: 281-537-9492

Harris County Sheriffs Dept.  
7614 Fallbrook  
Houston, TX 77086

Counties Served: Harris, Fort Bend, Brazoria, Chambers, Montgomery, Liberty  
Hours: By Appointment Only

Phone: 281-537-9492



Harris County Sheriff's Dept-Cali Storefront  
17117 Cali Dr  
Houston, TX 77090

Hours: Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment Only

Phone: 281-537-1606

Texas Department of Public Safety  
12230 West Road  
Houston, TX 77092

Counties Served: Harris,Fort Bend, Brazoria, Chambers, Montgomery, Liberty  
Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment

Phone: 281-517-1338  
Phone: 281-517-1337  
Contact: Trooper Richard Standifer / Trooper John Sampa

Harris County Sheriff Department  
9111 Eastex Fwy  
Houston, TX 77093

Hours: Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment Only

Phone: 713-759-9454

Harris County Sheriff Department  
9111 Eastex Freeway  
Suite 300  
Houston, TX 77093

Counties Served: Harris  
Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment

Phone: 713-759-9454  
Contact: Deputy Jeffery McGowen

Spanish Speaking

Gethsemane United Methodist Church  
6856 Bellaire Blvd  
Houston, , TX 77074

Hours: 3rd Wednesday of every month from 9:00am-1:00pm By Appointment Only. Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Phone: 832-828-1312

Department of State Health Services - Huntsville  
2507 Lake Road, Suite F  
Huntsville, TX 77340

Counties Served: Walker and Other  
Hours: 2nd & 4th Tuesday 9am to noon

Phone: 936.294.2170  
Contact: Jessica Twardeski

appointment required

First United Methodist Church of Hurst  
521 W Pipeline Rd  
Hurst, TX 76053

Hours: 4th Tuesday 10.30-1.30pm

Phone: 1-877-847-9355  
Phone: 1-877-THR-Well  
Contact: Community Outreach Coordinator Amanda English

Contact to make an appointment

Harris County Sheriff's Office-Franz Storefront  
19818 Franz Rd  
Katy, TX 77449

Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment Only

Phone: 281-647-9371

Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Kaufman  
850 Ed Hall Drive  
Kaufman, TX 75142

Hours: 4th Saturday 9-11.30am

Phone: 1-877-847-9355  
Phone: 1-877-THR-Well  
Contact: Community Outreach Coordinator Amanda English

Contact to make an appointment

Kerr County Sheriff  
400 Clearwater Paseo  
Kerrville, TX 78028

Hours: Please call to schedule an appointment.

Phone: 830-896-1216 ext.212  
Contact: Michael Earney

Kerrville PD  
429 Sidney Baker  
Kerrville, TX 78028

Counties Served: Kerr  
Hours: 8:00am - 5:00pm

Phone: 830-257-8181  
Contact: Sergeant John Knoulton

Texas AgriLife Extension Service Fayette County Fitting Station  
 254 North Jefferson Street  
 La Grange , TX 78945-2213

Counties Served: Fayette  
 Hours: By Appointment Only

Phone: (979) 968-5831

Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT)  
 1817 Bob Bullock Loop  
 Laredo, TX 78040

Counties Served: Web  
 Hours: TBD

Phone: 956-712-7775  
 Contact: John Charles

Call for an appointment required

Smith South Plains  
 2483 Highway 114 E  
 Levelland, TX 79336

Counties Served: Hockley

Phone: 806-894-3191

Child Safety Seat Clinic. There will be Certified Inspectors on site to check the Child

Smith South Plains  
 2483 Highway 114 E  
 Levelland, TX 79336

Counties Served: Hockley

Phone: 806-894-3191

Child Safety Seat Clinic. There will be Certified Inspectors on site to check the Child

Lubbock Fire Department  
 515 East Ursuline Street  
 Lubbock, TX 79403

Counties Served: Lubbock, Hockley, Hale, Lynn, Crosby  
 Hours: Please Call to schedule an appointment

Phone: 806-775-3070  
 Phone: 806-771-5292  
 Contact: Doyce Ewing or Monica Pilip

Texas Department of Transportation

135 Slaton Road  
Lubbock, TX 79404

Counties Served:

Bailey, Castro, Cochran, Crosby, Dawson, Floyd, Gaines, Garza, Hale, Hockley, Lamb,  
Lubbock, Lynn, Parmer, Swisher, Terry, Yoakum

Phone: 806-748-4478  
Contact: Karen Peoples

By appointment Monday-Friday 8AM-5PM

Injury Prevention Coalition of the South Plains Inc.  
P.O. Box 53074 Lubbock  
Lubbock, TX 79453

Counties Served: Lubbock, Hale, Hockley, Crosby, Lynn  
Hours: Sunday-Saturday, By Appointment

Phone: 806-745-5428  
Contact: Karen Slay

TXDOT Traffic Safety Office  
135 Slaton Road  
Lubbock, TX 79904

Counties Served: Lubbock, Hale, Hockley, Crosby, Lynn  
Hours: Monday-Friday, 8:00:00 AM to 4:00 PM

Phone: 806-748-4478  
Contact: Karen Peoples

Lufkin Police Department  
300 E. Sheperd Ave.  
Lufkin, TX 75902

Counties Served: Angelina, Polk, Nacogdoches  
Hours: Sunday-Saturday, By Appointment

Phone: 936-633-0356  
Contact: Toby Stanaland

Texas Department of Public Safety  
1414 N. Bicentennial  
McAllen, TX 78501

Counties Served: Hidalgo, Willacy, Cameron  
Hours: Monday thru Friday Bilingual services in Spanish Available!

Phone: 956-984-5647  
Contact: Trooper Juan G Hernandez

Walk ins welcome, please call or email Trooper Hernandez at  
[JuanG.Hernandez@txdps.state.tx.us](mailto:JuanG.Hernandez@txdps.state.tx.us)

Mission Regional Medical Center  
900 South Bryan Rd  
Mission, TX 78582

Counties Served: Hidalgo, Star  
Hours: by appointment, please call

Phone: 956-821-4354

Mission Regional Medical Center  
900 South Bryan Rd.  
Mission, TX 78582

Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm By Appointment

Phone: 956-821-4354

English/Spanish Speaking

Missouri City Police Department  
3849 Cartwright Rd  
Missouri City, TX 77459

Hours: Hours: Wednesday, By Appointment Only

Phone: 281-403-8700

Missouri City Police Department  
3849 Cartwright Road  
Missouri City, TX 77459

Counties Served: Fort Bend  
Hours: Monday - Friday - 8am - 4pm

Phone: 281-403-8736

Phone: 281-403-8700

Contact: Detective Sonny McClamrock

Ask for Detective Sonny McClamrock

Texas AgriLife Extension Service Ward County Fitting Station  
3600 S Stockton Ave # J  
Monahans 79756-6500, TX 79756-6500

Counties Served: Ward  
Hours: By Appointment Only

Phone: 432-943-4112

Texas AgriLife Extension Service Grimes County Fitting Station  
208 South Judson Street  
Navasota, TX 77868

Counties Served: Grimes  
Hours: By Appointment Only

Phone: 936-873-3907

New Caney Fire Department  
19870 FM 1485 West  
New Caney, TX 77357

Hours: Saturday 1:00-4 PM by appointment

Phone: 281-689-3112, Extension 0  
Contact: Kyle Romagus

Texas AgriLife Extension Service Anderson County Fitting Station  
101 East Oak Street, Corner of Oak & Sycamore St  
Palestine, TX 75801

Counties Served: Anderson  
Hours: By Appointment Only

Phone: 903-723-3735

Paris EMS  
150 SE 1st  
Paris, TX 75460

Counties Served: Lamar  
Hours: 8am -5pm- Call prior to coming

Phone: 903.784.9229  
Phone: 903.517.2633  
Contact: Rodney Jones

Monument Chevrolet Dealership  
3940 Pasadena Fwy  
Pasadena, TX 77503

Hours: 2nd Thursday every month from 1:00pm- 4:30pm By Appointment Only.

Phone: 832-828-1312  
Phone: 832-828-1314

Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Monument Chevrolet Dealership  
3940 Hwy 225  
Pasadena , TX 77506

Hours: 2nd Thursday every month from 1:00pm ??? 4:30pm By Appointment Only. Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Phone: 713-923-2316 ext 256

Pearland EMS-Station 4  
8333 Freedom Drive

Pearland, TX 77581

Hours: 3rd Friday every month from 8:30am-12:00pm By Appointment Only.  
Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Phone: 281-652-1956

Pearland EMS-Station 5  
3100 Kirby Dr  
Pearland, TX 77584

Hours: Hours: 3rd Friday every month from 8:30am-12:00pm By Appointment Only.

Phone: : 281-997-5840

Spanish Speaking Technicians available upon request

Childrens  
7601 Preston Road  
Plano, TX 75024

Counties Served: Collin

Hours: This Inspection Station is Only Open the last Friday of every Month!

Hours are 9:30 AM thru 12:30 PM

Phone: 214-456-2059

Contact: Susan Jackson

Appointement is required , so call to schedule an appointment!

Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital Plano  
6200 West Parker Road  
Plano, TX 75093

Hours: 1st Tuesday 9.30-1pm 3rd Tuesday 9.30-1pm 4th Saturday 9.30-1pm

Phone: 1-877-847-9355

Phone: 1-877-THR-Well

Contact: Community Outreach Coordinator Amanda English

Contact to make an appointment

Presbyterian Hospital of Plano  
6200 W. Parker Road  
Plano, TX 75093

Hours: by appointment

Phone: 1-800-477-3729

Phone: 972-981-8627

Contact: Safe Kids Collins County Coordinator Miriam Wilhem

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension  
186 CR 101, Suite 1  
Calhoun County  
Port Lavaca, TX 77970

Hours: 8 AM-5 PM Monday thru Friday

Phone: 361-552-9747

Please call to schedule an appointment!

Department of State Health Services  
192 North 3rd Street  
Raymondville, TX 78580

Counties Served: Willacy County  
Hours: by appointment only

Phone: 956.421.5582  
Contact: Patricia R Huerta

Department of State Health Services  
608 North Garza  
Rio Grande City, TX 78582

Counties Served: Star County  
Hours: by appointment only, please call

Phone: 956-421-5582

Community Action Council of So. Texas  
510 E Eisenhower Rd  
Rio Grande City, TX 78582

Hours: Monday-Friday

Phone: 956-573-5375  
Contact: Victoria Ruiz Claudia Gonzalez

University Hospital/San Antonio Safe Kids  
4502 Medical drive  
San Antonio, TX 78229

Counties Served: Bexar  
Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment

Phone: 210-358-4295  
Contact: Susan Douglas

Spanish Speaking

Hays County Sheriff's Office  
1307 Uhland Road  
San Marcos, TX 78666

Counties Served: Hays and Travis  
Hours: M-F 8am - 12pm; by appointment only

Phone: 512.393.7373



Contact: Deputy Manuel de La Rosa

Spanish Speaking

Dept of State Health Service Sonora  
103 E Main  
Sonora, TX 76950

Counties Served: Sutton, Kimble, Schleicher Crockett  
Hours: MONDAY -FRIDAY 8 AM -5 PM

Phone: 325-387-2234

Southlake Fire Services  
2100 W. Southlake Blvd.  
Southlake, TX 76092

Counties Served: Tarrant, Denton  
Hours: Monday-Friday, By Appointment

Phone: 817-748- 8349  
Contact: Renni Burt

Cypress Creek EMS  
7111 Five Forks Dr  
Spring, TX 77379

Hours: Hours: Every Wednesday from 9:00am-3:00pm. By Appointment Only.

Phone: 281-378-0800

Cypress Creek EMS  
7111 Five Forks Drive  
Spring , TX 77379

Hours: Every Wednesday from 9:00am-4:00pm By Appointment Only.

Phone: 281-440-9650

Texas Health Harris Methodist Hospital Stephenville  
411 North Belknap St  
Stephenville, TX 76401

Hours: 1st Thursday 5.30-6.30pm 3rd Saturday 1.30-2.30pm

Phone: 1-877-847-9355  
Phone: 1-877-THR-Well  
Contact: Community Outreach Coordinator Amanda English

Community Outreach Building 2 Contact to make an appointment

Sugar Land Police Department-Traffic Division  
1200 TX-6 S  
Sugar Land, TX 77478

Hours: Hours: By Appointment Only

Phone: 281-275-2580

Contact: Officer Harris Johnston

Contact: Crime Prevention Officer Harris Johnston

Sugar Land Police Department-Traffic Division  
1200 State Highway 6  
Sugar Land, TX 77478

Counties Served: Fort Bend

Hours: By Appointment Only-Sugarland Residents Only

Phone: 281-275-2580

Contact: Crime Prevention Officer Amy Cummins Officer Harris Johnston

Scott & White Hospital  
2401 South 31st Street  
Temple, TX 76508

Hours: Call for an appointment

Phone: 254-724-4967

Contact: Bell County Child Safety Initiative Jessica Stermer

Scott & White Hospital  
2401 South 31st Street  
Temple, TX 76508

Counties Served: Bell, Falls, Coryell, Hamilton, Lampasas, Milam

Hours: by appointment 254-724-8202

Phone: 254-724-8202 beeper #0679

Contact: Trauma Injury Prevention/Outreach Coordinator Susan Burchfield

by appointment

Tomball Regional Medical Center  
605 Holderrieth  
Tomball, , TX 77375

Hours: Seat Checks by Appointment Only

Phone: 281-401-7788

United Regional  
1600 11th Street  
Witchita Falls, TX 76301

Counties Served: 10 County area surrounding Witchita

Hours: 8AM-4PM

Phone: 940-764-2122

Contact: RN Laura Presser

If changes need to be made in the address, phone, contact person, or hours of operation for inspection station sites, please contact [NHTSA.gov](http://NHTSA.gov).

PART 2: STATE TRAFFIC SAFETY INFORMATION SYSTEM  
IMPROVEMENTS  
SECTION 405 (C) ATTACHMENTS

## TRIPRS DATABASE NOTATION

A copy of TRCC meeting schedule for 12 months following application due date has been submitted electronically through Traffic Records Improvement Program Reporting System (TRIPRS) on [6/13/2013](#). For meetings, all reports and other documents promulgated by the TRCC during the 12 months preceding the application due date, please review as of [5/23/13](#) on TRIPRS.

For more details of the Texas Traffic Safety Information System Strategic Plan, please refer to document uploaded to TRIPRS on [6/20/2013](#) under Full Strategic Plan.

## PART 3: IMPAIRED DRIVING COUNTERMEASURES SECTION 405 (D) ATTACHMENTS

## MID RANGE STATE NOTATION

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) will continue to meet with the Interagency Impaired Driving Working Group to develop a statewide impaired driving strategic plan that meets the requirements outlined in MAP-21. The statewide plan will be submitted to NHTSA by September 1, 2013.

## PART 5: MOTORCYCLIST SAFETY SECTION 405 (F) ATTACHMENTS



## ATTACHMENT 5.1: MOTORCYCLE TRAINING BY COUNTY

The following table outlines the motorcycle operator trainings in the state of Texas by registered motorcycles, county location, training site and month. The table is located on pages 353 – 359.

Complete List of Counties in the state of Texas	Motorcycle Registration Data by County		Training Site Information by County														
	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Jun-12	Jul-12	Aug-12	Sep-12	Oct-12	Nov-12	Dec-12	Jan-13	Feb-13	Mar-13	Apr-13	May-13	Jun-13
Anderson		965		1													
Andrews		423		1													
Angelina	1,228		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Aransas		605		1													
Archer		261		1													
Armstrong		47		1													
Atascosa		796		1													
Austin		748		1													
Bailey		73		1													
Bandera		801		1													
Bastrop	1,807		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Baylor		72		1													
Bee	439		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Bell	8,779		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Bexar	25,837		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Blanco		326		1													
Borden		9		1													
Bosque		489		1													
Bowie	1,862		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Brazoria	7,364		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Brazos	2,530		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Brewster	376		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Briscoe		22		1													
Brooks		95		1													
Brown	826		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Burleson		492		1													
Burnet		1,102		1													
Caldwell		598		1													
Calhoun		465		1													
Callahan		342		1													
Cameron	4,163		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Camp		237		1													
Carson		182		1													
Cass		612		1													
Castro		101		1													
Chambers		992		1													
Cherokee		749		1													
Childress		140		1													
Clay		320		1													
Cochran		46		1													
Coke		93		1													

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Complete List of Counties in the state of Texas	Motorcycle Registration Data by County		Training Site Information by County														
	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Jun-12	Jul-12	Aug-12	Sep-12	Oct-12	Nov-12	Dec-12	Jan-13	Feb-13	Mar-13	Apr-13	May-13	Jun-13
Coleman		157		1													
Collin	14,871		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Collingsworth		41		1													
Colorado		449		1													
Comal	3,901		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Comanche		211		1													
Concho		44		1													
Cooke		1,025		1													
Coryell		1,971		1													
Cottle		19		1													
Crane		92		1													
Crockett		71		1													
Crosby		103		1													
Culberson		34		1													
Dallam		150		1													
Dallas	25,662		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dawson		193		1													
Deaf Smith		285		1													
Delta		96		1													
Denton	14,011		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DeWitt		371		1													
Dickens		63		1													
Dimmit		169		1													
Donley		44		1													
Duval		123		1													
Eastland		425		1													
Ector	3,126		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Edwards		50		1													
Ellis	3,638		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
El Paso	12,233		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Erath		686		1													
Falls		190		1													
Fannin		699		1													
Fayette		524		1													
Fisher		78		1													
Floyd		87		1													
Foard		16		1													
Fort Bend	8,352		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Franklin		250		1													
Feestone		351		1													
Frio		239		1													

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Complete List of Counties in the state of Texas	Motorcycle Registration Data by County		Training Site Information by County														
	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Jun-12	Jul-12	Aug-12	Sep-12	Oct-12	Nov-12	Dec-12	Jan-13	Feb-13	Mar-13	Apr-13	May-13	Jun-13
Gaines		327		1													
Galveston	8,022		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Garza		76		1													
Gillespie		554		1													
Glasscock		14		1													
Goliad		143		1													
Gonzales		243		1													
Gray		624		1													
Grayson	3,389		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Gregg	2,314		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Grimes		602		1													
Guadalupe		3,529		1													
Hale		548		1													
Hall		46		1													
Hamilton		185		1													
Hansford		107		1													
Hardeman		82		1													
Hardin		1,280		1													
Harris	50,877		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Harrison	1,553		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hartley		106		1													
Haskell		82		1													
Hays	3,603		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hemphill		116		1													
Henderson		1,917		1													
Hidalgo	5,767		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hill		778		1													
Hockley		465		1													
Hood	1,638		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hopkins		703		1													
Houston		358		1													
Howard	694		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hudspeth		53		1													
Hunt	2,120		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hutchinson		737		1													
Irion		37		1													
Jack		167		1													
Jackson		251		1													
Jasper		749		1													
Jeff Davis		66		1													
Jefferson	3,962		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Complete List of Counties in the state of Texas	Motorcycle Registration Data by County		Training Site Information by County														
	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Jun-12	Jul-12	Aug-12	Sep-12	Oct-12	Nov-12	Dec-12	Jan-13	Feb-13	Mar-13	Apr-13	May-13	Jun-13
Jim Hogg		47		1													
Jim Wells		680		1													
Johnson	4,328		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Jones		324		1													
Karnes		185		1													
Kaufman		2,332		1													
Kendall		1,203		1													
Kenedy		8		1													
Kent		20		1													
Kerr		1,262		1													
Kimble		83		1													
King		4		1													
Kinney		81		1													
Kleberg		481		1													
Knox		60		1													
Lamar		1,041		1													
Lamb		188		1													
Lampasas		703		1													
LaSalle		89		1													
Lavaca		327		1													
Lee		283		1													
Leon		331		1													
Liberty		1,718		1													
Limestone	476		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Lipscomb		98		1													
Live Oak		241		1													
Llano		541		1													
Loving		1		1													
Lubbock	3,963		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Lynn		112		1													
Madison		172		1													
Marion		270		1													
Martin		110		1													
Mason		78		1													
Matagorda		757		1													
Maverick	479		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
McCulloch		166		1													
McLennan	4,609		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
McMullen		14		1													
Medina		971		1													
Menard		32		1													

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Complete List of Counties in the state of Texas	Motorcycle Registration Data by County		Training Site Information by County														
	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Jun-12	Jul-12	Aug-12	Sep-12	Oct-12	Nov-12	Dec-12	Jan-13	Feb-13	Mar-13	Apr-13	May-13	Jun-13
Midland	2,916		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Milam		430		1													
Mills		63		1													
Mitchell		171		1													
Montague		525		1													
Montgomery	11,488		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Moore		422		1													
Morris		273		1													
Motley		15		1													
Nacogdoches	930		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Navarro		789		1													
Newton		249		1													
Nolan		351		1													
Nueces	6,124		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Ochiltree		274		1													
Oldham		35		1													
Orange		2,049		1													
Palo Pinto	731		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Panola		539		1													
Parker		3,538		1													
Parmer		122		1													
Pecos		262		1													
Polk		1,273		1													
Potter	2,196		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Presidio		123		1													
Rains		274		1													
Randall		3,239		1													
Reagan		66		1													
Real		78		1													
Red River		216		1													
Reeves		165		1													
Refugio		128		1													
Roberts		30		1													
Robertson		258		1													
Rockwall		1,999		1													
Runnels		197		1													
Rusk		1,062		1													
Sabine		285		1													
San Augustine		157		1													
San Jacinto		711		1													
San Patricio		1,672		1													

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Complete List of Counties in the state of Texas	Motorcycle Registration Data by County		Training Site Information by County														
	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Jun-12	Jul-12	Aug-12	Sep-12	Oct-12	Nov-12	Dec-12	Jan-13	Feb-13	Mar-13	Apr-13	May-13	Jun-13
San Saba		66		1													
Schleicher		49		1													
Scurry		498		1													
Shackelford		70		1													
Shelby		393		1													
Sherman		48		1													
Smith	4,071		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Somervell		273		1													
Starr		296		1													
Stephens		202		1													
Sterling		38		1													
Stonewall		25		1													
Sutton		66		1													
Swisher		146		1													
Tarrant	32,631		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Taylor	3,091		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Terrell		24		1													
Terry		183		1													
Throckmorton		13		1													
Titus		452		1													
Tom Green	2,570		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Travis	19,562		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Trinity		309		1													
Tyler		416		1													
Upshur	1,065		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Upton		71		1													
Uvalde		392		1													
Val Verde	749		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Van Zandt		1,259		1													
Victoria	1,781		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Walker	883		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Waller		877		1													
Ward		249		1													
Washington	682		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Webb	2,106		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Warton	608		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Wheeler		165		1													
Wichita	3,139		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Wilbarger		270		1													
Willacy		186		1													
Williamson	9,705		1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Complete List of Counties in the state of Texas	Motorcycle Registration Data by County		Training Site Information by County														
	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Yes, there is a Training Site in the County	No, there is not a Training Site in the County	Jun-12	Jul-12	Aug-12	Sep-12	Oct-12	Nov-12	Dec-12	Jan-13	Feb-13	Mar-13	Apr-13	May-13	Jun-13
Wilson		1,030		1													
Winkler		154		1													
Wise		1,778		1													
Wood		1,109		1													
Yoakum		148		1													
Young		416		1													
Zapata		158		1													
Zavala		106		1													
Totals	345,827	85,442	55	199													
	(With)	(Without)	(With)	(Without)													

Data to date for motorcycle registration in Texas, received March 2013: Registered Motorcycles 431,269

## ATTACHMENT 5.2: MOTORCYCLE TRAINING STUDENT COUNT

The following summarizes the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) Motorcycle Safety Unit (MSU) training efforts. Motorcycle operator training details begin on next page.

- For the period of June 2012 through June 2013, 45,507 students were trained in motorcycle operation.

DPS is the state agency designated by the Governor to establish and administer the motorcycle operator training and safety program pursuant to Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 31.1 (5).

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) partners with DPS by meeting routinely to exchange ideas and discuss issues related to motorcycle safety. The DPS is responsible for the State's mandated basic operator trainings and licensing of the course instructors. TxDOT utilizes Highway Safety Funding to educate motorcycle riders and vehicle drivers about roadway safety and sharing the road with motorcyclist.

TxDOT administers a grant with the Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) that is responsible for developing and implementing a statewide motorcycle safety program. TxDOT and DPS along with other State and private organizations utilize this grant to coordinate the State's motorcycle safety program.

TxDOT has also worked with DPS to help provide additional training resources including the purchase of training motorcycles and portable training facilities. The partnership established between the TxDOT and DPS allows Texas to address the motorcycle safety program in a comprehensive and coordinated manner that benefits the citizens of the State of Texas.

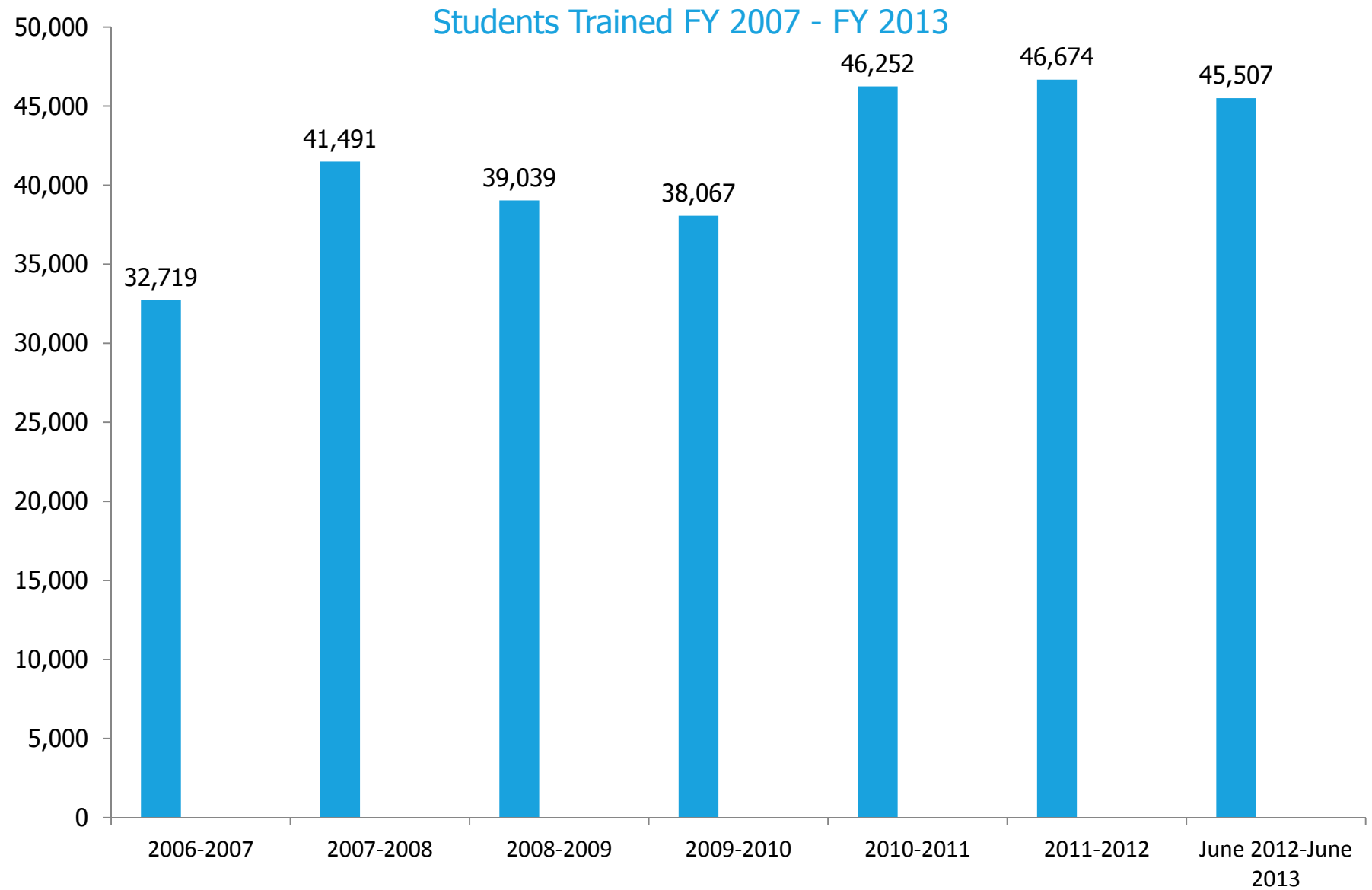


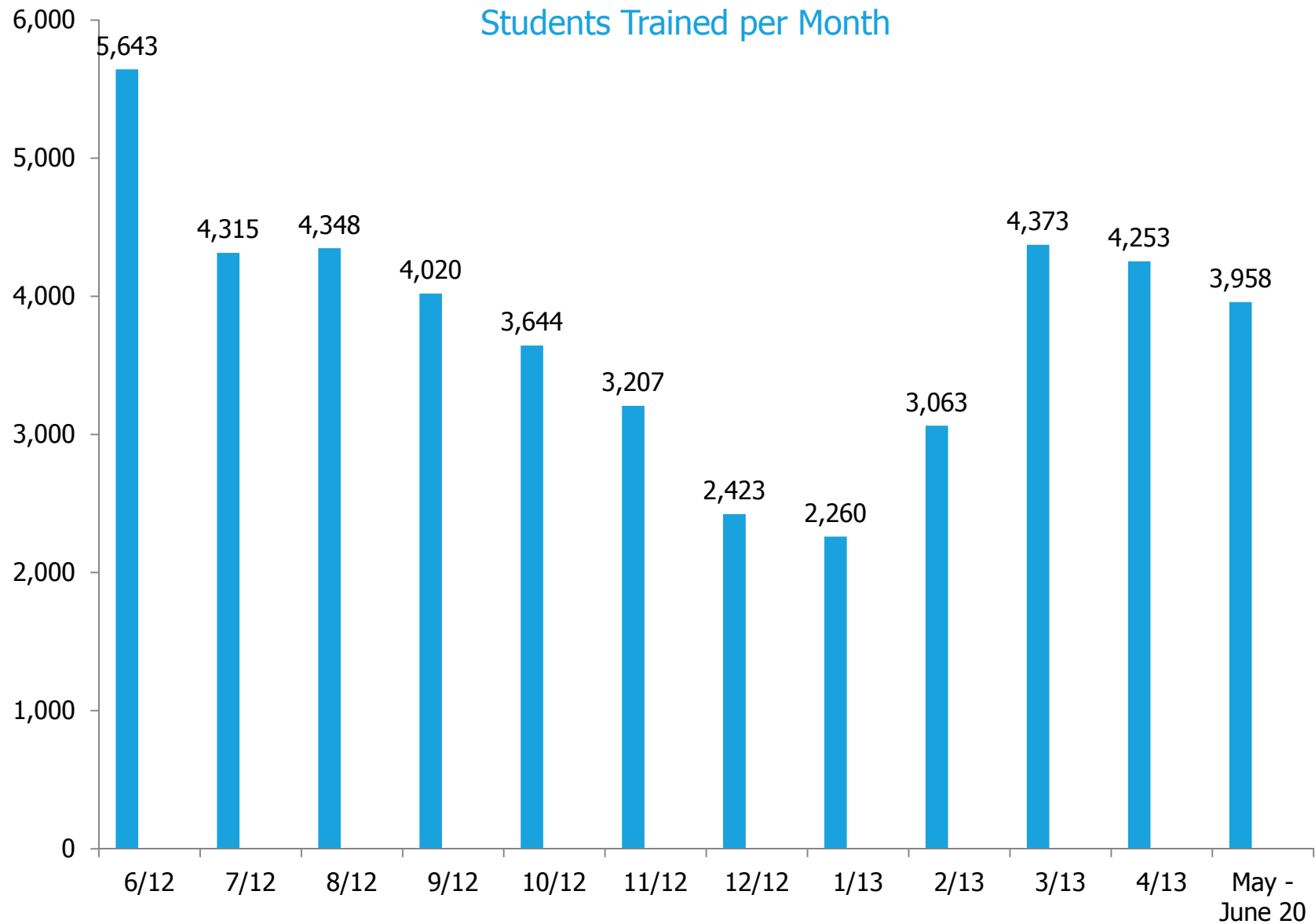
## DPS MOTORCYCLE SAFETY TRAINING UNIT

The DPS Motorcycle Safety Unit (MSU) administers the Texas Motorcycle Operator Training and Safety program and the ATV Education and Certification program. Contracted basic and advanced motorcycle operator training courses are offered in more than 200 locations across Texas. The courses include 15 hours of instruction consisting of five (5) hours of classroom and ten (10) hours of range activities. 45,507 Texans attended motorcycle training in June FY 2012 to June FY 2013.

The MSU also provides oversight of the following programs; Moped Certification, Rider Coach Training and Approval. The MSU provides licensing and training for non-standard programs that are manufacturer specific; "side car" and "trike" training.

Texas Department of Public Safety had a decrease in motorcycle operation training from 46,252 in FY 2011, to 45,507 for the period of June 2012 through June FY 2013. TxDPS has approximately 464 Rider Coaches who teach at 255 locations across the state of Texas.





## ATTACHMENT 5.3: MOTORCYCLE TRAINING CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS

The following summarizes the number of motorcycle training certified instructors in the state of Texas.

- 464 Certified Instructors/Rider Coaches teach at 225 locations across Texas: pages 367 – 371.

## DPS MOTORCYCLE TRAINING CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS

First Name !	[ Last Name ]
LONNIE	ABRAHAMS
ROBERT	ADAMS
ANTHONY	ADDISON
TOMAS	ALFORD
ROBERT	ALLEN
DAVID	ALVARADO
JOHN	ANDERSON
TREVOR	ANDERSON
JORGE	ARELLANO
LINDA	ASHTON
JOSEPH	ATTERBERRY
TERRY	ATWOOD
TIMOTHY	BAILEY
CHARLES	BARTH
WILLIAM	BARTHELEMY
CARRELL	BEARDEN
GARRY	BEAUCHAMP
TIMOTHY	BECKER
CHRISTOPHER	BEIREIS
SAM	BELINOSKI
DAVID	BENNETT
WILLIAM	BENNETT
FRANCISCO	BERLAN
DONALD	BERRY
MITCHELL	BINA
LARRY	BISHOP
GARY	BLACK
GARY	BLOODGOOD
JAY	BOONE
DORSE	BOUDREAUX
CHARLES	BOWEN
ROGER	BOWLES
BRIAN	BOX
KENNETH	BRADSHAW
DAVID	BRATTON
CAESAR	BREWINGTON
JAMES	BRIGMAN
KATHERINE	BRIGMAN
CATHERINE	BROOKS
THOMAS	BROWN
JAMES	BRUCE
MICHAEL	BRUCKS
KENNETH	BRUNSON
TIMOTHY	BRYAN
CHARLES	BUFFKIN
DEBORAH	BURGER
NORRIS	BURNS
GEORGE	BURT
JOSEPH	CABE
LYNWOOD	CAIN
COLLEN	CAMPBELL
BRIAN	CANTRELL
STEVE	CANTRELLE
CHARLENE	CAREY
STEVE	CAREY

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

EARL	CARP
MICHAEL	CASEY
CESAR	CASTRO
JESSE BO	CEFIN
ARCHIE	CHAPMAN
LIONEL	CHATEL
PETER	CHOINIERE
ROSS	CICERO
STEVEN	COFFMAN
RICHARD	COLALUCA
CHARLES	COLLINS
DEBORAH	CONBOY
GLENN	CONNER
RONALD	COOMBS
EARL	COPPINGER
DAVID	COX
JOHN	CRISLER
FRANK	CUMMINGS
MARK	CUMMINGS
DAVID JR.	CUMP
RONALD	DALTON
ROY	DANIEL
JOHN	DAVIS
ARSENIO	DE LARA
MICHAEL	DEAN
JEFFREY	DEL CASTILLO
JOSEPH	DEL FRATE
SAMUEL	DEPIAZZA
GREGORY	DESCHAPPELL
DAVID	DIETRICH
ROBERT	DIRIENZO
BILL	DORMADY
DANIEL	DOWNEY
WILLIAM	DUNLAP
CATHERINE	DUROSS
KERMIT	DYE
MICHAEL	ELLERBE
JON	ELLIOTT
KARL	ENGLISH
SHERYL	ESTES
RAMON	FALCON
MICHAEL	FALCONE
MARTIN	FANNON
DEWAYNE	FINN
JOANN	FINN
CINDY	FLORES
LANCE	FLORES
WILLIAM	FLOTTMAN
MICHAEL	FOOR
SCOTT	FORAN
MARK	FOSTER
KENTON	FOX
TIMOTHY	FRANKLIN
SHERI	FRANKS
JULES	FRAPART
STEPHEN	FUHRMAN
HERMAN	FULFORD
BRANDY	FULLER

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

DONNA	FULLILOVE
CHRIS	FUNDERBURG
TRELLIS	GAARDER
MICHAEL	GALLAWAY
CHOON	GAN
EDGAR	GARCIA
MIKE	GATELY
SCOTT	GEARY
JOSEPH	GEORGE
DONALD	GERBER
SUZANNA	GERKEN
NICHOLAS	GETZENDANNER
HORACE	GILBERT
SABRINA	GILES
WARREN	GOSSETT
TERRY	GRAHAM
KEITH	GREEN
DOUGLAS	GREENESS
WALTER	GRIFFIN
KEVIN	GROFF
DAVID	GRONEWOLD
BRYCE	GROSS
ROBERTO	GUERRA
ALBERTO	GUERRERO
KELLI	HADLEY
ROBERT	HAGAR
JOHN	HALL
JOHN	HAMILTON
WILLIAM	HAMILTON
SCOTT	HARDY
KYLE	HARRINGTON
CINDY	HARRIS
LYNN	HARRIS
RICHARD	HAWKSLEY
THOMAS	HAYNES
MARJORIE SUE	HAYS
BYRON	HEBERT
THOMAS	HEILMAN
WALDO	HENDERSON
JACK JAMES	HERIC
DAVID	HERLINGER
RICARDO	HERNANDEZ
BARTON	HIBBARD
DWIGHT	HOARD
EDUARDO	HOLGUIN
LOUIS	HOLLAND
BOBBY	HOLLIDAY
DOUGLAS	HOOD
JOHN	HOOPER
RICK	HOSS
GARY	HOUCK
C. KELLY	HOWARD
JAMES	HOWELL
SCOTT	HOWES
PATRICK	HUDGIN
ROSWELL	HUDSON
LARRY	HUGHES
CARL	HUSS

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

JAMES	JACKSON
JOHN	JACKSON
PATTIE	JACKSON
GERALD	JACQUOT
WILLIAM	JAMES
WILLIAM	JENNINGS
JERRY	JOHNSON
JEFFREY	JOUBERT
JAMES	JUVENAL
JAMES	JUVENAL
JOSHUA	KANE
JEAN	KATZ
KENNETH	KELLER
JIM	KELLEY
WILL	KELLY
DIANE	KERR
DEAN	KINDER
GEORGE	KING
KIMBERLY	KING
DAVID	KINNAIRD
JAMES	KLINE
JACK	KNIGHT
STEVE	KOBS
WALTER	KOKE
JOHN	KRESENA
ANDY	LANCASTER
BRADLEY	LANCASTER
MICHAEL	LATTA
BRUCE	LAWRIE
JOEL	LEAVER
SHANE	LECLAIR
WHITNEY	LEE
ROBERT	LERMA
MARLON	LEWIS
DARRIN	LIEPOLD
CURT	LILES
DAVID	LOBA
ARTHUR	LOCKE
JAMES	LOWELL
BRIAN	LOYD
CHRISTOPHER	LOYD
PAUL	LUTHER
MAURICE	MANESS
MELINDA	MANLEY
JASON	MARTIN
LEONARD	MARTIN
TIMOTHY	MASTERSON
NED	MAYBEE
RICHARD	MAYR
RANDLE	MCBAY
RONALD	MCBRIDE
JEFFREY	MCDOWELL
MARILYN	MCGHEE
MICHAEL	MCKNIGHT
BELDEN	MCPIKE
OMAR	MEDIANO
RACHEL	MEEK
RUSSELL	MEHAFFY



TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

MICHAEL	MELANSON
ROBERT	MELOY
CARL	MERGEN
DAVID	METCALF
ALICE	MEYER
RUSSELL	MILLER
LONNIE	MILLIGAN
MICHAEL	MILLS
PAUL	MILLS
THOMAS	MILLS
LARS	MINGS
DEBBIE	MITCHELL
KENNETH	MITCHELL
KENNETH	MOGER
CHERYLL	MOORE
PAUL	MOORE
STEVE	MOORE
TAMMY	MOORE
STEPHEN	MORGAN
STANTON	MORLAN
KEVIN	MORRIS
IAN	MUNCE
MARSHALL	MUNCE
TODD	NEAL
CHARLES	NILES
JANET	NORMAN-MERRITTE
PETE	NUSSKERN
BARRY	NUTTER
WILLIAM	O'BRIEN
JOHN	O'DONNELL
WALTER	O'NEAL
MARY	ONSTEAD
TATANA	OVALLE
CARL	OWEN
CLAYTON	OWEN
TIMUR A.	OZGUR
RONALD	PADDIE
PHILLIP	PAPPANO
ROBERT	PARKER
TIMOTHY	PARRAVANO
KENNETH	PAUL
SHIELA	PAUL
GILBERTO	PEREZ
MICHAEL	PIERCE
THAD	PIERCE
KIM	PIERSON
THOMAS	PILGREEN
GREGORY	PIRKL
PATRICIA	POWERS
MARK	PRATT
DOMINIC	PRESTIA
CHARLES	PRICE
CASSANDRA	PRIMOUS
STEVE	PRUE
WENDELL	PUGH
JOSE	QUILES
CURTIS	RALSTON
JOHN	RAMIREZ

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

FRANK	RATTERMAN
JOHN	RAWLS
BRADLEY	RAY
BRUCE	REED
CRAIG	REED
SUSAN	REICHERT
MARCUS	RENFROE
DAMEON	RHODES
KENNETH	RIDOUT
LLOYD	RIGGS
JOHN	RISCHE
ALAN	RIVERA-SERRA
KELLY	ROBERTSON
CHESTER	ROBY
LONNY	RODRIGUEZ
LLOYD	ROESCH
DAVID	ROLLER
MARCELO	ROSARIO
KEITH	ROVELL
MIKEL	ROWE
ROBERT	ROWLETTE
RAYMOND	RUIZ
JOHN	SAIS
ROWAN	SCHEXNYDER
DAVE	SCHLUTER
ALLISON	SCHRECK
STANLEY	SCHUG
JAMES	SCHULZ
ALFRED	SCOTT
STEVEN	SHORT
EDWARD	SIMS
RODNEY	SIMS
COLIN	SIROKY
SONJA	SKINNER
JOHN	SKIPPER
MARK	SLATER
JAMES	SLAUGHTER
NEAL	SLAWINSKI
FRANK	SMITH
KENNETH	SMITH
KIMBERLEY	SMITH
MICHAEL	SMITH
DAVID	SNELSON
RANDALL	SPARROW
JIMMIE	STANFORD
DONALD	STEELE
FORREST	STOLL
JAMES	STRIPLING
RICHARD	STRUPKUS
JONATHON	STULL
MARTIN	STULTS
CHRISTOPHER	SUM
JEREMY	SUN
TONYA	SUN
THOMAS	SURY
GLENN	SWISHER
DANIEL	THACKER
ANITA	THOMAS

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

BART	THOMAS
LEROY	THOMPSON
JESSE	THORNTON
MARY	THORNTON
BRADLEY	TRENT
JAKE	TRUETT
MICHAEL	TURNER
DONALD	TYLER
ANNE	USELTON
JAMES	VALENTINE
ROY	VANVACTOR
BARBARA	VARONE
GARY	VAUGHN
OWEN	VAZQUEZ
WILLIAM	VEACH
STEPHEN	VERETTE
DONALD	VESS
SERGIO	VIERA
JOSE	VILLEGAS
DAVID	VINCIK
SAMUEL	VIVES
PAUL	VOSLOH
CHARLES	WAGLIARDO
KEITH	WALLIS
BRIAN	WALTERS
JAMES	WARD
SAMUEL	WATKINS
ANGELA	WATSON
JOHN	WATSON
RUSSEL	WEIK
MICAH	WEST
RICHARD	WEST
REGENA	WHALEY
RICHARD	WHEELER
HARRY	WHIPPLE
MICHAEL	WHITE
NORM	WHITE
DAVID	WHITFORD
MARJORIE	WHITWORTH
ROCKFORD	WILLETT
DONNIE	WILLIAMS
GARY	WILLIAMS
JON	WILLIAMS
JUSTINE	WILLIAMS
WILLIAM	WILSON
DOTTIE	WINTERS
MITZI	WOHLEKING
SHANE	WOODMANCY
JOHN	WOOLLEY
DAVID	WRIGHT
JASON	WYLIE
DAVID	YEATER
CHARLES	YELVERTON
JOHN	YORK
CHARLES	YOUNG
ELEANORA	YOUNG
JOHN	YOUNG
JAY	ZWERNER

## ATTACHMENT 5.4: MOTORCYCLE TRAINING LOCATIONS

The following summarizes the number of motorcycle operator training locations in the state of Texas. The complete list on the next page.

- Approximately 225 training location across Texas as of April 11, 2013.
- Website: [www.dps.texas.gov/msb](http://www.dps.texas.gov/msb)



# TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

## TEXAS DPS MSU TRAINING SITES

### ABILENE

Abilene Safety Instruction  
325/672-3484

### ALPINE

Sul Ross State University  
432/837-8614

### ALVIN

Alvin Community College  
281/756-3787

### AMARILLO

Sammy's College\*\*\*  
806/371-2902

### ANGLETON

Amen Motorcycles of South Texas  
979/848-0600

### ARLINGTON\*\*

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549  
Texas R.I.D.E.R.  
817/246-4016

### AUSTIN

Austin Moto Academy  
512/789-8226  
Moto Fun  
512/341-0930  
Total Rider  
512/947-8909

### BEAUMONT

Motorcycle U Rider Training  
409/727-6694

### BEDFORD\*\*

Motorcycle Training Center\*\*\*  
1-800-410-4549  
Texas R.I.D.E.R.  
817/246-4016

### BEEVILLE

Coastal Bend College\*  
361/354-2633

### BRENHAM

Training Wheels\*  
979/696-5600

### BROWNWOOD

Abilene Motorcycle Instruction  
325/518-1536

### BUDA

Moto Fun  
512/341-0930

### BURLESON\*\*

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549

### CARROLLTON\*\*

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549  
RiderCourse Center  
972/317-6322

### CEDAR HILL\*\*

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549

### COLLEGE STATION

Training Wheels  
979/696-5600

### CORPUS CHRISTI

Coastal Cycle Academy  
361/558-5148

### DALHART

Saddle-Up Motorcycle Training  
806/370-0464

### DALLAS

RiderCourse Center  
972/317-6322

### DEL RIO TEMP. CLOSED

S.E. Motorcycle Training\*  
830/776-9555

### DENISON

American Ace Motorcycle Rider Course  
972/878-8156

### DENTON

Texas Best Rider\*\*\*  
972/317-6322

### EAGLE PASS

S.E. Motorcycle Training\*  
830/776-9555

### EDINBURG

Coastal Cycle Academy  
361/558-5148

### ELGIN

Texas Two Wheel  
855/428-7433

### EL PASO

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549  
El Paso Community College  
915/831-7118

### FORT WORTH\*\*

RiderCourse Center  
972/317-6322  
Tarrant County College  
817/515-7758

### FRISCO

Texas R.I.D.E.R.  
817/246-4016

### GALVESTON TEMP. CLOSED

Galveston College  
409/944-1344

### GATESVILLE

Geo-Center Motorcycle Training  
254/214-6627

### GEORGETOWN

Motor Pro Training  
512/639-9104

### GREENVILLE

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549

### HARLINGEN

TSTC Harlingen  
956/364-4606  
1-800-852-8784

### HOUSTON

(east)  
Boss Hoss Cycles  
713/645-2677  
San Jacinto College (North)  
281/459-7119

### (north)

Awesome Cycles  
281/293-7663  
Motorcycle Rentals of Houston  
281/897-7121

### (southeast)

Lone Star College  
281/618-5602  
Motorcycle Rentals of Houston  
281/897-7121  
(west)  
Spring Branch ISD  
713/251-1695

### HUNTSVILLE

Training Wheels\*  
979/696-5600

### HUTTO

Total Rider  
512/947-8909

### KERRVILLE

Kerrville ISD  
830/257-2218

### KILLEEN

Texas Motor Sports\*\*\*  
254/526-7800  
Total Rider  
512/947-8909

### LA MARQUE

Motorcycle Rentals of Houston\*\*  
281/897-7121

### LAREDO

Gregory's Driving School  
956/722-6151

### LEWISVILLE

Lone S.T.A.R. Bikers  
940/594-8144

### LIVINGSTON

H&H Eastex Motor Sports  
281/468-2499

### LONGVIEW

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-877-855-7433

### LUBBOCK

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549  
Saddle-Up Motorcycle Training  
806/370-0464

### LUFKIN

Angelina College  
936/633-5206  
Lufkin Motorcycle Sales  
936/637-7555

### MAGNOLIA

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549

### MARBLE FALLS

The Ride Company  
Coming Soon

### MARSHALL

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-877-855-7433

### MCKINNEY

North Texas Motorcycle Safety Course  
214/733-0855

### MESQUITE\*\*

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549

### MEXIA

Geo-Center Motorcycle Training  
254/214-6627

### MIDLAND

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549

### MOUNT PLEASANT

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-877-855-7433

### NORTH RICHLAND HILLS\*\*

RiderCourse Center  
972/317-6322

### ODESSA

Preferred Motorcycle Training  
432/561-4403

### PASADENA

San Jacinto College (Central)  
281/476-1838

### PLANO\*\*

Texas Motorcycle Training  
214/763-1888

### PORT ARTHUR

Motorcycle U Rider Training  
409/727-6694

### PRINCETON

North Texas Motorcycle Safety Course  
214/733-0855

### RICHARDSON

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549

### ROSENBERG

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549

### SAN ANGELO

Southwest Motorcycle Training  
830/709-4109

### SAN ANTONIO

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549  
Southwest Motorcycle Training  
210/623-8330  
The Motorcycle School  
210/849-2898

### SAN MARCOS

Texas State University  
512/245-2137

### SNYDER

Western Texas College\*  
325/574-6580

### SOUTHLAKE

Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549

### SUGAR LAND

Texas Two Wheel  
855/428-7433

### TYLER

Motorcycle Training Center  
903/561-8371

### VICTORIA

Victoria College  
361/582-2528

### WACO

Geo-Center Motorcycle Training  
254/214-6627  
Motorcycle Training Center  
1-800-410-4549

### WALL

Southwest Motorcycle Training  
830/709-4109

### WAXAHACHIE

American Ace Motorcycle Rider Course  
972/878-8156

### WHARTON

Texas Two Wheel  
855/428-7433

### WICHITA FALLS

Vernon College  
940/766-3369

\* Mobile Site  
\*\* Dallas/Ft. Worth

\*\*\* 1-800

## ATTACHMENT 5.5: TEXAS TRANSPORTATION CODE CHAPTER 662

The following summarizes Texas Title 7 Vehicles and Traffic. The complete law is on pages 375 – 379.

- Sec. 662.001 – Designated State Agency
- Sec. 662.002 – Purpose of Program; Curriculum
- Sec. 662.003 – Program Director
- Sec. 662.004 – Motorcycle Safety Coordinator
- Sec. 662.005 – Contracts
- Sec. 662.006 – Unauthorized Training Prohibited
- Sec. 662.007 – Fee for Course

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION CODE

TRANSPORTATION CODE

TITLE 7. VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC

SUBTITLE G. MOTORCYCLES AND OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES

CHAPTER 662. MOTORCYCLE OPERATOR TRAINING AND SAFETY

Sec. 662.001. DESIGNATED STATE AGENCY. The governor shall designate a state agency to establish and administer a motorcycle operator training and safety program.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 662.002. PURPOSE OF PROGRAM; CURRICULUM. (a) The purpose of the motorcycle operator training and safety program is:

(1) to make available to motorcycle operators:

(A) information relating to the operation of motorcycles; and

(B) courses in knowledge, skills, and safety relating to the operation of motorcycles; and

(2) to provide information to the public on sharing roadways with motorcycles.

(b) The program shall include curricula developed by the Motorcycle Safety Foundation.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 662.003. PROGRAM DIRECTOR. The designated state agency shall employ as program director a person who is certified as a chief instructor by the Motorcycle Safety Foundation.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

## TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Sec. 662.004. MOTORCYCLE SAFETY COORDINATOR. (a) The designated state agency shall employ a motorcycle safety coordinator.

(b) The coordinator shall supervise the motorcycle operator training and safety program and shall determine:

- (1) locations at which courses will be provided;
- (2) fees for the courses;
- (3) qualifications for instructors;
- (4) instructor certification requirements; and
- (5) eligibility requirements for program sponsors.

(c) The program must include instructor certification requirements developed by the Motorcycle Safety Foundation.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 662.005. CONTRACTS. The designated state agency may license or contract with qualified persons to administer or operate the motorcycle operator training and safety program.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 662.006. UNAUTHORIZED TRAINING PROHIBITED. A person may not offer training in motorcycle operation for a consideration unless the person is licensed by or contracts with the designated state agency.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 662.007. FEE FOR COURSE. A person may charge, for a course under the motorcycle operator training and safety program, a fee that is reasonably related to the costs of administering the course.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.



## TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Sec. 662.008. DENIAL, SUSPENSION, OR CANCELLATION OF APPROVAL. (a) The designated state agency may deny, suspend, or cancel its approval for a program sponsor to conduct or for an instructor to teach a course offered under this chapter if the applicant, instructor, or sponsor:

(1) does not satisfy the requirements established under this chapter to receive or retain approval;

(2) permits fraud or engages in a fraudulent practice with reference to an application to the agency;

(3) induces or countenances fraud or a fraudulent practice by a person applying for a driver's license or permit;

(4) permits fraud or engages in a fraudulent practice in an action between the applicant or license holder and the public; or

(5) fails to comply with rules of the state agency.

(b) Before the designated state agency may deny, suspend, or cancel the approval of a program sponsor or an instructor, notice and opportunity for a hearing must be given as provided by:

(1) Chapter 2001, Government Code; and

(2) Chapter 53, Occupations Code.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1420, Sec. 14.838, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

Sec. 662.009. RULES. The designated state agency may adopt rules to administer this chapter.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 662.010. NONAPPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN OTHER LAW. Chapter 332, Acts of the 60th Legislature, Regular Session, 1967 (Article 4413(29c), Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes), does not apply to training offered under this chapter.

## TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 662.011. MOTORCYCLE EDUCATION FUND ACCOUNT. (a) Of each fee collected under Sections 521.421(b) and (f) and Sections 522.029(f) and (g), the Department of Public Safety shall send \$5 to the comptroller for deposit to the credit of the motorcycle education fund account.

(b) Money deposited to the credit of the motorcycle education fund account may be used only to defray the cost of administering the motorcycle operator training and safety program.

(c) The comptroller shall report to the governor and legislature not later than the first Monday in November of each even-numbered year on the condition of the account. The report must contain:

(1) a statement of the amount of money deposited to the credit of the account for the year;

(2) a statement of the amount of money disbursed by the comptroller from the account for the year;

(3) a statement of the balance of money in the account;

(4) a list of persons and entities that have received money from the account, including information for each person or entity that shows the amount of money received; and

(5) a statement of any significant problems encountered in administering the account, with recommendations for their solution.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 30.155, eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1156, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 1997. Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 657, Sec. 2, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

Amended by:

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. [1391](#), Sec. 9, eff. September 1, 2009.

## TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

Sec. 662.012. REPORTS. (a) The designated state agency shall require each provider of a motorcycle operator training and safety program to compile and forward to the agency each month a report on the provider's programs. The report must include:

(1) the number and types of courses provided in the reporting period;

(2) the number of persons who took each course in the reporting period;

(3) the number of instructors available to provide training under the provider's program in the reporting period;

(4) information collected by surveying persons taking each course as to the length of any waiting period the person experienced before being able to enroll in the course;

(5) the number of persons on a waiting list for a course at the end of the reporting period; and

(6) any other information the agency reasonably requires.

(b) The designated state agency shall maintain a compilation of the reports submitted under Subsection (a) on a by-site basis. The agency shall update the compilation as soon as practicable after the beginning of each month.

(c) The designated state agency shall provide without charge a copy of the most recent compilation under Subsection (b) to any member of the legislature on request.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 657, Sec. 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

## ATTACHMENT 5.6: MOTORCYCLE TRAINING PARTNERS

The following summarizes Texas motorcycle training partners.

- Explanation of Partnerships. Page 381.
- Texas registration numbers and fatalities for the six major media markets. Page 381

TxDOT and the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) are partners in the campaign to reduce the number of motorcycle crashes in Texas. The DPS conducts specialized, advanced and basic operator trainings and is responsible for the training and licensing of the course instructors. TxDOT utilizes Highway Safety Funding to support programs that educate motorcycle riders and vehicle drivers on roadway safety and sharing the road.

TxDOT and DPS monitor motorcycle registrations and crash records to determine needs. Examples include utilizing data in the larger metropolitan areas such as Bexar County (City of San Antonio), Harris County (City of Houston), Dallas County (City of Dallas), Tarrant (City of Fort Worth) and Travis (City of Austin) through media campaigns and outreach, digital messaging signs, training programs, public information and education by the traffic safety specialist (TxDOT and DPS), and highway safety grants. Data is broken down by county or region and shared to determine where grant program activities, multi-media educational campaigns, rider /instructor trainings are most needed. Additionally TxDOT and DPS have traffic safety specialists statewide who address the issues by educating the local communities they serve.

### June 2013 Data

County	Largest City	Motorcycle Registration	TxDOT Crash Records TOTAL CRASHES
Bexar	San Antonio	25,837	747
Harris	Houston	50,877	1,152
Dallas	Dallas	25,662	751
Tarrant	Fort Worth	32,631	675
Travis	Austin	19,562	577

See attachment 5.8 for details on registration and fatalities for the six major media market areas. Pages 384 – 386.

## ATTACHMENT 5.7: TEXAS TRANSPORTATION CODE 525

The following summarizes Texas Title 7 Vehicles and Traffic, Subtitle B. Driver's License and Personal Identification Cards.

- Sec. 525.001 – Motorcycle and Bicycle Awareness. Page 383.

TRANSPORTATION CODE

TITLE 7. VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC

SUBTITLE B. DRIVER'S LICENSES AND PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION CARDS

CHAPTER 525. MOTORCYCLE AND BICYCLE AWARENESS

Sec. 525.001. MOTORCYCLE AND BICYCLE AWARENESS. (a) In this section, "motorcycle" has the meaning assigned that term by Section 502.001, and includes a motorcycle equipped with a sidecar. (b) The Department of Public Safety shall include motorcycle and bicycle awareness information in any edition of the Texas driver's handbook published after the department exhausts the supply of the handbook that the department had on September 1, 1993.

Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

## ATTACHMENT 5.8: TEXAS STATEWIDE MEDIA MARKET OUTREACH

The following summarizes the Texas registration and fatalities for the six major media market areas. The details are captured on pages 385 – 386.

• Bexar	San Antonio	25,837	747
• Harris	Houston	50,877	1,152
• Dallas	Dallas	25,662	751
• Tarrant	Fort Worth	32,631	675
• Travis	Austin	19,552	577



TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

		As of June 2013 Data Motorcycle Registration	FAR's 2011 Data Fatalities Per County
<b>Austin</b>	<b>Major Media Market</b>		
Travis	Primary County	19,562	16
Bastrop	Surrounding County	1,807	0
Blanco	Surrounding County	326	1
Burnet	Surrounding County	1,102	3
Caldwell	Surrounding County	598	2
Gillespie	Surrounding County	554	0
Hays	Surrounding County	3,603	7
Lee	Surrounding County	283	1
Llano	Surrounding County	541	0
Mason	Surrounding County	78	0
Williamson	Surrounding County	9,705	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>38,159</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Dallas/Fort Worth</b>	<b>Major Media Market</b>		
Dallas Co.	Primary County	25,662	34
Collin	Surrounding County	14,871	8
Denton	Surrounding County	14,011	11
Ellis	Surrounding County	3,638	2
Hunt	Surrounding County	2,120	1
Kaufman	Surrounding County	2,332	3
Navarro	Surrounding County	789	0
Rockwall	Surrounding County	1,999	1
Tarrant	Primary County	32,631	21
Erath	Surrounding County	686	0
Hood	Surrounding County	1,638	3
Jack	Surrounding County	167	0
Johnson	Surrounding County	4,328	6
Palo Pinto	Surrounding County	731	3
Parker	Surrounding County	3,538	5
Somervell	Surrounding County	273	1
Wise	Surrounding County	1,778	1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>111,192</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>El Paso</b>	<b>Major Media Market</b>		
El Paso Co	Primary County	12,233	6
Brewster	Surrounding County	376	0
Culberson	Surrounding County	34	0
Hudspeth	Surrounding County	53	0
Jeff Davis	Surrounding County	66	0
Presidio	Surrounding County	123	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>12,885</b>	<b>6</b>

TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

<b>Houston Major Media Market</b>			
Harris	Primary County	50,877	60
Brazoria	Surrounding County	7,364	5
Chambers	Surrounding County	992	2
Fort Bend	Surrounding County	8,352	6
Galveston	Surrounding County	8,022	12
Grimes	Surrounding County	602	4
Liberty	Surrounding County	1,718	5
Montgomery	Surrounding County	11,488	11
San Jacinto	Surrounding County	711	0
Waller	Surrounding County	877	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>91,003</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>Rio Grande Valley Major Media Market</b>			
Hidalgo	Primary County	5,767	8
Brooks	Surrounding County	95	2
Cameron	Surrounding County	4,163	0
Jim Hogg	Surrounding County	47	0
Kenedy	Surrounding County	8	0
Starr	Surrounding County	296	0
Willacy	Surrounding County	186	0
Zapata	Surrounding County	158	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>10,720</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>San Antonio Major Media Market</b>			
Bexar	Primary County	25,837	32
Atascosa	Surrounding County	796	0
Bandera	Surrounding County	801	0
Comal	Surrounding County	3,901	6
Frio	Surrounding County	239	0
Gonzales	Surrounding County	243	3
Guadalupe	Surrounding County	3,529	1
Kendall	Surrounding County	1,203	0
Kerr	Surrounding County	1,262	1
McMullin	Surrounding County	14	0
Medina	Surrounding County	971	1
Uvalde	Surrounding County	392	0
Wilson	Surrounding County	1,030	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>40,218</b>	<b>44</b>
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>304,177</b>	<b>299</b>

## ATTACHMENT 5.9: TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, CHAPTER 31

The following summarizes the Texas Standard Motorcycle RiderCoach.

- Approved standards for approved motorcycle operator training course for the State of Texas. Pages 388 – 408.

## **Texas Administrative Code**

**TITLE 37** PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS  
**PART 1** TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
**CHAPTER 31** STANDARDS FOR AN APPROVED MOTORCYCLE OPERATOR TRAINING COURSE

### Rules

- [§31.1](#) Definitions
- [§31.2](#) Contracted Motorcycle Operator Training Site Sponsor
- [§31.3](#) Standard Motorcycle RiderCoach
- [§31.4](#) Student Admission Requirements
- [§31.5](#) Verification of Standard Motorcycle Operator Training Course Completion
- [§31.6](#) Approved Standard Motorcycle Operator Training Course
- [§31.7](#) Motorcycle Requirements
- [§31.8](#) Notice and Hearing Requirements
- [§31.9](#) Suspension
- [§31.10](#) Technical Assistance Visits
- [§31.11](#) Notification of Legal Actions
- [§31.12](#) Licensed Motorcycle Operator Training Sponsor

[<<Prev Rule](#)[Next Rule>>](#)

# Texas Administrative Code

[TITLE 37](#)

## PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

[PART 1](#)

### TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

[CHAPTER 31](#)

#### STANDARDS FOR AN APPROVED MOTORCYCLE OPERATOR TRAINING COURSE

## RULE §31.1

## Definitions

The following words and terms when used in this chapter have the following meanings unless the context indicates otherwise.

(1) Advanced Motorcycle Operator Training Course--A course of instruction, based on a curriculum developed by the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, designed to provide experienced motorcyclists with additional skills and knowledge found to be lacking in accident-involved motorcyclists. Satisfactory completion of this course is signified by the issuance of a Texas Department of Public Safety standardized Motorcycle Operator Training Course Completion Card, MSB-8.

(2) Basic Motorcycle Operator Training Course--A course of instruction, based on a curriculum developed by the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, designed to teach new or inexperienced motorcyclists basic riding skills and defensive street riding strategies. Satisfactory completion of this course is signified by the issuance of a Texas Department of Public Safety standardized Motorcycle Operator Training Course Completion Card, MSB-8.

(3) Contract Applicant--A person applying for a contract from the department to provide standard motorcycle operator training courses.

(4) Contracted Motorcycle Operator Training Site--An appropriate and safe place where standard motorcycle operator training is conducted by a contracted motorcycle operator training sponsor.

(5) Department--Texas Department of Public Safety. The department is the state agency designated by the governor to establish and administer the motorcycle operator training and safety program.

(6) License Applicant--A person applying for a license from the department to provide specialized motorcycle operator training.

(7) Licensed Motorcycle Operator Training Site--An appropriate and safe place where specialized motorcycle operator training is conducted by a licensed specialized motorcycle operator training sponsor.

(8) Mobile Site Sponsor--A public or private entity bound by contract to locally administer the motorcycle operator training program in locations serviced by the department's mobile training unit. The department provides the course equipment, material, and instructional staff. In its role as a mobile site sponsor, this entity is not an agent, servant, or employee of the department or the state of Texas.

(9) Motorcycle Operator Training and Safety Program--The motorcycle operator training and safety program makes information and courses in knowledge, skills, and safety relating to the operation of motorcycles available to all motorcycle operators in this state. It also provides information to the general public on sharing the roadway with motorcycles.

(10) Motorcycle Safety Unit--An administrative unit within the department assigned with the responsibility for establishing and administering the motorcycle operator training and safety program.

(11) Motorcycle Safety Foundation (MSF)--A national, nonprofit organization whose purpose is to improve the safety of motorcyclists on the nation's streets and highways. The MSF provides programs in rider education, licensing improvement, public information, and research.

(12) Specialized Motorcycle Instructor/Trainer--An individual who has established sufficient credibility in teaching a form of specialized motorcycle operator training, and teaches such courses through a licensed motorcycle operator training site. This individual, unless directly employed by the department as a specialized motorcycle safety instructor, is not an agent, servant, or employee of the department or state of Texas.

(13) Specialized Motorcycle Operator Training Courses--Courses designed to teach knowledge and skills not addressed, or only lightly addressed, in standard motorcycle operator training courses, but considered by the department to be beneficial to public safety. These courses may include, but are not limited to, teaching the operation of trikes (i.e. three wheeled motorcycles), sidecar rigs, towing trailers behind motorcycles, trikes, or sidecar rigs, higher speed street skills taught on race tracks, or courses offered by a particular motorcycle manufacturer. Motorcycle courses taught by law enforcement agencies to law enforcement officers are exempt from licensing under this definition.

(14) Sponsor--A public or private entity contracted or licensed by the department to provide motorcycle operator training. In its role as a motorcycle operator training sponsor, this entity is not an agent, servant, or employee of the department or the state of Texas.

(15) Standard Motorcycle RiderCoach--An individual certified and approved to teach the standard motorcycle operator training courses in Texas through contracted motorcycle operator training sites. This individual must meet the requirements set forth in §31.3 of this title (relating to Standard Motorcycle RiderCoach. This individual, unless directly employed by the department as a motorcycle safety instructor, is not an agent, servant, or employee of the department or the state of Texas.

(16) Standard Motorcycle Operator Training Courses--Basic or advanced courses, or motorcycle safety RiderCoach preparation courses, based on Motorcycle Safety Foundation curricula. These courses may not include information specific to any particular motorcycle brand, manufacturer, distributor, or dealership. These courses are offered by entities contracted to the Department of Public Safety and if satisfactorily completed, earn students the standardized Motorcycle Operator Training Course Completion Card, MSB-8, required for minors to obtain a motorcycle license, or to waive the state's skill test for a motorcycle license.

---

Source Note: The provisions of this §31.1 adopted to be effective May 1, 2001, 26 TexReg 3222; amended to be effective December 25, 2003, 28 TexReg 11343; amended to be effective December 23, 2004, 29 TexReg 11747

[Next Page](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[List of Titles](#)

[Back to List](#)



[<<Prev Rule](#)[Next Rule>>](#)

# Texas Administrative Code

## TITLE 37

## PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

### PART 1

### TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

#### CHAPTER 31

#### STANDARDS FOR AN APPROVED MOTORCYCLE OPERATOR TRAINING COURSE

##### RULE §31.2

##### Contracted Motorcycle Operator Training Site Sponsor

(a) person may not offer training in motorcycle operation for a consideration unless the person is licensed by, or contracts with the department. Approval for a contract will be denied unless a sponsor applicant meets the following requirements. The applicant must demonstrate the capacity to register students, collect and account for tuition and state reimbursements as appropriate, arrange public notice of courses, provide required insurance coverage and make all necessary insurance premium payments, submit and maintain all required records, and contract with, schedule, and compensate approved instructors as appropriate. All contract applicants:

(1) must have access to a riding area for on-cycle training that is:

(A) a paved surface, including asphalt, concrete, or other all weather surface of suitable traction; and

(B) large enough to safely accommodate any motorcycle training range approved by the department, as flat as possible, secure from vehicular and pedestrian traffic, and free of surface hazards and obstacles;

(2) permanent sites must also have access to:

(A) a secure storage area to physically and environmentally protect training motorcycles and other course equipment;

(B) a classroom, not located in a private residence, that is large enough to seat all students and RiderCoaches comfortably and that contains at least one adequate desk or equivalent seating and writing surface for each student, and at least one instructor's desk, table, or podium;

(C) audiovisual presentation equipment for the classroom, including a chalkboard or equivalent; and

(D) a first aid kit and at least one five-pound Class ABC fire extinguisher, or equivalent, for the riding area.

(b) The department may deny, suspend, or cancel its approval for a program sponsor to conduct a course or for a RiderCoach to teach courses offered under this section if the applicant, sponsor, or RiderCoach does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (a) of this section;

(1) is convicted under the laws of this state, another state, or the United States, of any felony or offense involving moral turpitude, tampering with a governmental record, driving while intoxicated, or driving under the influence of drugs, or an offense committed as a result of the person's criminally negligent operation of a motor vehicle.

(A) these particular crimes relate to conducting and teaching courses because the sponsor and RiderCoaches are required to be of good reputation, character, and moral conduct, to deal honestly with members of the

public, keep records on behalf of the department, and to recognize the importance of, encourage, and practice safe driving and riding techniques.

(B) a conviction for an offense other than a felony will not be considered by the department, under this subsection, if a period of more than five years has elapsed since the date of the conviction or of the release of the person from the confinement or supervision imposed for that conviction, whichever is the later date.

(C) for the purposes of this section, a person is convicted of an offense when an adjudication of guilt on an offense is entered against the person by a court of competent jurisdiction, whether or not the sentence is subsequently probated and the person is discharged from probation;

(2) cannot provide sufficient information and documentation to enable the department to evaluate or reevaluate the applicant's request for approval;

(3) knowingly presents or allows to be presented to the department any false or misleading information relating to a request for approval;

(4) permits or engages in any fraud or fraudulent practice concerning an application or, in any action between the applicant or licensee and the public, induces or countenances any fraud or fraudulent practice on the part of an applicant for a driver's license or permit;

(5) knowingly or recklessly disregards or fails to comply with any departmental rule, written policy, or written procedure regarding the motorcycle operator training program; or

(6) knowingly allows RiderCoach to give, or a student to receive, classroom or riding instruction if either exhibits any evidence of or effects from an alcoholic beverage, controlled substance, or drug as defined in Texas Penal Code, §49.01 et seq.

(c) In determining the present fitness of a person who has been convicted of a crime and in determining whether a criminal conviction directly related to an occupation, the department shall consider those factors stated in Occupations Code, Chapter 53.

(d) The department may construe any probation or conviction which is for a criminal offense arising from a penal provision from another state, federal, military, or foreign jurisdiction to be its closest equivalent under the penal provisions of this state.

(e) The department may cancel its approval if:

(1) it was based on false or incorrect information or mistake, such as clerical or other nonsubstantive errors by either party; or

(2) if the discrepancy causing the suspension under these administrative rules has not been corrected within the time limit prescribed by a suspension; or

(3) any offense involving tampering with a government record or driving while intoxicated where the offense occurred within the previous five years.

(f) Each sponsor must designate a program administrator to be responsible for signing contracts with the



department, instructors, or students and for signing any forms required of the sponsor. The program administrator must also be designated by the sponsor to be the custodian of all records, which shall be kept for a period of at least three years from the date of the final performance report under the contract.

(g) If the sponsor is an organization, that organization shall designate one of its members as the chief school official. If the sponsor is an individual, that person shall also be the program administrator.

(h) The control of the sponsor is considered to have changed:

(1) in the case of sole proprietorship, when more than 50% of the controlling interest has been sold or transferred;

(2) in the case of a partnership or a corporation, when more than 50% of the controlling interest has been sold or transferred; or

(3) when the board of directors, officers, shareholders, or similar governing body has been changed to such an extent as to significantly alter the management and control of the sponsor.

(i) When control of the sponsor has changed, as outlined in subsection (g) of this section, the sponsor must notify the department. The contract will then be canceled and renegotiated through the appropriate rules and regulations.

---

Source Note: The provisions of this §31.2 adopted to be effective April 20, 1993, 18 TexReg 2301; amended to be effective October 24, 1996, 21 TexReg 10220; amended to be effective April 15, 1997, 22 TexReg 3305; amended to be effective May 1, 2001, 26 TexReg 3222; amended to be effective December 25, 2003, 28 TexReg 11343; amended to be effective December 23, 2004, 29 TexReg 11747

[Next Page](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[List of Titles](#)

[Back to List](#)

[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)[Next Rule>>](#)

# Texas Administrative Code

## TITLE 37

## PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

### PART 1

### TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

#### CHAPTER 31

#### STANDARDS FOR AN APPROVED MOTORCYCLE OPERATOR TRAINING COURSE

##### RULE §31.3

##### Standard Motorcycle RiderCoach

---

(a) A person may not instruct or offer instruction in motorcycle operation to the public for a consideration without authorization from the department. To qualify for authorization, a RiderCoach must be approved by the department. The department may deny approval unless a RiderCoach applicant meets the following requirements. The applicant must agree to teach the training courses in accordance with the department's rules, policies, procedures, and approved curricula and must:

- (1) hold a current national certification from the Motorcycle Safety Foundation (MSF);
- (2) be a high school graduate or possess a valid GED;
- (3) possess a current, valid Texas motorcycle license or an equivalent license from the applicant's state of residence;
- (4) be a licensed driver for at least five years;
- (5) meet the current driving record evaluation standards established by the Texas Department of Public Safety for school bus drivers pursuant to Texas Transportation Code, §521.022 by supplying a certified copy of an out-of-state driving history if requested;
- (6) be free from addiction to alcoholic beverages or drugs; and
- (7) be physically competent to conduct classroom and on-cycle instruction, including technically correct riding demonstrations.

(b) An applicant for approval to instruct an advanced motorcycle operator training course must meet all the requirements to instruct as identified in subsection (a) of this section, plus attend a department-approved curriculum update, and be able to perform technically correct riding demonstrations on his or her personal motorcycle.

(c) The department may deny or suspend its approval if the instructor fails to meet or continue to meet the requirements of subsections (a) and (b) of this section or if the instructor, as an individual, fails to meet or continue to meet the requirements of §31.2(b) of this title (relating to Contracted Motorcycle Operator Training Site Sponsor).

(d) The department may cancel its approval if:

- (1) it was based on false or incorrect information or mistake; or

(2) the discrepancy causing the suspension under §31.2 of this title (relating to Contracted Motorcycle Operator Training Site Sponsor), §31.3 of this title (relating to Standard Motorcycle RiderCoach, §31.4 of this title (relating to Student Admission Requirements), §31.5 of this title (relating to Verification of Standard Motorcycle Operator Training Course Completion), §31.6 of this title (relating to Approved Standard Motorcycle Operator Training Courses), and §31.7 of this title (relating to Motorcycle Requirements) has not been corrected within the time limit prescribed by a suspension.

(e) A RiderCoach approved by the department may teach both the classroom and on-cycle phases of the courses for which the approval was granted.

(f) RiderCoaches approved by the department may not:

(1) give instructions or allow a student to receive instruction in motorcycle safety if either the RiderCoach or student is using or exhibits any evidence of effect from an alcoholic beverage, controlled substance, or drug as defined in Texas Penal Code, §49.01 et seq.; or

(2) complete, issue, or validate a certificate of course completion to a person who has not successfully completed the course. A period of absence for any portion of scheduled course instruction will require that student repeat that portion of instruction prior to issuance of the certificate of completion.

---

Source Note: The provisions of this §31.3 adopted to be effective April 20, 1993, 18 TexReg 2301; amended to be effective October 24, 1996, 21 TexReg 10220; amended to be effective April 15, 1997, 22 TexReg 3305; amended to be effective May 1, 2001, 26 TexReg 3222; amended to be effective December 25, 2003, 28 TexReg 11343

[Next Page](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[List of Titles](#)

[Back to List](#)

[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)[Next Rule>>](#)

# Texas Administrative Code

[TITLE 37](#)

PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

[PART 1](#)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

[CHAPTER 31](#)STANDARDS FOR AN APPROVED MOTORCYCLE  
OPERATOR TRAINING COURSE

RULE §31.4

Student Admission Requirements

(a) Basic motorcycle operator training courses are open to any person who is:

(1) physically and mentally capable of being licensed in Texas as a motorcycle operator; and

(2) at least 15 years old on the day the course begins.

(b) A person who is 15 years old but is less than 18 years old may not enroll into a basic motorcycle operator training course unless he or she has a Class C instructional permit or an unrestricted Class C, or higher, driver license.

(c) The advanced motorcycle operator training course is restricted to individuals with a current motorcycle (Class M) driver's license. Each student must provide his or her own motorcycle that meets the requirements of §31.7 of this title (relating to Motorcycle Requirements).

Source Note: The provisions of this §31.4 adopted to be effective April 20, 1993, 18 TexReg 2301; amended to be effective April 15, 1997, 22 TexReg 3305; amended to be effective May 10, 2000, 25 TexReg 4192; amended to be effective December 25, 2003, 28 TexReg 11343

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)[Next Rule>>](#)

# Texas Administrative Code

[TITLE 37](#)

## PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

[PART 1](#)

### TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

[CHAPTER 31](#)

#### STANDARDS FOR AN APPROVED MOTORCYCLE OPERATOR TRAINING COURSE

## RULE §31.5

#### Verification of Standard Motorcycle Operator Training Course Completion

(a) The sponsor will issue a Standardized Motorcycle Operator Training Course Completion Card, MSB-8 to all students who have successfully completed the Department-Approved Basic or Advanced Motorcycle Operator Training Course as outlined in §31.6 of this title (relating to Approved Standard Motorcycle Operator Training Courses).

(1) The MSB-8 indicating completion of the department-approved Basic Motorcycle Operator Training Course, is issued to verify:

(A) that a student age 15 or over, has met the educational training requirements for a motorcycle driver's license.

(B) that a student has successfully completed the training requirements to qualify for a motorcycle driver's license skills test waiver, providing the student already has an unrestricted Class A, B, or C driver's license.

(2) An MSB-8, indicating completion of the department-approved Advanced Motorcycle Operator Training Course, will be issued by the course sponsor to every student completing the approved advanced motorcycle operator training course.

(b) The department will accept only an original signature of the instructor or designated school official on form MSB-8.

Source Note: The provisions of this §31.5 adopted to be effective April 20, 1993, 18 TexReg 2301; amended to be effective August 11, 1995, 20 TexReg 5617; amended to be effective October 24, 1996, 21 TexReg 10220; amended to be effective April 15, 1997, 22 TexReg 3305; amended to be effective May 1, 2001, 26 TexReg 3222

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)

[<<Prev Rule](#)

# Texas Administrative Code

[Next Rule>>](#)

## TITLE 37

## PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

### PART 1

### TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

#### CHAPTER 31

#### STANDARDS FOR AN APPROVED MOTORCYCLE OPERATOR TRAINING COURSE

##### RULE §31.6

##### Approved Standard Motorcycle Operator Training Course

---

(a) Except as modified by subsection (c) of this section, the department adopts the educational, safety, and RiderCoach standards, by reference, of the most current versions of the following Motorcycle Safety Foundation (MSF) courses:

- (1) the approved basic motorcycle operator training course is the MSF Basic RiderCourse;
- (2) the approved advanced motorcycle operator training course is the Experienced RiderCourse Skills Plus (ERC) element of the MSF Experienced RiderCourse Suites; and
- (3) the approved RiderCoach preparation course is the MSF RiderCourse Preparation Course curriculum.

(b) Approved course curricula are available for inspection at the department's Austin headquarters.

(c) In addition to these curricula requirements, the minimum standards for motorcycle operator training courses include the following:

- (1) The student to instructor ratio for the basic and advanced course classroom instruction may not exceed 36 students per instructor.
- (2) The student to RiderCoach ratio for on-cycle instruction may not exceed six students per instructor until the instructor has taught more than six courses. Once this has occurred and the RiderCoach has requested in writing and received written permission from the department, they may teach up to eight students alone. In no case will there be more than 12 students on the range at any given time.
- (3) The department may change these ratios on a case-by-case basis when such change is justified after considering the available facilities, the safety of the students and RiderCoach(s), and the efficient conduct of the course.

- (4) A separate motorcycle must be available for each individual student during all on-cycle instruction.

(d) All participants and RiderCoaches must wear protective gear when participating in the on-cycle portion of the course. The minimum protective gear is as follows:

- (1) a motorcycle helmet that meets Department of Transportation standards;
- (2) eye protection;
- (3) over-the-ankle, sturdy footwear (not cloth, canvas, etc.);

- (4) long-sleeved shirt or jacket;
- (5) long, non-flare denim pants or equivalent; and
- (6) full-fingered gloves, preferably leather.

---

Source Note: The provisions of this §31.6 adopted to be effective April 20, 1993, 18 TexReg 2301; amended to be effective April 15, 1997, 22 TexReg 3305; amended to be effective May 10, 2000, 25 TexReg 4192; amended to be effective May 1, 2001, 26 TexReg 3222; amended to be effective December 25, 2003, 28 TexReg 11343; amended to be effective December 23, 2004, 29 TexReg 11747

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)[Next Rule>>](#)

# Texas Administrative Code

## TITLE 37

## PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

### PART 1

### TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

#### CHAPTER 31

#### STANDARDS FOR AN APPROVED MOTORCYCLE OPERATOR TRAINING COURSE

##### RULE §31.7

##### Motorcycle Requirements

---

(a) A motorcycle must be rejected for use by the RiderCoach(s) if it fails to meet the requirements of this section or if, in the discretion of the RiderCoach, the motorcycle is unsafe or inappropriate for the rider, a RiderCoach, another student, or any other person permitted in the riding area. A motorcycle may be deemed unsafe because of modification, damage, lack of maintenance, nonstandard configuration, or any other substantial safety reason.

(b) Student-owned motorcycles used in the basic or advanced motorcycle operator training courses may be a moped, motor-driven cycle or motorcycle of any engine displacement, seat height or weight and must:

- (1) meet all the requirements for operation on public highways;
- (2) have proof of adequate insurance coverage available for inspection by the lead RiderCoach; and
- (3) pass a safety inspection conducted by the RiderCoach.

(c) A student may use a borrowed motorcycle if the student can show written permission from the owner to use the motorcycle in the course and if it meets the requirements of paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subsection (b).

(d) A student electing to use a personal or borrowed motorcycle in the basic motorcycle operator training course must sign a waiver form stating that they accept all liability for damages caused by, or to the vehicle.

(e) A motorcycle provided by a sponsor for use in the basic motorcycle operator training course must meet a minimum of two of the following criteria based on the original equipment manufacturer's specifications without modifications:

- (1) an engine displacement of 500cc or less;
- (2) an unladen weight of 400 pounds or less; or,
- (3) a seat height of 30 inches or less.

(f) Sponsors may not provide a training motorcycle to a student for use in the advanced motorcycle operator training course. If a sponsor provides a motorcycle to a student for use in the basic motorcycle operator training course, the motorcycle:

- (1) must meet the safety requirements of subsection (a) of this section;
- (2) may, but is not required to, be registered, inspected, or insured for operation on public highways.



(g) Motorcycles, trikes, sidecar rigs, or any other combinations of motorcycle equipment used in specialized motorcycle training courses must be in safe operating condition, as determined by the trainer, at the time of use.

---

Source Note: The provisions of this §31.7 adopted to be effective April 20, 1993, 18 TexReg 2301; amended to be effective April 15, 1997, 22 TexReg 3305; amended to be effective May 1, 2001, 26 TexReg 3222; amended to be effective December 25, 2003, 28 TexReg 11343; amended to be effective December 23, 2004, 29 TexReg 11747

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)[Next Rule>>](#)

# Texas Administrative Code

[TITLE 37](#)

PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

[PART 1](#)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

[CHAPTER 31](#)STANDARDS FOR AN APPROVED MOTORCYCLE  
OPERATOR TRAINING COURSE

RULE §31.8

Notice and Hearing Requirements

---

If the department intends to deny, suspend, or cancel a contract or a license of a program sponsor or approval of a standard motorcycle instructor, notice and opportunity for hearing must be given as provided by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2001 and 1 TAC §§155.1-155.59 (relating to Rules of Procedure).

---

Source Note: The provisions of this §31.8 adopted to be effective April 20, 1993, 18 TexReg 2301; amended to be effective April 15, 1997, 22 TexReg 3305; amended to be effective May 1, 2001, 26 TexReg 3222

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)[Next Rule>>](#)

# Texas Administrative Code

[TITLE 37](#)

PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

[PART 1](#)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

[CHAPTER 31](#)STANDARDS FOR AN APPROVED MOTORCYCLE  
OPERATOR TRAINING COURSE

RULE §31.9

Suspension

---

The term of suspension under §31.2 of this title (relating to Contracted Motorcycle Operator Training Sponsor) and §31.3 of this title (relating to Standard Motorcycle RiderCoach may not exceed one year. The term of suspension may be reduced by the Motorcycle Safety Unit Coordinator if corrective actions have been taken and the reason for suspension no longer exists. If the reason for suspension still exists at the end of the suspension period, the suspension automatically elevates to cancellation of approval. To regain approval, a sponsor or RiderCoach whose approval has been canceled must reapply and meet all current requirements for approval.

---

Source Note: The provisions of this §31.9 adopted to be effective April 20, 1993, 18 TexReg 2301; amended to be effective April 15, 1997, 22 TexReg 3305; amended to be effective May 10, 2000, 25 TexReg 4192 ; amended to be effective May 1, 2001, 26 TexReg 3222; amended to be effective December 25, 2003, 28 TexReg 11343

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)[Next Rule>>](#)

# Texas Administrative Code

## TITLE 37

## PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

### PART 1

### TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

#### CHAPTER 31

#### STANDARDS FOR AN APPROVED MOTORCYCLE OPERATOR TRAINING COURSE

##### RULE §31.10

##### Technical Assistance Visits

(a) To ensure quality training courses are offered statewide, Technical Assistance Visits (TAVs) will be scheduled and conducted at each of the contracted permanent motorcycle operator training program sites. During the TAV, the focus will be on the quality of the information presented and the sponsor and/or RiderCoaches adherence to requirements outlined in §31.2 of this title (relating to Contracted Motorcycle Operator Training Sponsor), §31.3 of this title (relating to Standard Motorcycle RiderCoach, §31.4 of this title (relating to Student Admission Requirements), §31.5 of this title (relating to Verification of Standard Motorcycle Operator Training Course Completion), §31.6 of this title (relating to Approved Standard Motorcycle Operator Training Courses), and §31.7 of this title (relating to Motorcycle Requirements).

(b) The TAVs will be conducted by department personnel or by persons contracted by the department to perform them.

(c) While conducting the TAV, the evaluator will observe the RiderCoach using the same pass/fail criteria as is utilized to evaluate the student teaching portion of the approved RiderCourse Preparation Course. Based on observations, the evaluator will provide the RiderCoach with suggestions to improve his/her curriculum presentations. RiderCoaches not meeting the requirements of the approved criteria and unwilling to accept and adopt suggestions for improvement will be suspended as outlined in §31.3 of this title (relating to Standard Motorcycle RiderCoach. Remedial actions necessary to remove the suspension will be determined by the Motorcycle Safety coordinator and may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) attending a department-sponsored RiderCoach curriculum refresher course;
- (2) attending all or portions of a department-sponsored RiderCoach Preparation Course; or
- (3) present an entire course under the supervision of a Motorcycle Safety Unit staff member, an approved RiderCoach Trainer, or other individual expressly designated by the department to perform such duties.

(d) A department representative may observe specialized motorcycle operator training sites, courses, and trainers for adherence to generally accepted instructional quality and safety practices relative to the type of specialized training for which a license has been issued. Licensed sponsors of specialized motorcycle operator training must provide department representatives access to their sites and instructors for such observations.

---

Source Note: The provisions of this §31.10 adopted to be effective April 20, 1993, 18 TexReg 2301; amended to be effective April 15, 1997, 22 TexReg 3305; amended to be effective May 10, 2000, 25 TexReg 4192; amended to be effective May 1, 2001, 26 TexReg 3222; amended to be effective December 25, 2003, 28 TexReg 11343; amended to be effective December 23, 2004, 29 TexReg 11747

[Next Page](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[List of Titles](#)

[Back to List](#)

[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)[Next Rule>>](#)

# Texas Administrative Code

[TITLE 37](#)

PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

[PART 1](#)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

[CHAPTER 31](#)STANDARDS FOR AN APPROVED MOTORCYCLE  
OPERATOR TRAINING COURSE

RULE §31.11

Notification of Legal Actions

---

All sponsors shall notify the Motorcycle Safety Unit with the details of any legal action which has been filed against the sponsor, its officers, or its contracted instructors within 30 days of such action.

---

Source Note: The provisions of this §31.11 adopted to be effective April 20, 1993, 18 TexReg 2301; amended to be effective May 10, 2000, 25 TexReg 4192

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)

# Texas Administrative Code

[Next Rule>>](#)

## TITLE 37

## PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

### PART 1

### TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

#### CHAPTER 31

#### STANDARDS FOR AN APPROVED MOTORCYCLE OPERATOR TRAINING COURSE

##### RULE §31.12

##### Licensed Motorcycle Operator Training Sponsor

---

(a) An entity wishing to offer specialized motorcycle operator training must submit a written request to the department.

- (1) The request must state the type of training to be offered,
- (2) the perceived benefits to public safety; and,
- (3) describe how the applicant intends to offer such training in a safe and prudent manner.

(b) The department may allow such training by issuing a letter of agreement with the entity setting forth the responsibilities and limits of the sponsor and the department.

(c) The letter of agreement shall be considered a license to offer specialized motorcycle operator training for the period set forth in the letter of agreement.

(d) The department may deny or revoke a license to offer specialized training if the applicant:

- (1) cannot provide sufficient information and documentation to enable the department to evaluate or reevaluate the applicant's request for a license;
- (2) knowingly presents or allows to be presented to the department any false or misleading information relating to a request for a license;
- (3) knowingly or recklessly disregards or fails to comply with any departmental rule, written policy, or written procedure regarding specialized motorcycle operator training;
- (4) knowingly allows an instructor to give, or a student to receive, classroom or riding instruction if either exhibits any evidence of or effects from an alcoholic beverage, controlled substance, or drug as defined in Texas Penal Code, §49.01 et seq.;
- (5) is convicted under the laws of this state, another state, or the United States, of any felony or offense involving moral turpitude, tampering with a governmental record, driving while intoxicated or driving under the influence of drugs, or an offense committed as a result of the person's criminally negligent operation of a motor vehicle:

(A) these particular crimes relate to conducting and teaching courses because the sponsor and instructors are required to be of good reputation, character, and moral conduct, to deal honestly with members of the public, keep records on behalf of the department, and to recognize the importance of, encourage, and practice safe

driving and riding techniques;

(B) a conviction for an offense other than a felony will not be considered by the department, under this paragraph, if a period of more than five years has elapsed since the date of the conviction or of the release of the person from the confinement or supervision imposed for that conviction, whichever is the later date

(C) for the purposes of this section, a person is convicted of an offense when an adjudication of guilt on an offense is entered against the person by a court of competent jurisdiction, whether or not the sentence is subsequently probated and the person is discharged from probation.

(6) The department may construe any probation or conviction which is for a criminal offense arising from a penal provision from another state, federal, military, or foreign jurisdiction to be its closest equivalent under the penal provisions of this state.

---

Source Note: The provisions of this §31.12 adopted to be effective May 1, 2001, 26 TexReg 3222; amended to be effective December 25, 2003, 28 TexReg 11343; amended to be effective December 23, 2004, 29 TexReg 11747

[Next Page](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[List of Titles](#)

[Back to List](#)

[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |



## ATTACHMENT 5.10: TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, CHAPTER 25

The following summarizes the Texas Administrative Code; Title 43 Transportation; Part 1; Texas Department of Transportation; Chapter 25; Traffic Operations; Subchapter M; Traffic Safety Program.

This administrative code provide an orderly and efficient system of traffic safety program grant agreements or contracts between the department and local government, state agencies, colleges, universities, individuals, and other public and private entities for the purpose of improving traffic safety and to facilitate compliance with applicable federal and state laws.

- The details are pages 410 – 424.

## **Texas Administrative Code**

**TITLE 43**      TRANSPORTATION  
**PART 1**        TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**CHAPTER 25**    TRAFFIC OPERATIONS  
**SUBCHAPTER M** TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM

### **Rules**

[§25.901](#) Purpose  
[§25.902](#) Definitions  
[§25.903](#) Scope  
[§25.904](#) Goals and Objectives  
[§25.905](#) Availability of Documents  
[§25.906](#) Participation  
[§25.907](#) Types of Projects Eligible  
[§25.908](#) Activities and Other Items Not Eligible  
[§25.909](#) Basic Grant Agreement Requirements  
[§25.910](#) General Acceptance Criteria  
[§25.911](#) Federal Rules and Regulations  
[§25.912](#) Financial Reports  
[§25.913](#) Project Monitoring

[<<Prev Rule](#)

## Texas Administrative Code

[Next Rule>>](#)

**TITLE 43**

TRANSPORTATION

**PART 1**

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**CHAPTER 25**

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

**SUBCHAPTER M**

TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM

**RULE §25.901**

**Purpose**

The purpose of this subchapter is to provide an orderly and efficient system of traffic safety program grant agreements or contracts between the department and local governments, state agencies, colleges, universities, individuals, and other public and private entities for the purpose of improving traffic safety and to facilitate compliance with applicable federal and state laws. This subchapter shall be construed to obtain these objectives.

**Source Note:** The provisions of this §25.901 adopted to be effective December 24, 1990, 15 TexReg 7100; amended to be effective March 22, 1996, 21 TexReg 2093; amended to be effective May 19, 2011, 36 TexReg 3111

[Next Page](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[List of Titles](#)

[Back to List](#)

[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

&lt;&lt;Prev Rule

**Texas Administrative Code**

Next Rule&gt;&gt;

**TITLE 43****TRANSPORTATION****PART 1****TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION****CHAPTER 25****TRAFFIC OPERATIONS****SUBCHAPTER M****TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM****RULE §25.902****Definitions**

The following words and terms, when used in this subchapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

- (1) Commission--The Texas Transportation Commission.
- (2) Common rule--Title 49, United States Code of Federal Regulations, Part 18, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements with State and Local Governments.
- (3) Contract--A Texas traffic safety program contract between the department and another state agency for the procurement of goods or services for a traffic safety project, and including expenditures pursuant to which are reimbursable, in whole or in part, by the department with traffic safety funds.
- (4) Department--The Texas Department of Transportation.
- (5) District--One of the 25 geographical areas into which the department divides the state.
- (6) DOT--The United States Department of Transportation.
- (7) FHWA--The Federal Highway Administration.
- (8) Grant agreement--A Texas traffic safety program agreement between a subgrantee and the department for the implementation of a traffic safety project which includes an approved project description and planned expenditures reimbursable, in whole or in part, by the department with traffic safety funds.
- (9) Local government--A county, city, incorporated village or town, council of government, or other jurisdiction existing, created, or organized under general, home-rule, or special laws of the state.
- (10) Monitoring--Project review and documentation that provides a method of tracking fiscal management and progress toward achievement of objectives.
- (11) National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA)--A federal administration in DOT, which is responsible for the administrative oversight of traffic safety funds and programs among the various states.
- (12) Program--The Texas Traffic Safety Program consisting of a coordinated program planned and administered by the department under the Federal Highway Safety Act of 1966 and the Texas Traffic Safety Act of 1967.



(13) Project--An activity or group of related activities having one or more defined objectives for improving traffic safety, a detailed plan for implementation, a schedule with milestones, a budget, and a method of evaluating accomplishments.

(14) Prospective contractor--Any state agency, college, university, local government, public or private for-profit or nonprofit organization, or individual (other than the department) which is designated as a party in an approved contract.

(15) State--The State of Texas.

(16) State agency--A state office, officer, department, division, bureau, board, commission, legislative committee, authority, institution, or a subdivision of one of these entities.

(17) Subgrantee--Any state agency, college, university, local government, public or private for-profit or nonprofit organization, or individual that receives traffic safety grant funds from the department, and which is accountable to the department for the use of the funds provided.

(18) Texas highway safety plan--The document which identifies the state's traffic safety problems and describes the programs and projects to address those problems. It serves as the basis for the execution of a federal-aid agreement.

(19) Uniform Grant and Contract Management Standards--The standards included in Chapter 783, Texas Government Code, concerning uniform grant and contract management standards for state agencies.

**Source Note:** The provisions of this §25.902 adopted to be effective December 24, 1990, 15 TexReg 7100; amended to be effective March 22, 1996, 21 TexReg 2093; amended to be effective May 19, 2011, 36 TexReg 3111

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)

## Texas Administrative Code

[Next Rule>>](#)**TITLE 43****TRANSPORTATION****PART 1****TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION****CHAPTER 25****TRAFFIC OPERATIONS****SUBCHAPTER M****TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM****RULE §25.903****Scope**

This subchapter governs the scope and content of program grant agreements and contracts and the means of determining whether costs of a proposed project will be eligible for reimbursement with traffic safety funds pursuant to a grant agreement or a contract with the department. They shall not be construed to enlarge, diminish, modify, or alter the power or authority of the department or any substantive rights of any person, organization, or political jurisdiction. This subchapter does not apply to purchase order contracts awarded in accordance with Government Code, Chapter 2155.

**Source Note:** The provisions of this §25.903 adopted to be effective December 24, 1990, 15 TexReg 7100; amended to be effective March 22, 1996, 21 TexReg 2093; amended to be effective May 19, 2011, 36 TexReg 3111

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)

## Texas Administrative Code

[Next Rule>>](#)**TITLE 43****TRANSPORTATION****PART 1****TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION****CHAPTER 25****TRAFFIC OPERATIONS****SUBCHAPTER M****TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM****RULE §25.904****Goals and Objectives**

The long-term goal of the program is to reduce traffic crashes and the resulting deaths, injuries, and property damage to the lowest possible level. Objectives which support this goal are established for the various functional areas of the program. These objectives may be revised by the department whenever it determines a need to do so. Current objectives for the program are published in the Texas highway safety plan.

**Source Note:** The provisions of this §25.904 adopted to be effective December 24, 1990, 15 TexReg 7100.

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |



[<<Prev Rule](#)

## Texas Administrative Code

[Next Rule>>](#)

**TITLE 43**

TRANSPORTATION

**PART 1**

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**CHAPTER 25**

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

**SUBCHAPTER M**

TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM

**RULE §25.905**

**Availability of Documents**

(a) Forms. Forms issued by the department are available from the nearest district office or from the department's traffic operations division, traffic safety section.

(b) State and federal regulations. Copies of pertinent state and federal regulations are maintained on file in the department's headquarters in Austin. Additional copies of federal regulations are generally available from the United States Government Printing Office.

(c) Procedures. The highway traffic safety volume of the department's traffic operations manual establishes program and project management procedures in support of the program. A copy of these procedures is available from the department's traffic operations division, traffic safety section.

**Source Note:** The provisions of this §25.905 adopted to be effective December 24, 1990, 15 TexReg 7100; amended to be effective March 22, 1996, 21 TexReg 2093.

[Next Page](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[List of Titles](#)

[Back to List](#)

[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |



[<<Prev Rule](#)**Texas Administrative Code**[Next Rule>>](#)**TITLE 43****TRANSPORTATION****PART 1****TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION****CHAPTER 25****TRAFFIC OPERATIONS****SUBCHAPTER M****TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM****RULE §25.906****Participation**

(a) Any prospective subgrantee with traffic safety responsibility may have its project proposal considered for inclusion in the Texas highway safety plan.

(1) Local governments wishing to submit a project proposal should contact the traffic safety section of the traffic operations division regarding their project proposals.

(2) These proposals will be considered for inclusion in the Texas highway safety plan during the planning period which generally begins a year or more prior to the projected date of implementation for the project proposals.

(3) Approval of federal funding for the Texas highway safety plan is normally not received by the department until just prior to the beginning of each federal fiscal year, which begins on October 1. In some instances the full amount of funding available for a given fiscal year is not known until after October 1 of that year. For this reason, the department may be unable to determine if a particular project proposal will be funded until after the beginning of the fiscal year in which it is to be implemented.

(4) Except for those projects funded according to legislative or regulatory requirements, grant funding will be awarded according to the following criteria:

(A) potential for impact on traffic safety;

(B) quality of problem identification, supported by verifiable information or statistical data;

(C) demonstration of a reasonable and logical solution for improving traffic safety; and

(D) cost effectiveness.

(b) To be eligible to receive traffic safety funds under a grant agreement entered into after January 1, 2012, an entity must have adopted an internal ethics and compliance program that satisfies the requirements of §10.51 of this title (relating to Internal Ethics and Compliance Program) and must enforce compliance with that program.

**Source Note:** The provisions of this §25.906 adopted to be effective December 24, 1990, 15 TexReg 7100; amended to be effective March 22, 1996, 21 TexReg 2093; amended to be effective May 19, 2011, 36 TexReg 3111

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)**Texas Administrative Code**[Next Rule>>](#)**TITLE 43****TRANSPORTATION****PART 1****TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION****CHAPTER 25****TRAFFIC OPERATIONS****SUBCHAPTER M****TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM****RULE §25.907****Types of Projects Eligible**

A grant agreement or contract may be executed to provide funding assistance for projects which meet eligibility requirements for one or more of the following areas:

- (1) alcohol/drug countermeasures projects which support anti-driving while intoxicated and/or anti-driving under the influence of drug activities;
- (2) police traffic services projects which provide for improved enforcement and related activities;
- (3) occupant protection projects which provide for increasing the correct and legal use of occupant protection devices;
- (4) traffic records projects which improve statewide traffic records systems;
- (5) emergency medical services projects which provide training to technicians who administer aid to traffic crash victims, or which otherwise improve the emergency medical service system;
- (6) motorcycle safety projects which provide for increasing the safety of motorcycle riders and passengers;
- (7) safety and traffic engineering projects which provide improved roadway safety through engineering-related activities;
- (8) school bus safety projects that provide training for school bus drivers and pupil transportation administrators;
- (9) pedestrian and bicycle safety projects that focus on community school zones and public information and education materials;
- (10) community programs that combine multi-issue traffic safety efforts within the geographic and political confines of communities and college or university campuses; and
- (11) other projects approved by the commission and included in the approved Texas highway safety plan which may be implemented to eliminate or reduce the severity of certain defined traffic safety problems.

**Source Note:** The provisions of this §25.907 adopted to be effective December 24, 1990, 15 TexReg 7100; amended to be effective March 22, 1996, 21 TexReg 2093.

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)



[<<Prev Rule](#)**Texas Administrative Code**[Next Rule>>](#)**TITLE 43****TRANSPORTATION****PART 1****TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION****CHAPTER 25****TRAFFIC OPERATIONS****SUBCHAPTER M****TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM****RULE §25.908****Activities and Other Items Not Eligible**

Program funds may not be expended for:

(1) the purchase of radios, vehicles, emergency equipment, or any other hardware items, except when the department determines the purchase to be essential to the proper accomplishment of a project meeting the other criteria specified;

(2) real property purchase, office construction, rehabilitation or remodeling, or for office furnishings and fixtures for state, local, or private buildings, or structures; or

(3) out-of-state travel unless authorized in writing by the department.

**Source Note:** The provisions of this §25.908 adopted to be effective December 24, 1990, 15 TexReg 7100.

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)

## Texas Administrative Code

[Next Rule>>](#)

**TITLE 43**

TRANSPORTATION

**PART 1**

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**CHAPTER 25**

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

**SUBCHAPTER M**

TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM

**RULE §25.909**

**Basic Grant Agreement Requirements**

The department will furnish a standard grant agreement format to prospective subgrantees whose proposals are selected for funding. This document will include terms and conditions necessary to produce a sound and complete grant agreement.

**Source Note:** The provisions of this §25.909 adopted to be effective December 24, 1990, 15 TexReg 7100; amended to be effective March 22, 1996, 21 TexReg 2093.

[Next Page](#)

[Previous Page](#)

[List of Titles](#)

[Back to List](#)

[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)

# Texas Administrative Code

[Next Rule>>](#)

<u><b>TITLE 43</b></u>	TRANSPORTATION
<u><b>PART 1</b></u>	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
<u><b>CHAPTER 25</b></u>	TRAFFIC OPERATIONS
<u><b>SUBCHAPTER M</b></u>	TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM
<b>RULE §25.910</b>	<b>General Acceptance Criteria</b>

- (a) Each grant agreement submitted to the department for approval shall be reviewed for compliance with the applicable provisions.
- (b) Any grant agreement will be rejected if the Texas highway safety plan cannot provide sufficient funds for the particular type of project submitted.

**Source Note:** The provisions of this §25.910 adopted to be effective December 24, 1990, 15 TexReg 7100; amended to be effective March 22, 1996, 21 TexReg 2093.

[Next Page](#)      [Previous Page](#)

<a href="#">List of Titles</a>	<a href="#">Back to List</a>
--------------------------------	------------------------------

[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)

## Texas Administrative Code

[Next Rule>>](#)**TITLE 43****TRANSPORTATION****PART 1****TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION****CHAPTER 25****TRAFFIC OPERATIONS****SUBCHAPTER M****TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM****RULE §25.911****Federal Rules and Regulations**

(a) The NHTSA and the FHWA are subject to the common rule, which is also applicable to the program.

(b) The program is also subject to the program regulations promulgated by the NHTSA and FHWA.

(c) Changes to federal rules and regulations applicable to the program will be implemented and incorporated into the rules governing the program.

**Source Note:** The provisions of this §25.911 adopted to be effective December 24, 1990, 15 TexReg 7100; amended to be effective March 22, 1996, 21 TexReg 2093.

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |



[<<Prev Rule](#)

## Texas Administrative Code

[Next Rule>>](#)**TITLE 43**

TRANSPORTATION

**PART 1**

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**CHAPTER 25**

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

**SUBCHAPTER M**

TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM

**RULE §25.912****Financial Reports**

As required by the common rule, but at variance with the Uniform Grant and Contract Management Standards, recipients of National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) grants shall use NHTSA or state financial reports.

**Source Note:** The provisions of this §25.912 adopted to be effective December 24, 1990, 15 TexReg 7100.

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |

[<<Prev Rule](#)

## Texas Administrative Code

[Next Rule>>](#)TITLE 43

TRANSPORTATION

PART 1

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CHAPTER 25

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

SUBCHAPTER M

TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM

**RULE §25.913****Project Monitoring**

The department will monitor and prepare reports on program performance to assure compliance with state and federal regulations and to assure that performance objectives are being met.

**Source Note:** The provisions of this §25.913 adopted to be effective March 22, 1996, 21 TexReg 2093.

[Next Page](#)[Previous Page](#)[List of Titles](#)[Back to List](#)[HOME](#) | [TEXAS REGISTER](#) | [TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE](#) | [OPEN MEETINGS](#) | [HELP](#) |



## ATTACHMENT 5.11: MOTORCYCLE COUNTERMEASURES AND WORKSHOP

The following summarizes the Texas Motorcycle Countermeasures Workshop and Strategic Action Plan for Motorcycle Safety Texas.

- Attendee List: page 426
- Invitation Letter from Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI): page 427
- Motorcycle Crash Countermeasures Workshop Program: pages 428 – 443
- Texas Strategic Action Plan for Motorcycles 2013 – 2018: pages 444 – 469

**List of Invitees: Motorcycle Crash Countermeasure Workshop**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Contact</b>
Jude Schexnyder	<a href="mailto:jude55@suddenlink.net">jude55@suddenlink.net</a> ;
Quinn Brackett	<a href="mailto:brackett@suddenlink.net">brackett@suddenlink.net</a> ;
Maurice Maness	<a href="mailto:Maurice.Maness@txdot.gov">Maurice.Maness@txdot.gov</a> ;
Dan Middleton	<a href="mailto:d-middleton@tamu.edu">d-middleton@tamu.edu</a> ;
Michael Jedlicka	<a href="mailto:Michael.Jedlicka@txdot.gov">Michael.Jedlicka@txdot.gov</a> ;
Keith Rovell	<a href="mailto:krovell@mancuso-hd.com">krovell@mancuso-hd.com</a> ;
Will Bozeman	<a href="mailto:will.bozeman@txdot.gov">will.bozeman@txdot.gov</a> ;
Pat Rawlings	<a href="mailto:pat@patrawlings.com">pat@patrawlings.com</a> ;
Chantal Locke	<a href="mailto:Chantal_Locke@hotmail.com">Chantal_Locke@hotmail.com</a> ;
Jay Kimbrough	<a href="mailto:Jay.Kimbrough@dps.texas.gov">Jay.Kimbrough@dps.texas.gov</a> ;
Jeffrey del Castillo	<a href="mailto:jeffdel@earthlink.net">jeffdel@earthlink.net</a> ;
Roy Wright	<a href="mailto:roy.wright@txdot.gov">roy.wright@txdot.gov</a> ;
Nicholas Nemec	<a href="mailto:Nicholas.nemec@txdot.gov">Nicholas.nemec@txdot.gov</a> ;
Kenneth Smith	<a href="mailto:ksmith@cstx.gov">ksmith@cstx.gov</a> ;
Lee Ann Bell	<a href="mailto:l-bell@tamu.edu">l-bell@tamu.edu</a> ;
Dave Lund	<a href="mailto:dlund@bryantx.gov">dlund@bryantx.gov</a> ;
Kenneth Copeland	<a href="mailto:Kenneth.copeland@nhtsa.dot.gov">Kenneth.copeland@nhtsa.dot.gov</a> ;
Jeff Kaufman	<a href="mailto:jeff.kaufman@h-gac.com">jeff.kaufman@h-gac.com</a> ;
Michael Kellett	<a href="mailto:mkellett@mac.com">mkellett@mac.com</a> ;
Jeff Milburn	<a href="mailto:milburn289@aol.com">milburn289@aol.com</a> ;
John Young	<a href="mailto:JohnG.Young@dps.texas.gov">JohnG.Young@dps.texas.gov</a> ;
Shirley Ashbrook	<a href="mailto:Shirley.Ashbrook@txdot.gov">Shirley.Ashbrook@txdot.gov</a> ;
Nina Saint	<a href="mailto:Nina.Saint@esc13.txed.net">Nina.Saint@esc13.txed.net</a> ;
Romona Maxim	<a href="mailto:RMaxim@esc6.net">RMaxim@esc6.net</a> ;
David Metcalf	<a href="mailto:David.Metcalf@dps.texas.gov">David.Metcalf@dps.texas.gov</a> ;
Terri Miller	<a href="mailto:Terri.Miller@txdot.gov">Terri.Miller@txdot.gov</a> ;

Texas A&M Transportation Institute  
3135 TAMU  
College Station, TX 77843-3135

979-458-2619  
Fax: 979-845-4872  
<http://tti.tamu.edu>

Dear Mr. Phillips:

The Center for Transportation Safety at Texas A&M Transportation Institute invites you to participate in a one-day motorcycle countermeasure workshop on Thursday, January 24, 2013, from 9:30 am - 4:30 pm, at TTI's Gibb Gilchrist Building in College Station.

You were identified as having expertise or specialized knowledge with measures to reduce crashes and injuries involving motorcyclists. At the workshop, you will rate countermeasures based on their potential to prevent motorcycle crashes and lesson injuries, and identify steps to put these measures in place, including responsibility.

Your participation will help develop the "*Strategic Action Plan for Motorcycle Safety in Texas, 2013-2018*". This Plan, being funded by the Texas Department of Transportation, will identify initiatives and actions that will: 1) significantly reduce the number of motorcyclists killed or seriously injured in Texas; and 2) ensure that motorcycles are given appropriate recognition in future transportation and road use policy and planning.

Please RSVP by Wednesday, January 16, to Patricia Turner, [p-turner@tamu.edu](mailto:p-turner@tamu.edu) or Laura Higgins, [l-higgins@tamu.edu](mailto:l-higgins@tamu.edu). After we receive your confirmation, we will send materials for your review prior to the workshop. If you have any questions, please call me at (979) 458-2619, or Laura at (979) 845-8109.

Sincerely,



Patricia Turner  
Research Scientist & Project Director  
Center for Transportation Safety  
Texas A&M Transportation Institute

## **TEXAS MOTORCYCLE CRASH COUNTERMEASURE WORKSHOP**

by

Patricia Turner  
Research Scientist  
Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Laura Higgins  
Associate Research Scientist  
Texas A&M Transportation Institute

and

Marcelina Perez  
Research Associate  
Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Product 0-6712-P1

Project 0-6712

Project Title: Evaluation of the Measures and the Development of a Plan to Reduce the Number  
and Mitigate the Severity of Crashes Involving Motorcyclists on Texas Highways

Performed in cooperation with the  
Texas Department of Transportation  
and the  
Federal Highway Administration

Published: June 2013

TEXAS A&M TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE  
College Station, Texas 77843-3135

## **DISCLAIMER**

This research was performed in cooperation with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). The contents of this report reflect the views of the authors, who are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official view or policies of the FHWA or TxDOT. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

The United States Government and the State of Texas do not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to the object of this report.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This project was conducted in cooperation with TxDOT and FHWA. The authors thank Frank Phillips, the first project director, and Wade O'Dell, who finished as project director. The authors also thank the members of the project monitoring committee:

- Debra Vermillion.
- James Bailey.
- Josh Verastique.
- Lloyd Wolf.
- Maurice Maness.
- Michael Jedlicka.
- Nicholas Nemec.
- Shirley Ashbrook.
- Victor Vargas.
- Will Bozeman

# Motorcycle Crash Countermeasures Workshop

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) contracted with the Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) to develop a 5-year strategic plan for improving motorcycle safety in the State of Texas. The *"Texas Strategic Action Plan for Motorcycles: 2013-2018"* uses an integrated approach to identify implementable actions to make the road environment and infrastructure safer for motorcyclists and other powered two and three wheelers, and address driver and rider actions that contribute to the number of motorcycle-involved crashes on the roadway system. The plan ensures that motorcycles receive appropriate recognition in future transportation policy and planning in the State of Texas.

Your participation in the workshop will help to shape a new strategic direction for the use of motorcycles and the safety of motorcyclists over the next five years in the State. The plan targets several possible areas for action:

- Motorcycle/rider conspicuity
- Motorist awareness of motorcycles
- Licensing
- Training and Education
- Impaired riding
- Speeding
- Personal protective gear
- Roadway / Infrastructure
- Legislation and regulations
- Law enforcement
- Program management
- Program evaluation and data
- Motorcycle and vehicle technologies/ITS

The materials summarize the literature on countermeasures to improve motorcycle safety. When reviewing each countermeasure, please consider their **effectiveness** in preventing motorcycle crashes, and their **effectiveness** in reducing the severity of injuries to a crash-involved rider. Please add any additional strategies for consideration and / or eliminate those that you consider less effective in achieving the goals of the strategic action plan.

When you arrive to the workshop, please obtain a temporary parking pass from Cody Stewart located in the office to the left of Room 103 in TTI's Gibb Gilchrist Bldg. Please contact Patricia Turner @ [p-turner@tamu.edu](mailto:p-turner@tamu.edu), or call (979) 587-0307, if you have any questions. We look forward to seeing you at the workshop tomorrow! Drive and ride safe!

**KEY AREA/GOAL (S)****COUNTERMEASURES****Motorcycle/Rider Conspicuity**

- Educate motorcycle riders in conspicuity products, techniques, and strategies.
- Increase motorcyclists' use of high-visibility clothing, conspicuity products.
- Enhance training on strategic lane positioning for increasing motorcyclist conspicuity in traffic.
- Encourage visibility enhancements for motorcycles, such as auxiliary headlights, auxiliary brake lights, headlight modulators, position lamps, underbody LED lighting, etc.

**Motorist Awareness of Motorcycles**

- Increase motorists' knowledge about sharing the road with motorcyclists and other vulnerable road users.
- Produce brochure on TxDOT's "Share the Road" sign program and process to request a sign.
- Include up-to-date information on sharing the road and rider conspicuity in the Texas driver's education handbook.
- Add questions about sharing the road with motorcycles on Texas driver's license exam.
- Consider legislation allowing drivers ticketed for right-of-way violations involving a motorcycle to attend a motorcycle safety class for a ticket dismissal.
- Support the use of emerging vehicle technologies (e.g., blind spot and forward collision warning systems, collision avoidance systems, etc.) to improve motorists' awareness of motorcycles.



**Licensing**

- Revise licensing regulations to require specific license for operators of 3-wheel motorcycles.
- Encourage law enforcement to take a zero-tolerance approach regarding unlicensed riders.
- Require proof of motorcycle endorsement before issuing parking permits (large employers, state and local government agencies, university campuses, etc.)
- Engage other groups (i.e., dealerships, insurance, drivers instructors, etc.) to provide information or brochures about motorcycle licensing requirements to motorcycle purchasers.
- Increase rider awareness about crash involvement of unlicensed or untrained motorcyclists.
- Implement graduated licensing system for motorcyclists.

**Other Licensing countermeasures listed under Legislation and Regulations:**

- Enact legislation to allow law enforcement to impound motorcycle if operator is not properly licensed.
- Implement stricter penalties for riding without a license.
- Require motorcycle license or endorsement prior to purchasing a motorcycle.

**Rider Education/Training**

- Expand course availability for three-wheeled vehicles classified as motorcycles.
- Educate riders on potential roadway obstacles (pavement makers, manhole covers, steel plates, etc.) and collision avoidance.
- Integrate rider training with licensing.
- Revise and update motorcycle operator's manual and translate into Spanish.
- Improve type and quantity of motorcycles used for rider training.
- Increase/reallocate funding for motorcycle safety training.
- Update and / or implement better system to monitor training course certificates and end-of-course examinations.
- Update quality assurance plan to increase the number of site and instructor visits and standardizes the review and remediation process.
- Promote (PI&E) importance of rider training to new and experienced motorcyclists.

**Impaired Riding**

- Promote peer-to-peer outreach among riders discouraging drinking and riding.
- Reach out to rider group leadership to develop strategies to prevent impaired riding at motorcycle events.
- Engage motorcycle-friendly businesses that serve alcohol to create awareness.
- Explore expanding the use of alcohol interlock devices for motorcycles.
- Require alcohol/drug education as well as rider education for DUI convictions.
- Distribute NHTSA's "Detecting DWI Motorcyclists" guide to law enforcement agencies.
- Develop materials on impaired riding and motorcycle laws for prosecutors, judges, and judicial employees.

- **Additional Impaired Riding countermeasures listed under Legislation and Regulations:**
- Encourage implementation of zero BAC/reduced BAC laws for beginning motorcycle riders.
- Encourage zero BAC/reduced BAC laws for all motorcycle riders.
- Encourage enhanced penalties for BAC of 0.16 and up.
- Require mandatory BAC check in all death and injury crashes.

**Speeding**

- Include speeding enforcement
- Develop outreach/education to riders about dangers of excessive speed.
- Educate riders about selecting a motorcycle compatible with skill level.

**Additional Speeding countermeasure listed under Legislation and Regulations:**

- Require beginning riders to use motorcycles with speed limiters.

**Personal Protective Gear**

- Conduct PI&E campaign to promote using motorcycle safety gear (helmets, leg protection, footwear, etc.). All the Gear All the Time (ATGATT)
- Provide training for law enforcement on identifying non-DOT compliant helmets.
- Work with riders' groups and dealerships to promote the use of protective gear.

**Roadway / Infrastructure**

- Communicate roadway condition information (construction, maintenance, hazardous locations) on DOT web sites, social media, and 511).
- Identify pavement markings, surface materials, and other treatments that reduce traction for motorcycles and treat or replace with high-traction materials.
- Establish maintenance policies that require milled surfaces be paved during the same day.
- Post specific warnings for motorcyclists where unavoidable hazardous conditions exist (reduced traction, roadway surface irregularities).
- Consider motorcycles during routine roadway inspections.
- Educate road design and maintenance personnel about conditions that pose hazards to motorcyclists.
- Provide full paved shoulders to accommodate roadside motorcycle recovery and breakdowns.
- Consider motorcycles in the selection and placement of roadside barriers.
- Maintain roadway to minimize surface irregularities and discontinuities that are hazardous to motorcycles.
- Maintain roadway surfaces in work zones to facilitate safe passage of motorcycles.

**Legislation and Regulations**

- Require mandatory helmet use for all newly licensed riders. [Personal Protective Gear]
- Implement stricter penalties for riding without a license. [Licensing]
- Implement legislation allowing law enforcement to impound motorcycles if riders are not properly licensed. [Licensing]
- Require motorcycle license/endorsement before motorcycle purchase. [Licensing]
- Implement zero BAC/reduced BAC laws for newly licensed riders [Impaired Riding, Licensing]
- Require zero BAC/reduced BAC laws for all motorcycle riders. [Impaired Riding]
- Greater penalties for BAC of 0.16 and up.[Impaired Riding]
- Mandatory BAC testing in all death and injury crashes. [Impaired Riding]

**Law Enforcement**

- Include motorcycles in crash investigation training for law enforcement officers.
- Develop educational materials for justice system personnel on motorcycle-related laws.
- Create a quick reference guide for law enforcement officers specific to motorcycles with statute references.
- Conduct high visibility enforcement (HVE) campaigns in counties with the highest number of motorcycle crashes (Top 10) for speeding and impaired riding.

**Program Management**

- Increase funding for motorcycle safety by elevating their importance to state highway safety office.
- Focus resources in the top 10 counties for motorcycle fatalities and identify countermeasures that work then develop best practices tools for use **statewide.**

**Evaluation, Data & Research**

- Conduct detailed evaluation of police-reported motorcycle crash reports to determine contributing crash causation factors. Compare findings to existing training materials and adjust curricula to address the issues.
- Use crash location data to help identify needs for additional signage, improved roadway friction, wider shoulders, modification of traffic controls, etc.
- Conduct research to determine why motorcyclists are unlicensed and how to reach out to this group.
- Develop partnerships with trauma centers, health department, insurance agencies, and dealerships for data sharing.
- Add motorcycle specific information to the Texas traffic crash report for increased understanding of motorcycle crashes.
- Promote inter- and intra-agency efforts to link crash, injury, licensing, violation, training, and registration records.
- Determine the impact of funded research and programs on reducing motorcycle crashes, injuries, and fatalities.
- Investigate simulation and computer modeling to better understand motorcycle crash risk and injury.
- Undertake research to examine the role of fatigue in motorcycle crashes.



**Motorcycle/Vehicle Technologies**

- Promote availability and benefits of technologies that improve motorcyclist safety and increase rider conspicuity.
- Engage with the motorcycle industry to encourage the development and promotion of motorcycles with safety-related technologies.

**Motorcycle and Vehicle ITS Technologies**

Technology	Definition	Status
Electronic Stability System	Enables the stability of the car to be maintained during critical maneuvering and to correct potential under-steering or over-steering	Existing
Curve Speed Warnings	Warns riders about upcoming curves by using GPS and digital mapping	Emerging
Lane Keeping and Departure Warnings	Uses forward-facing cameras to scan roadway and determine if the vehicle is migrating towards to the lane markings. All systems vibrate the wheel to ensure the driver is awake, while others also lightly apply the brakes to keep the vehicle in line	Existing in passenger vehicles
Adaptive Front Lighting	Uses steering wheel angle and vehicle speed to ensure that headlight illuminates the roadway in front of the vehicle operator	Emerging
Anti-lock Braking Systems	Monitors wheel speed and adjusts braking pressure evenly among wheels to ensure that brakes do not lock when applied to avoid a crash	Existing
Brake Assist	Applies maximum pressure under sudden braking conditions	Existing in passenger vehicles
Linked Braking Systems	Applies pressure to both brakes simultaneously to ensure balance	Existing for MC
Pedestrian Detection System	Uses radar sensors and data from an on-board camera to automatically brake to reduce or mitigate the risk of hitting a pedestrian	Emerging
Collision Warning and Avoidance Systems	Uses radar to monitor the forward roadway and warn the driver audibly and visibly that they are nearing an object or vehicle in their lane. As the object gets closer, the warning becomes more intense	Emerging
Driver Status Monitoring	Uses facial detection technology to analyze driver facial features to ensure driver alertness	Emerging
Electronic Licenses or Smart Cards	Requires smart card be placed into the ignition to operate the motorcycle to prevent unlicensed riding. This would also allow the ability to monitor drivers who are inexperienced or deemed at-risk	Emerging
Road Surface Condition Monitoring	Laser linked to ABS or speed-limiting systems, scans road and alerts drivers to potential road hazards. System can be combined with information from roadside beacons or other sources of data	Emerging
Helmet Mounted Displays	Projects information from the instruments to a display inside the operator's helmet, reducing the need to fully take their eyes off the road and look at the panel.	Emerging
Rearview Displays	Helmet or vehicle based, rearview displays use backward facing cameras to project real time images of the road environment behind the motorcycle to increase visibility over traditional rear-view mirrors	Emerging
Speed Alert/Limiting Systems	System warns drivers when they have exceeded the posted speed limit or exceed the maximum limit set by the motorcycle operator in order to minimize the role that excessive speed plays in motorcycle crashes	Existing

<b>Technology</b>	<b>Definition</b>	<b>Status</b>
Airbag System	Airbag systems deploy upon impact at a certain intensity level and can assist in reducing injuries to riders involved in crashes	Existing
Airbag Vest	Vest protects front and back of the body if rider is ejected from the motorcycle	Existing
Automated Crash Notification System	System automatically notifies emergency personnel of a crash so that help can arrive more quickly; advanced systems also collect crash severity data from sensors, airbag deployment and other cues	Emerging
Crash Data Recorder	Located in the airbag control or powertrain control on vehicles, crash data recorders can record information such as driver's pre-impact speeds, seatbelt use, driver's brake or throttle position pre-crash and crash severity	Existing in some passenger vehicles

# Texas Strategic Action Plan for Motorcycles

## 2013–2018



0-6712-P2  
February 2013



#### **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

This project was conducted in cooperation with TxDOT and FHWA. The authors thank Project Directors Frank Phillips and Wade O'Dell and Project Monitoring Committee members Debra Vermillion, James Bailey, Josh Verastique, Lloyd Wolf, Maurice Maness, Michael Jedlicka, Nicholas Nemec, Shirley Ashbrook, Victor Vargas, and Will Bozeman for their advice and assistance throughout the project.

Thanks also go to the countermeasure workshop participants for their assistance: Jude Schexnyder, Quinn Brackett, Dan Middleton, Keith Rovell, Pat Rawlings, Chantal Locke, Jay Kimbrough, Jeffrey del Castillo, Roy Wright, Kenneth Smith, Lee Ann Bell, Dave Lund, Kenneth Copeland, Jeff Kaufman, Michael Kellett, Jeff Milburn, John Young, Nina Saint, Romona Cook, David Metcalf, and Terri Miller.

## CONTENTS

---

Executive Summary .....	1
Summary of Findings .....	2
Conclusions.....	3
Development .....	4
Implementation and Outreach.....	5
Background .....	6
Characteristics of Those Involved .....	10
Contributing Factors.....	10
Where Crashes Occurred .....	10
When Crashes Occurred.....	11
Other Characteristics of Crashes .....	11
Texas Rider Survey .....	12
The Aim of the Plan.....	14
Key Focus Areas.....	15
ITS Technologies .....	19



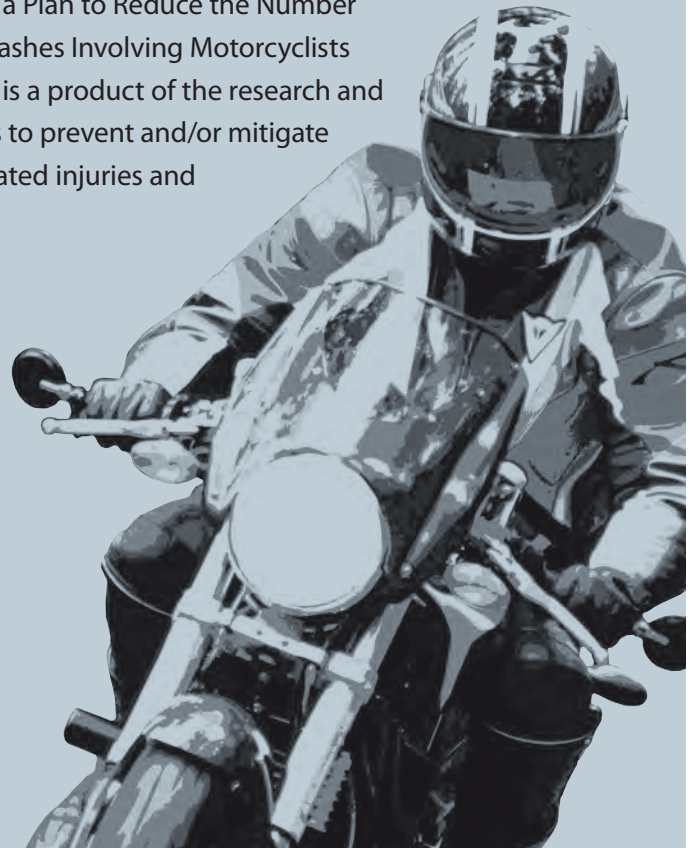




## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This research identifies possible strategies and countermeasures to mitigate the many negative factors associated with motorcycle crashes (i.e., loss of life, traumatic brain injuries, years of productive life lost, increasing health care, and insurance costs, etc.). The development of effective programs to improve motorcycle safety requires an understanding of the crash characteristics, as well as ways to reduce motorcycle crashes and lessen injury severities in the event of a crash. A thorough understanding of the contributing factors leading to motorcycle crashes allow TxDOT and other agencies involved in promoting motorcycle safety to proactively implement strategies and programs to enhance motorcycle safety, thus saving lives and costs.

A separate report, *Development of A Statewide Motorcycle Safety Plan for Texas: Research Report*, fully documents all research conducted for TxDOT Project 0-6712, "Evaluation of the Measures and the Development of a Plan to Reduce the Number and Mitigate the Severity of Crashes Involving Motorcyclists on Texas Highways." This plan is a product of the research and includes strategies and actions to prevent and/or mitigate motorcycle crashes and associated injuries and fatalities in Texas.







## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Crashes occurring between 8 p.m. and 6 a.m. are more severe than those between 6 a.m. and 8 p.m. The main reason could be attributed to the visibility of motorcycles during night hours. When the visibility is limited, the crash occurs at a higher speed, resulting in a high severity.

- Helmet use influences crash injury severity and greatly reduces the chances of fatal and incapacitating injuries.
- When compared to multi-vehicle crashes, single-vehicle crashes are less likely to result in a fatality or incapacitating injury.
- Elder riders are more susceptible to injury. Thus, elder riders are more likely to be involved in high severity crashes when compared to young riders.
- Crashes occurring between 8 p.m. and 6 a.m. are more severe than those between 6 a.m. and 8 p.m. The main reason could be attributed to the visibility of motorcycles during night hours. When the visibility is limited, the crash occurs at a higher speed, resulting in a high severity.
- Roadway curvature (both horizontal and vertical) has a strong correlation with motorcycle crash severity. These features were found to increase the likelihood of more severe crashes. Horizontal curves have a more pronounced effect than the vertical curves on influencing crash severity.
- Riding under the influence of alcohol or drugs has a strong correlation with crash severity. Rider intoxication significantly increases the probability of a fatality, regardless if the crash occurred in an urban or rural area.
- Crash occurring with over-speeding or lane indiscipline will be more severe than the crash without these two factors as primary contributors.
- Crashes occurring on high speed standard roads (such as interstate, U.S., and state highways) tend to be more severe than those occurring on other roads (such as city streets and county roads). In rural areas, crashes on FM roads mostly result in fatal or incapacitating injuries.



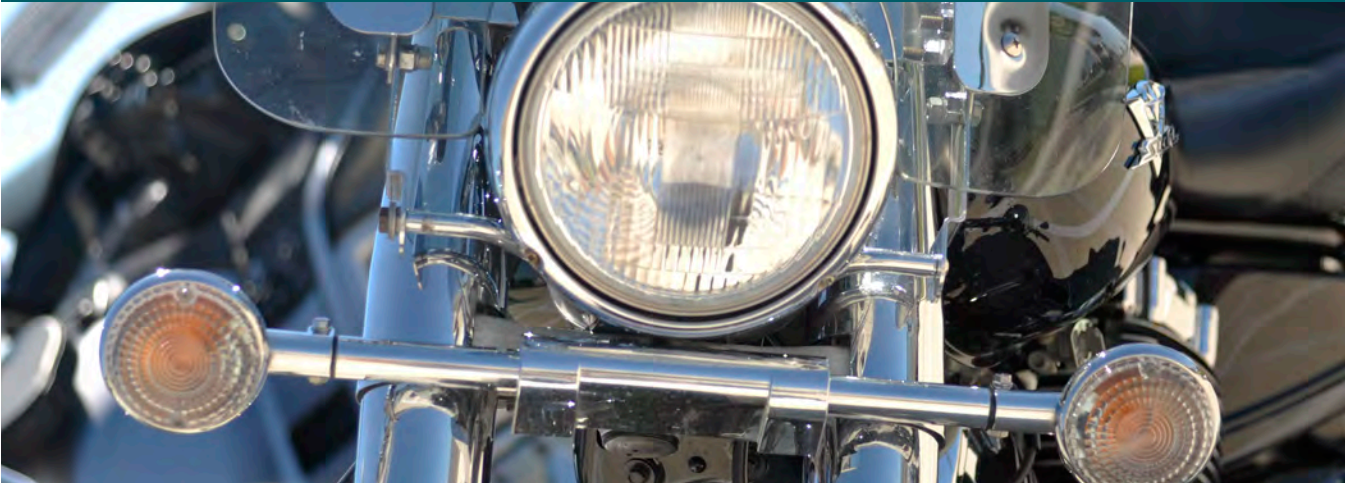
## CONCLUSIONS

- More efforts should be made to increase helmet use, alcohol or drug awareness, and enactment of zero tolerance laws for motorcycle riders.
- Awareness should be created among elderly riders about their susceptibility to severe injuries when involved in a crash.
- Discourage riders from riding motorcycles between 8 p.m. and 6 a.m. If riding, they must take extreme caution by wearing high-visibility clothing.
- More efforts should be made to increase rider visibility at roadway segments involving horizontal and vertical curves in urban areas.
- Speed limits should be strictly enforced.
- In rural areas, improved design and more warning signs should be placed on FM roads indicating motorcycle presence.
- Include potential consequences of unsafe and aggressive riding in the rider education program. This should also include the consequences and dangers associated with drinking and riding, speeding, and unsafe maneuvers.

---

**More efforts should be made to increase helmet use, alcohol or drug awareness, and enforcement of the zero tolerance law for motorcycle riders.**

---




---

The project goal is to develop a broad-based plan that includes initiatives and actions aimed to prevent and/or mitigate motorcycle crashes and injuries.

---

## DEVELOPMENT

The project goal is to develop a broad-based plan that includes initiatives and actions to prevent and/or mitigate motorcycle crashes and injuries. The plan will serve as a blueprint to reduce motorcycle crashes, fatalities, and injuries on Texas roadways and provide a baseline from which the districts and TxDOT can measure and track implemented countermeasures and programs, and if necessary, make changes over time.

The plan development was based on:

- A review of published literature on countermeasures for reducing the incidence of and/or the severity of motorcycle-involved crashes and related injuries.
- A review of existing and emerging Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) and other technologies for motorcycles and vehicles.
- An analysis of motorcycle crash and injury data from 2006 through 2010.
- A survey of Texas motorcyclists capturing rider demographics, riding histories, training and licensing status, use of protective gear, crash involvement, and attitudes toward motorcycle safety countermeasures.
- A workshop in which motorcycle safety experts evaluated and prioritized potential crash countermeasures for inclusion in this plan.



The plan includes:

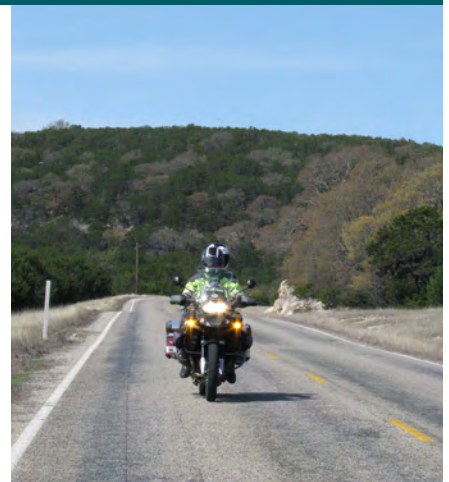
- Countermeasures to reduce motorcycle crashes.
- Countermeasures to reduce motorcyclist crash injury severity.
- ITS technologies to improve motorcycle safety.
- Implementation and outreach.

## IMPLEMENTATION AND OUTREACH

A major component of Texas' comprehensive approach to address and improve motorcycle safety is the development of this plan. The collaborative efforts of the Texas Motorcycle Safety Coalition (TMSC), TTI, TxDOT Traffic Operations, the project monitoring committee, TxDOT District Traffic Safety Specialists, the TxDPS Motorcycle Training Unit, and motorcycle safety instructors have a strong infrastructure of support for broad-based implementation of the *Texas Strategic Action Plan for Motorcycles: 2013-2018*.

One key component of the implementation plan is the Texas Motorcycle Safety Coalition (TMSC). The TMSC serves as a public forum for addressing strategies to improve motorcycle safety and discussing effective programs, regulations, and other opportunities to improve motorcycle safety. The coalition includes representatives from engineering, planning, enforcement, education, emergency response, research, government agencies and organizations, and motorcyclists including riders, motorcycle groups, and organizations. The coalition will play a key role in the implementation of many of the initiatives identified in this plan.

Engineering and other countermeasures identified through this process can be included into the annual *Texas Strategic Highway Safety Plan: A Report of Progress*. Outreach will include posting the plan on [www.LookLearnLive.org](http://www.LookLearnLive.org) (a dedicated website to promote motorcycle safety in Texas) to generate awareness and support. Other opportunities include advertising in Texas motorcycle magazines such as TMRA Folly, the Clubhouse, Ride Texas, etc. and through presentations at traffic and motorcycle safety conferences.




---

One key component of the implementation plan is the Texas Motorcycle Safety Coalition (TMSC).

---




---

**67% of crashes involved  
new motorcycles (5 years old  
or newer).**

---

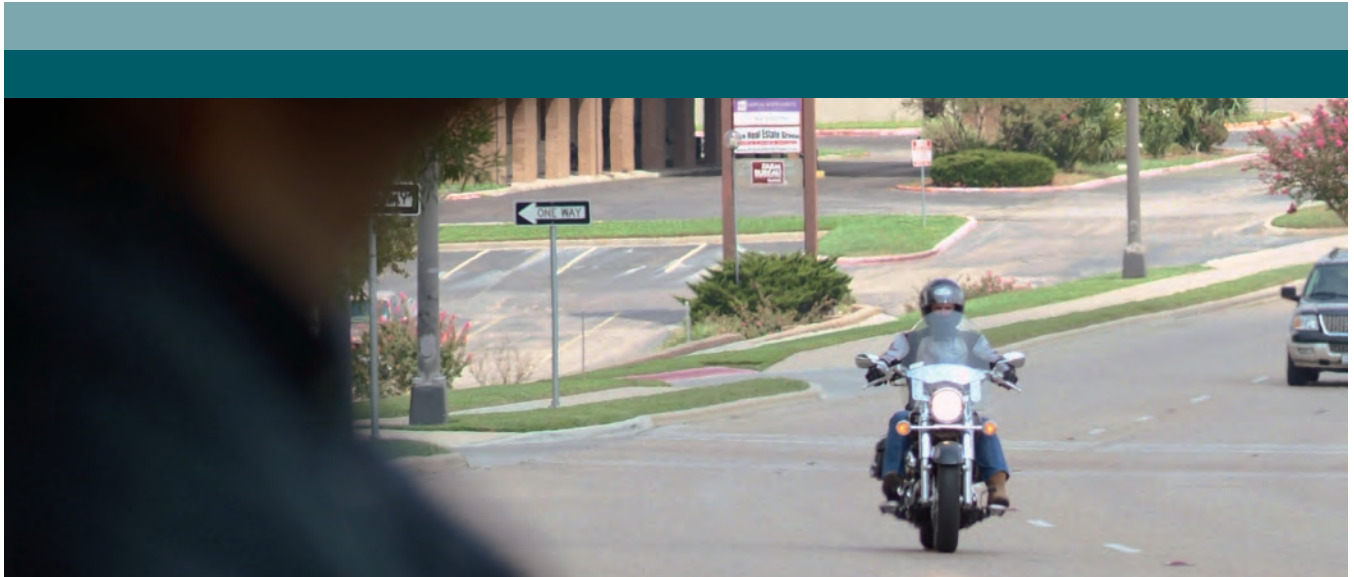
The plan also benefits the larger traffic safety community, government, researchers, industry, highway designers, law enforcement, medical community, safety trainers/instructors, motorcycle rights groups, and enthusiasts who are committed to doing whatever is necessary to make motorcycling safer in Texas. Many of these people will be instrumental in the implementation of countermeasures and outreach activities identified in this plan.

## BACKGROUND

---

After a two-year decline, motorcycle deaths in Texas increased by 10% in 2011, from 435 in 2010 to 479. During the same period, motorcycle registrations also grew by 3%, from 424,218 to 437,878. In 2011, Texas experienced a decrease in the number of motor vehicle traffic deaths. The increased percentage of motorcyclist deaths offset gains in road traffic deaths. When compared to all traffic fatalities, the percentage of motorcycle deaths is significant, accounting for 16% of total traffic fatalities in 2011.

Inattention is a significant factor in all motor vehicle crashes, especially motorcycle crashes. One half (50%) of car-motorcycle crashes are caused by drivers because they generally do not see the motorcyclist in time or they misjudged the bikes approaching speed. More and more drivers are talking on cell phones and texting while driving, making it more important than ever to remind drivers to pay attention and look for motorcycles.



Riders need to take precautions, such as making themselves more visible, wearing protective gear, using turn signals, riding unimpaired, and allowing time for responding to hazardous roadway conditions.

One-half of all traffic crashes involving motorcyclists are single vehicle. Many of these crashes are preventable. Riding under the influence of alcohol is a major problem. In 2010, 36% of Texas motorcycle riders killed had a BAC of 0.08 g/ml or higher compared to 29% in the US. Nonuse of helmets is also a major factor in motorcycle fatalities. In 2010, 41% of Texas riders killed did not wear a helmet compared to 58% nationally. Some of these deaths may have been avoided if riders had been properly trained on how to handle road conditions and curves.

---

**Nonuse of helmets is also a major factor in the state's motorcycle fatalities.**

---

### Summary of Texas Motorcycle Crash Statistics

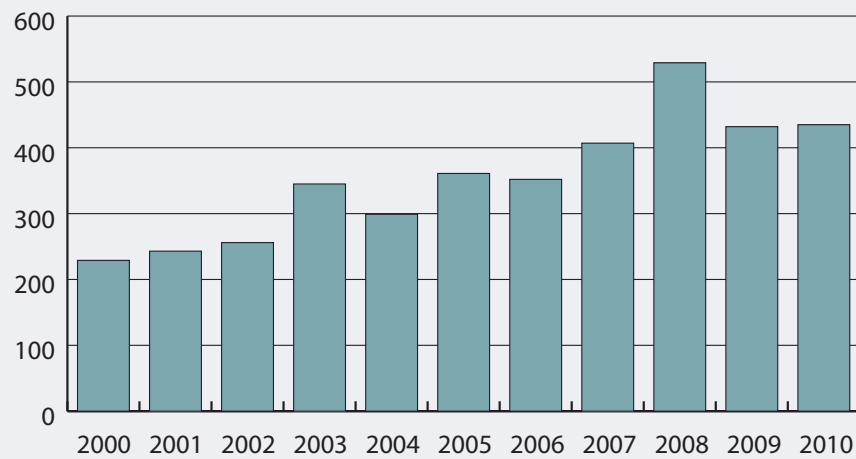
	Motorcycle crashes	Total traffic crashes	% of total	Motorcycle fatalities	Total traffic fatalities	% of total	Motorcycle injuries	Total traffic injuries	% of total
2003	6,425	459,725	1.4	345	3,822	9.0	6,024	308,360	2.0
2004	6,542	447,037	1.5	294	3,700	7.9	6,144	288,228	2.1
2005	7,894	463,830	1.7	359	3,558	10.1	7,285	292,655	2.5
2006	8,268	437,290	1.9	351	3,521	10.0	7,632	271,126	2.8
2007	8,617	458,289	1.9	408	3,463	11.8	7,814	266,318	2.9
2008	10,642	439,527	2.4	531	3,477	15.3	9,719	243,866	4.0
2009	9,044	428,667	2.1	432	3,089	14.0	8,213	232,580	3.5
2010	7,701	391,101	2.0	435	3,050	14.2	7,043	217,381	3.2

Source: Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Crash Records Information System (CRIS) as of August 14, 2010. 2010 data as of February 28, 2013.

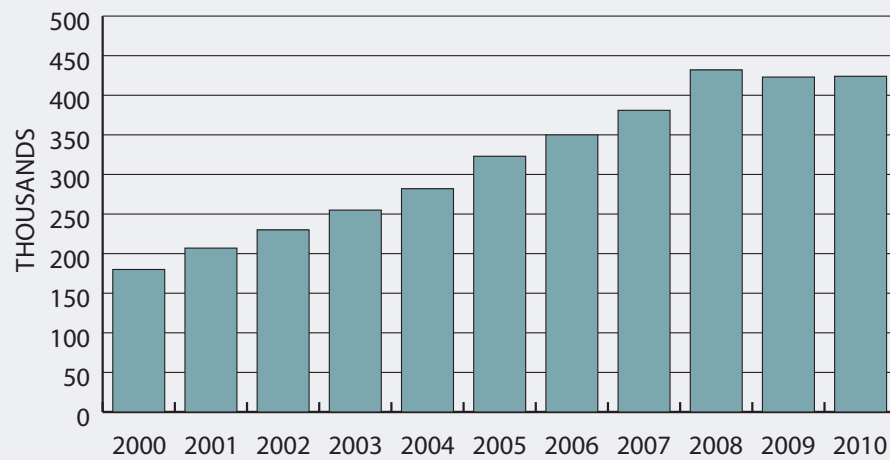


27 motorcycle safety experts participated in a day-long workshop to evaluate a total of 73 proposed motorcycle crash countermeasures.

**Texas Motorcycle Fatalities 2000–2010**



**Texas Motorcycle Registrations 2000–2010**

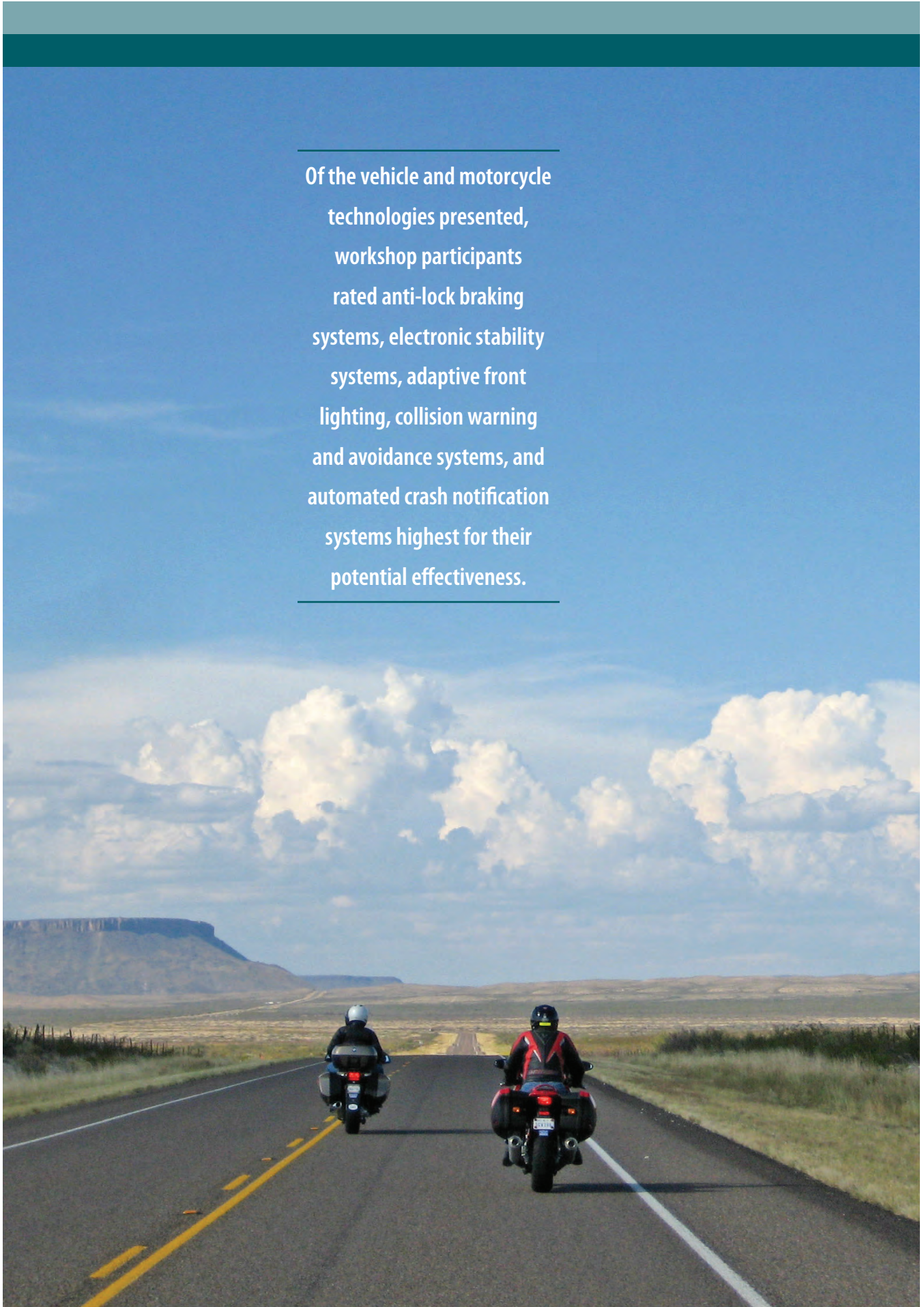




---

Of the vehicle and motorcycle technologies presented, workshop participants rated anti-lock braking systems, electronic stability systems, adaptive front lighting, collision warning and avoidance systems, and automated crash notification systems highest for their potential effectiveness.

---








---

**46% of crashes and 38% of fatal crashes occurred in cities with populations of 100,000 or more; rural areas represented only 31% of total crashes but 44% of fatal crashes.**

---

### Characteristics of Those Involved

- 92% of motorcyclists involved in crashes were male.
- 67% of motorcyclists involved in crashes were between 21 and 50 years old.
- 67% of crashes involved new motorcycles (5 years old or newer).

### Contributing Factors

- In 1.6% of all crashes, the rider was under the influence of alcohol.
- 27% of crashes involved excessive speed.
- 7% of crashes involved inattention.
- 5% involved a faulty evasive action.

### Where Crashes Occurred

- 46% of crashes and 38% of fatal crashes occurred in cities with populations of 100,000 or more; rural areas represented only 31% of total crashes but 44% of fatal crashes.
- 37% of crashes and 25% of fatal crashes happened on city streets.
- 26% of crashes and 31% of fatal crashes happened on U.S. and state highways.
- 17% of crashes and 25% of fatal crashes happened on farm-to-market roads.
- 27% of crashes and 26% of fatal crashes occurred at intersections.



### When Crashes Occurred

- Most motorcycle crashes occurred on Saturday and Sunday; the least occurred on Monday.
- 60% of all motorcycle crashes occurred between noon and 8:59 p.m. On weekdays, the most crashes occurred between 6 and 9 a.m.; on weekends, the largest number occurred between 9 a.m. and noon.

---

Most motorcycle crashes occurred on Saturday and Sunday; the least occurred on Monday.

---

### Other Characteristics of Crashes

- 52% of all motorcycle crashes were single vehicle crash.

### Helmet Usage by Age, Ethnicity, and Gender: Texas, 2006–2010

Helmet Use by	Level	All (KABC) Crashes		Fatal (K) Crashes	
		Count	Percent	Count	Percent
Motorcyclist Age	20	3,279	95.4%	115	93.5%
	21–30	9,589	94.2%	509	91.2%
	31–40	7,004	92.4%	389	87.8%
	41–50	7,432	90.9%	458	87.2%
	51–60	5,384	91.6%	327	88.4%
	> 60	1,855	92.3%	139	90.3%
	Total	34,943	92.7%	1,939	89.1%
Motorcyclist Ethnicity	White	25,047	92.7%	1,422	88.7%
	Hispanic	6,226	91.6%	310	88.8%
	Black	2,989	95.2%	176	92.1%
	Asian	355	97.0%	12	100.0%
	Other	147	95.9%	15	100.0%
Motorcyclist Gender	Male	32,704	92.6%	1,874	89.1%
	Female	2,179	94.5%	63	90.0%

Source: Data on crashes involving motorcycles from 2006–2010 obtained from TxDOT CRIS.



Texas riders were surveyed to capture information about riding history and training, protective gear use, crash experiences, and demographic characteristics.

## TEXAS RIDER SURVEY

Texas riders were surveyed to capture information about riding history and training, protective gear use, crash experiences, and demographic characteristics. A total of 1,507 riders responded to the online survey. Findings include:

- Male - 85% with an average age of 52.5 years. The largest age group was 50 to 59 years, representing 35 percent of respondents.
- Approximately 70 percent of respondents ride primarily for recreation.
- Most respondents ride on a mixture of roadway types, with rural roads and highways predominating; however, 38% ride on city streets at least part of the time.
- The most common motorcycle type overall and among respondents aged 18–49 is a cruiser (40% of all riders, 47% of riders 18–49). Touring motorcycles are more popular among riders 50 and older; dual-purpose and sport bikes were frequent choices for riders aged 18–29.
- Nearly all of the riders surveyed (96.5%) hold a motorcycle license, endorsement, or learner's permit, and most (74%) have been riding for more than 10 years. About 72% have completed one or more motorcycle training courses; of these, 82% rated the training courses they took as highly effective for improving safe riding skills.





- Most surveyed riders wear safety gear most or all of the time; 84% wear DOT-approved helmets, 89% wear boots, 85% wear gloves, 73% wear protective eyewear, and 57% wear protective jackets. Protective pants, reflective clothing, and body armor were all worn by more than 20% of riders. Of the riders who do not choose to wear a helmet, the most frequent reason given was “personal freedom.”
- When asked about alcohol consumption, 69% of surveyed riders stated that during the past year, they had not consumed any alcohol within an hour of riding. Another 28% had consumed one to two drinks within an hour of riding; 3% had consumed three or more drinks.
- Over half (56%) of surveyed riders have been in at least one motorcycle crash. Characteristics of these self-reported crashes are similar in many ways to the statistics revealed by the analysis of crash data described in the next section. A contributing factor mentioned by 47% of riders who had been involved in a crash that involved another vehicle was “the vehicle driver said he/she didn’t see me.”



## THE AIM OF THE PLAN

---

In an environment where motorcycles and other two-and three-wheeled motor vehicles are an increasing component in roadway vehicle-mix in Texas, the plan seeks to identify initiatives and actions that will:

- Reduce the rate of motorcycle crashes per registered motorcycles.
- Reduce the rate of fatal and severe motorcycle injuries by 15% by 2015, as compared to 2010.\*

\*Goal established in the *Texas Strategic Highway Safety Plan, Report of Progress 2012*.

## KEY FOCUS AREAS

The plan is organized under 13 key focus areas. For each area, the plan identifies several initiatives and actions, prioritized by motorcycle safety experts who participated in a one-day workshop. The group prioritized and ranked approximately 73 crash reduction countermeasures on the basis of their effectiveness in preventing motorcycle crashes and in reducing the severity of injuries to riders. The initiatives under each key area are not listed in any particular order of importance.

**GOAL: Improve awareness among motorcyclists of their vulnerability in a crash and ways to increase conspicuity.**

MOTORCYCLE/RIDER CONSPICUITY	TIMEFRAME
Educate motorcycle riders in conspicuity products, techniques, and strategies	2 Years
Increase motorcyclists' use of high-visibility clothing, conspicuity products	3-5 Years
Encourage visibility enhancements for motorcycles, such as auxiliary headlights, auxiliary brake lights, headlight modulators, position lamps, underbody LED lighting, etc.	3-5 Years
Compile and distribute information on legal lighting/technology options in Texas	2 Years
Enhance training on strategic lane positioning for increasing motorcyclist conspicuity in traffic	3-5 Years
Encourage industry participation	3-5 Years

**GOAL: Increase motorists' awareness of the presence of motorcycles on the road.**

MOTORIST AWARENESS OF MOTORCYCLES	TIMEFRAME
Increase motorist knowledge/awareness about sharing the road with motorcyclists and other vulnerable road users: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Produce brochure on TxDOT's "Share the Road" sign program and process for requesting a sign</li> <li>• Update and add information on sharing the road and rider conspicuity in the Texas driver's education handbook</li> <li>• Develop smartphone application (e.g., a game called "Find the Motorcycle!"), YouTube/social media, etc.</li> </ul>	2 Years
Support the use of emerging vehicle technologies (add-on or original from manufacturer)	3-5 Years
Enact legislation that permits drivers who are ticketed for right of way (ROW) violations involving a motorcycle to attend a motorcycle safety class or other modified course emphasizing motorcycle awareness	3-5 Years
Add questions about sharing the road on Texas driver's license exam, i.e. (a) about #1 type of collision (turning left in front of a motorcycle); (b) why are motorcycles difficult to see? Add course content about scanning for motorcycles (legislative change required)	3-5 Years

**GOAL: Ensure proper licensing of all motorcycle operators riding on public roadways in Texas.**

LICENSING	TIMEFRAME
Revise regulations to require specific license for operators of 3-wheel motorcycles	2 Years
Enact legislation to require a motorcycle endorsement before registering a motorcycle	3-5 Years
Encourage law enforcement to use a zero tolerance approach regarding unlicensed riders	3-5 Years
Require proof of motorcycle endorsement before issuing parking permits (large employers, state and local government agencies, university campuses, etc.)	3-5 Years

**GOALS: Provide training to all riders who need or seek it; increase motorcyclists' knowledge of the benefits of advance training, including awareness of hazards, motorcycle operation techniques, and conspicuity.**

RIDER EDUCATION AND TRAINING	TIMEFRAME
Increase/reallocate funding toward safety training: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve type and quantity of motorcycles used for rider training</li> <li>• Update quality assurance plan to increase the number of site and instructor visits and standardizes the review and remediation process</li> </ul>	2 Years
Promote importance of rider training to new and experienced motorcyclists	2 Years
Educate riders on potential roadway obstacles (pavement makers, manhole covers, steel plates, etc.) and collision avoidance	2 Years
Revise and update DPS motorcycle operator's manual and translate into Spanish	3-5 Years
Expand course availability for three-wheeled vehicles classified as motorcycles OR change classification of vehicles	3-5 Years

**GOAL: Reduce the number of crashes in which motorcyclists are impaired by alcohol or other drugs.**

IMPAIRED RIDING	TIMEFRAME
Encourage zero BAC/reduced BAC laws for all motorcycle riders	3-5 Years
Promote peer-to-peer outreach among riders discouraging drinking and riding	2 Years
Engage rider's group leadership to discourage alcohol use at motorcycle events	2 Years
Explore effectiveness of alcohol interlock devices for motorcycles	3-5 Years
Promote Bikers Responsibility Initiative (BRI) and taking responsibility for actions	2 Years

**GOALS: Reduce the number of speed-related motorcycle crashes and increase motorcyclists knowledge on the dangers of excessive speed.**

SPEEDING	TIMEFRAME
Include motorcycles in speeding enforcement activities	2 Years
Develop outreach/education to riders about dangers of excessive speed	2 Years
Educate riders about selecting a motorcycle compatible with skill level	2 Years

**GOAL: Increase the usage of all protective equipment by motorcyclists and passengers.**

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE GEAR	TIMEFRAME
Conduct PI&E campaign to promote using motorcycle safety gear (helmets, jacket, pants, footwear, etc.)	2 Years
Work with riders' groups and dealerships to promote the use of protective gear	2 Years
Provide training for law enforcement on identifying non-DOT compliant helmets	3-5 Years

**GOAL: Accommodate the safety needs of motorcyclists in road design, construction, and maintenance.**

ROADWAY/INFRASTRUCTURE	TIMEFRAME
Communicate roadway condition information (construction, maintenance, hazardous locations) on DOT websites, social media, and 511)	2 Years
Include information regarding fresh seal-coat and milled surface areas during construction. Add potential for crowd-sourcing roadway condition information. Develop a smartphone application	2 Years
Post specific warnings for motorcyclists where unavoidable hazardous conditions exist (reduced traction, roadway surface irregularities)	3-5 Years

**GOAL: Encourage and support legislative initiatives that promote motorcycle safety.**

LEGISLATION AND REGULATIONS	TIMEFRAME
Reinstate universal helmet use law	3-5 Years
Re-examine and update motorcycle laws: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review, streamline, and modernize terminology and laws</li> <li>• Coordinate among all agencies responsible for motorcycle laws, definitions, and regulations (DPS, DOT, DMV, and other) to develop legislation specifying who is in charge of what regarding motorcycles</li> <li>• Review committee comprised of TxDOT, law enforcement, DMV licensing, TMSC</li> </ul>	3-5 Years



**GOAL: Ensure that state and local motorcycle safety program include and involve a law enforcement component.**

LAW ENFORCEMENT	TIMEFRAME
Create a quick reference guide for law enforcement officers specific to motorcycles with statute references. Develop a website with this information for print-out. Consider designing as a mobile website or application instead of printing hard copies	2 Years
Increase funding for motorcycle safety efforts by law enforcement	3-5 Years

**GOALS: Incorporate plan initiatives with TxDOT Traffic Safety motorcycle safety program goals and objectives. Ensure funding of projects that support the initiatives outlined in the plan. Ensure funding of projects that support the initiatives outlined in the plan.**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT	TIMEFRAME
Increase funding for motorcycle safety by elevating their importance to state highway safety office	3-5 Years
Focus resources in the top 10 counties for motorcycle fatalities and identify countermeasures that work then develop best practices tools for use statewide	3-5 Years

**GOALS: Ensure availability of accurate data on motorcycle crashes, injuries, and fatalities to assist state and local agencies prioritize motorcycle safety activities. Conduct targeted studies on motorcycle-related issues to ensure that motorcycle safety decisions are data-driven.**

PROGRAM EVALUATION AND DATA	TIMEFRAME
Add motorcycle specific information to the Texas traffic crash report for increased understanding of motorcycle crashes; promote inter- and intra-agency efforts to link crash, injury, licensing, violation, training, and registration records	2 Years
Conduct detailed evaluation of police-reported motorcycle crash reports to determine contributing crash causation factors. Compare findings to existing training materials and adjust curricula to address the issues	3-5 Years
Conduct research to determine why motorcyclists are unlicensed and how to reach out to this group	2 Years
Develop partnerships with trauma centers, health department, insurance agencies, and dealerships (if possible) for data sharing	2 Years
Determine the impact of funded research and programs on reducing motorcycle crashes, injuries, and fatalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fatigue</li> <li>• Edge drop-off design</li> <li>• Use mileage data (from vehicle inspection data) to normalize crash rates</li> </ul>	3-5 Years
Investigate simulation and computer modeling to better understand motorcycle crash risk and injuries	3-5 Years

**GOALS:** *Ensure that motorcycles are included for key technology that improves safety by making other road users more aware of their presence and movements, and motorcycles more visible to other road users.*

MOTORCYCLE AND VEHICLE TECHNOLOGIES/ITS	TIMEFRAME
Promote availability and benefits of technologies that improve motorcyclist safety and increase rider conspicuity	3-5 Years
Engage with the motorcycle industry to encourage the development and promotion of motorcycles with safety-related technologies	3-5 Years

## ITS TECHNOLOGIES

Workshop participants ranked up to five technologies that they felt had the most potential for reducing motorcycle crashes and injuries. Based on weighted scores, the top five technologies included anti-lock braking systems, electronic stability program, adaptive front lighting, airbag vest, and airbag system.

TECHNOLOGY	WEIGHTED TOTAL SCORE (10 PARTICIPANTS)
Anti-lock Braking Systems	37
Electronic Stability Program	18
Adaptive Front Lighting	15
Airbag Vest	15
Airbag System	14
Collision Warning and Avoidance Systems	12
Electronic Licenses or Smart Cards	11
Curve Speed Warnings	10
Brake Assist	8
Linked Braking Systems	8
Crash Data Recorder	7
Helmet Mounted Displays	7
Road Surface Condition Monitoring	7
Lane Keeping and Departure Warnings	6
Pedestrian Detection System	5
Driver Status Monitoring	4
Speed Alert/Limiting Systems	4
Automated Crash Notification System	3
Rearview Displays	2



College Station, TX 77843-3135  
(979) 845-1734  
[tti.tamu.edu](http://tti.tamu.edu)

## ATTACHMENT 5.12: TRAFFIC OPERATIONS DIVISION SIGNATURE AUTHORITY

The following summarizes the signature authority and established partnership between TxDOT and TxDPS.

Attached is a letter from TxDOT which states that the State of Texas motorcyclists awareness program was developed and shows how the Texas Department of Transportation, Texas Department of Public Safety and Texas A&M Transportation Institute are working together to address the motorcycle safety program in a comprehensive and coordinated manner that benefits the citizens of the State of Texas.

- TxDOT Signature Authority delegation from the TxDOT Executive Director (Governors Highway Safety Representative): page 469



April 26, 2013

Georgia S. Chakiris  
Regional Administrator  
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration  
Region 6  
819 Taylor Street, Room 8A38  
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Dear Ms. Chakiris:

The Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) is the state agency designated by the Governor to establish and administer the motorcycle operator training and safety program pursuant to Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 31.1(5). Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) partners with DPS by meeting routinely to exchange ideas and discuss issues related to motorcycle safety.

DPS is responsible for the State's mandated basic operator trainings and licensing of the course instructors. TxDOT utilizes Highway Safety Funding to educate motorcycle riders and vehicle drivers about roadway safety and sharing the road with motorcyclist. TxDOT administers a grant with the Texas A&M Transportation Institute that is responsible for developing and implementing a statewide motorcycle safety program. TxDOT and DPS along with other State and private organizations utilize this grant to coordinate the State's motorcycle safety program. TxDOT has also worked with DPS to help provide additional training resources including the purchase of training motorcycles and portable training facilities.

The partnership established between TxDOT and DPS allows Texas to address the motorcycle safety program in a comprehensive and coordinated manner that benefits the citizens of the State of Texas.

Sincerely,

Carol T. Rawson, P.E., Director  
Traffic Operations Division

**OUR GOALS**

MAINTAIN A SAFE SYSTEM • ADDRESS CONGESTION • CONNECT TEXAS COMMUNITIES • BEST IN CLASS STATE AGENCY  
Page 469 of 526

*An Equal Opportunity Employer*

### ATTACHMENT 5.13: DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY

The following summarizes the general responsibilities and requirements for signing TxDOT purchase orders, contracts, and other official documents and for approving various actions.

- Detailed tables: pages 473 – 500
- Traffic Operations Division Director: pages 473, 477, 482, 485, 490 and 498.

## Delegations of Authority

Click [memos](#) to view Delegation of Authority and Legal Manual documents

Legal Manual, [Chapter 3](#), describes general responsibilities and requirements for signing TxDOT purchase orders, contracts, and other official documents and for approving various actions.

The table that follows identifies various delegations of signature authority and approval by the Executive Director.

### Document Categories

- [Agreements with the Federal Government](#)
- [Aviation](#)
- [Building Facilities](#)
- [Contested Cases](#)
- [General](#)
- [Grants](#)
- [Hazardous Materials & Pollution](#)
- [Highway Improvements: Construction](#)
- [Highway Improvements: Emergency, Local Project, Service, or Claim](#)
- [Highway Improvements: Maintenance](#)
- [Intelligent Transportation Systems](#)
- [Motor Vehicle Assignment](#)
- [Official Documents](#)
- [Operation of the Transportation System](#)
- [Other Services](#)
- [Professional Services](#)
- [Purchasing](#)
- [Real Property](#)
- [Research](#)
- [Texas Turnpike Authority Division](#)
- [Traffic Operations Division](#)
- [Transportation Planning and Programming Division](#)
- [Travel](#)

[Return to Introduction](#)

## General

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Execute legal settlement agreement of any kind, any amount	Executive Director	No
Approve tort claim settlement agreement, any amount	Executive Director	No
Execute tort claim settlement agreement, any amount	Executive Director	No
Approve tort claim settlement agreement less than \$100,000	Occupational Safety Division Director	No
Execute tort claim settlement agreement less than \$100,000	Occupational Safety Division Director	No
Execute contract claim settlement agreement less than \$100,000 [43 TAC §9.1]	Chief Strategy and Administration Officer	No
Execute settlement of claim for damage to department property less than \$100,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ Division Director</li> <li>◆ Office Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> </ul>	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Terminate contract</li> <li>◆ Sign supplemental agreement</li> <li>◆ Sign amendment to contract</li> </ul>	◆ Unless otherwise specified in this document, the same as the signature authority for the original contract	No

## Agreements with the Federal Government

TxDOT enters into routine agreements with its federal funding sources (including Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the National Transportation Safety Board, and the Federal Aviation Administration) to receive funding and to authorize the further expenditure of federal funds on specific projects. TxDOT executes these routine agreements. Non-routine agreements include those where terms and conditions are negotiated, and the Governor must sign these. The Executive Director will recommend these for execution and send them to the Governor.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Recommend agreement to be signed by the governor	Executive Director	No



Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Execute settlement agreements for environmental enforcement cases filed by federal agencies	Executive Director	No
Execute non-negotiated agreement with Federal Highway Administration (federal project and authorization agreements)	♦ Finance Division Director ♦ Design Division Director	Yes
Execute non-negotiated agreement with Federal Highway Administration (other)	Division Director	Yes
Execute non-negotiated agreement with the Federal Railroad Administration	Rail Division Director	Yes
Execute non-negotiated agreement with the National Transportation Safety Board	Traffic Operations Division Director	Yes
Execute non-negotiated agreement with National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	Traffic Operations Division Director	Yes
Execute non-negotiated agreement with US Army Corps of Engineers (waterways)	Transportation Planning and Programming Division Director	Yes
Execute non-negotiated agreement with US Army Corps of Engineers (other)	♦ Design Division Director ♦ Environmental Affairs Division Director ♦ Bridge Division Director	Yes
Execute pre-construction notice or permit application filed with the US Army Corps of Engineers for individual permits	District Engineer	Yes
Execute non-negotiated agreement with Federal Transit Administration	Public Transportation Division Director	Yes
Execute non-negotiated agreement with Federal Aviation Administration	Aviation Division Director	Yes

## Aviation

Chapter 21, Title 3, Transportation Code, authorizes TxDOT to enter into contracts, agreements, grants, and loans with local governments and other entities to implement its aviation responsibilities.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Execute agreement for training provided to aviation agency of another state	♦ Governor ♦ Executive Director	No
♦ Approve deferred application to participate in Adopt-an-Airport Program [43 TAC §2.69(a)] ♦ Determine appeal of denial of application to participate in Adopt-an-Airport Program [43 TAC §2.69(b)]	Executive Director	No
♦ Execute aviation facility improvement agreement ♦ Execute interlocal agreement with local airport sponsor ♦ Execute agreement with aviation education	Aviation Division Director	Yes

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
instructors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute aviation contractor agreement</li> <li>◆ Execute non-negotiated agreement for training provided by aviation agency of another state</li> <li>◆ Execute flight services agreements with other state entities</li> <li>◆ Execute aircraft charter and lease authorization letters</li> <li>◆ Execute routine notification or certification relating to aircraft fleet operations</li> <li>◆ Execute non-negotiated contract for sale of fuel to federal agency</li> <li>◆ Conduct public hearing for financial assistance for aviation facilities [43 TAC §1.5(b)]</li> <li>◆ Award emergency aviation grant or loan [43 TAC §30.208(c)]</li> <li>◆ Authorize supplemental aviation grant or loan [43 TAC §30.211]</li> <li>◆ Accept application to secure approval for prohibition or limitation on operation of aquatic aircraft, require more information to be submitted with application, investigate, and analyze each application to develop recommendation to commission [43 TAC §30.403]</li> <li>◆ Execute Memorandum of Understanding less than \$50,000</li> </ul>		

### Building Facilities

TxDOT building construction is considered to be a highway improvement under authority of Section 221.001, Transportation Code, and applicable provisions of Subtitle D, Title 10, Government Code, also govern these contracts. Note that anything over \$25,000 is a Capital Improvement and needs Maintenance Division approval.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Execute lease of real property to TxDOT (space in Austin headquarters)	Maintenance Division Director	Yes

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redlegation
Execute building facility construction contract or routine facility contract and change order less than \$300,000 [43 TAC §9.17(f)]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Maintenance Division Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Director, Maintenance Division</li> <li>◆ Maintenance Section Director, Maintenance Division</li> <li>◆ Facilities Management Section Director, Maintenance Division</li> </ul>	No
Execute utility extension agreement (Austin headquarters facility)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Maintenance Division Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Director, Maintenance Division</li> <li>◆ Facilities Management Section Director, Maintenance Division</li> <li>◆ Maintenance Section Director, Maintenance Division</li> </ul>	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve non-capital building maintenance purchase of services (any amount)</li> <li>◆ Execute utility extension agreement (Austin headquarters facility; non-capital improvement)</li> </ul>	General Services Division Director	Yes
Execute routine building facility contract (engineer's estimate less than \$100,000)	Regional Director	Yes, but not below Assistant Regional Director
Execute utility extension agreement (district or region facility)	Regional Director	Yes, but not below Assistant Regional Director
Execute lease of real property to TxDOT (space in the districts)	Regional Director	No
Approve non-capital building maintenance purchase of services (less than \$15,000)	Regional Director	Yes, but only to Assistant Regional Director for Operation Support and to Region Purchasing Managers and then to state-certified purchasers

## Contested Cases

Contested cases are cases before the State Office of Administrative Hearings to resolve claims pursuant to Title 43, Texas Administrative Code, Sections 1.21 et seq.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Issue final outdoor advertising or other order	Texas Transportation Commission	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Establish contested case procedures [43 TAC §§1.22-1.33]</li> <li>◆ Issue final order: contract claim</li> <li>◆ Negotiate resolution of vendor claim [43 TAC §9.1]</li> <li>◆ Accept petition for contested case [43 TAC §1.23]</li> <li>◆ Examine petition for contested case [43 TAC §1.25]</li> <li>◆ Issue subpoena or commission to take deposition in contested case [43 TAC §1.27]</li> <li>◆ Rule on request for extension of time in which to file exceptions in contested case [43 TAC §1.30]</li> </ul>	Executive Director	No
Execute agreed order: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality less than \$100,000	Executive Director	No
Execute agreed enforcement order issued by a state agency other than the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality less than \$100,000	Executive Director	No

## Grants

Chapter 455, Title 6, Transportation Code, sets forth TxDOT's powers and duties in support of mass transportation, and Chapter 456 authorizes the department to administer funding programs intended to assist public transportation.

Chapter 723, Title 7, Transportation Code, authorizes the Traffic Safety Program, and Section 723.032 authorizes TxDOT to enter into grants and contracts to carry out a duty or activity that is part of the statewide traffic safety program.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
----------	---------------------	------------------------------

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redelelegation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ Execute public transportation master grant agreement</li> <li>♦ Execute public transportation grant agreement (any amount)</li> <li>♦ Execute documents in connection with lien on motor vehicle owned by public transportation grantee</li> </ul>	Public Transportation Division Director	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ Execute public transportation project grant agreement</li> <li>♦ Execute public transportation grant agreement with local operator</li> <li>♦ Execute public transportation technical assistance contract</li> </ul>	Public Transportation Division Director	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ Execute traffic safety program agreement (any amount)</li> <li>♦ Execute traffic safety program grant agreement (any amount)</li> </ul>	Traffic Operations Division Director	Yes
Execute grant certifications, assurances, and acknowledgements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ Division Director</li> <li>♦ Office Director</li> </ul>	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ Execute traffic safety program grant agreement for local project (less than \$100,000)</li> <li>♦ Execute project celebration agreement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>♦ Traffic Operations Division Director</li> <li>♦ District Engineer</li> </ul>	Yes

### Hazardous Materials & Pollution

Among its other mandates, the Environmental Affairs Division coordinates contracting activities in support of TxDOT environmental policy relating to the identification, handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials as that term is defined in federal and state regulations.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redelelegation
Execute state lead master agreement with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regarding petroleum substance investigation	Executive Director	No
Conduct public hearing concerning proposed hazardous materials route to be designated by political subdivision [43 TAC 25.103(g)]	Traffic Operations Division Director	Yes

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute agreement for access to Texas Department of Transportation right of way during hazardous substance investigation</li> <li>◆ Execute project agreement with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality: petroleum substance investigation (state lead)</li> <li>◆ Execute agreement with private entity regarding petroleum substance investigation</li> <li>◆ Execute agreement concerning a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (no further delegation)</li> </ul>	District Engineer	Yes
Execute agreement to pay fees to approved private wetlands or habitat preserves and banks in lieu of mitigation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Deputy District Engineer</li> </ul>	No
Execute well monitoring agreement with private entity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Deputy District Engineer</li> <li>◆ District Director of Maintenance or Operations</li> </ul>	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute documents relating to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) General Permits, including:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Notices of Intent (NOIs)</li> <li>◆ Notices of Termination (NOTs)</li> <li>◆ Notice of Change (NOCs)</li> <li>◆ Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SW3Ps)</li> <li>◆ inspection reports</li> <li>◆ Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs)</li> <li>◆ certifications</li> <li>◆ similar documents</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	District Engineer	Limited delegation, <a href="#">see November 14, 2003 memo</a>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ File Notice of Intent with TCEQ</li> <li>◆ File Notice of Termination with TCEQ</li> <li>◆ File Notice of Change with TCEQ</li> <li>◆ File Low Rainfall Erosivity Waiver Application with TCEQ</li> <li>◆ Construction Site Notice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Deputy District Engineer</li> <li>◆ District Director of Maintenance, Construction, or Operations</li> <li>◆ Division Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Division Director</li> <li>◆ Division Section Director</li> <li>◆ Area Engineer</li> </ul> <a href="#">(delegation limited by November 14, 2003, memorandum)</a>	No

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Certify Inspection Report</li> <li>◆ Certify Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs)</li> <li>◆ Respond to reports and information requested by the TCEQ executive director</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Deputy District Engineer</li> <li>◆ District Director of Maintenance, Construction, or Operations</li> <li>◆ Division Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Division Director</li> <li>◆ Division Section Director</li> <li>◆ Area Engineer</li> <li>◆ Assistant Area Engineer</li> <li>◆ Project Architect or Engineer</li> <li>◆ Project Inspector with overall responsibility for the project and trained in Storm Water Construction General Permit Regulations, or Discharge of Petroleum Contaminated Water General Permit Requirements</li> </ul>	<p>No</p> <p><a href="#">(delegation limited by November 14, 2003 memo)</a></p>

### Highway Improvements: Construction

Section 223.007, Transportation Code, requires highway improvement contracts to be signed by the Executive Director or the director's designee.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute comprehensive development agreement</li> <li>◆ Review and investigate complaint against Construction Division concerning Business Opportunity Program [43 TAC §9.57(c)(2)(B)]</li> <li>◆ Determine appeal concerning contractor sanction for noncompliance with Business Opportunity Program requirements [43 TAC §9.57(d)(2)]</li> </ul>	Executive Director	No
Award routine construction contract (engineer's estimate of less than \$300,000) [43 TAC §9.17(f)]	Deputy Executive Director	No
Comprehensive Development Agreements, Supplements, and Change Orders less than \$20 million	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Executive Director</li> <li>◆ Chief Planning and Project Officer (if Executive Director is absent)</li> </ul>	No
Execute documents authorized by Comprehensive Development Agreements	<a href="#">See January 25, 2010 Memo</a>	<a href="#">See January 25, 2010 Memo</a>

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute construction contract</li> <li>◆ Execute construction contract takeover agreement</li> <li>◆ Execute construction contract settlement agreement less than \$100,000 [43 TAC §9.2]</li> <li>◆ Execute construction contract assignment agreement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Construction Division Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Director, Construction Division</li> <li>◆ Construction Section Director, Construction Division</li> </ul>	No
Execute construction contract change order	District Engineer	Yes, but not below Deputy District Engineer, District Director, or Area Engineer <a href="#">see May 30, 2012 memo</a>
Waive audited financial qualification requirements [43 TAC §9.12(a)(2)(A)]	District Engineer	No
Conduct public hearing on environmental impact of highway project or on design and schematic layout of highway project that bypasses or goes through a county or municipality [Transportation Code, §203.021; 43 TAC §§1.5, 2.43.]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Deputy District Engineer</li> <li>◆ District Director of Transportation Planning and Development</li> </ul>	No
Conduct public hearings concerning environmental review of projects or programs (except highway projects subject to the public hearing requirement in Transportation Code, §203.021 [Transportation Code, §203.021, 43 TAC §1.5(b)])	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Deputy District Engineer</li> <li>◆ District Director of Transportation Planning and Development</li> <li>◆ TTA Division Director</li> <li>◆ Turnpike Authority Plan/Development Director, TTA</li> <li>◆ Turnpike Corridor Systems Director, TTA</li> </ul>	Yes
Execute approval authority for mandatory pre-bid conference for construction contract	Design Division Director	No
Landscape Partnership Agreements	Design Division Director	No



## Highway Improvements: Emergency, Local Project, Service, or Claim

Contracts and documents in this category are made to support highway improvements in the state. As such, they are auxiliary to the statutorily defined highway improvement contracts.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve voluntary project [43 TAC §15.56 (d)]</li> <li>◆ Approve waiver of indirect costs for a service project [43 TAC §15.56 (d) (2) (C)]</li> <li>◆ Reconsider finding of ineligibility of transportation enhancement program [43 TAC §11.204(a)]</li> </ul>	Executive Director	No
Certify emergency giving rise to the award of an emergency contract [43 TAC §9.19(b)]	Deputy Executive Director	No
Authorize the performance of a highway improvement project, other than a project to improve freeway mainlanes on the state highway system, when the work will be performed by employees under the direct control of a local government [43 TAC §15.52(8)(B)(ii)]	Deputy Executive Director	No
Approve fixed price funding arrangement for local participation advance funding agreements [43 TAC §15.52(3)(B)]	Deputy Executive Director	No
Approve incremental payments for local participation advance funding agreements [43 TAC §15.52(6)(B)]	Deputy Executive Director	No
Approve regional tollway authority improvements to state highway[43 TAC §27.44]	Deputy Executive Director	No
Outsourcing preliminary project engineering and design (for which reimbursement is requested), bid opening, award of construction to a contractor, and construction management by the local government or a consultant hired by the local government of a highway improvement project, other than a project to improve freeway mainlanes on the state highway system. [43 TAC §15.52(8)(B)(ii)]	Deputy Executive Director	No
Approve emergency selection of provider of engineering, architectural, or surveying services. [43 TAC §9.39(4)]	Deputy Executive Director	No
Eliminate transportation enhancement project or a portion of project from participation in program [43 TAC §11.205]	Deputy Executive Director	No
Execute environmental agreed order with local government less than \$100,000	Chief Planning and Project Officer	No

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Authorize the performance of work on a facility not maintained by the department when the work will be performed by employees of a local government [43 TAC §15.52(8)(B)(ii)(I)]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Design Division Director</li> <li>◆ Bridge Division Director</li> <li>◆ Traffic Operations Division Director</li> </ul>	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Act as liaison with applicant seeking approval to construct private toll road [43 TAC §27.33]</li> <li>◆ Conduct public hearing concerning construction of a toll road</li> </ul>	Design Division Director	Yes
Chair Transportation Enhancement Project Evaluation Committee [43 TAC §11.204(b)]	Manager, Statewide Transportation Enhancement Program, Design Division	Yes
Execute advance funding agreement and local project advance funding agreement for a Safe Routes to School project	Traffic Operations Division Director	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute agreement for the preservation and adaptive reuse of a historic bridge, both on and off the state system</li> <li>◆ Execute advance funding agreement for bridge replacement or rehabilitation off the state system, including Local Projects Advance Funding for same</li> <li>◆ Execute advance funding agreement for historic bridge enhancement project</li> </ul>	Bridge Division Director	Yes
Authorize development of new roadways and bridges	Transportation Planning and Programming Division Director	Yes
Execute technical assistance program agreement (Supportive Services)	Civil Rights Office Director	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute master advance funding agreement with local entity</li> <li>◆ Execute advance funding agreement and local project advance funding agreement relating to transportation project (including a local government's construction of an on-system improvement), to maintenance, to transportation enhancements, or to congestion mitigation/air quality</li> </ul>	Contract Services Office Director	Yes
Execute advance funding agreement for voluntary local contribution to a transportation improvement project, including local project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Contract Services Office Director</li> </ul>	Yes
Award contracts for emergency work (§223.102, Transportation Code) (43 TAC §9.19)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Maintenance Division Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> </ul>	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve a voluntary project (less than \$300,000) [43 TAC §15.56 (d)]</li> <li>◆ Authorize the performance of project or activity appurtenant to a state highway when the project or activity will be performed by employees of a local government [43 TAC §15.52(8)(B)(ii)(II)]</li> </ul>	District Engineer	No

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve the use of probationer labor from the Community Supervision and Corrections Department</li> <li>◆ Approve the use of inmate labor from the County Sheriff Department)</li> <li>◆ Approve the use of inmate labor from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice</li> <li>◆ Execute a community service work program agreement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> </ul>	Yes
Execute funding agreement for border colonia access program	Regional Director	Yes
Execute agreement for in-state materials testing and inspection for others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Construction Division Director</li> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> </ul>	Yes
Conduct public hearing concerning applications for International Bridge facilities [43 TAC §15.75(c), 43 TAC §1.5(b)]	District Engineer	Yes
Execute gateway monument agreement	District Engineer	Yes

### Highway Improvements: Maintenance

Section 223.007, Transportation Code, requires highway improvement contracts to be signed by the Executive Director or the director's designee. The Executive Director hereby designates the following officials as having authority to sign or approve the award of maintenance contracts.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Execute maintenance contract with engineer's estimate (any amount)	Deputy Executive Director	No
Execute maintenance contract change order	District Engineer	Yes, but not below Deputy District Engineer, District Director, or Area Engineer <a href="#">see May 30, 2012 memo</a>

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Waive requirements concerning the placement of temporary sign on state highway right of way [43 TAC §22.15(e)]</li> <li>◆ Determine appeal concerning request to erect a sign (encroaching awning or sign attached to an off right of way building) [43 TAC §22.16(h)]</li> <li>◆ Determine appeal concerning DPS memorial marker [43 TAC §22.17(e)]</li> </ul>	Deputy Executive Director	No
Sanction maintenance contractor [43 TAC §9.102]	Deputy Executive Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute routine maintenance contract with engineer's estimate (any amount)</li> <li>◆ Execute routine maintenance contract supplemental agreement</li> <li>◆ Execute maintenance contract takeover agreement</li> <li>◆ Execute maintenance contract settlement agreement less than \$100,000 [43 TAC §9.2]</li> <li>◆ Execute maintenance contract assignment agreement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Maintenance Division Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Director, Maintenance Division</li> <li>◆ Maintenance Section Director, Maintenance Division</li> </ul>	No
Execute routine maintenance contract (engineer's estimate less than \$300,000 and with contractor's bid less than \$300,000) [43 TAC §9.17(f)]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Deputy District Engineer</li> <li>◆ District Director of Operations</li> <li>◆ District Director of Maintenance</li> <li>◆ District Maintenance Engineer</li> </ul>	No
Approve mandatory pre-bid meeting for Routine Maintenance contracts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Maintenance Division Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Director, Maintenance Division</li> <li>◆ Maintenance Section Director, Maintenance Division</li> <li>◆ Bridge Division Director</li> </ul>	No
Execute rest area construction or renovation contract	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Maintenance Division Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Director, Maintenance Division</li> <li>◆ Maintenance Section Director, Maintenance Division</li> <li>◆ Facilities Management Section Director, Maintenance Division</li> </ul>	No
Execute haul road agreement	Maintenance Division Director	No

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute Landscape Maintenance Agreement</li> <li>◆ Execute Adopt-A-Highway or Adopt-A-Freeway or Adopt-A-Project Agreement</li> </ul>	District Engineer	Yes
Execute Landscape Cost Sharing Agreement	Design Division Director	No

## Intelligent Transportation Systems

Authorized in federal legislation as an operational test of transportation and traffic management technology, intelligent transportation systems incorporate state-of-the-art technology into traditional traffic management approaches.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Execute agreement for use of TxDOT fiber optic infrastructure, except in connection with a data sharing agreement	Deputy Executive Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute non-negotiated ITS agreement with federal agency</li> <li>◆ Execute ITS agreement with local governmental entity</li> <li>◆ Execute ITS work order with federal agency or local governmental entity</li> <li>◆ Execute data sharing agreement for traffic data obtained from the statewide portal</li> <li>◆ Execute license agreement for TxDOT ITS software</li> </ul>	Traffic Operations Division Director	Yes
Execute data sharing agreement for traffic data obtained from district Traffic Management Center system, including access lease	District Engineer	Yes

## Motor Vehicle Assignment

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Assign vehicle to employee on a regular or everyday basis [43 TAC §1.600]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Division Director</li> <li>◆ Office Director</li> </ul>	No

## Official Documents

TxDOT business is transacted in a variety of official documents. The following list includes common documents, recommendations, requests, and approvals used by most offices.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Accept donation (any amount)	Texas Transportation Commission	No
Recommend commission minute order	Executive Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve highway safety plan</li> <li>◆ Approve employee assistance (doctoral)</li> <li>◆ Approve of hardship repayment</li> <li>◆ Execute memoranda of understanding with other state agencies</li> <li>◆ Approve complaint settlement agreement</li> <li>◆ Recommend agreements with other states and negotiated agreements with federal agencies to be signed by the governor</li> </ul>	Executive Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Accept donation (less than \$500) [43 TAC §1.503]</li> <li>◆ Accept donation for travel to give presentation (any amount) [43 TAC §1.503]</li> <li>◆ Preliminarily approve acceptance of donation, except ROW</li> <li>◆ Approve out-of-state travel for TxDOT employees from districts that border another state when the trip time into the adjacent state is more than four days and from non-border districts, divisions, and offices (any amount of time)</li> </ul>	Chief Financial Officer	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve out-of-country travel other than Mexico and Canada</li> <li>◆ Approve out-of-country travel for TxDOT employees from districts that border Mexico when the trip time into Mexico is more than four days and from non-border districts, divisions, and offices (any amount of time)</li> <li>◆ Approve travel expense of a TxDOT employee to be paid by a third party</li> <li>◆ Approve out-of-country travel for consultants, contractors, and other agencies</li> <li>◆ Approve expense vouchers for executive administration staff</li> <li>◆ Approval of TxDOT memberships</li> </ul>	Chief Financial Officer	No
Execute documents required by federal securities laws or regulations or relating to filings made under those laws or regulations	Chief Financial Officer	No
Execute settlement agreement for Human Resources Claims less than \$100,000	Chief Strategy and Administration Officer	No
Certify minute orders, in addition to Chief Minute Clerk [43 TAC §3.12(e)(1)]	Chief Clerk to Commission	No

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve out-of-state travel for TxDOT employees from districts that border another state when the total trip time into the adjacent state is not more than four days</li> <li>◆ Approve out-of-country travel for TxDOT employees from districts that border Mexico when the total trip time into Mexico is not more than four days</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> </ul>	Yes
Approve travel by consultants, contractors, and other agencies when related to research	Research and Technology Implementation Director	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Review out-of-state travel by consultants, contractors, and other agencies to determine appropriateness of billing</li> <li>◆ Telecommuting agreement</li> <li>◆ Waive or reduce fees charged for public information, under jurisdiction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Division Director</li> <li>◆ Office Director</li> </ul>	No
Approve employee education assistance (BA, MA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ Assistant Regional Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Deputy District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Division Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Division Director</li> <li>◆ Office Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Office Director</li> </ul>	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve requests and licenses allowing distribution of copies of TxDOT intellectual property [43 TAC §22.22(c)]</li> <li>◆ Waive or reduce fees for copies of TxDOT intellectual property [43 TAC §22.22(e)(2)]</li> <li>◆ Execute confidentiality agreements</li> <li>◆ Approve invoice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Division Director</li> <li>◆ Office Director</li> </ul>	Yes
Submit commission minute order on behalf of a division or office	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Division Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Division Director</li> <li>◆ Office Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Office Director</li> </ul>	No
Execute agreement to accept donations, except ROW	Contract Services Office Director	Yes
Conduct rulemaking hearings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ General Counsel</li> <li>◆ Deputy General Counsel, Office of General Counsel</li> </ul>	Yes
Execute voucher batch cover	Regional Director	Yes
Administer State Infrastructure Bank [43 TAC Chapter 6]	Director of Innovative Financing/Debt Management	No
Execute documents relating to State Infrastructure Bank loans [43 TAC Chapter 6]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Chief Financial Officer</li> <li>◆ Director of Innovative Financing/Debt Management</li> </ul>	No

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redlegation
Execute pass-through toll agreement [43 TAC §§5.54-5.56]	Deputy Executive Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve budget transfers and additional funding requests, department-wide</li> <li>◆ Execute fund authorization</li> <li>◆ Execute credit card agreements with processors and service providers</li> </ul>	Finance Division Director	Yes
Execute electronic voucher batch cover	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Voucher Processing Section Director, Finance Division</li> <li>◆ Voucher Processing Specialist, Finance Division</li> </ul>	Yes
Approve video conferencing	Human Resources Division Director	Yes
Execute video conferencing certification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Human Resources Division Director</li> <li>◆ Contract Services Office Director</li> </ul>	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve Time Sheets</li> <li>◆ Approve travel expense account</li> </ul>	Employee Supervisor	No
Approval of Time Sheets and travel expense accounts (for Regional Business Directors, District Engineers, Division Directors, Office Directors, and above)	Only employee signature required	No

## Operation of the Transportation System

TxDOT enters into a variety of agreements in support of operating the transportation system, including its buildings and other facilities. Rules for most of the following kinds of agreements are found in Title 43, Texas Administrative Code and appropriate manuals and web pages.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redlegation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Authorize oversize or overweight permit or temporary registration</li> <li>◆ Determine appeal of denial of application to participate in Adopt-a-Freeway, Adopt-a-Highway for Landscaping, and Landscape Cost Sharing Programs [43 TAC §2.69(b)]</li> <li>◆ Consider proposals for the placing of telecommunications facilities in median or using telecommunications facilities owned by department [43 TAC §25.806]</li> </ul>	Executive Director	No
Approve deferred application to participate in Adopt-a-Freeway, Adopt-a-Highway for Landscaping, and Landscape Cost Sharing Programs [43 TAC §2.69(a)]	Deputy Executive Director	No



Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Execute letters of credit required for oversized or overweight permits on behalf of the department as beneficiary	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Finance Division Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Director, Finance Division</li> </ul>	No
Execute agreement for the temporary closure of state right of way [43 TAC §22.12]	District Engineer	No
Execute agreement for landscape cost sharing programs	Design Division Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute utility pole agreement</li> <li>◆ Issue driveway permit</li> <li>◆ Execute traffic signal authorization agreements</li> <li>◆ Execute municipal maintenance agreement</li> <li>◆ Execute pay telephone installation agreement (district facility)</li> <li>◆ Execute vending machine agreement (district facility)</li> <li>◆ Execute agricultural use agreement</li> <li>◆ Execute county historical commission roadside marker agreement</li> <li>◆ Approve transfer of material</li> <li>◆ Execute safety/continuous lighting agreement</li> <li>◆ Execute right of entry agreement for access to state property</li> <li>◆ Grant application for permit to use right of way for vending [43 TAC §22.14]</li> <li>◆ Execute letter authorizing use of right of way for geophysical survey</li> </ul>	District Engineer	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute agreement for the furnishing and installing of traffic signal equipment by a municipality (federal or state funds)</li> <li>◆ Execute agreement for the furnishing and installing of film/video traffic signal equipment by a municipality (federal or state funds)</li> <li>◆ Execute congestion mitigation and air quality in non-controlled access areas of controlled access highway, except utility bridges, areas of scenic beauty, and exceptions to policy</li> <li>◆ Execute local agreements with cities and counties with no expenditures of funds involved</li> <li>◆ Approve notice of proposed installation utility line on non-controlled access highway or in non-controlled access areas of controlled access highway, except utility bridges, areas of scenic beauty, and exceptions to policy</li> </ul>	District Engineer	Yes

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Execute utility service agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ General Services Division Director</li> <li>◆ Maintenance Division Director</li> </ul>	Yes
Approve request for sign encroachments [Transportation Code, §392.0325; 43 TAC § 22.16]	Maintenance Division Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute multiple-use agreement</li> <li>◆ Execute energy contracts negotiated under the statewide energy management services contract</li> <li>◆ Execute agreement for sign encroachment [Transportation Code §392.0325]</li> <li>◆ Approve notice of proposed installation of utility line on non-controlled access highway (utility bridges, areas of scenic beauty, and exceptions to policy)</li> <li>◆ Execute notice of proposed installation of utility line in controlled access area of controlled access highway</li> </ul>	Maintenance Division Director	Yes
Set maximum weights for vehicles moved over bridges and culverts on the state highway system. [43 Transportation Code §621.102]	Bridge Division Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve attachment of utility to bridge (replacement or rehabilitation of off-system)</li> <li>◆ Execute agreement for attachment of utility to bridge (on-system only)</li> </ul>	Bridge Division Director	Yes
Execute urban transportation planning agreement with metropolitan planning organization	Transportation and Planning Programming Division Director	Yes
Execute agreements with railroad companies for transportation system facilities and operations within railroad right of way	Rail Division Director	Yes
Execute logo sign agreement	Traffic Operations Division Director	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute pay telephone installation agreement (headquarters facility)</li> <li>◆ Execute vending machine agreement (headquarters facility)</li> </ul>	General Services Division Director	Yes
Execute advance funding agreement for traffic signals	Contract Services Office Director	Yes
Approve application for permit to use right of way for temporary signs [43 TAC §22.15]	Area Engineers	No

## Other Services

State agencies are authorized to use services provided by other state employees, consultants, and private sector providers.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Execute consultant agreement (other than professional services) [Government Code, Chapter 2254]	Executive Director	No
Execute interagency contract (any amount) [Government Code, Chapter 771]	Executive Director	No
Execute interagency contract less than \$5,000,000 [Government Code, Chapter 771]	Director of Research and Technology Implementation	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute interagency contract (less than \$50,000) [Government Code, Chapter 771]</li> <li>◆ Execute letter agreement or memorandum of understanding [Government Code, Chapter 771]</li> <li>◆ Execute state use program agreements (less than \$300,000)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Deputy District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Division Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Division Director</li> <li>◆ Office Director</li> <li>◆ Deputy Office Director</li> </ul>	No
Execute state use program agreements (any amount)	Maintenance Division Director	Yes
Execute interlocal agreement [Chapter 791, Government Code]	Contract Services Office Director	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute agreement for stocking pretested and approved materials</li> <li>◆ Execute agreement for stockpiling surface treatment aggregates</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Construction Division Director</li> <li>◆ Materials Section Director, Construction Division</li> </ul>	Yes
Execute agreement for workers compensation services	Occupational Safety Division Director	Yes
Execute scientific services agreement [Transportation Code, Subchapter D, Chapter 223]	Environmental Affairs Division Director	Yes
Execute scientific services Work Authorizations (\$5 million or less)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ Environmental Affairs Division Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> </ul>	Yes
Execute scientific services Work Authorizations (any amount)	Deputy Executive Director	No
Execute software maintenance agreement, software license agreement, and information resource service level agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ IT Services Division Director</li> <li>◆ IT Operations Division Director</li> </ul>	Yes
Execute agreement for use of conference facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Division Director</li> <li>◆ Office Director</li> </ul>	Yes

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Execute interlocal work authorizations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> <li>◆ Division Director</li> <li>◆ Office Director</li> </ul>	Yes
Authorization for the addition and deletion of meters to energy contracts that are negotiated under the statewide energy management services contract	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> </ul>	No

## Professional Services

Professional services are defined in Subchapter A, Chapter 2254, Government Code, as services within the scope of the practice of accounting, architecture, land surveying, landscape architecture, medicine, optometry, professional engineering, or real estate appraising. The definition also includes services provided in connection with the professional employment or practice of a person who is licensed as a certified public accountant, an architect, a land surveyor, a landscape architect, a physician (including a surgeon), an optometrist, a professional engineer, or a state certified or state licensed real estate appraiser.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Accept a complaint concerning the selection process for engineering, architectural, and surveying services [43 TAC §9.37(h)]</li> <li>◆ Execute contract for legal services</li> </ul>	Executive Director	No
Issue determinations regarding possible conflicts of interest involving consultants and subconsultants participating in the comprehensive development agreement program and approve exceptions in specific circumstances [43 TAC § 27.8(c)]	Deputy Executive Director and Chief Engineer	No
Execute expert witness contract (any subject)	Chief Procurement Officer and Deputy Administrative Officer	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Concur with the selection of a provider of engineering, architectural, or surveying services [43 TAC §9.37 (e)]</li> <li>◆ Approve emergency selection of provider of engineering, architectural, or surveying services [43 TAC §9.39(4)]</li> </ul>	Deputy Executive Director	Yes
Accept a complaint concerning selection for precertification for engineering, architectural, and surveying services [43 TAC §9.41(i)]	Deputy Executive Director	Yes
Execute accounting contract	Finance Division Director	Yes
Execute aviation services contract	Aviation Division Director	Yes
Execute landscape architectural contract for design	Design Division Director	Yes

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute expert witness contract (tort and workers' compensation)</li> <li>◆ Execute physician, surgeon, or optometrist contract</li> </ul>	Occupational Safety Division Director	Yes
Execute real estate appraisal contract	Right of Way Division Director	Yes
Execute real estate appraisal Work Authorization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ Right of Way Division Director</li> </ul>	Yes
Execute right of way acquisition provider contract	Right of Way Division Director	Yes
Execute right of way acquisition provider Work Authorization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ Right of Way Division Director</li> </ul>	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute contract for engineering, architectural, surveying, or commercial laboratory materials testing and inspection services, \$1 million or less</li> <li>◆ Execute supplemental agreement for engineering, architecture, surveying, or commercial laboratory materials testing and inspection services when the contract total cumulative value is \$1 million or less</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Design Division Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> </ul>	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute work authorization for engineering, architectural, surveying, or commercial laboratory materials testing and inspection services, \$1 million or less</li> <li>◆ Execute supplemental work authorization for engineering, architectural, surveying, or commercial laboratory materials testing and inspection services when the work authorization cumulative value is \$1 million or less</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Division Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> </ul>	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute contract for engineering, architectural, surveying, or commercial laboratory materials testing and inspection services, more than \$1 million and \$5 million or less</li> <li>◆ Execute supplemental agreement for engineering, architectural surveying or commercial laboratory materials testing and inspection services, more than \$1 million and \$5 million or less</li> </ul>	Design Division Director	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute work authorization for engineering, architectural, surveying, or commercial laboratory materials testing and inspection services, more than \$1 million and \$5 million or less</li> <li>◆ Execute supplemental work authorization for engineering, architectural, surveying, or commercial laboratory materials testing and inspection services when the work authorization cumulative value is more than \$1 million and \$5 million or less</li> </ul>	Design Division Director	Yes
Execute supplemental agreement or supplemental work authorization for a regional contract or work authorization relating to surveying or commercial laboratory materials testing and inspection services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Design Division Director</li> <li>◆ Professional Engineering Procurement Services Director</li> </ul>	Yes

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute engineering or architectural contract (more than \$5 million, but \$20 million or less)</li> <li>◆ Execute engineering or architectural supplemental agreement (contract of more than \$5 million, but \$20 million or less)</li> <li>◆ Execute engineering or architectural work authorization (more than \$5 million, but \$20 million or less)</li> </ul>	Deputy Executive Director	Yes
Execute consultant engineering and architectural supplemental work authorizations when the work authorization total cumulative value is more than \$5 million, but \$20 million or less	Deputy Executive Director	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute consultant engineering or architectural contract (more than \$20 million)</li> <li>◆ Execute engineering or architectural supplemental agreement (contract of more than \$20 million)</li> <li>◆ Execute engineering or architectural work authorization (more than \$20 million)</li> </ul>	Executive Director	No
◆ Execute consultant engineering and architectural supplemental work authorizations when the work authorization total cumulative value is more than \$20 million	Executive Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Submit CCO-1 Request for Use of Provider Services</li> <li>◆ Submit CCO-2 Request for Additional Funding/Work Category Changes</li> <li>◆ Submit CCO-3 Request for Supplemental Funds</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Division Director</li> <li>◆ District Engineer</li> </ul>	Yes

## Purchasing

Subtitle D, Title 10, Government Code, sets forth requirements for the competitive procurement of goods, supplies, equipment, and services. The Texas Building and Procurement Commission has delegated purchasing functions to TxDOT. The procedures in GSD's Procurement Manual and on their web page must be followed. Further delegation is authorized unless otherwise noted, and the GSD Director's delegation can be found in the Procurement Manual.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Approve and issue letter for sole source proprietary purchase (any amount) [Government Code, §2155.067]	Executive Director	No

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Approve and issue letter for sole source proprietary purchase less than \$5,000,000 [Government Code, §2155.067]	Chief Procurement Officer and Deputy Administrative Officer	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Issue purchase order for goods and services (unlimited amount)</li> <li>◆ Issue emergency purchase order (any amount)</li> <li>◆ Issue catalog purchase procedure purchase order (any amount)</li> </ul>	General Services Division Director	Yes
Issue emergency purchase order (any amount; prior GSD approval required if \$100,000 or more)	Regional Director	Yes
Determine that the award of a purchase should be made without delay after the filing of a protest or appeal [43 TAC §9.3(d)]	General Services Division Director	No

## Real Property

The Right of Way Division oversees the acquisition and disposal of right of way, including but not limited to leases, conveyance, exchange, donation, drainage maintenance, utility accommodation, outdoor advertising and relocation agreements. It uses professional services in these activities.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Determine appeal of Right of Way Director's final denial of pre-certification for appraiser [43 TAC §9.89(f)]	Executive Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute lease from TxDOT [43 TAC §21.604]</li> <li>◆ Execute lease of Rest Areas [Transportation Code, §202.055]</li> </ul>	Deputy Executive Director	No
Determine appeal of application for outdoor advertising permit [43 TAC §21.170]	Deputy Executive Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute outdoor advertising claim settlement agreement less than \$100,000</li> <li>◆ Execute inverse condemnation claim settlement less than \$100,000</li> </ul>	Deputy Executive Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute agreement to acquire or dispose of right of way</li> <li>◆ Execute license agreement for right of way</li> <li>◆ Execute relocation agreement</li> <li>◆ Execute technical expert agreement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ Right of Way Division Director</li> </ul>	Yes
Execute utility agreement for use of right of way	Right of Way Division Director	Yes

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute outdoor advertising license agreement</li> <li>◆ Execute expert witness agreement for lawsuit regarding acquisition of right of way</li> <li>◆ Execute acquisition funding agreement</li> </ul>	Right of Way Division Director	Yes
Execute agreement to accept donation of real property	Right of Way Division Director	No
Execute right of entry agreement for TxDOT access to non-TxDOT property	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Regional Director</li> <li>◆ Right of Way Division Director</li> </ul>	Yes
Execute license agreement for wastewater discharges onto right of way	District Engineer	No

## Research

Sections 67.24 and 85.29 and Chapter 150, Education Code, authorize senior colleges and universities, to provide research and experimentation services to TxDOT.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Execute cooperative research and implementation agreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Deputy Executive Director</li> <li>◆ Chief Strategy and Administration Officer</li> </ul>	Yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Execute annual research agreement</li> <li>◆ Execute project agreement</li> <li>◆ Execute technical assistance panel agreement</li> </ul>	Director of Research and Technology Implementation Office	Yes

## Texas Turnpike Authority Division

The Texas Turnpike Authority Division merged into TxDOT as a separate division in 1997. The division is responsible for expanding the state highway system through the development of toll roads and high-priority elements of the Trans-Texas Corridor, working with districts and local officials on the formation of regional mobility authorities and state toll projects, and overseeing the preparation of all comprehensive development agreements for the department.



Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve the use of alternative design criteria for Regional Mobility Authority (RMA) highway facilities if the alternative criteria are determined to be sufficient to protect the safety of the traveling public and protect the integrity of the transportation system [43 TAC §26.33(d)(2)]</li> <li>◆ Approve the use of an alternative construction specification for an RMA if the proposed specification is determined to be sufficient to ensure the quality and durability of the finished product for the intended use and the safety of the traveling public [43 TAC §26.33(g)(2)]</li> </ul>	Chief Planning and Project Officer	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Receive final plan review from RMA for review and approval in accordance with the procedures and timelines established in the project development agreement described in §26.34 [43 TAC §26.33(h)(4)]</li> <li>◆ Receive major RMA contract revisions for approval prior to beginning the revised construction work [43 TAC §26.33(h)(6)(A)]</li> <li>◆ Receive reports from an RMA required by subsections (a)(1) and (3) of §26.61 [43 TAC §26.61(d)]</li> <li>◆ Receive the annual audit from an RMA within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year [43 TAC §26.62(b)]</li> <li>◆ Request reports and information from RMA [43 TAC §26.63]</li> <li>◆ Provide notification to RMA if access is desired by the department [43 TAC §26.64]</li> <li>◆ Accept requests for approval of the transfer of a turnpike project [43 TAC §27.13]</li> <li>◆ Approve the use of alternative design criteria for county toll roads highway facilities if the alternative criteria are determined to be sufficient to protect the safety of the traveling public and the integrity of the transportation system [43 TAC §27.74(d)(2)]</li> <li>◆ Approve the use of alternative construction specifications for county toll road highway projects if the proposed specification is determined to be sufficient to ensure the quality and durability of the finished product for the intended use and the safety of the traveling public [43 TAC §27.74(f)(2)]</li> </ul>	Chief Planning and Project Officer	No

## Traffic Operations Division

The Traffic Operations Division is responsible for statewide traffic operations, including traffic safety, engineering, and management.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Suspend or rescind approval of a city ordinance restricting through traffic by class of vehicle to designated lanes of highway [43 TAC §25.603(1)]	Executive Director	No
Grant variance for information logo and major shopping area signs [43 TAC §§25.406 and 25.409]	Traffic Operations Division Director	Yes

## Transportation Planning and Programming Division

The Transportation Planning and Programming Division is responsible for statewide urban and rural multimodal transportation systems planning, long-range programming, Statewide Transportation Improvement Program, analysis and projection of traffic data, collection and storage of roadway data, and preparation and distribution of maps.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Submit to the commission a summary of the final terms of a lease agreement successfully negotiated with a public or private entity under §7.13 [43 TAC §7.13(g)]	Executive Director	No
Designate Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPO) [43 TAC §15.3(b)]	Executive Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve MPO boundaries [43 TAC §15.3(c)]</li> <li>◆ Establish boundaries of planning area and respective jurisdictional responsibilities, if more than one MPO has authority in a metropolitan planning area or in an area which is designated as non-attainment or maintenance for transportation related pollutants [43 TAC §15.3(d)(5)]</li> <li>◆ Approve metropolitan and rural TIPs and amendments [43 TAC §15.7(h)]</li> <li>◆ Approve STIP amendments [43 TAC §15.8(d)(2)(A)]</li> <li>◆ Approve exception to requirements concerning quarterly STIP revisions [43 TAC §15.82(f)(2)]</li> </ul>	Executive Director	No
Accept applications for creation of transportation corporation [43 TAC §15.82(a)]	Chief Planning and Project Officer	No

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Recommend to commission concerning application for creation of transportation corporation [43 TAC §15.83(b)]</li> <li>◆ Provide oversight of publication of notice concerning the proposed creation of transportation corporation, and acceptance of affidavit of publication [43 TAC §15.85(d)]</li> <li>◆ Act as Liaison with transportation corporation concerning proposals and actions involving promotion and development of projects [43 TAC §15.87]</li> </ul>	Chief Planning and Project Officer	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Accept proposed transportation corporation contracts [43 TAC §15.89]</li> <li>◆ Accept transportation corporation reports and certifications [43 TAC §15.90(a)(5)]</li> <li>◆ Accept transportation corporation annual audit [43 TAC §15.90(c)]</li> </ul>	Chief Planning and Project Officer	No
Documents that grant, grant in part, or deny applications made under Chapter 7, Subchapter D (relating to rail safety) [43 TAC §7.30(c)]	Rail Division Director	No
Documents related to the STIP public involvement process [43 TAC §15.8(d)]	Transportation Planning and Programming Division Director	No
Documents that adjust the minimum local matching funds requirement for any eligible project under §15.55 for the Economic Disadvantaged Counties Program [43 TAC §15.55]	District Engineer	No
Conduct public hearing concerning rural planning activities [43 TAC § 15.7(m)(2)]	District Engineer	Yes, but not below Director

## Travel

The Travel Division is responsible for the publication and distribution of Texas Highways magazine, travel services, and ancillary products.

Document	Signature Authority	Eligibility for Redefinition
Determine appeal of denial of application to participate in Adopt-a-Highway Program	Executive Director	No
Approve deferred application to participate in Adopt-a-Highway Program	Deputy Executive Director	No
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Approve magazine discount card program</li> <li>◆ Execute magazine ancillary products contract</li> <li>◆ Execute subscriber and purchaser information contract</li> <li>◆ Execute agreement for newsstand distribution of Texas Highways</li> </ul>	Travel Division Director	Yes

## ATTACHMENT 5.14: MOTORCYCLE AWARENESS CAMPAIGN

The following summarizes the FY 2013 motorcycle awareness campaign efforts.

- FY 2013 Motorcycle Awareness Campaign, Public Information and Education, and Media Highlights: page 501
- Traffic Operations Division Director email to TxDOT districts and regions: page 502
- Sample Dynamic Message Sign: page 503
- Statewide Motorist Awareness and Motorcyclist Safety Outreach Support Monthly Progress Report: pages 504 – 505

## **FY 2013 MOTORCYCLE AWARENESS CAMPAIGN, PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION, AND MEDIA HIGHLIGHTS**

The State of Texas during FY 2013 conducted a “Look Twice for Motorcycles” paid media campaign targeting adults 18 to 44 through television, traffic sponsorships, billboards, digital messaging signs, and interactive marketing. Texas targeted the largest cities and their surrounding areas in Texas to conduct broadcast and print media tours in six major media markets which included; Austin, Dallas/Fort Worth, El Paso, Houston, the Rio Grande Valley and San Antonio.

Not only did Texas target these cities, Texas reached other small media market areas across Texas through the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), Traffic Safety Specialist (TSS), located in TxDOT’s 25 District Offices. Local media and outreach efforts were conducted in the smaller market areas by the TSSs.

In addition,

- TxDOT utilized over 700 dynamic message signs (highway electronic message boards) located throughout the state to display a traffic safety messages as part of the Motorcycle Awareness Campaign. The “SHARE THE ROAD, LOOK TWICE FOR MOTORCYCLES” message was displayed from May 6, 2013 and continued through May13, 2013. (See attached documentation)
- Texas reached out to motorcycle advocacy groups for input on motorcycle safety awareness through the Motorcycle Campaign.
- Produced 10 “Look Twice for Motorcycles” billboard vinyls.
- Translated campaign talking points, press release, and fact sheet into Spanish for statewide media use.
- Distributed statewide English and Spanish TV PSAs to stations participating in the motorcycle safety awareness campaign.
- Secured added media value for the federal funds spent.

TxDOT works closely with the Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) through a traffic safety grant each year to promote statewide motorcycle public information and education programs and efforts. TTI and TxDOT conducted an annual statewide motorcycle safety forum and quarterly motorcycle coalition meetings (includes members from around the state). TTI oversees and updates on a regularly basis the website LOOK LEARN LIVE: <http://www.looklearnlive.org/> This site promotes motorcycle public awareness and education to the public on a daily basis. Attached is a monthly progress report summary that shows a sample of the hard work TTI accomplishes.

The partnership with TTI and the Texas Department of Public Safety motorcycle training unit, is addressing the motorcycle safety program in a comprehensive and coordinated manner that benefits the citizens of the State of Texas.

---

**From:** Carol Rawson  
**Sent:** Thursday, May 02, 2013 3:13 PM  
**To:** !DDO DIST REGION  
**Cc:** #Traffic Engineers; Robin Frisk; Brian Burk; Penny Buller; !DDO ADM; James Moore  
**Subject:** Texas Motorcycle Awareness Campaign - Dynamic Message Signs  
**Attachments:** DMSforMotorcycleAwareness.xls

Our permanent dynamic message signs (DMS) continue to provide an excellent opportunity to get our traffic safety messages out to the public. We are asking you to support the Texas Motorcycle Awareness Campaign by displaying the attached message on your permanent DMS for the period starting after the morning peak on May 6, 2013 and ending before the morning peak on May 13, 2013.

As always, this DMS message should not pre-empt needed traffic messages, incident-related messages, Emergency Operation Center (EOC) messages, or Amber/Silver/Blue alerts. In areas with a large number of DMS, this message should be displayed on a few signs along the corridor even during peak times when travel times are being displayed.

SHARE THE ROAD  
LOOK TWICE  
FOR MOTORCYCLES

Your assistance in this effort is greatly appreciated.

Thanks,

Carol

S	H	A	R	E		T	H	E		R	O	A	D	
		L	O	O	K		T	W	I	C	E			
F	O	R		M	O	T	O	R	C	Y	C	L	E	S

**Statewide Motorist Awareness and Motorcyclist Safety Outreach and Support**  
**TTI No. 411074**  
**Monthly Progress Report**  
**April 2013**

This report describes the activities and work progress during the month of April 2013 on the TxDOT sponsored project titled, "Statewide Motorist Awareness and Motorcyclist Safety Outreach and Support".

- Activities related to project management such as budget monitoring, preparing performance reports, internal and external communications with team members, TxDOT program manager, DPS, and public.
- Completed updates to forum distribution list.
- Completed forum summary report (see attached).
- Jana Childress attended Thunder in the Hill Country in Bandera on April 4-7 to distribute motorcycle safety materials.
- Laura Higgins and Christine Yager attended the Oldest Town in Texas Rally in Nacogdoches, April 18-20 to distribute motorcycle safety materials.
- LookLearnLive materials were sent with another TTI staff member (Lee Ann Bell) to the Texas Safety Conference in Galveston (April 7-9) and a Texas Municipal Courts Education Event in Houston (April 2-4) resulting in resource savings.
- Staff responded to four comments submitted to the LookLearnLive website.
- Provided technical assistance & support related to motorcycle safety initiatives.
- Completing work on Motorcycle Safety Resource Guide. Now in review and will be submitted by email to TxDOT project manager. TTI will post the guide on the LLL website for public download and prepare a story about the guide's availability.
- Provided content update & maintenance, posted news and events, responded to user comments, generate reports for website activity (see attachments).
- Regular refresh of website and Twitter & Facebook pages; write weekly features and maintain social media presence. Results include:

# Website Posts/updates: 9

- 3 stories written/posted
- 3 updates to PDW locations, registration and information
- 3 updates were made to the 30<sup>th</sup> anniversary of DPS Motorcycle Operating Training program to allow years of service awards to be more easily identified by sponsor and trainer or both.

<http://looklearnlive.org>

4/5/2013	Posted	Look Learn Live goes Social	<a href="http://www.looklearnlive.org/2013/04/05/look-learn-live-goes-social/">http://www.looklearnlive.org/2013/04/05/look-learn-live-goes-social/</a>
4/19/2013	Posted	Counting Motorcycles story w/video	<a href="http://www.looklearnlive.org/2013/04/19/demanding-a-recount-on-motorcycle-crashes/">http://www.looklearnlive.org/2013/04/19/demanding-a-recount-on-motorcycle-crashes/</a>
4/26/2013	Posted	GSHA release on motorcycle fatalities	<a href="http://www.looklearnlive.org/2013/04/26/new-ghsa-study-motorcyclist-deaths-spike-in-2012/">http://www.looklearnlive.org/2013/04/26/new-ghsa-study-motorcyclist-deaths-spike-in-2012/</a>



## # Facebook Posts: 34

115 page likes as of 4/30 (increase of 28 new likes)

Stories were shared from the Look Learn Live website. Relevant stories shared by other Facebook pages were liked and shared as well.

<http://facebook.com/TexasMotorcycleSafety>

## # Twitter Posts: 30 tweets

#Twitter followers: 168 (2 un-follows)

Tweets are generated from most Facebook posts, but not all.

<http://twitter.com/looklearnlive>

The most visited pages for the month of April were posts about the upcoming 30<sup>th</sup> anniversary DPS event and the motorcycle training course location resource page.

## Website Visits:

Oct 608

Nov 498

Dec 461

Jan 675

Feb 790

Mar 779

**April 1,027**

## Website traffic referrals/sources were:

1. direct
2. google/organic
3. motorcyclerentalshouston.com
4. txdot.gov/referral
5. facebook.com/referral

## ATTACHMENT 5.15: TEXAS MOTORCYCLE SAFETY COALITION

The following summarizes the Texas Quarterly Motorcycle Safety Coalition Board Meeting and attendees.

- Meeting Minutes: pages 507 – 508
- Meeting Attendees: pages 509 – 512
- LookLearnLive Website: pages 513 – 519

# TEXAS MOTORCYCLE SAFETY COALITION (TMSC) BOARD

## Meeting Minutes

### MEMORANDUM

**TO:** TMSC, Board, Standing Committee Members

**FROM:** Patricia Turner, TTI

**SUBJECT:** Notes from meeting held August 7, 2012

**Place:** Meeting was held from 10:30 a.m. to 2:30 p.m. at the Texas Transportation Institute (TTI), Gibb Gilchrist Building, Room 103, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.

**Present:** Jude Schexnyder, Carl Mergen, Jeffrey Del Castillo, Terry Franklin, Connie Thompson, David Die, Quinn Brackett, Dewayne Taylor, Nina Saint, Ramona Maxim, Ray Brockie, Keith Rovell, Jim Stanford, Catherine Bochat-Duross, Russ Mehaffy, Bear Prince, Terri Williams

**Summary:** The following summarizes the results of the meeting.

Jude Schexnyder, the TMSC Chair, began the meeting with restating the Coalition's mission statement: "The overall goal of the TMSC is to reduce the number of crashes involving motorcycles, and related deaths and injuries resulting from these crashes". Jude suggested the statement needs expanded to include reducing fatalities, injuries, and motorcycle crashes and increasing motorcycling through the promotion of safety and motorcycling in general. The Coalition should accomplish this through motorcycle and motorists' awareness campaigns; informing legislators about motorcycle issues; and accomplishing legislative action for motorcycling. The mission statement should reflect the broad geographic representation of the coalition members.

Jude discussed increasing Coalition activities and having a greater presence within the motorcycling community. More involvement in legislation, motorcycle safety and awareness, and promotion of the TMSC can accomplish these goals. But we must also appeal to a broader audience so we can work to increase the number of active Coalition members.

The group reviewed bylaw changes voted on at the June 13, 2012 Board meeting. These include:

- Committees (legislative, education, research, safety/awareness, and roadway/engineering) should meet once a quarter each calendar year. The committee chair or his/her designee shall designate a meeting location or conduct meetings by teleconference.

- Section 5.02 legislative representation. The TMSC shall be represented at Texas legislature hearings or committee meetings by the TMSC chair, committee chair, and/or their designees.

Committee responsibilities were also touched upon, including:

1. Committees shall have quarterly meetings – “go to” meetings is a way to have virtual meetings also “net meetings.” It was suggested that as an organization we need to purchase “go to” meeting membership at \$49.95 for a month. It involves unlimited meetings and any committee can use it to hold their meetings. It is likely that there will be an increase in participation of people if they can have access to it remotely.
2. Also mentioned is that Committee meeting minutes should be shared with members of other standing committees.
3. Committee summary reports are to be submitted to the Chair. The Chair will report committee findings to the Coalition through a new quarterly newsletter to be developed.
4. Measure progress/provide feedback of committee on action steps will be documented and communicated. Each committee shall report priority action items and progress toward accomplishing action items.

Priorities of the Coalition Legislative committee were discussed and include:

- Sec. 662.011. Motorcycle Education Fund account - \$5 of fees collected for Class M licenses is deposited with the comptroller for use only to defray the cost of administering the motorcycle operator training and safety program.
- Trike training issue. Person wanting to be licensed to ride a trike must complete the basic motorcycle training course on a 2-wheeler and will be licensed to operate any motorcycle.

In closing the meeting, Ray raised the question if the TMSC should be like a “Good Housekeeping” seal of approval for curriculums, events, etc. If so, what should be the parameters and how should the standards be set? Jude suggested that the education committee could start with this question and then it could go over into the other committees.

Nominations and elections were discussed. The Vice Chair position remains open.

The group decided on the next meeting date to be Thursday, October 11, 2012 at 10am.



2013 Motorcycle Forum — Attendees

First Name	Last Name	Title	Company	City	Lunch Y / N
Anthony	Addison	MSF-Rider Coach	MRH	League City	N
Shirley	Ashbrook	Program/Project Manager	TxDOT	Austin	Y
James	Bailey	Traffic Engineer	TxDOT	Waco	Y
Timothy	Bailey	Owner	MotoWranglers	Austin	N
Jarred	Baker	International Safety Director	Green Knights Military Motorcycle Club	Converse	Y
Adam	Barker	District 3 Advisor	TMRA 2	Oakhurst	Y
Michael	Baxter	Deputy	Williamson County Sheriff's Office	Georgetown	N
Jeff	Baysinger			Austin	Y
Christopher	Beireis	RiderCoach	MRH	Houston	Y
Daisy	Birchard	Owner	Tonkawa Cycles, LLC	Rockdale	Y
Gary	Black	Rider Coach	Kingwood Harley-Davidson	Conroe	Y
Cathy (Pegasus)	Bochat	Committee Chair, VP	TMSC and TMRA	San Antonio	Y
Kathy	Bohnan	Outpost Coordinator	Austin COC & I Safety & Awareness	Elgin	N
Roger	Bowles	RiderCoach	Motorcycle Training Center	West	Y
Will	Bozeman	Engineering Specialist	TxDOT	Austin	Y
Robbi	Branche-Smith	Traffic Safety Specialist	TxDOT	San Antonio	Y
Mike	Bridges	Field Engineer	Southern Cruisers Riding Club	Del Rio	Y
Jamie	Brigman	RidersEdge Instructor	Harley Davidson of Waco	Waco	N
Kathy	Brigman	RidersEdge Instructor	Harley Davidson of Waco	Waco	N
Ray	Brockie			Paradise	N
Donald	Brow	Coordinator-Driver Education	Region 6 ESC	Huntsville	N
Heidi	Brown		Green Knights Chapter 54	Wichita Falls	Y
Shannon	Brown		Green Knights MMC	Wichita Falls	Y
Popeye	Bruce Reed	State Referee	TMRA	San Antonio	Y
Shane	Buss		USAF	Del Rio	Y
Carol	Campa	Traffic Safety Specialist - Austin District	TxDOT	Austin	N
Earl	Carp	Training Specialist	DPS	Austin	N
Debbie	Carter	Admin Assistant II	TXDPS Motorcycle Safety Unit	Georgetown	Y
Rod	Cavness	Research Associate	TTI	College Station	Y
Richard	Chamberlain	President	Green Knights Military Motorcycle Club Chapter 54	Wichita Falls	Y
Jana	Childress	Research Technician	TTI	College Station	Y
Susan	Clark	TSS	TxDOT	Mesquite	N
Ronald	Conrad	Lieutenant	IronWolves MC	Bryan	Y
Romona	Cook	Education Specialist	Region 6 ESC	Bryan	Y
Kenneth	Copeland	Regional Programs Manager	NHTSA	Fort Worth	Y
Brian	Cox	Assistant Research Specialist	TTI	College Station	Y
Jeff	delCastro	Rider Coach	Motor Pro Training and MotoFun	Buda	Y
David	Dobrovolsky	Research Associate	TTI	College Station	Y
Dean	Downey	Member/Traffic Commissioner	TMRA2/City of Amarillo	Amarillo	Y x 2
Devishire	Duffey		TxDOT	Waco	N
Wanda	Ealey	Traffic Safety Specialist	TxDOT	Tyler	Y
Wanda	Ealey	Traffic Safety Specialist	TxDOT	Tyler	N



Steve	Ratke	Safety Engineer	FHWA - Texas	Austin	Y
Sherry	Robelia	Traffic Safety Specialist	TxDOT	Waco	N
Daniel	Robertson	Deputy	Williamson County Sheriff's Office	Georgetown	N
Chet	Roby X2	Rider Coach		Killeen	Y
Irene	Rodriguez	Assistant Research Specialist	TTI	Austin	Y
Jerry	Rose	Chairman Texas Motorcycle Rights Assoc.	TMRA2	College Station	Y
Keith	Rovell	Board Member	TMSC	Houston	Y
Mina	Saint	Program Manager	ESC 13	Austin	Y
John	Sais	Instructor	Capefox Government Services	Fort Hood	Y
James	Sandstead	Secretary	San Antonio COC	San Antonio	N
Jude	Schexnyder	Chairman	TMSC	Georgetown	Y
Jim	Schulz	Rider Coach	Moto Fun	Schertz	Y
Fred	Simpson		TMRA	Plano	Y
Michael	Smith	Training Officer III	Texas Department of Public Safety MSU	Denton	Y
Robert	Smith	Assistant Chief	Woodway PSD	Woodway	Y
Jessica	Son	Traffic Safety Specialist	TxDOT	Austin	N
Jim	Stanford	Rider Coach/Instructor	Steel Steed Rider Coach/Instructor	Cypress	Y
Freddie	Summer	Program Manager	TxDOT	Austin	Y
Glenn	Swisher	Instructor	Instructor	San Antonio	Y
Bart	Thomas	President	Business Outsourcing Solutions Unl.	San Antonio	Y
Connie	Thompson	Texas ABATE Assit. Coordinator	ABATE of Texas	Coppell	Y
Kara	Thorp	Public Affairs Specialist	AAA Texas	Austin	Y
Patricia	Turner	Research Associate	TTI	College Station	Y
Lynn	Utsey	Guest	TMRA2 (Dean Downey)	Amarillo	Y
Donald	Vess	Trainer, TxDPS/MITU	TxDPS	Austin	Y
Osvaldo	Villareal	MSgt	433 AIRLIFT WING - JBSA LACKLAND AFB, TX.	San Antonio	Y
Jim	Ward	MSF Ridercoach	MRH training	Katy	Y
Robin	Warfield	Legislative Officer	Texas ABATE	Denison	Y
Michael	Weaver	TRF-TS Policy Coordinator	TxDOT	Austin	Y
Irene	Webster	Traffic Safety Specialist	TxDOT	Atlanta	Y
Eric	West	RCT	TxDPS	Pampa	Y
Mike	White			Lorena	Y
Robert	White	Traffic Safety Specialist	TxDOT	Mesquite	N
Bonnie	Wilson	Range Aide	Rider Edge Horney Toad Harley Davison	Kempner	Y
Shawn	Wilson	Deputy	Williamson County Sheriff's Office	Georgetown	N
William	Wilson Jr.	Motorcycle Rider Coach	Rider Edge Horney Toad Harley Davison	Kempner	Y
Katie	Womack	Senior Research Scientist	TTI	College Station	Y
Roy	Wright	Director of Transportation Operations	TxDOT	Abilene	Y
Christine	Yager	Associate Transportation Researcher	TTI	College Station	N
John	Young	Program Director	Texas DPS	Austin	Y
Mona Lisa	Zertuche	Traffic Safety Specialist	TxDOT	San Antonio	Y
Debbie	Zimmer X3	New Life Riders	Christian Motorcyclists Assn.	Austin	Y



✓ Dan	Fagnant	Graduate Student Researcher	University of Texas	Austin	Y
✓ Martin	Fannon			Lewisville	Y
✓ Jim	Farris	Biker		Porter	Y
✓ Richard	Fischbach	Corporal	Bell County Sheriff's Department	Belton	Y
✓ William	Flottman	Rider Coach	MTC	San Antonio	Y
✓ Ed	Frank	Deputy Sheriff Crime Prevention	Brazos Co. S.O.	Bryan	Y
✓ Pops	G	VP	True Few MC	San Marcos	N
✓ Srinivas	Geedipally	Assistant Research Engineer	TTI	Arlington	Y
✓ Tony	Green	President	Green Knights Ch4	San Antonio	Y
✓ Mike	Guidry	Research: Military Motor Safety Specialist	TTI	College Station	N
✓ Melvin	Haisler	Assistant Professor: Criminal Justice	McLennan Community College	Rogers	N
✓ Clyde	Hance	Audio Video Specialist	TTI	College Station	Y
✓ T. J.	Haynes	American Legion Riders	TJ Haynes Inc	San Antonio	Y
✓ Chris	Hemphill	Safety Education Specialist	Education Service Center Region 6	Huntsville	N
✓ Laura	Higgins	Associate Research Scientist	TTI	College Station	Y
✓ Shelley Red	Holmes	Safety and Awareness Coord. Austin COC&I	COC&I	Elgin	N
✓ Kristi	Hosea	Master Police Officer	Texas A&M Police	College Station	Y
✓ James	Kelley	2nd Vice President	TMRA	Burnet	Y
✓ Barl	Kotwal	Assistant Research Scientist	TTI	College Station	Y
✓ Summer	Latham	Account Supervisor	EnviroMedia	Austin	Y
✓ Robert	Lewis	Deputy	Williamson County Sheriff's Office	Georgetown	N
✓ Curt	Liles	RiderCoach/Sponsor	Geo-Center Motorcycle Training, LLC	Waco	Y
✓ Bob	Limbocker		L3	Lewisville	Y
✓ Chester	Locke	Sponsor	Saddle-Up Motorcycle Training	LUBBOCK	Y
✓ Jeanni	Luckey	Traffic Safety-Brownwood District	TxDOT	Brownwood	Y
✓ Jim	Lyle	Photographer	TTI	College Station	Y
✓ Maurice	Maness	Motorcyclist	TxDOT	College Station	Y
✓ Winslow	Mankin	Managing Partner	Horsepower Farm, LLC	Austin	Y
✓ Rick	Mayr	Rider Coach	MTC	Eddy	Y
✓ Randy	McCamery	Associate Editor	Thunder Roads Texas Motorcycle Magazine	De Leon	Y
✓ Russ	Mehaffy	KOE	Bodacious Bikes	San Antonio	Y
✓ Carl	Mergen	Rider Coach	Mergen Enterprises	Fischer	Y
✓ Dave	Metcalfe	Training Specialist	Texas DPS	Austin	Y
✓ Jeff	Milburn		Jeff Milburn Engineering	College Station	Y
✓ Terri	Miller	Traffic Safety Specialist	TxDOT	Bryan	N
✓ Gene	Mings	Rider Coach	Awesome Cycles	Magnolia	Y
✓ Bill	O'Brien	Rider Coach		Houston	Y
✓ Wade	Odell	Project Manager	TxDOT	Austin	N
✓ Jennifer	Palmer	Road Captain	Randolph Motorcycle Association	San Antonio	N
✓ Craig	Palumbo	Account Director	EnviroMedia	Austin	Y
✓ Garry	Parker	Law Enforcement Liaison	EMPA	Austin	N
✓ Terry	Pence	Traffic Safety Director	TxDOT	Austin	Y
✓ Peggy	Pierce	President	Ergonomic Concepts	Houston	Y

Renfro, Marcus ✓

Benezet, Terri ✓

Offerline, Valerie ✓

Deweese, Rick ✓

Klinger, Richard ✓

Middleton, Dan ✓

Mackin, Rick ✓

Randolph, Mary (Penny)

Wunderlich, Robert ✓

Wilson, D.L. ✓

Drescher, Charles ✓

COCHRAN, STEVEN



SITE: <http://www.looklearnlive.org>

- [Home](#)
- [Contact Us](#)
- [Get Email Updates](#)
- [Subscribe via RSS](#)

### [Look Learn Live](#)

A Texas motorcycle safety and awareness campaign

- [Look»](#)
- [Learn»](#)
- [Live»](#)
- [Texas Motorcycle Safety Coalition](#)
- [Texas Motorcycle Safety Forum](#)
- [I Ride for Tomorrow](#)

## [Exhibiting locations and dates](#)

Posted Mar 8, 2013 [Leave a Comment](#)

To spread awareness on motorcycle safety this year, Look Learn Live is slated to attend the following conferences and motorcycle rallies this spring and summer:

- **Annual South Texas Motorcycle Show (March 14-17)**
- **Texas Municipal Courts Education Center (April 2-4):** <http://www.tmcec.com/>
- **Thunder in the Hill Country (April 4-7):** <http://www.bikerralliesoftexas.com/hillcountry.html>
- **Texas Safety Conference, associated with National Safety Conference (April 7-9):**  
<http://tsce.nsc.org/tsce2013/public/enter.aspx>
- **OTT Rally (April 18-21):** [http://otrally.com/Home\\_Page.php](http://otrally.com/Home_Page.php)
- **2013 State H.O.G. Rally (May 15-17):** <http://www.txstatehogrally.com/>
- **Traffic Safety Conference (June 3-5):** <http://tti.tamu.edu/conferences/traffic-safety13/>
- **ROT Rally (June 12-16):** <http://www.rotrally.com/>
- **SE Texas Outdoor Expo (July 18-21)**



Share this:

Twitter 1

Facebook 1

Google +1

## [New motorcycle safety PSAs](#)

Posted Mar 1, 2013 [Leave a Comment](#)

LookLearnLive.org has released a new set of public service announcements (PSAs) focused on encouraging motorcyclists to stay aware and educate themselves on motorcycle safety.

The first PSA, "Take Two for Texas," advises motorcyclists to take a moment to check over their vehicle and themselves before riding. The video reminds riders to be aware of factors that may impair their driving abilities like alcohol or too little sleep. By taking two seconds, the PSA says, a motorcyclist can save a life.

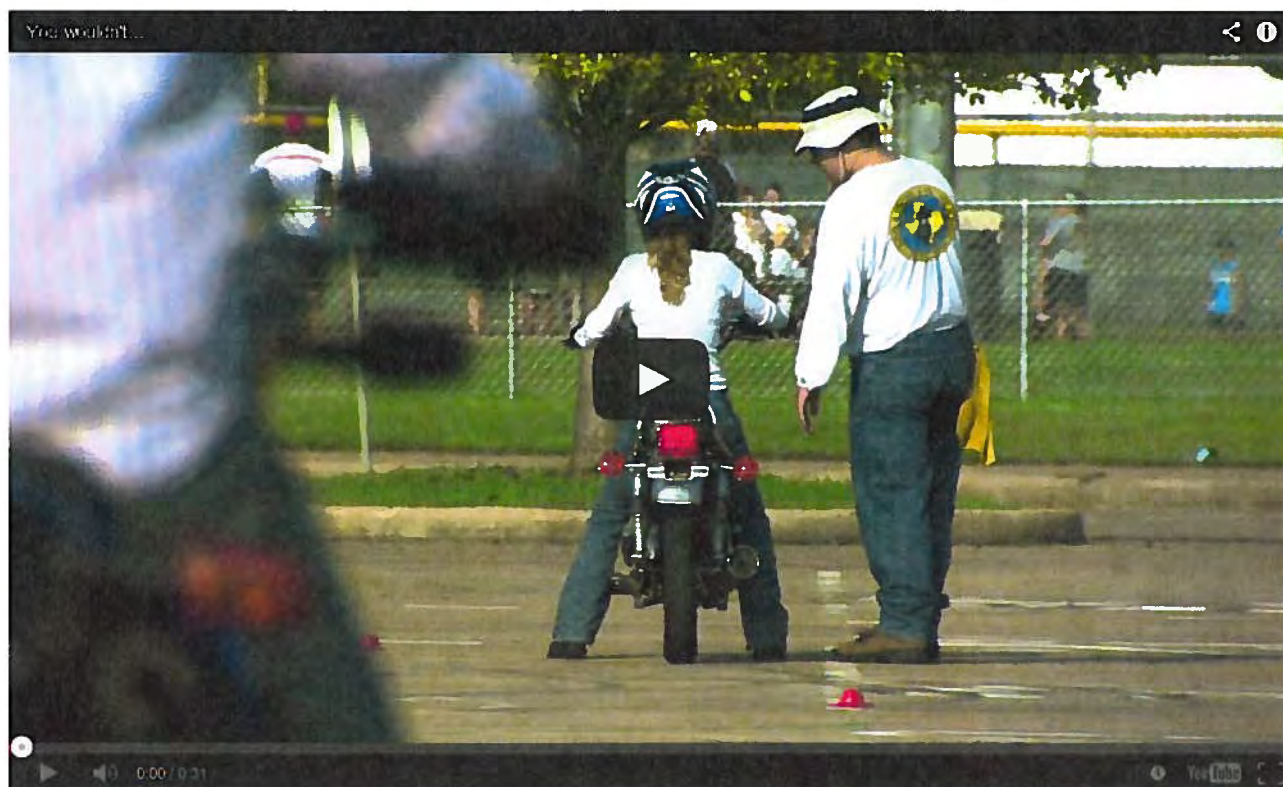


The other videos focus on safety courses and the benefits that these courses provide. With the slogan “Take the time, take the course, take the road,” LookLearnLive.org spreads the word about safety courses that can promote safer riding practices.





One of the PSAs is called “You Wouldn’t” which uses examples to remind drivers that people cannot succeed at a new activity without practice. An example in the PSA is that a person wouldn’t try to fly an airplane without going through a training program first. Motorcyclists should practice similar habits by attending motorcycle safety courses before they go out onto the road.



Motorcycle safety is an important part of the transportation system. Through various tools such as PSAs, LookLearnLive.org and [TxDOT](#) spread awareness about ways motorcyclists can stay safe and alert as they take the road.

Share this:

Twitter 2

Facebook 1

Google +1

## [Texas DPS Motorcycle Operator Training Program celebrating 30 year anniversary](#)

Posted Feb 19, 2013 [Leave a Comment](#)



All Sponsors, RiderCoaches and Instructors,

The Texas DPS Motorcycle Operator Training Program was established in 1983. We would like to announce our plans to celebrate the 30 year anniversary of our program and unit with a special event.

We have partnered with the City of Bastrop for the use of the new Bastrop Convention Center for a one day event scheduled for Saturday, May 11, 2013. This event will include a brief Sponsor update as required by contract for reimbursement. A one-hour RiderCoach Professional Development Workshop will also be presented for those wanting to attend.

The main focus of the event is to meet, greet and network with other motorcycle industry participants and have a fun day of celebrating the anniversary. We would like to invite multiple vendors who can set up at no cost. We ask your help to extend this invitation to your area motorcycle related businesses.

Lunch will be on your own unless a provider develops and there are many good places to eat in and around the Bastrop area. For your convenience, a hotel list will be posted on our web site in a few days. There are popular, scenic motorcycle rides in the area. A planned ride has not been established at this time as we remain in the early planning stages of the event.

Additionally, we would like to present service awards to those Sponsors and RiderCoaches with 10, 20, 25 and 30 years of service with the program. Soon we will be asking you to self report your full name and initial training date for RiderCoaches and or first contract date for Sponsors so we can prepare your certificate of service acknowledgement.

As you know the DPS-MSU is small in numbers so we solicit your help, comments and ideas for making this a safe and enjoyable celebration. Our point of contact is Terry Graham at 512-424-7803 or [terry.graham@dps.texas.gov](mailto:terry.graham@dps.texas.gov)

Sincerely,

John G. Young, Program Director  
Motorcycle & ATV Safety Unit  
Texas DPS 512-424-2021

View the [Word](#) version of this document

Share this:

Twitter 1

Facebook 1

Google +1

## 2013 RiderCoach Professional Development Workshops

Posted Feb 14, 2013 [Leave a Comment](#)

The Texas Department of Public Safety (TxDPS) Motorcycle/ATV Safety Unit (MSU) is conducting one day professional development workshops open to all Texas-approved RiderCoaches and RiderCoach Trainers. The workshops cover practices for both in-classroom and on the range coaching, as well as on-cycle activities. The workshops are each one day long. Each city listed below has two separate one-day workshops scheduled.

Please contact the [Motorcycle/ATV Safety Unit](#) with any questions.

More detail will be added as these dates get closer:

Fort Worth	Tarrant County College	June 10, 11, 12, 13
Victoria	Victoria College	June 25, 26, 27
Snyder	Western Texas College	July 10
Amarillo	Amarillo Community College	July 12
Lufkin	Angelina College	July 30, 31
Alpine	Sul Ross University	August 19

Share this:

Twitter 3

Facebook 5

Google +1

[« Older Posts](#)

**Follow LookLearnLive!**



**LookLearnLive Twitter**

- We'll see you at these events coming up. Keep a look out for us and mention you like us on Facebook for some... <http://t.co/2jjySIPFIa> [about 24 hours ago](#)
- Whoop! 80 likes - thanks everyone~ [about 24 hours ago](#)
- Texas Motorcycle Safety Coalition Mission Statement | The goal of the TMSC is to reduce the number of crashes... <http://t.co/B8sZNltAbc> [about 4 days ago](#)
- Waco Area: Advanced rider classes - March 30th and 31st. Click below for more info. <http://t.co/5DxpE9hRjT> [about 7 days ago](#)
- The Texas Department of Public Safety (TxDPS) Motorcycle/ATV Safety Unit (MSU) is conducting one day professional... <http://t.co/JolF9IPVmR> [about 8 days ago](#)
- <http://twitter.com/looklearnlive>

## Recent Comments

- Mark Coppock on [Save the Date for the 2013 Texas Motorcycle Safety Forum in Waco](#)
- Mark on [Save the Date for the 2013 Texas Motorcycle Safety Forum in Waco](#)
- Mona Lisa on [Save the Date for the 2013 Texas Motorcycle Safety Forum in Waco](#)
- Antonio Elizondo on [Texas Motorcycle Safety Forum](#)
- Schnauzer on [I Ride for Tomorrow](#)
- 512travis on [Course Locations: Browse the list](#)
- Mark on [Course Locations: Browse the list](#)



## About

Look Learn Live addresses an alarming upward trend in motorcycling injuries and fatalities.

Look Learn Live is a Texas motorcycle safety and awareness campaign developed by the:

- [Texas Department of Transportation](#),
- [Texas Department of Public Safety](#), and the
- [Texas A&M Transportation Institute](#).

## Story Categories

- [Announcements](#) (3)
- [Campaigns](#) (1)
- [Events](#) (4)



© 2013 · Texas Department of Transportation

loading

## HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN COST SUMMARY APPENDIX B



## ATTACHMENT 6.1: HS-217

The following summarizes the Texas Highway Safety Plan program cost summary.

- Estimated 100.7 million dollars
- 357 projects and 14 program areas
- HS-217 Cost Summary: pages 522 – 526

## TEXAS HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

U.S. Department of Transportation National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

State: Texas

## Highway Safety Plan Cost Summary

Page: 1

2014-HSP-1

Report Date: 06/28/2013

For Approval

Program Area	Project	Description	Prior Approved Program Funds	State Funds	Previous Bal.	Incre/ (Decre)	Current Balance	Share to Local
NHTSA								
NHTSA 402								
Planning and Administration								
	PA-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$2,169,154.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00
	Planning and Administration Total		\$ .00	\$2,169,154.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00
Alcohol								
	AL-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$3,050,000.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00
	Alcohol Total		\$ .00	\$3,050,000.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00
Pedestrian/ Bicycle Safety								
	PS-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$500,000.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00
	Pedestrian/ Bicycle Safety Total		\$ .00	\$500,000.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00
Traffic Records								
	TR-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$3,224,564.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00
	Traffic Records Total		\$ .00	\$3,224,564.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00
Driver Education								
	DE-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$500,000.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00
	Driver Education Total		\$ .00	\$500,000.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00
Roadway Safety								
	RS-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$150,000.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00
	Roadway Safety Total		\$ .00	\$150,000.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00
	NHTSA 402 Total		\$ .00	\$9,593,718.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00
408 Data Program SAFETEA-LU								
	K9-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$50,420.13	\$ .00	\$889,363.00	\$889,363.00	\$ .00
	408 Data Program Incentive Total		\$ .00	\$50,420.13	\$ .00	\$889,363.00	\$889,363.00	\$ .00

## U.S. Department of Transportation National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

State: Texas

## Highway Safety Plan Cost Summary

Page: 2

2014-HSP-1

Report Date: 06/28/2013

For Approval

Program Area	Project	Description	Prior Approved Program Funds	State Funds	Previous Bal.	Incre/ (Decre)	Current Balance	Share to Local
	408 Data Program SAFETEA-LU Total		\$0.00	\$50,420.13	\$0.00	\$889,363.00	\$889,363.00	\$0.00
	410 Alcohol SAFETEA-LU							
		K8-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$81,958.68	\$0.00	\$1,500,000.00	\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00
	410 Alcohol SAFETEA-LU Total		\$0.00	\$81,958.68	\$0.00	\$1,500,000.00	\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00
	410 Alcohol SAFETEA-LU Paid Media							
		K8PM-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$299,313.01	\$0.00	\$1,600,000.00	\$1,600,000.00	\$0.00
	410 Alcohol SAFETEA-LU Paid Media Total		\$0.00	\$299,313.01	\$0.00	\$1,600,000.00	\$1,600,000.00	\$0.00
	410 Alcohol SAFETEA-LU Total		\$0.00	\$381,271.69	\$0.00	\$3,100,000.00	\$3,100,000.00	\$0.00
	410 High Fatality Rate							
		K8FR-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$1,947,751.86	\$0.00	\$619,865.31	\$619,865.31	\$0.00
	410 High Fatality Rate Total		\$0.00	\$1,947,751.86	\$0.00	\$619,865.31	\$619,865.31	\$0.00
	410 High Visibility							
		K8HV-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$81,697.12	\$0.00	\$1,200,000.00	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00
	410 High Visibility Total		\$0.00	\$81,697.12	\$0.00	\$1,200,000.00	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00
	MAP 21 405b OP High							
		M1TR-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$351,241.12	\$0.00	\$387,834.97	\$387,834.97	\$0.00
	405b High Training Total		\$0.00	\$351,241.12	\$0.00	\$387,834.97	\$387,834.97	\$0.00
	405b High Public Education							
		M1PE-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$1,379,322.18	\$0.00	\$3,056,415.05	\$3,056,415.05	\$0.00
	405b High Public Education Total		\$0.00	\$1,379,322.18	\$0.00	\$3,056,415.05	\$3,056,415.05	\$0.00
	405b High CSS Purchase/ Distribution							
		M1CSS-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$889,896.37	\$889,896.37	\$0.00
	405b High CSS Purchase/ Distribution Total		\$0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00	\$889,896.37	\$889,896.37	\$0.00
	MAP 21 405b OP High Total		\$0.00	\$2,230,563.30	\$0.00	\$4,334,146.39	\$4,334,146.39	\$0.00

## U.S. Department of Transportation National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

State: Texas

## Highway Safety Plan Cost Summary

Page: 3

2014-HSP-1

Report Date: 06/28/2013

For Approval

Program Area	Project	Description	Prior Approved Program Funds	State Funds	Previous Bal.	Incre/ (Decre)	Current Balance	Share to Local
MAP 21 405c Data Program								
	M3DA-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$959,178.24	\$ .00	\$2,716,620.21	\$2,716,620.21	\$ .00
	405c Data Program Total		\$ .00	\$959,178.24	\$ .00	\$2,716,620.21	\$2,716,620.21	\$ .00
	MAP 21 405c Data Program Total		\$ .00	\$959,178.24	\$ .00	\$2,716,620.21	\$2,716,620.21	\$ .00
MAP 21 405d Impaired Driving Mid								
	M5HVE-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$5,293,193.83	\$ .00	\$3,401,789.38	\$3,401,789.38	\$ .00
	405d Mid HVE Total		\$ .00	\$5,293,193.83	\$ .00	\$3,401,789.38	\$3,401,789.38	\$ .00
405d Mid Court Support								
	M5CS-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$1,270,186.51	\$ .00	\$2,529,512.59	\$2,529,512.59	\$ .00
	405d Mid Court Support Total		\$ .00	\$1,270,186.51	\$ .00	\$2,529,512.59	\$2,529,512.59	\$ .00
405d Mid BAC Testing/ Reporting								
	M5BAC-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$44,032.99	\$ .00	\$82,603.26	\$82,603.26	\$ .00
	405d Mid BAC Testing/ Reporting Total		\$ .00	\$44,032.99	\$ .00	\$82,603.26	\$82,603.26	\$ .00
405d Mid Paid/ Earned Media								
	M5PEM-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$19,308.08	\$ .00	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$ .00
	405d Mid Paid/ Earned Media Total		\$ .00	\$19,308.08	\$ .00	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$ .00
405d Mid Training								
	M5TR-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$6,734,759.05	\$ .00	\$6,004,637.71	\$6,004,637.71	\$ .00
	405d Mid Training Total		\$ .00	\$6,734,759.05	\$ .00	\$6,004,637.71	\$6,004,637.71	\$ .00
405d Mid Information System								
	M5IS-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$51,398.80	\$ .00	\$559,751.31	\$559,751.31	\$ .00
	405d Mid Information System Total		\$ .00	\$51,398.80	\$ .00	\$559,751.31	\$559,751.31	\$ .00
405d Mid Other Based on Problem ID								
	M5OT-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$2,603,063.15	\$ .00	\$4,694,246.38	\$4,694,246.38	\$ .00

## U.S. Department of Transportation National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

State: Texas

## Highway Safety Plan Cost Summary

Page: 4

2014-HSP-1

Report Date: 06/28/2013

For Approval

Program Area	Project	Description	Prior Approved Program Funds	State Funds	Previous Bal.	Incre/ (Decre)	Current Balance	Share to Local
405d Mid Other Based on Problem			\$0.00	\$2,603,063.15	\$0.00	\$4,694,246.38	\$4,694,246.38	\$0.00
		ID Total						
MAP 21 405d Impaired Driving Mid			\$0.00	\$16,015,942.41	\$0.00	\$18,272,540.63	\$18,272,540.63	\$0.00
		Total						
MAP 21 405f Motorcycle Programs								
		M9MT-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$44,133.56	\$0.00	\$176,282.46	\$176,282.46	\$0.00
		405f Motorcyclist Training Total	\$0.00	\$44,133.56	\$0.00	\$176,282.46	\$176,282.46	\$0.00
405f Motorcyclist Awareness								
		M9MA-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$555,588.04	\$0.00	\$722,234.33	\$722,234.33	\$0.00
		405f Motorcyclist Awareness Total	\$0.00	\$555,588.04	\$0.00	\$722,234.33	\$722,234.33	\$0.00
		MAP 21 405f Motorcycle Programs Total	\$0.00	\$599,721.60	\$0.00	\$898,516.79	\$898,516.79	\$0.00
MAP 21 402								
		M0PA-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$41,876.70	\$0.00	\$525,851.33	\$525,851.33	\$0.00
		Planning and Administration Total	\$0.00	\$41,876.70	\$0.00	\$525,851.33	\$525,851.33	\$0.00
Alcohol								
		M0AL-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$131,300.00	\$0.00	\$211,291.04	\$211,291.04	\$0.00
		Alcohol Total	\$0.00	\$131,300.00	\$0.00	\$211,291.04	\$211,291.04	\$0.00
Emergency Medical Services								
		M0EM-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$644,612.80	\$0.00	\$479,502.30	\$479,502.30	\$0.00
		Emergency Medical Services Total	\$0.00	\$644,612.80	\$0.00	\$479,502.30	\$479,502.30	\$0.00
Occupant Protection								
		M0OP-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$2,399,749.64	\$0.00	\$1,635,154.46	\$1,635,154.46	\$500,000.00
		Occupant Protection Total	\$0.00	\$2,399,749.64	\$0.00	\$1,635,154.46	\$1,635,154.46	\$500,000.00
Pedestrian/ Bicycle Safety								
		M0PS-2014-00-00-00	\$0.00	\$671,036.79	\$0.00	\$556,380.78	\$556,380.78	\$0.00
		Pedestrian/ Bicycle Safety Total	\$0.00	\$671,036.79	\$0.00	\$556,380.78	\$556,380.78	\$0.00

## U.S. Department of Transportation National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

State: Texas

## Highway Safety Plan Cost Summary

Page: 5

2014-HSP-1

Report Date: 06/28/2013

For Approval

Program Area	Project	Description	Prior Approved Program Funds	State Funds	Previous Bal.	Incre/ (Decre)	Current Balance	Share to Local
Police Traffic Services								
	M0PT-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$9,144,408.92	\$ .00	\$12,083,385.56	\$12,083,385.56	\$11,000,910.46
	Police Traffic Services Total		\$ .00	\$9,144,408.92	\$ .00	\$12,083,385.56	\$12,083,385.56	\$11,000,910.46
Driver Education								
	M0DE-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$3,010,361.04	\$ .00	\$2,621,727.29	\$2,621,727.29	\$24,487.76
	Driver Education Total		\$ .00	\$3,010,361.04	\$ .00	\$2,621,727.29	\$2,621,727.29	\$24,487.76
Railroad/ Highway Crossings								
	M0RH-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$53,959.20	\$ .00	\$73,419.50	\$73,419.50	\$ .00
	Railroad/ Highway Crossings Total		\$ .00	\$53,959.20	\$ .00	\$73,419.50	\$73,419.50	\$ .00
Roadway Safety								
	M0RS-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$760,728.72	\$ .00	\$497,630.77	\$497,630.77	\$ .00
	Roadway Safety Total		\$ .00	\$760,728.72	\$ .00	\$497,630.77	\$497,630.77	\$ .00
Safe Communities								
	M0SA-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$101,106.44	\$ .00	\$180,828.86	\$180,828.86	\$281,935.30
	Safe Communities Total		\$ .00	\$101,106.44	\$ .00	\$180,828.86	\$180,828.86	\$281,935.30
Pupil Transportation Safety								
	M0SB-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$231,425.62	\$ .00	\$154,070.67	\$154,070.67	\$ .00
	Pupil Transportation Safety Total		\$ .00	\$231,425.62	\$ .00	\$154,070.67	\$154,070.67	\$ .00
Speed Management								
	M0SC-2014-00-00-00		\$ .00	\$236,645.14	\$ .00	\$400,452.90	\$400,452.90	\$400,452.90
	Speed Management Total		\$ .00	\$236,645.14	\$ .00	\$400,452.90	\$400,452.90	\$400,452.90
	MAP 21 402 Total		\$ .00	\$17,427,211.01	\$ .00	\$19,419,695.46	\$19,419,695.46	\$12,207,786.42
	NHTSA Total		\$ .00	\$49,287,475.36	\$ .00	\$51,450,747.79	\$51,450,747.79	\$12,207,786.42
	Total		\$ .00	\$49,287,475.36	\$ .00	\$51,450,747.79	\$51,450,747.79	\$12,207,786.42